

NOTE: Two entries, 1966 and 1967, are added at the end of the file; not certain why they were not included in this file.



Preparation of this data base was made possible in part by the financial support of the
National Institute of Chiropractic Research
2950 North Seventh Street, Suite 200, Phoenix AZ 85014 USA
(602) 224-0296; www.nicr.org

Joseph C. Keating, Jr., Ph.D., Litt.D.(hon)
6135 N. Central Avenue, Phoenix AZ 85012 USA
(602) 264-3182; JCKeating@aol.com

filename: CaChiroAssoc Chrono 06-01-03
word count: 80,015

**Chronology of the
CALIFORNIA CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION**
www.calchiroassn.org

Potential Sources:

Robert W. Dishman DC, ND, MA; 39188 Warm Springs Drive,
Palm Desert CA 92260 (W: 619-698-0599, 619-836-3644; H:
619-779-5504) DECEASED
Robert L. Dubin, D.C.; 802 Bonita Way, Petaluma CA 94952 (707-
763-0664; e-mail: DrDubin@aol.com)
Michael Schroeder, attorney; (714-647-6488)
Ted L. Shrader DC; 17025 Via Media, San Lorenzo CA 94580
(H:510-278-1355)
Paul Smallie DC; 2027 Grand Canal Blvd, Stockton CA 95207; (H:
209-477-0417; W:209-957-9601; FAX: 209-956-6808; e-mail:
pauls@cwws.net)

Year/Volume Index to the *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* (1949-1963), formerly *National Chiropractic Journal* (1939-1948), formerly *The Chiropractic Journal* (1933-1938), formerly *Journal of the International Chiropractic Congress* (1931-1932) and *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* (1930-1932):

Year	Vol.	Year	Vol.	Year	Vol.	Year	Vol.
		1941	10	1951	21	1961	31
		1942	11	1952	22	1962	32
1933	1	1943	12	1953	23	1963	33
1934	3	1944	14	1954	24		
1935	4	1945	15	1955	25		
1936	5	1946	16	1956	26		
1937	6	1947	17	1957	27		
1938	7	1948	18	1958	28		
1939	8	1949	19	1959	29		
1940	9	1950	20	1960	30		

CHRONOLOGY

1893: Albert William (AW) **Richardson** A.B. (future president of the **California Chiropractic College**; also ?founder? of **CCA**? according to Jackson, 1991) graduates from Lincoln Normal University, Lincoln NE

PHOTOGRAPH



T.F. Ratledge, D.C., 1923

1913: **TF Ratledge** is head of the **Federated Chiropractors of California** and **AW Richardson**, DC, head of the **CCA** jointly press for bill #309 for licensure (Smallie, 1990) (Federated Chiropractors of California re-organized in 1918); James C. Earll DC, a Ratledge graduate, is founding member of the CCA (see 1954[Sept])

1915: JE Crapo becomes "Mr. America"

1924: G. Alvin Fisk, D.C., member of the first California BCE, is pictured in the yearbook of the merged LACC & Eclectic College of Chiropractic (Eclectograph, 1924, p. 9)
PHOTOGRAPH



G. Alvin Fisk, D.C., Ph.C.



1914: **TF Ratledge** campaigns for governor favorable to chiropractic (Smallie, 1990)

1925 (Aug 13): **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [1(3)], edited by James Compton, D.C., includes:

-“Sanford ‘Not Guilty’ verdict of medical board” (pp. 1, 4)

1925 (Nov 19): **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [1(6)], edited by James Compton, D.C., includes:

-“Purviance under probe” (pp. 1, 3); Percy Purviance is president of Berkeley Chiropractic College and Berkeley Chiropractic High School; chiro-license challenged by BCE
-“Licenses issued” (p. 3?):

At the meeting of the board in Sacramento on November 5th, 577 licenses were issued. This makes a total of 1722 persons who have benefited by Chiropractic Act.

1925 (Dec): **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [1(7)], edited by James Compton, D.C., includes:

-“Purviance at state capital” (p. 1)

–“Chiropractic Board member resigns” (p. 1):

Examiner Bureau, Sacramento, Dec. 9. – Governor Richardson received the resignation of Dr. W.N. Clayton, San Francisco, from the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners late today and announced at once that he will appoint Dr. Ray S. La Barre, also of San Francisco, to fill the vacancy December 31.

Dr. James Compton, secretary of the board, said Dr. Clayton resigned to devote more time to private practice of chiropractic. Dr. La Barre was a member of the original board. – San Francisco Examiner.

1926 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [1(9)], edited by James Compton, D.C., includes:

-attorney Frank V. Kington, counsel to CA BCE, authors “Resume of the legal affairs of the Board” (pp. 2-3)

-T.F. Ratledge, D.C. authors “The chiropractic outlook in California” (p. 4)

1926 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [1(10)], edited by James Compton, D.C., includes:

-attorney Frank V. Kington, counsel to CA BCE, authors letter to the editor

-“M.D. Board investigates chiropractic schools” (p. 4):

On June 25th, 1925, the following letter was sent to every chiropractic school in California, by the College Investigation Committee of the Board of Medical Examiners:

“Walter Perry Johnson, Judge of the Superior Court of the County of San Francisco, California, recently rendered a decision that any graduate of a drugless college giving the hours and courses for a drugless practitioner’s certificate, as provided for in the Medical Practice Act of California, must be admitted to examination for a drugless certificate by the Board of Medical Examiners of California.

“Therefore, it is incumbent upon the Board of Medical Examiners to make an investigation of all drugless colleges of the state, and this is to advise you that a Committee of the board will endeavor to make such an investigation of your college in the near future.”

The official committee report only shows two that answered this letter – the Western College of Chiropractic, and the Ratledge System of Chiropractic Schools.

Doctor Sanford, in a lengthy epistle, assured the board of his sincerity in preparing students for the drugless practitioners examination. He stated that while he did not expect to receive the board’s approval, because the inferior men appointed on the chiropractic board had lowered the educational standards in the state and thus reduced his student enrollment so that he could not maintain the necessary equipment, but he begged the board that the few remaining students enrolled in his institution be permitted to write the examination for a drugless practitioner’s certificate, regardless of what action the board might ultimately take.

Doctor Ratledge wrote the medical board that he had no desire to prepare students for the medical board examination; that a chiropractic school was not an institution that taught a system of therapy, and advised them not to attempt to investigate his college. The report shows further that the committee did visit and investigate every chiropractic college in California, except the Ratledge School which, when the delegation arrived at the school, refused to permit the committee to inspect the institution. On the advice of the committee, not a single chiropractic college received the approval of the board, but EACH IN TURN WERE DISAPPROVED, except the Berkeley Chiropractic College, upon which a final report was not made.

It seems that there are some chiropractic colleges that do not know that the medical board has gone on record disapproving chiropractic schools, and advise their students to try for a drugless practitioner's license.

After the Attorney General had furnished the chiropractic board with an interpretation of Section 7 of the Chiropractic Act, and stated that a chiropractor could not use electro-therapy, electronic waves, etc. under the authority granted by a chiropractic license, the medical board began to receive numerous applications for D.P. certificates. These applications came in so fast that the secretary of the medical board called upon the chiropractic board to inquire as to the reason for this sudden desire on the part of chiropractors to get a license from them...

1926 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [1(11)], edited by James Compton, D.C., includes:

-“We check up on the present agitation” (p. 1); includes:

Chiropractic schools have been the source of much of our trouble in California...

There are a number of graduates of chiropractic schools who have just recently shown a desire to write the D.P. examination...There are probably several hundred more in the state who would make the effort to get a drugless license, if they thought there was a chance for them...

-among those listed as desirous of a D.P. license is James F. McGinnis, D.C., PSC graduate (p. 1)

1926 (May-June-July): **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [1(12)], edited by James Compton, D.C., includes:

-“Legal matters that affect chiropractic” (pp. 1, 4)

-C.B. Pinkham, M.D., secretary-treasurer of the CA BME, authors letter to the editor (p. 2):

BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS

State of California

San Francisco, Cal., June 4, 1926

California Chiropractic Bulletin

James Compton, D.C., Editor

Forum Building

Sacramento, California

Dear Doctor:

Referring to Volume, 1, No. 11, of the California Chiropractic Bulletin, dated Sacramento, April 26th, Page 1, 2nd Column, commenting on the Report of the College Investigating Committee of the Board of Medical Examiners re Chiropractic Schools in California, we find the following sentence:

“We find, however, that the committee did not visit the Berkeley Chiropractic College, or the West Coast Chiropractic College of Oakland. While they made a report and disapproved these colleges, their information was taken from the public records and was not obtained by a visit to the institutions.”

Referring to Page 3439 of the Minutes of the Board of Medical Examiners, of Tuesday, October 20th, 1925, we find a report made by the College Investigating Committee of said Board on the Berkeley Chiropractic College, which according to said report was “inspected by Dr. H.E. Alderson and Dr. Lemuel P. Adams on September 3rd, 1925,” said report covering practically two pages of the minutes.

We hope that the misstatement in the California Chiropractic Bulletin above quoted may be corrected.

As stated in a prior communication, we would appreciate your sending us a copy of each issue of the Chiropractic Bulletin.

Very truly yours,...

1928 (May): **The California Chiropractor** [1(1)] includes:

-“Chiropractic legislation” (p. 6); includes:

This column will be devoted to the discussion of laws regulating the practice of Chiropractic in the different States of the Union. I am constantly in communication with the various State Boards and have at all times up to date information regarding Chiropractic affairs and legislation. I will endeavor to give the definition of the Law and its interpretation and also the mode of practice under the law.

Alabama

This state provides examination for license under the Medical Board and no other educational qualifications required other than a diploma from chartered Chiropractic School. Applicants are examined in the same subjects as the physicians with the exception of major surgery and therapeutics.

If said applicant shall obtain an average of 75%, there shall be issued to the applicant a certificate which shall entitle the holder thereof to treat diseases of human beings by means of mechanotherapy according to the methods taught in the specific school the teaching of which he proposes to practice, but shall not entitle him to practice major surgery or to prescribe or administer drugs.

However according to a letter received March 15, 1928, none of the Chiropractors have attempted to stand the M.D. Board examination and therefore practice without license. The Chiropractors introduced a bill at the last session of the legislation [sic] but failed. They expect to pass a bill at the next session. They are trying to pass a law which will restrict the practice to the adjusting of the spine by hand only.

In my next article I will discuss the situation in the State of Arizona.

-“Chiropractic and medical colleges compared” (pp. 7-8)

-Willard Carver, LL.B., D.C. authors “Our needs” (pp. 8-9, 21)

-Frank V. Kington, attorney for CA BCE, authors “Legal matters now at issue” (p. 11); includes:

...A new phase of the Wood case is presented in the case of Wood vs. Board of Chiropractic Examiners. The complaint prays that the defendant Board be prohibited from hearing the charges filed against Wood, accusing him of obtaining his license by fraud. Wood applied for his license, claiming that he was a high school graduate of a Denver, Colorado, high school and that he took chiropractic instruction at Chicago, Ill., during 1907-1908, and in 1913. The Denver high school authorities claim that he had never attended a Denver high school, much less to graduate. Numerous Denver witnesses claim that he was residing and employed in Denver continuously from 1907 to 1915. Wood has not made his story public; he brings suit instead...

-B.J. Palmer authors “Chiropractic is science and life philosophy” (pp. 25-31)

1928 (Aug): **The California Chiropractor** [1(2)], edited by CH Davis and published by the Chiropractic Publishing Company at Pasadena CA, publishes:

-Samuel J. Howell, D.C. of CA BCE authors “Chiropractors and chiropractic” (p. 9)

-Charles A. Cale, D.C., N.D. authors “Patience and progress” (p. 11)

-Hugh B. Logan, D.C. authors “Medicine vs. physicians” with **photo** of Dr. Logan (p. 14):

Many articles dealing with the persecution of Chiropractic as well as all drugless methods by organized medicine do not portray a sufficiently clear line of demarcation between these two factors.

It is contended that Physicians are much like Chiropractors, more or less disorganized and subject to control by the concentrated influence of well financed organized medicine.

The latter, like most *business* concerns, is almost wholly interested in dividend paying possibilities.

They are conservatively credited with sales the last fiscal year of about one-half billion dollars. Their profits are estimated at two hundred and fifty million dollars.

Physicians are the human element in this medical combine and might be considered the advance agent for their more forceful allies. Therefore, they, like the medical-osteopath and unlike the Chiropractor, the drugless osteopath and drugless practitioners generally, will and should according to modern business methods be well cared for politically, financially, professionally and through publicity by the element whose two hundred and fifty millions of profits depend on the continued sale of medicine. An ever increasing death rate from heart and other diseases among those who study, practice and prescribe the use of drugs, evidently does not effect the business acumen of the medical interests any more than that of some of our number to whom the dollar sign is all.

A subservience to such leadership will mean a pseudo elevation including the decrease of anti-chiropractic ridicule, an increased pro-publicity in direct ratio to our acceptance of medical tenets. But unfortunately we will have to accept the above as a consolation for our decreased efficiency, accumulated diseases including that most glaring forty-four per cent death rate from heart failure.

Before attempting to supplant alleged medical control of the various Federal, State and Municipal agencies that do not at present recognize drugless practice, it is well that we be sensibly advised as to the real forces responsible for this discrimination and not waste our energy combating the very human tendency of the medical practitioner to retain a lucrative position created by forces whose profits depend largely on these agents and their prescriptions. And if Chiropractic were a thousand times more valuable, we could assume that the opposition of such forces would increase.

The ludicrous attempt of medical propaganda bureaus to whitewash that portion of osteopathy that has gyrated to medicine and their efforts to reconcile the *regular* practitioner of medicine by dividing their toys with these new little brothers would be amusing if the final effect were not so tragic. To the writer it indicates an absolute disregard for the future of humanity.

We have little fear as to the course all sincere persons engaged in Chiropractic practice will pursue. But the question remains: How many of us will be mislead [sic] by the promises of glittering immediate financial gain?

-(p. 27):

The Senior students at the Cale College of Chiropractic were coached up for the State Board examination by Dr. P.E. Gardner, who has had many years of experience in conducting quiz classes. Dr. Gardner states that the Cale College students have had a thorough course as a foundation for their quizzing.

-**photo** of Samuel J. Howell, D.C., president of the **National Progressive Chiropractors' Association** and secretary of the CA BCE, in ad for jointly sponsored convention by the PCA and the LACC (p. 32)

1928 (Sept 28): according to Hurley (1985), CCA is incorporated by George N. Bartlett DC, Ernest P. Webb DC and Curtis Hollinger

1928 (Sept): **The California Chiropractor** [1(3)], edited by CH Davis and published by the Chiropractic Publishing Company at Pasadena CA, includes:

- a poem, "Don't Quit," by K.J. **Weberg** DC
- C Russell Willet DC discusses merger of **CCA** and the **Progressive Chiropractors Association of California** in "The Great Amalgamation" (pp. 8, 31)
- CJ Ennis reviews convention of the National Progressive Chiropractors Association at LACC during week of Monday, August 6, 1928 (pp. 10, 29)
- "Basic Science Act"** reprinted from **AMA Bulletin** (pp. 13, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30)
- "The Ear"** by **Clyde F. Gillett** DC with **photo** of Dr. Gillett (pp. 16-7)
- "Amalgamation Meeting at San Luis Obispo"** (p. 18)
- "Our Disabled American Veterans"** by SE Vanancy (continued from August issue), (p. 26)

1928 (Dec): **The California Chiropractor** [1(6)], edited by CH Davis and published by the Chiropractic Publishing Company at Pasadena CA, includes:

- letter to the field from Samuel J. Howell, D.C., secretary of the CA BCE (p. 5)
- Bert Humason, Special Agent to the CA BCE, authors "To the practicing chiropractor in California" (p. 5):
The Chiropractors of California are facing a serious proposition of law enforcement. I have taken the responsibility of acting as Special Agent for the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners. In so doing I swore to uphold and enforce the law, and what is more **I am going to do it without fear or favor**. I campaigned for No. 5 and No. 16 Chiropractic acts. Now that the Chiropractors are legally recognized, they should respect their own law, abide by it, and insist upon its enforcement. If we hope to hold the respect of the law enforcement bodies of our State, of the Attorney General's office, and of the different State departments, there must be a concerted effort to raise the standard of professional etiquette. I am asking the entire field to report all infractions of **their** law to **their** Secretary at Sacramento and it will be relayed to me for action.
- Samuel J. Howell** D.C., Sec'y of California BCE, publishes report of BCE to Governor **C.C. Young** (pp. 6-9)
- "Fifth annual report of the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners of the State of California"** (pp. 7-9)
- Vinton Logan, D.C. authors "Specific adjustment applied to spinal balance" (pp. 10-11)
- Leo J. Steinbach, D.C. authors "Chiropractic – its five principles" (pp. 16-7, 21, 30)

1928: **James Compton** DC becomes editor of the monthly **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [presumably the publication of the then straight **CCA**] according to obituary in **Chirogram** 1975 (Jan); 42(1): 23

1928: Turner (1931, p. 143) notes:

In California, where the 'progressives' attained recognition by securing places on the examining board in 1928, much friction has occurred between the **California Chiropractic Association** and the **Progressive Chiropractic Association of California**. An effort on the part of the latter organization to increase the number of hours in the study course from the present legally required 2,400 to 3,600, thereby including electro-therapy, hydro-therapy, biology, physics, minor surgery, optometry, obstetrics (including twenty-five bedside deliveries) and general hospital work, was regarded by the conservatives as a surrender of fundamental

principles such as might result in eventual domination by the medical boards of the country.

1929 (May 25-29): **CCA** holds its convention in SF, according to **Chirogram** (1929; Jun/July:7)

1929 (May 26): **BJ Palmer** speaks in San Francisco, according to article in **Chirogram** (1929; Jun/July, p. 2), presumably at the **CCA** convention

1929 (May): **The California Chiropractor** [1(7)], edited by CH Davis and published by the Chiropractic Publishing Company at Pasadena CA, includes:

- Nephi Cottam, D.C. authors "Cranial adjustments" (p. 9)
- Clyde F. Gillette, D.C., Ph.C. authors "Examining the drumhead" (pp. 14-5)
- G.W. Blohm, D.C. authors "What's wrong with chiropractic?"; reprinted from the **Hawkeye Chiropractor** (pp. 16-7)
- Annie Riley Hale authors "The problem of public health" (p. 20)

1929 (June 1): **Bulletin of the ACA** [6(3)] notes (p. 3):
Eight Now Affiliated

Ohio becomes one more link in a strong chain, all welded together as the nucleus for the strongest organization the Chiropractic profession has ever known. This links the **PCA of California**, the CCA of Colorado, the MCA of Montana, the NYSCS of New York, the OSCS of Ohio, the OCS of Oregon, the NDCA of North Dakota, the IUCS of Iowa and the ACA all into one gigantic organization of the profession. Other state affiliations will be announced at an early date.

1929 (June-July): **Chirogram** announces:

- "Third Annual Convention of the **Progressive Chiropractic Association** of California, Inc." at Sacramento on Fri and Sat, 7/12 and 7/13/29; speakers will include HP Fish of Santa Rosa, president, & **Samuel J. Howell** DC, Sec'y, of the CA **BCE**, **CJ Martin**, professor of anatomy at **SFCC**, Ralph John, **FE Fiske** [see also November, 1938], **G. Henry Ford** DC (formerly of **GSCC**), **Leo W Hosford** of **SFCC** (pp. 1-2)
- **LACC** announces Commencement exercises on 6/21/29 at 8PM at the school, **Earl Cale** is among the students (p. 3)
- "Sixth Annual Convention and Lyceum of the **National Progressive Chiropractic Association**" and the **LACC** will be held jointly from 8/12 thru 8/18/29, speakers will include **Samuel J. Howell**, **vice-president of the LACC** (sec'y of the CA Board), Dr. Anna Mouck **Ratledge** (pp. 6-7)
- **Charles H. Wood** notes that "The **CCA Bulletin** in a recent number is again berating our **Board of Examiners** and attempting to insinuate much that it dare not accuse them of directly..." (p. 6)
- **Charles H. Wood** notes that the **CCA** were not responsible for killing the **Basic Science** bill, but collected \$10 from DCs after the bill was already dead (p. 7)
- **Charles H. Wood** publishes "Whispering," discusses self-aggrandizement effort by unnamed DC who had reciprocal license from Nevada revoked by CA Board (pp. 3, 9), **which could mean Hugh B. Logan** (see **Chirogram** 1929; Jan:5)

1929 (July/Aug): **The California Chiropractor** (1[9]), published monthly by Chiropractic Publishing Company of

Pasadena with executive office at 357 So. Hill St., LA, includes:

- Lee A. McCubbin, D.C. authors "Chiropractic legislation" (p. 8)
- G.A. Fisk, D.C. authors "Chiropractic fundamentalism" (pp. 9-10)
- Clyde F. Gillette, D.C. authors "Adenoid vegetations" (pp. 10, 28)
- Annie Riley Hale authors "The problem of the public health, Article II" (pp. 26-8)
- ad for **Cale Chiropractic and Naturopathic College**: "One tuition pays for the entire Chiropractic Course and the entire Naturopathic Course and includes class work until you pass the Chiropractic State Board Examination and receive a license to practice. Tuition \$700 in installments of \$20 per month, or \$600 cash. A chance to earn your full tuition by doing office work. Free clinic day and evening. Dr. **Charles A. Cale**, D.C., N.D., President, 1406 West 7th St., Los Angeles, DRexel 4551" (p. 29)

1929 (Sept): **CCA Bulletin** [1(3)] includes:

- "ANOTHER FRAME-UP" (p. 4):

Dr. **Charles Cale**, former owner and president of the **Los Angeles College of Chiropractic**, but at present, owner and president of the **Cale Chiropractic College**, recently turned his college over to the profession, through the agency of members of the Tuesday Noon Chiropractic Luncheon club, and it was freely predicted that it was to become a factor in Chiropractic affairs in southern California.

Mr. **Bert Humason**, on the last day that he was to act as investigator for the **California State Board of Chiropractic Examiners**, as we were informed that he had been 'dismissed for cause', which was to be effective July 1st, in company with two investigators from the district attorney's office, cause the arrest of Dr. **Cale**, which seemed to call for a lot of very damaging publicity. It looked as if someone in the profession who had an interest in Dr. **Cale's** or his institution's elimination, probably had a publicity bureau employed, and made good use of it to build stories for publication that had very little truth in them, except the fact that Dr. **Cale** was arrested, and which has damaged every Chiropractor.

Since the above mentioned publicity has appeared, nearly every practicing Chiropractor, especially in Los Angeles, has been confronted with a resulting reaction of their patients, that proves that such publicity cannot be broadcasted, attacking one Chiropractor, without it having a decidedly unpleasant effect on all, because very few patients will be interested enough to determine to their complete satisfaction who does, and who does not, have an honestly earned diploma, and rather than devote very much time to such an investigation, they will discontinue their adjustments, or if they are contemplating treatment by a Chiropractor, they will just forget it.

It is unfortunate that we cannot determine the exact amount of money and opportunity to help humanity that is lost to our profession forever through the medium of such inordinate, unnecessary and wholly vicious activities.

Perhaps it seemed like a dangerous move to a 'rival school' which possibly caused it to take the most direct and detrimental course to protect personal and school interests, with little thought given to the interests of the 2400 practicing Chiropractors of California, who, day after day, by conscientious effort, are attempting to hold the profession and their practice where the public may appreciate them at their true value.

Until the profession, as a whole, and the members individually forget their fear psychosis of demi-gods and unite in one

association, and break the last vestige of control of these trouble makers, they can never expect to attain their rightful position in the professional world, much less maintain the comparatively meager one they now possess.

We are informed that a 'rival school head' has been very busy calling everyone who will listen to him, and insisting that he had nothing to do with Dr. **Cale's** present plight, but, that is just what would be expected in any event, which reminds us that 'the guilty runneth away when no man pursueth.'

Someone, who had *something* to do with the frame-up, made the monumental blunder of planting a bottle of whiskey in Dr. **Cale's** office, which proves that somebody did not know that Dr. **Cale** was a tee-totaler, and that he had not tasted any kind of an alcoholic beverage since he was seven years of age.

The publicity alleged that Dr. **Cale** had sold diplomas. Strange as it may seem, the charges, when read in court, were only to the effect, that Dr. **Cale** had accepted \$14.00 from a student, and had not issued such student a diploma.

The investigator for the board, who, it is alleged, was the willing tool of a rival school, took Dr. **Cale's** wife aside and told her that Dr. **Cale** was planning on selling a lot of diplomas, and then running away with another woman, but was promptly advised by **Mrs. Cale** that as long as they tried to frame Dr. **Charles Cale**, that she could not be tricked into turning against her husband by such absurd stories.

Dr. **T.F. Ratledge**, president and owner of the **Ratledge System of Chiropractic Schools**, has twice publicly state, 'that he has known Dr. **Cale** for many years, and that he did not believe any such charges, either as to Dr. **Cale** having liquor in his possession, or selling diplomas.

In conclusion, it seems, from the evidence so far adduced, that the case will fall of its own inertia and properly take its place among recent absurd charges brought against a large number of well educated and conscientious Chiropractors who could not be dictated to, thereby incurring the ruthless disfavor of certain individuals.

IS THIS WHAT WE'RE COMING TO?

(from the Los Angeles Illustrated Daily News)

CHIROPRACTOR ACTS TO COMPEL PERMIT

"Launching a fight for the right of Chiropractors to practice in California without a knowledge of medical science, a petition for a writ of review was filed yesterday by **H.B. Logan**, who recently was disbarred by the **State Board of Examiners**.

"The writ was made returnable in Superior Court and expected to be set for hearing March 22, 1929."

-C.C.A. Bulletin.

NOTE: - The above action is just part of a strong fight being waged by the California Chiropractic Association against the high-pressure tactics now being used by members of the **State Board of Examiners** in depriving many Chiropractors (those who dare to raise a protest against the Board's methods) of their licenses. Those people have our support and commendation. They are fighting a terrible situation and one which we are going to see to it, is not allowed to raise its head in our state.

Some have not YET paid their special assessment, but we feel reasonably sure that they will not hesitate to send in their \$15.00 to fight our legal battle since if they do not, it will be just a flood coming right up to their door!

1929 (Sept 30): "an action was filed...by **Bert Humason**, former inspector for the Chiropractic Board, against the **CCA** and its officers and members, for malicious slander and libel, and damages are asked for in the sum of \$110,000. The complaint is based upon the publication of an article

entitled "Another Frame-UP" that was published in a late issue of the **CCA Bulletin**. The case will be tried in the near future in Los Angeles" (**Chirogram** 1929; Sept/Oct:6)

1929 (Nov); **CCA Bulletin** (California) [1(4) includes:

-advertisement: "National Publicity Campaign" features Chiropractic Angel; includes:

"What Do We Know About This Human Body" is the title of the next National Publicity article of the American Society of Chiropractors in their \$2,000,000.00 national campaign.

This advertisement will appear in the November issue of the American Legion Monthly, which went on sale October 25; December issue of the Cosmopolitan, on sale November 10; Physical Culture, December issue, on sale December 1, and Liberty, December 21 issue, on sale December 14. It might be well to circulate your patients, calling their attention to these advertisements, as this is the beginning of a four year campaign to educate the public to the merits of Chiropractic.

Representatives under the personal direction of Mr. C.E. Houchins, chairman of the fund raising committee, are now on the west coast, calling on the Chiropractors, explaining the campaign and soliciting their individual support.

Additional magazines will be added to the above schedule as fast as the fund raising will permit.

(Adv.)

1930 (Mar): **CCA Bulletin** [1(5):8] prints:

LEGAL NOTICES

According to latest reports, one of the charges upon which Dr. **Cale was found guilty** was remanded back for re-trial by a Superior Court. The second charge was dismissed, and in regard to the third charge upon which Dr. **Cale** was arrested about the 11th of December, he, Dr. **Cale** maintains that a lady applied to him for an examination to determine the nature of a prolapsis, and while Dr. **Cale** was making the necessary examination, officers for the present **Board of Examiners** made their way into Dr. **Cale's** office and charge him with a heinous, unmentionable offense, which Dr. **Cale** says is not true, 'as he assumed no posture or position other than that which any Doctor would have to assume to make such an examination.' It is wonderful how some officers can be present at certain times, when certain patients are having certain examinations, in certain Chiropractors' offices, but who seem to be deaf, dumb and blind to all irregularities which exist elsewhere. If the reports which come to the **Bulletin** are true, there is considerable cause for an investigator for the **State Board of Chiropractic Examiners** to employ his time to better advantage than to participate in school squabbles.

1930 (May): **Chirogram** [6(5)] notes:

-"The Open Forum" notes two state associations: the **PCA** (Harry P. Fish DC of Santa Rosa, president; Claude L. Fishback DC of Fresno, sec'y) and the **CCA** (Edith Iona Moon DC of 608 S Figueroa St, LA, sec'y); also notes that current members of the **BCE** are **Claude L. Fishback** DC (president), **Harry P. Fish** DC (Santa Rosa; VP) and **SJ Howell** DC of Sacramento is sec'y of **BCE**; also notes use of the designation "chiropractic physician" is illegal (p. 6)

-notes upcoming joint lyceum of **LACC** and convention of **National (Progressive) Chiropractic Association** at **LACC** campus on August 8-14, 1930; anticipates that part of the program will be held at **new campus in Burbank** (p. 14)

1930 (July): **The Hawkeye Chiropractor** [5(8)], L.M. Rogers, D.C., editor, includes:

-Hugh B. Logan, D.C., business manager of the California Chiropractic Association, authors "Chiropractic in California" (p. 3):

The California Chiropractic Association is believed to be the strongest State Chiropractic Association in the United States. It is sure to accomplish much for all of the Profession if the present "Pro-Medical" administration is eliminated from office, and this can be done in a very simple manner.

Every Chiropractor in the United States is requested to have all of their patients write to all of their friends in California, previous to August 26th, requesting such friend **not** to vote for the present incumbent [sic], Governor C.C. Young.

Available data indicates that the present incumbent [sic] has opposed Chiropractic legislation since 1913. His Pro-Medical and Anti-Chiropractic activities are appreciated by the majority of Chiropractors in California.

If the Chiropractors of the various states assist in this matter, so will the Chiropractors of California be in a position to assist them later. Certain, it is, that 50,000 votes can be determined in this manner and that will mean much for Chiropractic everywhere.

We would appreciate the names of all those citizens of California who are advised favorably in this matter, and if at all possible, a copy of the communication that they receive.

Every member of our Profession outside of California is requested to send an outline of their accomplishments in this particular. We would be glad to place such Chiropractors on our mailing list and extend to them a free subscription to the California Chiropractic Association "Bulletin," and to serve their best interest in any possible way.

Hugh B. Logan, D.C.
Business Manager.

CALIFORNIA CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION

623 Loew's State Bldg.
Los Angeles, California.

1930 (Dec): **Chirogram** [6(10)] includes:

-Charles H. Wood also notes that (p. 10):

The suit of Bert H. **Humason** versus the **California Chiropractic Association** is to be tried on January 5 in the Superior Court in Los Angeles County. This suit is for \$110,000 and if Mr. Humason obtains judgement against the **CCA** every member will be liable for the amount of the judgement

1931 (Feb): **CCA Bulletin** "Member of the International Chiropractic Congress" (1[11]) includes:

-ad for **Blanchard Radionic Electrotoxinometer** with **photo**; "PAYS YOU BIG WHILE PAYING FOR ITSELF"; sold by Scientific Research Laboratories, WW Wilson Bldg, 5905 Pacific Blvd, Huntington Park, LA (p. 2)

-**photos** of CW Hoffmann DC, JK Gilkerson DC, **TF Ratledge** DC, **James Compton** DC (p. 3)

-**"LIBEL CLARIFIED BY FAMOUS DECISION"** reports Burt **Humason**, former agent for the CA **BCE**, has lost suit against many DCs (including **Hugh B. Logan & John W. Hurley**) for libel (p. 3), on the grounds that as a public official he is legitimate subject of criticism, whether true or not

-**"Eminent jurist's opinion favors chiropractic"** (pp. 3, 8, 12) includes **photos** of Clement J. Redmond DC and **Samuel J. Howell** DC (p. 8) who have recently been sworn in as new appointees to the CA **BCE**, suggests that **Howell**

"should not have compromised himself and the profession by sitting in with Humason and his attorney at their table during the trial. Dr. Howell was a witness in this case and not a personal attorney for **Humason** as his lack of propriety might be interpreted..." (p. 8); also:

...the testimony of Dr. E.P. Webb, secretary of the Progressive Chiropractic Association, who, under oath, charged Humason with conspiracy to remove Dr. James Compton, former secretary of the State Examining Board, from office. According to the testimony of Dr. Webb, Humason requested him to use his political influence in Sacramento to force the District Attorney to issue a warrant against Dr. Compton. This request was refused and the warrant was not issued. Dr. Webb stated that the request of Humason had its setting in Dr. Howell's office.

Dr. T.F. Ratledge and Dr. James Compton gave a very enlightening story of the political machinations of the Board of Examiners and their testimony had a very telling effect upon the final disposition of the case...

-Harry Gallaher, D.C., secretary of **International Chiropractic Congress**, authors "Will Congress bonds increase practice?" (pp. 4)

-C.W. Hoffman, D.C., Ph.C., former president of southern division of CCA, authors "Requirements of successful chiropractic" (pp. 6, 9); includes:

...The California Chiropractic Association realizes the fact that since its birth it has, of necessity, confined the greater part of its activities to a defensive and protective program. The major accomplishments of this defensive work is briefly outlined as follows:

(1) Prevented a wholesale revocation of licenses in this state. Had it not been for the work of the California Chiropractic Association during that time and continuing up to the very present, many licenses in this state would have been revoked under the policies of the Board of Examiners as the present Board is no constituted.

(2) The California Chiropractic Association at a great sacrifice and expenditure of large sums of money, prevented the so-called amendment from getting on the ballot. A great deal has been written about this accomplishment and most chiropractors of the state are advised of what it would have meant had this amendment been enacted into law. This one piece of work on the part of the organization resulted in the saving of untold thousands of dollars to the chiropractors in California. To best realize this a picture of the chaos that would have existed had the amendment become law, should be borne in mind. No greater accomplishment was ever made by a Chiropractic organization.

(3) In conjunction with the **International Chiropractic Congress**, the California Chiropractic Association determined and effective work in the **defeat of Governor C.C. Young** will bear fruit that cannot at this time be envisioned...

-**photos** of Clement J. Redmond DC and **Samuel J. Howell** DC who have recently been sworn in as new appointees to the CA **BCE**, suggests that **Howell** "should not have compromised himself and the profession by sitting in with Humason and his attorney at their table during the trial. Dr. Howell was a witness in this case and not a personal attorney for Humason as his lack of propriety might be interpreted..." (p. 8)

-listing of the officers of the **CCA** indicates that **Edith Iona Moon** DC, former faculty member of the **GSCC**, is member of B of D of **CCA's** Southern Division (p. 10)

-notes that Thomas Morris Jr. is general counsel for the CCA, had peripheral role in battle against **Humason** and CA **BCE** (pp. 11, 14)

- notes visit by Harry Vedder DC of Lincoln Chiropractic College (p. 11)
- ad for National School of Physiotherapy at 444 S Western Ave, LA (p. 12)
- notes a jovial **Gordon M. Goodfellow**: "trying to kid himself into seriousness by wiping that smile off his face. That boy is the original dentifrice advertisement." (p. 14)
- reports visit by **BA Sauer** DC (p. 14):
Dr. Benny Sauer, secretary of the National Chiropractic Association, the amalgamated Universal and American Chiropractic Association was the guest of Southern California Chiropractic for the first week of the New Year.
- Dr. **Sauer**, ever alert to the interests of the Association he represents, brought to us a bigger, broader view of Chiropractic and a firm belief in the future of Chiropractic organization....
- ads for **GH Parchen** DC at 823 B St., San Diego, **Edith Iona Moon** DC at 608 South Figueroa St, LA and **Clyde F. Gillett** DC, PhC "EYE-EAR-NOSE-THROAT" at 5842 Carlton Way, Hollywood CA (p. 15)
- ad for "Sunlight Carbon Arc Lamp, enables the practitioner to use LIGHT THERAPY" including ultra-violet and infra-red, captions indicates "Radiates Vitality and quiets Nervous Irritability. A Natural Beauty Builder" (rear cover)

1931 (June): **Chirogram** (Vol. 7, No. 4):

- Dr. Gustave W. **Haas** writes "Chiropractic Orthopedics" (pp. 3, 21); **Haas** had worked with the **naturopaths** in 1913 (Gillespie, 1925), and was president of the **California State Society of Naturopaths** in 1925 (Naturopathic, 1925; Notes, 1925); he authored "Naturopathic Orthopaedics" in **Herald of Health** in January, 1916, pp. 63-
- "California Legislative News" (pp. 9, 12) notes recent bills in Sacramento to regulate massage therapy ["masseurology"], **naturopathy**, Christian Healing, and to require doctors (MD, DC, DO, ND, OptD, DSC, PhC, PhD) to list name of school from which graduated on all advertising materials. Editor **CH Wood** approves of **SJ Howell's** (CA Chiro Board Sec'y) successful efforts to kill these bills; also notes:

The **proposed naturopathic law** had as its chief sponsors a few Chiropractors in Northern California, one of whom is conducting a so-called naturopathic school. If this naturopathic bill should be passed, it would undoubtedly make it possible for a great number of short-course practitioners to open up and practice legally. It would also make it possible for a few individuals who are interested in "naturopathic institutions of learning" to make a great deal of money through the promotion of doctors of all schools who they evidently expect would be compelled by the passage of this "naturopathic" act to obtain licensure thereunder if they wish to practice physiotherapeutic measures. (p. 9)

- Charles H. Wood** reports in "The Open Forum":

QUESTION: How many chiropractic associations are there in California and which is the largest? ANSWER: There are two associations in California - one, the Progressive Chiropractic Association of California, Limited; and the other, the **California Chiropractic Association**. The **Progressive Chiropractic Association** is the larger in members, as they have about **eight hundred members** in the State. The **CCA** has a membership of between two and **three hundred**, according to the testimony of the secretary of this association in court in a recent law suit. (p. 10)

1931 (Oct): **CCA Bulletin** (1[1]) includes:

- photos** of **BJ** and **TF Ratledge** (p. 2)
- "Editorial: Politics" (p. 4); includes:

Chiropractic politics became intolerable in California under the administration of Governor Young. The Chiropractic Board undertook to prevent the organization of the C.C.A., and after it was organized the Board undertook to destroy it by acts of violence and threats of violence against members of the organization, by which it seemed the Board hoped to drive C.C.A. members into the Progressive Association in which it was widely rumored that members were free from the personal and official wrath of the Board. The **C.C.A. being a Chiropractic organization and believing the Board to be an official enemy of Chiropractic** offered a stubborn resistance to the Board's assaults upon it and its members, with the result that out of the many hundreds threatened, the Board only succeeded in revoking three licenses.

There seems to have been much to support the widely existing belief that the board has discriminated against the better schools and those doctors who believe Chiropractic to be sufficiently broad as to meet general health requirements...

Can intelligent people imagine a condition like the one in California at the present time as it relates to Chiropractic? A board apparently selected because of their anti-Chiropractic attitude; selected by one of Chiropractic's bitter opponents; a Board discredited in the eyes of the Chiropractic world and expelled from an **International Chiropractic Association** composed of representatives from practically every State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, and every recognized Chiropractic College in the United States; a Board which opposed Governor Rolph's election in every possible way - and still there is someone willing to join in to keep the facts from Governor Rolph in order that Howell, Redmond and Norcross may stay on that Board and blunder on, making themselves ridiculous and making it appear that Governor Rolph is indifferent to his friends and good government.

Were we not reliably informed that Governor Rolph is still uninformed because of the deliberate withholding of essential facts, and some very definite ideas as to why they have been withheld we would have cause for great discouragement, but as it is, we are merely disappointed. We have faith in Governor Rolph and believe him to have demonstrated that he is not a mere politician desiring only to hold public office, but that he is fully conscious of his responsibilities to the people of this state and we have **every confidence that he will remove Redmond, Norcross and Howell** in the interests of good government, and because he will recognize that the profession will not stop in its fight for decent and fair administration until the Young appointees are removed from the Board.

- notes **BJ** and **TF Ratledge** will speak at the Jubilee Room at Breaker's Hotel during the **CCA** Southern Divisions annual meeting in Long Beach on November 22, 1931 (p. 4)
- "Editorial: C.C.A. wins \$110,000.00 Libel Suit" indicates that the **BCE** (pp. 5, 15); includes:

Chiropractors the world over will be glad to learn that the California Chiropractic Association has won the libel suit for \$110,000.00, brought by one Bert **Humason** who alleged that he was dismissed as investigator by the California Board of Chiropractic Examiners because of criticism of his work published in the C.C.A. Bulletin.

It will be recalled that the Board, composed of Fish, Fishback, **Howell** and Redmond in 1928 with **Humason** as its investigator, and working understrions by the Board and in conjunction with **CH Wood**, sought to prevent the merging of the **CSCA**, the **FC of C**, the **CCDA**, all of which were State Associations. Failing in this and with the rank and file of their own little group of followers demanding the entrance of the **Progressive Association**

into the one state organization the **Board** and **CH Wood** became very desperate in devising ways of accomplishing the defeat of Chiropractic organizations in California, and were the objects of severe but honest criticism which was printed and circulated to the field by the **CCA**.

Any criticism of **Humason** was not in any way personal but a denunciation of his acts which were believed to be under direction of the **Board** and **CH Wood**. The criticism of the **Board** and **CH Wood** was based on the contents of certain letters, statements, and acts of various individuals which, all together, made it appear that a conspiracy existed to do great harm to former Board Members, to certain highly respected and educated individuals (Chiropractors), to certain really Chiropractic Associations and certain of the better Chiropractic Schools...

-letter dated Aug 8, 1931 to **BCE** from Drs. J. Walter Clark, Arthurn Stern, Chas. Webb, Joseph Rau, Agnes Rau, JS Campbell and Geo. Peluse discusses **BCE's** efforts to have **Hugh B. Logan's** and **Harry L. Eckard's** California reciprocity licenses from Nevada removed; suggests that **Charles H. Wood** is allied with the **Progressive Chiropractic Association of California** and the **BCE** in an effort to bar and/or remove licenses from **PSC** grads, to prevent merger of opposing state associations and to frame innocent **BCE** members such that they would be forced to resign; notes **Lee Norcross** is member of the **BCE**; notes that **CO Hunt DC** was appointed to the **BCE** in February, 1931 (pp. 6-11); includes:

...the inexplicable discrimination by the Board against graduates of the Palmer School of Chiropractic...the recent resolution declaring it to be the Board's intention to revoke all Nevada reciprocal licenses...the endorsement and active efforts by the Board to secure the enactment of a law repealing the present chiropractic act, which, if the Board had succeeded, would have converted the teaching and practice of Chiropractic into that of **medicine of a sort**, thereby forever destroying Chiropractic in California...the testimony of one of the most prominent members of the Progressive Chiropractic Association which was in substance that prior to May, 1929, the Young appointees on the Board, through agents of the Board and C.H. Wood, President Los Angeles Chiropractic College, conspired against another member then on the Board, in an effort to trick him into such an embarrassing position that he would be forced to resign...the testimony of other witnesses at the hearing before the Director [of the Dept. of Professional and Vocational Standards, a Colonel Carlos W. Huntington], showing that C.H. Wood, President of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic gave Bert Humason more than \$1,000.00 to further this detestable plot against an innocent man in furtherance of the base schemes of these conspirators to get control of the Board...the fact that several members of the Board held high offices in the Progressive Chiropractic Association and made unscrupulous use of the dual powers to coerce and intimidate the Chiropractors of this state into submission to the wishes of C.H. Wood, the Board and their satellites, who, altogether, constitute the so-called "Progressives"...

-report suggests that the **BCE** will attempt to have 50% of all licenses revoked, i.e., those issued prior to August 1926, on the grounds that 45-minute periods were used in determining applicants accumulation of the required 2,400 hour curriculum, and further (p. 13):

A mass of evidence never denied by members of the **Board** or other witnesses, showing conclusively the inability and misconduct of Governor Young's 'deathbed' appointees, **Howell**, **Redmond** and **Norcross** to continue as members of the **California Chiropractic Board**, is now, and for a long time has been, in the

hands of **Colonel Carlos W. Huntington**, who is the representative of Governor Rolph, in the matter of their removal.

-**"Chiropractic Board makes new attack on California Licenses; Approximately One-Half of All Licenses Issued By State in Question"** (p. 13); notes continued discrimination against **PSC** grads; includes:

The latest scheme of the California Chiropractic Board is to attack the validity of the licenses issued upon the basis of the 45-minute academic hour. If the Board succeeds in this outrageous assault upon Chiropractic and Chiropractors in California, it will mean the revocation of every license issued prior to August, 1926...

-ad for **Grand View Sanatorium** at 1826 Workman Mill Road, **Whittier CA**; Directors are Drs. EE Lewarton and C. Buemann, Staff Associate is Dr. JC Langdon (p. 13)

-notes recent action of Governor William H. Murray of Oklahoma requiring hospital privileges for DCs (p. 15)

-notes annual state convention of the **CCA's** southern division at Breakers Hotel in Long Beach on November 21-23 (p. 16)

1931 (Nov): **CCA Bulletin** (1[2]) includes:

-**TF Ratledge** writes to **Leo W. Hosford DC**, Secretary of the **California Association of Chiropractic Schools and Colleges**, explaining why his school will not participate in efforts to **BCE's** efforts to merge all CA schools (pp. 2-3)

-article notes **BJ Palmer** established "Jail Fund" for DCs, especially **PSC** grads, during 1918-1922 to enable and encourage doctors to refuse to pay fines and instead serve sentences in jail; notes **BJ** will attend upcoming meeting of **CCA's** southern division; notes (p. 4):

The present **Progressives** are an entirely different group than the **Progressive Association** which worked with such telling effect for the Initiative measure in 1919-1922.....

Dr. **Palmer's arrest has been threatened** if he is engaged as expert authority on analysis of cases while here. Adjusting the sick of California is treated as though it were some kind of a graft for Chiropractors instead of an opportunity for the sick to get well.

-prints cartoon "Absorption and Elimination" satirizing mixer training (p. 6):



-prints "HE GETS CAUGHT" (presumably by editor; p. 6):

In a recent issue of the *FHN*, I analyzed a publication of the **San Francisco College**, claiming to be Chiropractic, but possessing little of it.

The following, from the San Francisco, California, News, speaks of **LW Hosford** who is President of the **San Francisco College of Chiropractic**.

"CHIROPRACTOR FACES OPERATION CHARGES

"**LW Hosford**, a chiropractor, was charged with violation of the State Medical Practice Act in a complaint sworn before Municipal Judge Alfred Fritz yesterday.

"According to the complaint, Hosford removed the tonsils of Mrs. Ann Dahlstrom of Ukiah, with an electric needle. A *Chiropractor is not licensed to perform such operations*, according to officials.

"He is now caught in a medical web of his own weaving. It happens to all some day. - *FHN*, Aug. and Sept. A.C. 35."

-many letters re: **BCE** activities, including one from **MH Disney** DC, newly appointed minority (straight) member of **BCE**, who voices **strenuous opposition to BCE's policies** of revoking Nevada reciprocity licenses, requiring 60-minute hours of instruction (to prevent or revoke licenses of **PSC** grads), and demanding that educational deficiencies be made up in chiro schools in California (pp. 7-9)

-**photo** of Lawn's Chiropractic Healthome at 323 Main St., Watsonville CA (p. 11)

-notice of meeting of northern division of **CCA** at Hotel Bellevue in San Francisco, November 14-15, 1931 (p. 12)

-program of southern division of **CCA** includes **BJ Palmer**, AR Lawn, Frank J. Molthen DC, **TF Ratledge**, JC Tobin DC, Leo J Parry DC, Clyde Gillett (on EENT), **CO Hunt** and **MH Disney** (pp. 13-4)

-annual **CCA** dues are \$12 (p. 14)

-ads for **Mae Parsons** DC at 1141 W. 47th St, LA; **MH Disney** DC at 725 Broadway, San Diego; **Clyde F. Gillett** DC

(EENT) at 514 Pershing Square Bldg, Fifth and Hill Streets, LA; and JC Tobin at 610 South Broadway, Story Bldg, LA (p. 16)

1931 (Dec); **CCA Bulletin** (1[3]) includes:

-cover **photo** of CA Lieutenant Governor Frank Merriam

-editorial lambasts **Samuel J. Howell** DC, sec'y of the **BCE** (pp. 2-3)

-reprint of letter from **Samuel J. Howell** DC, reputedly on **BCE** stationery, to Mr. Edward Ton of LA, dated 9/5/28 (p. 3):

My Dear Ed.:

Your letter of September 1st is before me and I have carefully considered its contents.

I assure you that I fully appreciate your profound interest which has been demonstrated on numerous occasions both in the profession and in myself.

I regret very much that we have within our ranks men of the caliber such as Dr. **Chas. H. Wood**. He has always been the fly in the ointment and the thorn in the flesh; he is, without doubt, unredeemable. My association with him in the past has caused me to be cautious of the present. **I have done much for him, not because of my admiration for him but because of that for which his school stands.** Gladly would I welcome his elimination from that institution, were it possible to obtain means to place at the head of the school a man of sterling worth and character. That would mean, first the expenditure of money in **taking over the institution which under the supervision and direction of a capable man would develop into a creditable and honored institution.** This change, sooner or later, must come about. Second, this would eliminate **Wood** from the field of activity in school work, and relegate him to the ranks of the profession, by whom he is not well liked.

In your sojourning about the state it may be possible thy you would meet such a one who could assume the duties of the office of president and manager, who may have the means or know of someone who could furnish some to relieve the said **Wood** of his present duties. In that institution we have the nucleus of a Profession, and with the co-operation of a favorable **Board** much could be accomplished in raising the standards and elevating the Profession.

-notes suit against **TF Ratledge** (p. 3):

Dr. **TF Ratledge**, President of the **Ratledge Chiropractic College**, was sued for \$75,000 recently by a clinic patient who alleges damages, the nature of which has so far been so vaguely stated that two general demurrers filed by Mr. Homer J. Castellaw, counsel for Dr. **Ratledge**, have been sustained. The plaintiff has filed the second amended complaint which has not been heard.

-another suit (p. 3):

Mr. **George G. Rinier**, Chief Counsel for the **Chiropractic Health Bureau**, recently defending the 'Martyn X-Ray Chiropractors' in a malpractice case. Mr. **Tom Morris**, Attorney; of Los Angeles, served as local counsel in the trial of the case which was continued into December.

-**photo** of **TF Ratledge** and **BJ Palmer** (from the Smallie/SFCR collection) (p. 4)

-reprint of letter of intrigue from **CH Wood** to **SJ Howell** (pp. 4-7)

-**photo** of "Board of Directors, **CCA**, Southern Division; Left to Right, Back Row: Drs. OR Pederson, HE Kammerer, KT Shea, LV Donovan, JC Tobin. Front Row: Drs. Harry Bunkers, HA White, President; Selma M. Giese, Secretary; WG Zahn, FP Newland" (p. 6)

-reprint of testimony of EP Webb in trial of **libel case** brought by **Bert Humason** against **CCA**; notes attempted FRAME

UP of **Charles A. Cale, James Compton, Hugh B. Logan** by **Samuel J. Howell** DC, sec'y of **BCE** (pp. 7, 13-4)
 -notes **TF Ratledge** will attend Arizona State Chiropractic Convention in Phoenix, Jan 1-3, 1932 (p. 11)
 -"Jury finds C.H. Woods guilty of malpractice"; notes **CH Wood**, president of LACC, found guilty of malpractice following burn injury resulting from diathermy led to amputation of patient's leg below the knee; **Wood** fined \$20,000 (p. 15)

1931 (Dec): **Chirogram** [7(10)] includes:

-**Samuel J. Howell** DC, sec'y of **CA BCE**, writes letter dated 10/23/31: "To the Chiropractic Field in California" re: attack against state board in October, 1931 issue of the **CCA Bulletin** re: failure to license "unqualified practitioners" (p. 7)
 -since 2/31 new members of the **CA BCE** (replacing Drs. Fish and Fishback) are: **CO Hunt** DC, 313 Oakland Theatre Bldg, Oakland, and Dr. **Walter Disney**, 725 Broadway, San Diego (p. 8)

1932 (Jan); **CCA Bulletin** (1[4]) reports:

-death of Linden LD McCash DC of Berkeley, **photo** of McCash in jail (p. 1)
 -"Governor Rolph hears **CCA** plea for removal from BCE of **Howell, Redmond and Norcross**" (p. 2)
 -Ratledge College graduation of 13 students on December 18, 1931 (p. 6)
 -San Diego Branch of CCA includes NC **Oakley**, George **Parchen** and MH **Disney** DC (p. 6)
 -notes death on 12/13/31 of John Alexander McCarl DC, "one of the earliest graduates of the **Ratledge** School of Chiropractic of Los Angeles" and former treasurer of the Alameda County Chiropractic Society (p. 9)
 -letter from **Craig M. Kightlinger** DC praising **CCA Bulletin** (p. 10)
 -report on convention of **CCA** Southern Division in November, 1931, including **BJ Palmer** and many resolutions (pp. 13-4)
 -ad for **Clear View Sanitariums** in LA (15913 S. Western Ave.) and Davenport (p. 15)

1932 (Mar); **CCA Bulletin** (1[5]) reports:

-**photo** of Governor James Rolph Jr. of California (p. 1)
 -lecture by Drs. **J. Ralph John** and JK Gilkerson in LA on 2/13/32 (p. 6)
 -"The Chiropractor in British Columbia" by Edmund G Creeth DC (p. 6)

1932 (Mar): **National College Journal of Chiropractic** (15[1]) reports:

California Board Acts in Interests of People

A copy of the recent resolution of the California Board of Chiropractic Examiners has been sent us by Dr. C.O. Hunt. We regret that space does not permit a complete reprint of this resolution against medical dictatorship of public owned hospital institutions and for the utilization in them of Drugless Healing Methods by licensed practitioners. The following is the resolution itself:

"Therefore, Be It Resolved, That We, the members of the California State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, in special session, in the City of Los Angeles, this 5th day of September, 1931, do hereby endorse the stand and statements of His Excellency, W.H. Murray, Governor of Oklahoma, in which he has said:

"The hospital is a public institution and should admit all physicians, surgeons and other persons having remedies and licend by law."

And also -

"The hospital does not belong to the doctors. It belongs to the people."

And we also join him in his most pertinent question:

"Which comes first, the Medical Profession, or the Government?"

We commend Governor W.H. Murray, for the fearless manner in which he champions the cause of freedom and justice regarding the conduct of State Hospitals in the Great State of Oklahoma. (p. 10)

1932 (Apr); **CCA Bulletin** (1[6]) reports:

-"Editorial: Another vicious stab at Chiropractic, the C.C.A. and all chiropractic licenses in California" reports state attorney general contemplates quo warranto proceedings against the entire board; reports meeting of **Howell, Redmond and Norcross** before Governor Rolph (pp. 2-3)
 -letter to the profession from new BCE members; including: C.O. Hunt, D.C., president; M.H. Disney, D.C., VP; C. Russell Willett, D.C.; C.E. Walker, D.C. (pp. 3-4); includes: ...We believe that the **International Chiropractic Congress** plan or organization, or a similar plan, for the bringing together all state associations, schools, colleges and Boards of Examiners in one great body offers a practical solution of the national organization problem and deserves the serious thought and consideration of every Chiropractor...
 -letter from A.R. Lawn, D.C., president of CCA, to Governor James Rolph Jr., thanking him for two additional appointments to the BCE (p. 5)
 -reports "X-ray For **Ratledge**" (p. 5):

The **Ratledge Chiropractic College** has announced the opening of a new X-ray laboratory in connection with the institution. The most up-to-date full-spine equipment has been installed and the school expects to do Spinograph work for the Chiropractors of the district.

LH McLellan DC, a graduate of the **Palmer School of Chiropractic**, is in charge of the department.

Dr. McLellan, who only recently arrived in California, is a dynamic and outstanding figure in the field of X-Ray and Spinography. His enthusiasm is contagious.

Students of the **Ratledge** institution should become expert X-Ray Technicians, Spinal Analysts and Spinographers under his instruction.

-ad for "Homer J. Castellaw, Attorney-at-Law, Suite 1112, Banker's Bldg., 629 South Hill Street, Los Angeles" (p. 5)

-ad for "**Ratledge Chiropractic College...New Location**, 232 So. Hill St., Los Angeles" (p. 6)

-**photo** of "C. Russell Willett DC, Appointed to the **California State Board of Chiropractic Examiners** by Governor James Rolph, Jr." (p. 7):

Dr. Willett was graduated from the **California Chiropractic College** in San Francisco, about ten years ago, since which time he has practiced in the City of San Francisco. He has been an active member of the **California Chiropractic Association**, Northern Division, of which division he acted as president for two terms. He was appointed by the **CCA** to act in the amalgamation of the **CCA** with the **PCA** of the Northern Division, in which capacity he did valiant service.

-**photo** of "CE Walker DC, Appointed to the **California State Board of Chiropractic Examiners** by Governor James Rolph, Jr." (p. 7):

Dr. Walker was graduated from the **American University of Chicago**, and is a postgraduate of **Pacific Chiropractic College, Portland**, Oregon. He practiced for some time in Grass Valley, Nevada County, California, before moving to Redding, Shasta County, where he settled, and has maintained a practice since 1921.

-ad for "**CALIFORNIA CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE**, Incorporated and Chartered 1913, 210 So. First Street, **San Jose**, Calif., Completely Equipped, Fully Accredited; Dr. FJ Schuster, Pres., Dr. SS Farmer, Vice-Pres., Dr. AE Rowe, Sec.-Treas." (p. 7)

-"**LEGISLATION ON MEDICINAL LIQUOR**," under National Prohibition Act, article reprinted from **JAMA**, January 23, 1932 (pp. 10-11)

-"**SAYS CHIROPRACTORS MAY CERTIFY DEATHS**" according to ruling of CA Attorney-General US Webb (p. 11)

1932 (May); **CCA Bulletin** "Member of International Chiropractic Congress" (1[7]) reports:

-"**Editorial: Howell Should Resign**" (p. 2)

-"**Dr. Howell may quite chiropractic board**" (p. 2):

EXAMINER BUREAU, SACRAMENTO, April 30. - Resignation as State Chiropractic Board secretary was under consideration by Dr. Samuel J. Howell, Los Angeles, today, following action by Rolph appointees stripping him of practically all authority.

Dr. Howell said the four Board members appointed by Rolph have voted to cut his annual compensation from \$1,000 to \$1, have ousted Mrs. Howell from a Board clerical position at \$200 a month and appointed a committee of one - Dr. C.O. Hunt, Oakland - to supervise conduct of the secretary's office.

-"**DOCTOR ACCUSED AS DIPLOMA MILL HEAD**" (p. 2):

A warrant for arrest of Dr. Percy D. **Purviance**, head of the **Golden Gate Chiropractic College**, was issued yesterday by Deputy District Attorney Leslie C. Gillen as a result of his inquiry into an alleged 'diploma mill' operated by **Purviance**. The warrant charged a violation of a 1927 statute covering granting of diplomas for Chiropractors. Mrs. Bessie Leone told Gillen Dr. **Purviance** had promised her a degree by July on payment of \$300. - **San Francisco Chronicle**, May 6, 1932.

-program for the **CCA's** 4th annual convention and **BJ Palmer's** "6-Day Review and Technique Course" beginning 5/28/32 in Santa Barbara; RC Foy DC is chairman of the program committee (p. 3)

-letters from **AF Blair** DC (p. 5)

-"**Quo Warranto**" (p. 5):

The same old enemies of Chiropractic who recently attacked the new members of the Board in a proposed quo warranto proceeding held another meeting for the purpose of raising money and selecting a leader to push the ouster proceedings against the Board.

The meeting was a flat failure. They did not get a dime and no one fell for the proposal to make an ex-member of the Board chief dissenter and collector of the dough.

No longer are their own friends to be further duped by such pseudo leaders. We believe that the end of the assaults against good government in Chiropractic by racketeers is in sight.

-news item: "On Sunday, April 17, 1932, the **AQUARIAN AGE STUDY GROUP** No. 1, a small group of Chiropractors of this vicinity, who meet each Tuesday night for study and research, were the guests of one of the members, Dr. Flora Talmadge, at her home in Fillmore, California...." (p. 6)

-"**ATTENTION CHIROPRACTORS AND PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS**" (p. 6):

You will all recall that last August the **CCA** became beneficiary under a **Trust Fund** established by the donation of twelve scholarships to this Association by Dr. **TF Ratledge**, President of the **Ratledge System of Chiropractic Schools**. The proceeds of the sales of these scholarships goes into a trust fund for the legal protection of all members of the **CCA** in the event that their licenses should be attacked.

At this time we have some ten cases pending which the **CCA** is defending.

Members are entitled to this protection only when their dues to the Association are paid up to date. In other words, you must be a paid up member in order to have this protection....

The Trustees still have three of these scholarships to be disposed of. If any Chiropractor has a prospective student who is desirous of enrolling in a Chiropractic College, write to any one of the three Trustees for full pars regarding cost, method of payment, length of term, and any other information desired. Address either Selma M. Giese, DC, 6304 South Broadway, Los Angeles; WG Zahn DC, 2539 East 7th St., Long Beach, Calif., or Arthur Stern DC, 901 Brack Shops, Los Angeles. - Adv.

-item (p. 8):

The following ably edited and welcome publications have been received and placed on our exchange list:

The Bulletin of the California Chiropractic Ass'n.

The Chirogram of the Cleveland Chiropractic College.

The Journal of the International Chiropractic Congress.

The Fountain Head News.

The Journal of Chiropractic from National College.

The Indiana Chiorpractor.

The Montana Chirolite.

The Journal of the National Chiropractic Ass'n, Inc.

The Georgia Cracker.

The Toggle.

The Indicator - The Columbian, New York City.

1932 (July); **CCA Bulletin** "Member of International Chiropractic Congress" (1[8]) reports:

-letter to the editor from **TF Ratledge** (p. 2)

-joint meeting of **CCA** and **Progressive Chiropractic Association** (p. 2)

1932 (Aug): **CCA Bulletin** of the **California Chiropractic Association** [1(9):10] includes:

-cover **photo** of **TF Ratledge** and **BJ Palmer** with babies

-"**Editorial: Licensed Chiropractors Charged; 'All Licenses Illegal'; 'Criminals'; Attorney Says Every Licensed Chiropractor in This State Has Illegal License and is Therefore a Criminal**" (pp. 2-3)

-**J. Ralph John**, D.C., former president of the **ICC**, authors "National Organization" (p. 10):

When **Dr. Pritchard of Florida** conceived the idea of an association of 'Members of State Boards of Examiners,' the writer accepted the opportunity of furthering that cause; when Dr. **Cooley** of Oklahoma brought his vision of an '**International Chiropractic Congress**' to the attention of some members of the examining boards, we used our meager efforts to effect that very thing.

These two ideas bore fruit, and today there is functioning 'The International Chiropractic Congress' with its affiliated bodies known as (1) "Congress of Chiropractic Examiners," (2) "Congress of Chiropractic State Associations," (3) "Congress of Chiropractic Schools and Colleges."

This organization met many obstacles all within the ranks of the Chiropractors. There was suspicion and misunderstanding.

Other organizations believed encroachments were being made into their field.

Now, after six years, this organization is functioning on solid ground. The "National Chiropractic Association" is working in harmony with the Congress, and the bond campaign sponsored by the Congress is now gaining momentum after such an inauspicious start as was had here in California.

The obstacles overcome have only strengthened the entire superstructure, as the foundation requiring so much effort has been for a stronger organization.

Now that our smallest recorded boom is fading and things of economic status are moulding into firm shape for a near future of prosperity, we do not hesitate in stating that the Congress campaign will roll along with great impetus and will do things that only such an organization can do.

The work done here in California by its representative and secretary, Dr. Harry Gallaher, looms up even greater than it did at the time of his being here. This work by Dr. Gallaher was without the finances that it should have had; and similar work in other states properly financed, as it will be when the Congress is in full swing, can do more for Chiropractic than even most of us ever hoped to see.

Now for a resume of the California situation at the time Dr. Gallaher first came here. Dr. Gallaher came here believing from assurances received in Omaha that California would be ideal for the start of the Bond Campaign. He found here obstacles to his program. Difficulty in receiving permit to sell bonds was his first fight, and it was eventually proved that the trouble was from those he came here to serve. Then the political situation here in the state was one not often met with.

There were two organizations in the state. The Progressive Organization held the whip hand politically as they controlled the Board of Examiners. The C.C.A. was the other organization and was affiliated with the Congress.

In viewing the whole situation from close contact with Dr. Gallaher, I told him at the time that his greatest trouble was from members of the C.C.A. Dr. Gallaher did a wonderful work here in spite of lack of co-operation from certain quarters where it should have been forthcoming.

As a result of his work, and specially some radio talks, the Governor incumbent was a loser in his race for re-election. Whether our present Governor Rolph appreciates Dr. Gallaher's work, I cannot say, but the campaign manager for Governor Young stated, after election, that the radio talks by Dr. Gallaher had beaten his candidate.

With the coming into office of governor Rolph we found a very attentive ear to conditions Chiropractically. At the present time four members of the Board are from the C.C.A. and conditions will eventually come out okay.

At this time there is a Quo Warranto suit against the Board. This proceeding by a Mr. Miller, a citizen, is no doubt prompted by those who would embarrass the Board, for only ulterior reasons.

But withal the "Congress' Work" in California has been well done, and considering what was available to work with, it was a tremendous work.

The work done here in California by the Congress will react for the benefit of the entire country. It was a work to save Chiropractic; and only if you were informed as to the insidious work by the enemy could you possibly appreciate how this work in California did affect you back in Indiana, you in New York State, and you in any of the other states, whether you are licensed or not.

This work by Dr. Gallaher proves beyond doubt what can be done by organization of the proper sort and under right kind of guidance, and proves that any of the other states can do as Kentucky and Oklahoma have done; but many states need only to add to their own initiative the help the Congress could give.

California has not forgotten the Congress and still appreciates the work done in this state. I believe with the present situation here shaping for one great organization that California will soon repay the Congress, by giving whole-hearted support in every way.

1932 (Oct): **CCA Bulletin** of the **California Chiropractic Association** "Member of International Chiropractic Congress" [1(10)] includes:

- "Editorial: Attorney General Webb authorizes Quo-Warranto against San Francisco College of Chiropractors and Drugless Physicians" (pp. 2-3); Leo Hosford, D.C., president of SFCC says he can make more money running his embalming school

- letter to the editor from Benson S. Bullis, D.C. (p. 6)



- **photograph** of Nelson Clewell Oakley, DC under heading "Scholarships donated by Clewell School" (p. 10):

Dr. **Nelson Clewell Oakley**, president of the **Clewell Chiropractic School** of San Diego, is the donor of two scholarships which will be under direction of the same Trust Fund created to handle the scholarships donated last year by Dr. **TF Ratledge** to provide for legal services for all members of the **CCA**.

The **Clewell Chiropractic College** was incorporated in 1913 and its staff embraces, besides Dr. **Oakley**, president, the following: Drs. RV Jones, AR Richards, RJ McBride, BF Healy, JB Zahn, Louis Lavine, TF Patton and Grace L. Hutson, secretary.

The staff is planning on augmenting the facilities of the college, and branching out into a broader field, including X-Ray and all the latest in advanced Chiropractic teachings. The school heads will concentrate on whatever will be best for advancement

of the student, in development along Chiropractic lines, that the student will be equipped to give the ultimate Chiropractic service to his or her patients.

The **Bulletin** hereby expresses to Dr. **Oakley** in the name of the filed most hearty appreciation and gratitude for his generosity in thus assisting in furthering the cause to which we are all devoted.

Information as to scholarships may be had from the Board of Trustees: Dr. Selma M. Giese, 6304 So. Broadway, LA; Dr. Wm. G. Zahn, 2539 E. 7th St., Long Beach; Dr. Arthur Stern, Brack Shops, LA."

1932 (Sept): **National College Journal of Chiropractic** (15[3]) reports:

-included among "MAGAZINES WORTH READING is the **"Progressive Herald,** (Chiropractic Association of California), C.L. Fishback, DC, Sec'y-Treas., 306 Patterson Boulevard, Fresno" (p. 12)

1933 (May): **CCA Bulletin** of the **California Chiropractic Association** "Member of International Chiropractic Congress" [1(11)] includes:

- cover **photo** of Frank L. Shaw, mayor of Los Angeles
- letter to the editor from Frank L. Shaw (p. 2)
- "Legal Report" by Homer J. Castellaw, attorney for CCA, reviews various activities during December 15, 1928 to May 15, 1933; these include (pp. 3-4):
 - ATTEMPTED REVOCATION, NEVADA CASES
 - C.C.A. PETITIONS GOVERNOR FOR REMOVAL OF HOWELL, NORCROSS AND REDMOND
 - \$110,000 LIBEL SUIT
 - ATTEMPT TO OUST GOVERNOR ROLPH'S APPOINTEES TO CHIROPRACTIC BOARD
 - C.C.A. WINS RICE CASE
 - RATLEDGE MALPRACTICE CASE
 - BLAIR MALPRACTICE CASE
 - MANDAMUS Against Department of Public Health of San Diego, California, et al.
- "The 'Basic Science' Menace" (p. 5)
- "Legislative News" (p. 8) includes:
 - "**Basic science**" bills were introduced in the legislatures in several other states, but were denied passage. North Dakota, South Dakota and Montana were among those states which succeeded in defeating "**basic science**" legislation. In order to defeat "basic science" North Dakota submitted to a provision requiring a preliminary course of two years of general college work before taking up the study of Chiropractic. It is feared that such preliminary requirements will close the state almost as effectively as a "**basic science**" law.

1933 (Dec): **The Chiropractic Journal** (NCA) [1(12)] publishes:

-C.O. Hunt, D.C., secretary of the California BCE, authors "At the crossroads – six medicos and B.J. testify against chiropractors!" (pp. 5, 23); discusses Steele case:

The eyes of the Chiropractic world are focused upon the State of California at this time. The immediate cause of this widespread attention is the case instituted against two California chiropractors, Drs. Steele & Steele, of Palo Alto. Drs. Steele & Steele practice **rational Chiropractic**, which in the opinion of the majority of the profession they are entitled to practice under the statutes of the State of California which states that "a license to practice Chiropractic shall authorize the holder thereof to practice Chiropractic in the State of California as taught in Chiropractic

schools or colleges; and also to use all necessary mechanical, hygienic, and sanitary measures incident to the care of the body, but shall not authorize the practice of medicine, surgery, osteopathy, dentistry or optometry, nor the use of any drug or medicine now or hereafter included in *materia medica*."

A few b.j. ites of limited practice, constituting the California Chiropractic League, assisted morally and financially by B.J. Palmer and the Chiropractic Health Bureau, instituted a suit against Drs. Steele & Steele in the attempt to force them to limit their practice to the adjustment of the twenty-four movable segments of the spinal column – nothing more. The Chiropractic League secured the cooperation and assistance of five **medical doctors** as medical experts to testify against Drs. Steele & Steele. We will here record a few high-lights of the case so that the chiropractors of the Nation may judge for themselves as to whether or not the b.j. ites are justified in this action. – Editor.

The case is one in which they are suing in injunction, seeking to enjoin Drs. Steele & Steele from using any drugless methods or physiotherapy in their Chiropractic practice. The case was tried during the early part of October in Department 3 of the Superior Court at San Jose, Santa Clara County, California, with Judge James presiding. The People (that is, the Chiropractic League, etc.) were represented by Maj. Leon French, Deputy Attorney General, and Mr. Frank Kington, Special Prosecutor. The request for leave to sue was made by the Chiropractic League, relator, and is a voluntary organization composed of about twenty-six Palmer graduates.

The complaint charges in effect that Drs. Steele & Steele used physiotherapy while not holding a license to practice medicine and constitute a public nuisance and are dangerous and therefore a menace to public health and safety, and further states that everything else except the adjusting by hand of the vertebrae of the spinal column is medicine, and therefore Drs. Steele & Steele are practicing medicine without a license to do so.

The People's case (Chiropractic League) was presented by the expert testimony of five medical doctors, in addition to Dr. Hender, M.D., Dean of the Palmer School; Dr. B.J. Palmer; several Palmer graduates; and Dr. Glen J. Sipes of San Francisco, intervenor. (Dr. Sipes and Dr. Swick, both of San Francisco, had intervened in this case and therefore were also defendants with Drs. Steele & Steele.)

Witnesses for the defense were: Deposition of Dr. C.H. Wood of Los Angeles, President, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic; Drs. Blything and Koer, of Los Angeles; Dr. Ramy, of San Jose; Dr. C.O. Hunt, of Sacramento, Secretary California Board of Chiropractic Examiners; Dr. Willard Carver, President Carver Chiropractic College, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma; and several others. All of these witnesses were chiropractors.

The trial continued through two days with a night session October 9. About three hundred chiropractors attended the trial, packing the court room, with many of them standing through the two days and night sessions.

All the medical experts testified that physiotherapy was a part of medicine and surgery as did both Drs. Hender and Palmer. Dr. **Palmer stated that these methods in the hands of chiropractors were dangerous** and a menace to public health. He also testified that he had instructed the **Chiropractic Health Bureau** to pay \$500.00 toward instigating and prosecuting this case, and he admitted that he might profit should chiropractors be prohibited from using these methods complained of. He also testified that he did not like the California Chiropractic law because it provided for things other than Chiropractic.

Dr. A.B. Hender, M.D., Dean of the Palmer School, testified that he had never had any instruction in physiotherapy and knew

nothing about it. Two of the medical experts testified that they had never had any instruction in physiotherapy and knew nothing about it except that it was medicine and surgery. The third medical expert testified that he had never had any instruction in physiotherapy, but that he sent all such cases to a "Mr." Smith and upon cross examination he testified that "Mr." Smith was not a doctor at all and had no license of any kind.

The fourth medical expert testified that he had received instruction in physiotherapy and used it in his practice, he being a specialist in orthopedic surgery; but on cross-examination he said there were no difference between the poles of a galvanic current and that there were three kinds of Ultra-Violet Ray, all being generated by as many different kinds of instruments, and the only one he could think of was the cold Ultra-Violet. He said he knew there was a water-cooled Ultra-Violet generator, but he did not know its trade name or its manufacturer.

Attorney Castellaw, defense counsel, then made the following statement: "Your Honor, this witness absolutely does not qualify as an expert on physiotherapy. Why, he doesn't know the difference between the poles of a galvanic current. Even I know that one of them is acid and the other is alkali. He doesn't know as much about the subject as I do, and I know nothing."

The witness was finally excused, and the plaintiffs afterwards tried to put him back on the stand to fix up his previous testimony but the Judge ruled against it.

The fifth medical expert was fairly informed on the subject. He had received instruction and upon cross-examination testified that he agreed with the A.M.A. Hand Book definition that physiotherapy was a treatment "other than medicinal or mental," but stated that it became a part of medical practice when an M.D. used it in conjunction with medicine and surgery. He made a distinction between general medicine and medical practice. He admitted that there were many definitions of "medicine," one of which included everything even Chiropractic, and the other was a strict definition known as "internal medicine."

The defense contended that all drugless, non-surgical physiotherapy and modalities were a part of Chiropractic practice, especially when they were used preparatory to or subsequent to the adjustment of subluxations, and all defense witnesses so testified. All of these witnesses stood up fine in cross-examinations.

Dr. Willard Carver when on the stand was not asked any questions regarding physiotherapy, either upon direct or cross-examination, but his testimony was confined to the history and development of Chiropractic. He read at length from the only book every published by Dr. Daniel David Palmer, founder of Chiropractic, to the effect that Chiropractic included the adjustment of any or all of the three hundred or more articulations of the human body, and he also testified as to what was taught in the various Chiropractic colleges of which he had first-hand knowledge.

The oral argument of the prosecution was to the effect that Chiropractic is the adjustment of the vertebrae of the spine only, and by hand only, and absolutely nothing else, and that nothing could be added to or taken away therefrom. Mr. Kingston stated that the chiropractor hoped and expected his patients to be clean when they came to his office, but that if they were not the chiropractor could not even legally prescribe a bath for them, nor could he prescribe nor even suggest a diet for them. He stated that **everything else** except the adjustment of the vertebrae was medicine and that no one could practice medicine without a license to do so.

The defense argued that drugless and physiotherapy methods were not medicine within either the medical or the chiropractic

Act, and that they could be used as a part of the chiropractor's practice, and that according to Section VII of the Chiropractic Act they had a **legal right to use any and all mechanical, hygienic, and sanitary measures incident to the care of the body.**

At the close of the defense argument the Judge asked Mr. Stewart, defense attorney, "Just where would you draw the line of demarcation between what the chiropractor might do and might not do?" Mr. Stewart explained that it would, perhaps, be difficult for his Honor to draw this line, but he contended that the chiropractor had the legal right to use any and all drugless and non-surgical methods in his practice so long as he did not use drugs or internal medicine or practice surgery, which is the severing of tissues. Judge James then asked, "Could he introduce a speculum to look down the patient's throat? Or could he in a case where the central portion of the prostate gland had compressed the neck of the bladder, introduce a speculum with an electric light on it to view the condition or even the bladder? Or even further, could he in a case of pyelitis introduce an instrument to view the ureter or even the kidney, all of this being drugless and no tissue being severed?" Mr. Stewart replied, "I admit, your Honor, that you have some task before you to find this line of demarcation, but the introduction and use of diagnostic instruments is neither medicine nor surgery because no tissue had been severed, and other drugless measures are necessary in medication since an adjustment would not remove the prostatic obstruction." The Judge here interposed, "Nor remove a fish bone from his throat." Mr. Stewart replied, "No, your Honor, it would not."

Mr. Kingston in his closing argument strenuously contended that all other methods or modalities were medicine or surgery and chiropractors were not qualified nor legally entitled to use them in a Chiropractic practice.

Judge James then asked Mr. Kingston, "suppose the patient became faint upon the chiropractor's table, what could he do in that case?"

Mr. Kingston replied, "Well, there are just lots of things that a chiropractor might do and one of them would be to call a medical doctor." (There was much laughter at this point, even the Judge joining).

Judge James then asked Mr. Kingston, "Could the chiropractor put on a hot pack?" Reply, "No, sir!"

"Could he put a hot water bottle to the patient's feet if the patient became cold?" Reply, "No Sir! The chiropractor can do nothing except the adjusting of the vertebrae. All of these other things constitute the practice of medicine."

After the close of the case, among other things the Judge remarked was, "Unfortunately this is a case in which there can be no compromise – it must be either one thing or the other."

Briefs will be filed and the time agreed upon was to be ten-twenty-ten. That is, the prosecution has ten days to file, the defense has twenty days after that, and the prosecution is then allowed ten days. That will make a total of forty days before the Judge takes the case upon advisement to render a decision.

Judge James is a very able and capable judge and attorney, and was extremely fair in his rulings as a whole. Those of the defense rather feel that they have the best of the argument so far, but of course since it is strictly a matter of law it is a very difficult thing for even an attorney, much less a layman, to guess the outcome. However, the decision is awaited with interest because it is a question of momentous importance to the chiropractors of California and of the Nation.

1933 (Dec): *The Chiropractic Journal* (NCA) [1(12)] publishes:

-W. Franklin Morris, D.C. of Oakland authors "Quo vadis: The chiropractic legal pathway in California" which discusses the Steele case in San Jose court (p. 24):

The **Chiropractic Health Bureau** through its boss, Dr. B.J. Palmer, and the California Chiropractic League (about 20 b.j. ites) instituted a suite here in California, entitled, State of California and the California Chiropractic League, Relaters, versus Steele and Steele and with Dr. Glen J. Sipes, intervening on behalf of the defendant, at the insistence of B.J. Palmer, acting as an officer as he said, of the **Chiropractic Health Bureau**, and as such officer contributing to the cause filthy lucre to the amount of \$500.00.

What adds weight, of a convincing nature, to persistent rumor is the fact that the California branch of the A.M.A. has openly announced that it has definitely entered politics in the state.

The section of the Chiropractic Law definitely involved in the action under discussion was Section 7 which is, in words and figures, following: "One form of certificate shall be issued by the board of Chiropractic Examiners, which said certificate shall be designated "license to practice Chiropractic," which license shall authorize the holder thereof to practice Chiropractic in the state of California as taught in Chiropractic schools and colleges; and, also **to use all necessary mechanical, and hygienic and sanitary measures incident to the care of the body**, but shall not authorize the practice of medicine, surgery, osteopathy, dentistry or optometry, nor the use of any drug or medicine now or hereafter included in materia medica."

It will be observed that the intention of the suit is to limit the construction of this defining clause, and to cause Chiropractic to be construed as being the adjusting of the movable 24 segments of the vertebral column to "relieve pressure on nerves," **and nothing else**.

Dr. Palmer, familiarly know as B.Jabus, took the stand and testified that Chiropractic consists of normal transmission of "mental impulses" through all intervertebral foramina, and that when this situation maintains, the organism must be well. This conclusion, B. Jabus maintains, is based upon the philosophy that disease cannot exist if an when mental impulses are normally transmitted through all intervertebral foramina.

This was fine and might have worked some disadvantage to the defendants and intervenors, if it had not been for the fact they had procured the attendance of that world recognized author and savant of Chiropractic, Dr. Willard Carver, of Oklahoma City, who is now and for many years has been the longest time student of Chiropractic and succeeded to that title at the death, October 21, 1913 of Dr. Daniel David Palmer, the founder of that system and method.

Dr. Carver testified that he knew and was familiar with the faculties of sixteen Chiropractic schools and colleges, and that they all taught as comprehensively as did the founder of Chiropractic, and then to show how liberal that was, read into the record ten definitions of Chiropractic from the one and only book written and published by Daniel David Palmer, each of which included the 300 or more articulations of the human skeletal frame.

Dr. Carver further testified that he had seen the founder of Chiropractic, Dr. D.D. Palmer, adjust hip joints, shoulder joints, wrists, elbows, ankles, legs, feet, and toes, all for the purpose of removing impingement or interference from nerves and all as being Chiropractic.

Judge James, who tried the case, and who seemed so eminently fair, and exhibited such perfect decorum as a presiding officer, was very much interested during the time Dr. Carver was on the stand, and frequently joined in the mirth which was

provoked by what the San Jose News called Dr. Carver's "dry, caustic humor." This is what the News, among other things said:

"A second blow was dealt the State when it was testified that Chiropractic isn't necessarily confined to the adjustment of the spinal column alone, but includes the adjustment of any or all of the more than three hundred bones composing the human anatomy.

"This was testified by Dr. Willard Carver, operator of a Chiropractic college in Oklahoma.

"Dr. Carver, in a dry, caustic form of humor, which swept the crowd of several hundred chiropractors in the courtroom into gales of laughter, read from a book written by Dr. D.D. Palmer, father of modern chiropractic, to prove his contention.

"At one point even the sober countenance of Judge James lost its judicial dignity when Dr. Carver, in a somber, dry tone of voice, enunciating each syllable carefully, read from the book that "even corns and bunions are caused by dislocation of bones."

At the close of the evidence it was the consensus of defendants and intervenors three lawyers, and those closely assisting in the trial, that B.J.'s testimony was most favorable to the opposite side, agreeing that his fault was that he "put on too much Johnson," as the billiard phrase has it. It was felt that his ridiculously narrow conception was seriously against the interests of the Plaintiff's case.

The Plaintiff at the close of oral argument asked leave to file written briefs and for ten days time in which to do so. The Court, of course, gave Defendants and the intervenor's lawyers ten days in which to file reply briefs, and after these are all in, the Court will take the necessary time to consider the whole case. It is thought a decision may be handed down in thirty to forty days from date of trial.

The chiropractors of California feel quite encouraged with the general situation, for at the worst, if they should meet with an adverse decision, there will be time enough, pending appeal of the case, to initiate a bill which will do away with all practice acts and boards, and will license those now holding a valid license upon the same by paying a fee, and hereafter will only permit those to have license who are graduated from reputable schools or colleges, thus putting all branches of the so-called medical and drugless professions upon the same footing. "Glory be!" Welcome the day!

1934 (Feb): **The Chiropractic Journal (NCA)** [3(2)] includes: -"News flashes: California" (p. 26) includes:

JUDGE RULES OUT MODALITIES

In what is considered the first case brought to test the licensing clause of the state Chiropractic act, Superior Judge W.F. James yesterday decreed that the use of therapies and other modalities are not a part of Chiropractic practice as permitted by the act.

The action, prosecuted by the state and the Chiropractic League of California, was against Steele and Steele of Palo Alto, G.J. Sipes, and J.K. Christie and the Associated Chiropractors of California. It was tried here on October 11th and taken under submission by Judge James.

Principally involved was a controversy between the Chiropractic League and the Associated Chiropractors over what was permitted by the act, the members of the league contending that the act did not permit the practice of modalities, termed ophthalmology, nasal therapy, otology, intestinal flushing, iridagnosis, electronics and others.

In giving the decision the court considered and discussed the several modalities followed by the defendants.

"The court does not intend to, nor does it, express any opinion as to whether the defendants, or other chiropractors of their

school, have or have not, the proper training, knowledge and skill to safely use these modalities in their practice; nor whether they should or should not be permitted to do so. With those matters it is not concerned.

"It is here dealing solely with the state of the law of California as applicable to persons holding certificates to practice Chiropractic; and it is the court's opinion that the practice of the modalities here in question is not included in those things which may be done or practiced under the authority of a license or certificate issued under the Chiropractic Act, as now in effect," Judge James said in his written opinion. – San Jose Mercury Herald, January 17, 1934.

The Associated Chiropractors are holding a mass meeting Sunday, January 21st, at Oakland, California, at which time it will be decided just what action will be taken by the liberal group. It is entirely likely that the decision will be appealed to the Supreme Court where it is hoped a reversal will be obtained. This court action was brought by a few **b.j. ites** of limited practice who constituted the Chiropractic League.

–"NCA defends California!" (p. 43); notes NCA will defend broad-scope privileges against B.J. Palmer's attempts to have them limited in the Steele case

1934 (Apr): **CCA Bulletin** of the **California Chiropractic Association** "Member of **International Chiropractic Congress**" [2(1)] includes:

–"Steele Case Decision: What to Do About It; WARNING" (pp. 2-4); includes:

...The decision in the Steele case can have absolutely no effect upon the practice of chiropractic; therefore, it cannot affect those who practice chiropractic and upon whom there is no restriction whatsoever since they are authorized to do all necessary things incident to the care of the human body in their practice...

Naturopathy claims to be everything drugless when in fact it is nothing in particular. Naturopathy is the hydra-headed monster of the drugless field that seeks a drugless monopoly as ruthlessly as allopathy now, operates a medical monopoly. The term "naturopathy" is as absurd, unscientific and impossible of logical or specific definition as is the term "pantherapy" to which estate allopathy aspires and lays claim...

There is not one good reason why the present chiropractic law should be amended. The chief reason offered is to *raise the salary of the secretary* of the Board of Examiners. This is indeed absurd. Why spend thousands of dollars in order to pay a secretary a few paltry hundred dollars when as *is now the situation*, the secretary can have a well paid assistant in the office to do practically all of the work while the secretary has ample time to conduct a practice in the City of Sacramento? The work can be done under the supervision of the secretary and will be as well or better done than if he did it himself. The chiropractic doctor is not usually trained in secretarial work and is better able to practice. An average of two hours per day would be ample time for the secretary to devote to such work as had to have his official consideration...

The people of California have given us a good law. Let us make ourselves worthy of it by complying with it and giving the service we assured the people we would given in exchange for their *yes* vote...

–"Dr. Hunt should resign" (pp. 5-6); expresses dismay that new secretary of CA BCE flirts with naturopathy

–M. Howard, D.C. writes letter to the editor, reviews proposal by John Koer, D.C. for new amendment to chiropractic act (p. 7)

1934 (July): **CCA Bulletin** (California) "Member of International Chiropractic Congress" [2(2)] includes:

–Craig M. Kightlinger, D.C., president of Eastern Chiropractic Institute in NYC, authors letter to the editor in support of straight chiropractic (p. 3)

–T.F. Ratledge, D.C., president of Ratledge Chiropractic College in LA, authors letter to the editor in opposition to newly proposed amendment to CA chiropractic act (p. 3)

–"Who wants to bleed the field?" (p. 3) discusses McGranaghan case

1934 (Dec): **The Chiropractic Journal** (NCA) [3(12)] includes: –"News Flashes: California" (p. 22); includes:

...The Chiropractic amendment was lost at the November elections.

The California Chiropractic Association (a small group which opposed the bill) wrote the official argument against the Chiropractic amendment No. 9, and also against the Naturopathic amendment No. 17. Practically the same argument was used against them both. This furnished the State Medical Association (the real power) the opportunity to use all the arguments against No. 17 against No. 9 also (which they did very effectively). I am sure that if No. 17 (Naturopathic) had not been on the ballot and the opposing forces had to confine their arguments against No. 9 (Chiropractic), we could have successfully answered every one of them. If there had been but one amendment we would have won hands down. The large majority of California Chiropractors were for the Chiropractic amendment and will follow thru and try again... –Reported by C.O. Hunt, D.C., NCA State Director for California.

PHOTOGRAPH



Patrick Lackey, N.D., D.C. (from the *Scientific Chiropractor* 1939 (Oct); 5(5):16)



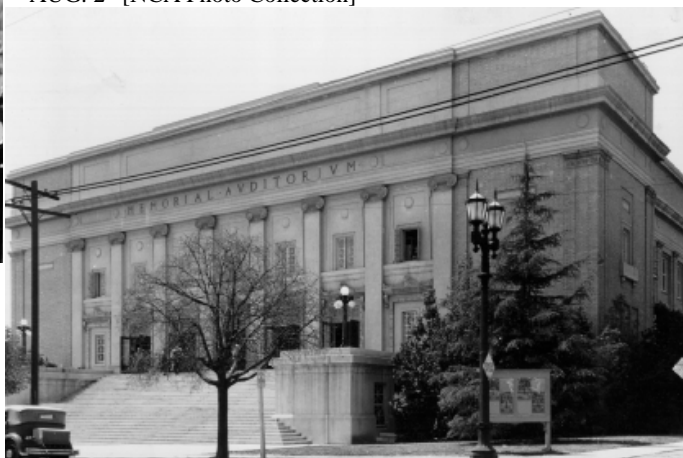
Hollywood Boulevard looking east from Highland Avenue. Apartment building, residents and the Planetarium in the background; 1935 [NCA photo collection]



The Chiropractic Journal (NCA); 1935 (July); 4(7): cover; caption reads "HOLLYWOOD'S LARGEST AND FINEST HOTEL - THE HOLLYWOOD ROOSEVELT - WILL BE OFFICIAL HEADQUARTERS FOR THE FORTIETH ANNIVERSARY NATIONAL CHIROPRACTIC CONVENTION, JULY 28 TO AUG. 2" [NCA Photo Collection]



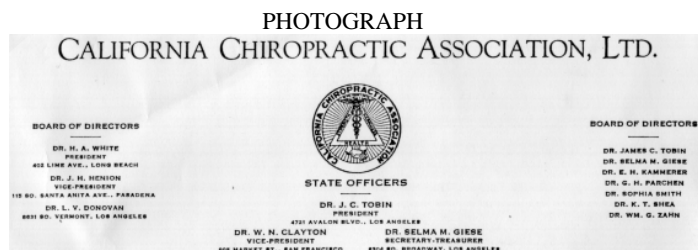
The Chiropractic Journal (NCA) 1935 (Sept); 4(9): 13; caption reads: "Above photo of tremendous crowd at the National Convention was taken on July 31, in Memorial Auditorium (which seats 3000). Note B.P.O.E. "99Chanters" in the fore-aisles and ten Perfect Body Contest Winners in front center row." [NCA's Los Angeles convention, 1935; NCA Photo Collection]



The Chiropractic Journal (NCA) 1935 (July); 4(7): 7; caption reads: "The Perfect Back Contest on Tuesday evening, July 30, and The Great Public Meeting, on Wednesday evening, July 31, will be held in this Memorial Auditorium, which seats over 3000 people. Two feature events at the Convention"; *The Chiropractic Journal* (NCA) 1935 (Aug); 4(8): 45 [NCA Photo Collection]



Muriel Goodspeed (age 18) of Los Angeles, winner of 1935 "Miss Perfection" contest at NCA convention [NCA Photo Collection]



CCA Letterhead, circa 1938 (Ratledge files)

- 1935 (Dec): *The Scientific Chiropractor* [1(5)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:
- Gordon M. Goodfellow, D.C., VP of NCA, authors "Be proud to be a chiropractor" (pp. 6, 30)
 - Charles Beeman, D.C. authors "Mental statistics" (p. 10)

- 1936 (Jan): *The Scientific Chiropractor* [1(6)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:
- "What the **medical trust** is doing" (pp. 5, 13) discusses the "Houston Plan"
 - "Radio Commission challenges chiropractors' broadcasts" (pp. 9, 20), includes letter from C.O. Hunt, D.C. of CA BCE and National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California
 - James R. Drain, D.C., president of Texas Chiropractic College, authors "The romance of chiropractic" (pp. 16-7)

- "Chiropractor beats **Basic Science** Board in Wisconsin trial" (p. 20):

When the State of Wisconsin tried to convict a Cumberland, Wisconsin, Chiropractor for practicing without a license because he had not passed the BASIC SCIENCE BOARD, he secured an attorney who had previously won four similar cases and when it was all over, the lawyer had won for his client. The basis for defense is rather unique and, as reported in the Barron, Wisconsin, paper, is as follows:

"The **Basic Science** Board is supposed to be a lay board as far as the healing arts are concerned and Chiropractors are expected to pass this board before they are qualified to take the examination before the Board of Chiropractic Examiners. According to the biennial report of the Secretary of State of Wisconsin for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1931, and June 30th, 1932 (page 134), salaries were paid to a dozen medical men for preparing questions for examination in basic sciences. That alone makes the **Basic Science** Board a medical board. This board the well qualified Chiropractors cannot pass, as figures prove, for, since 1925, when this **Basic Science** Board was put into effect, till now, only 10 Chiropractors have passed it, and during the last three years not a Chiropractor has succeeded in getting by it."

(Copied from page 6, *Journal of Osteopathy*, November, 1935.)

- 1936 (Feb): *The Scientific Chiropractor* [1(7)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

- "Medical profession develops mechanical chiropractic adjusting machine" (p. 9):

PROGRESS NUMBER

CLINICAL MEDICINE AND SURGERY

Volume 43

Number 1

Notes from International Medical Assembly

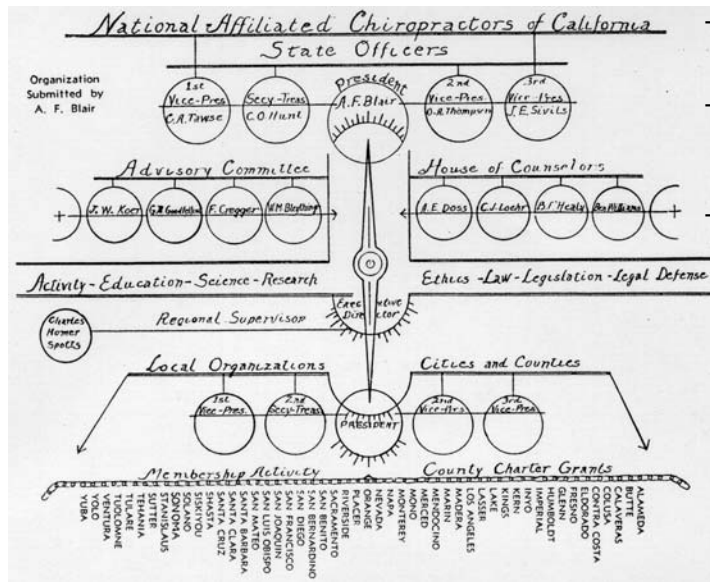
Reported by George B. Lake, M.D., Waukegan, Ill.

A more elaborate apparatus is the *Articulator* (shown in Fig. 3), which is intended to do, in an accurately regulated and scientific manner, everything that a chiropractor can do with his hands, and a good deal more. It is used in the treatment of fractures, sprains, dislocations, stiff joints (including those of the spine) and all other conditions where gentle, exact and rhythmic pulling and stretching of any part of the body is indicated.

Editorial Note – The Medical Profession once contended that the vertebrae [sic] could not be moved nor interfere with the transmission of nerve energy. Now they are recognizing this basic principle.

- ad for "Bloodless Operative Correction" (p. 13) by the Shaklee Foundation of Oakland, operated by F.C. Shaklee, D.C., Ph.C.
- "Yes, the medical fraternity does advertise!" (p. 14)
- "State Board of Chiropractic Examiners meet at Los Angeles" (p. 20); includes **photo** of members of CA BCE: Raymond C. Foy, D.C.; C.E. Walker, D.C.; M.H. Disney, D.C.; C.O. Hunt, D.C.; C. Russell Willett, D.C.

- 1936 (Apr): *The Scientific Chiropractor* [1(8)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:
- organizational chart of National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, Inc. (p. 6; photograph):



Advisory committee includes Drs. John W. Koer, Gordon M. Goodfellow, Floyd Cregger and W. Martin Bleything

-E.E. Lewarton, D.C., Ph.C., superintendent of the Grand View Sanitarium in Whittier, authors "Dementia praecox" (p. 24)

1936 (May): ***The Scientific Chiropractor*** [1(9)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

- "New state law prohibiting operation of x-ray and physical therapy by any but M.D.'s now an active propaganda in California" (p. 12); notes:

An article entitled "The Progress of Physical Therapy," by John S. Hibben, M.D., appears in the "Archives of Physical Therapy," January issue.

- Charles Beeman, D.C. authors "The psychoses" (p. 14)
- full-page ad for ***Aquarian-Age Healing***, book and seminar, by Drs. Hurley and Sanders, located at 360 So. Westlake Avenue, Los Angeles (p. 37)

1936 (July): ***The Scientific Chiropractor*** [1(11)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

-Floyd Cregger, D.C., president of NACC, authors editorial (pp. 4-5)

-O.A. Thompson, D.C. of Oakland authors "White light in radionics" (pp. 18-9)

-“Chiropractor appointed health commissioner” (p. 19):

Among the constantly increasing number of N.C.C. alumnae distinguishing themselves out in the field, we now announce Dr. Willard Liddle, of Oneida, New York. He is now Health Commissioner of Oneida. Dr. Liddle is also treasurer of the New York State Chiropractic Society. Congratulations – from “DIET,” July-August issue, published by-monthly by HUMAN RELATIONSHIP INC., of Chicago.

-“Thirteenth annual convention, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, July 27th to August 1st, 1936” (pp. 20-1)

1936 (Nov): ***The Scientific Chiropractor*** [2(15)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

-Floyd Cregger, D.C., president of NACC, authors editorial (p. 4)

-Emmett J. Murphy, D.C. of Washington, D.C. authors
"Farewell to a friend" (pp. 16-7); an obit for Dr. James E.
Ament, president of the National Park Seminary at Forest
Glen MD

-review of life of S. Earl Daughenbaugh, D.C., N.D. (p. 19);
notes he was assistant to William C. Schulze, M.D., D.C. at
National College in 1914

-R.C. Bertheau, D.C., president of College of Chiropractic Physicians & Surgeons in Los Angeles, authors "Advance requirements" (pp 22-3), which was his presentation to recent NCA convention in Indianapolis

-“Dr. Douglas R. Morris: New superintendent of Grand View Sanitarium” (p. 26):

Dr. Douglas Morris has become associated with Dr. E.E. Lewarton as a partner in the Grand View Sanitarium at Whittier, and he assumed the position as Superintendent during the past month.

Dr. Morris, new to Southern California, is very well known in the Bay District and the East. A graduate of the Palmer School of Chiropractic, Dr. Morris practiced for some years in the middle west. He was for three years service director of the Chiropractic Research & Review Service of Indianapolis; and from 1926 to 1929 was Secretary-Treasurer of the Universal Chiropractors Association, resigning that position to clear the way for the merger of that organization and the American Chiropractic Association which resulted in the present N.C.A.

He was on the staff of a large Chiropractic Sanitarium in the middle west, acquiring there invaluable experience in the Chiropractic handling of mental disorders to which field of practice he returns in assuming the superintendency of the Grand View Sanitarium.

Dr. Morris is the son of the late "Tom" Morris, Lieutenant Governor of Wisconsin and General Counsel of the U.C.A. for a period of 25 years.

1937 (Jan): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [2(17)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

-Floyd Cregger, D.C., president of NACC, authors "What! Another Moses?" (pp. 2, 13); disputes recommendation by San Francisco College of Drugless Physicians that DCs should seek drugless license from BME

-L.L. Truscott, D.C. of San Jose authors "Atlas again" (p. 6)

-C. Beeman, D.C. of Whittier authors "Melancholia" (pp. 7-8)

-photo of James E. Slocum, D.C. (p. 10)

-letter to R.C. Howe, D.C. from J. Edwin Crapo, D.C., Ph.C. (p. 14)

-A.C. Johnson, D.C., N.D. of Los Angeles authors "The treatment of arthritis" (pp. 22, 27)

-“Dr. Slocum comes to Calif.” (pp. 23, 25)

1937 (Feb): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (2[18]) notes RC **Howe** DC of 847 S Union Ave, LA is Editor (p. 5); includes:

-article by **NACC** president, Floyd **Cregger** DC on
"Chiropractic Amendment" (p. 2)

-LL **Truscott** DC of San Jose authors "Atlas again" re: x-ray (p. 6)

- "Earn While You Learn" is ad for **College of Chiropractic Physicians (CCP&S)**, RC Bertheau DC, president; notes spring term will start 2/1/37 (p. 11)

-J. Edwin **Crapo** DC authors "Chiropractic" (p. 14)

-GT O'Sullivan of SF authors "X-ray diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis" (pp. 30, 41)

-C Richard **Garvai**, Field Secretary of the **LACC**, authors "Chiropractic orthopedic children's clinic"; clinic director is Dr Wendell L. Jolivet (p. 38)

1937 (Mar): *The Scientific Chiropractor* (2[19]) includes:

- RC **Howe** DC authors "Legislative bills (p. 5-9, 11, 15; see also Howe, 1937)
- Cash Asher** authors "Resume of Dr. **Slocum's** tour" (pp. 10, 15)

- 1937 (Apr): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (2[20]) notes RC **Howe** DC of 847 S Union Ave, LA is Editor (p. 5); includes:
- Floyd Cregger, D.C., president of NACC, authors "Queer bed fellows" (pp. 2, 24, 29)
 - R.C. Howe, D.C., secretary-treasurer of NACC, authors "Legislative bills" (pp. 5-6)
 - G.A. Dolker, D.C., D.P. authors letter to C.O. Hunt, D.C. (p. 6):

DRUGLESS HEALTH INSTITUTE
Juneau, Alaska

March 20, 1937

Dear Dr. Hunt:

Good news from Alaska, which is manifest in the form of a real Chiropractic Bill enacted into law by the recent Territorial Legislature. As follows:

"Chiropractic" is defined as that system of adjusting with the hand or hands the articulations of the bony framework of the human body, and the employment and practice of physiotherapy, Electrotherapy and Hydrotherapy; provided, no person practicing under this act shall write prescriptions for, or dispense drugs, practice Optometry or do major surgery; provided further, this act shall not be construed so as to interfere with or prevent the practice of, or use of massage, swedish movement, physical culture, Neuropathy, Naturopathy, or other natural methods requiring the use of hand or hands. PROVIDED FURTHER, that this act shall not be so construed as to interfere with the prescribing of diet.

Qualifications for eligibility in order to obtain license to practice here in the territory – Applicant must be a graduate of some legally chartered recognized school of Chiropractic, with requirements at time of graduation of at least 3 years attendance of not less than 8 months in each year.

Trusting that this form of legislation is in harmony with the progressive practitioner, and meets with your approval.

Chiropractically yours,...

- Leo Bigelman, M.D. authors "The neglected rectum: the importance of rectal examination" (pp. 7-8, 39)
- Cash Asher authors "Activities of the N.C.A." (pp. 10, 29)
- L.L. Truscott, D.C. of San Jose authors "Occipito-atlantic tension" (pp. 15-7)
- "British surgeon's tribute ends '43 years battle" (p. 23); discusses Sir Herbert Atkinson Barker of London
- "Veterans' Bureau methods indicted by National Chiropractic Association" (pp. 41-2)
- A.C. Johnson, D.C., N.D. authors "Drugless gynecology" (p. 43)

1937 (May): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (2[21]) includes:

- Floyd Cregger, D.C., president of NACC, authors "A year is closing" (pp. 2, 50-1)
- Stanley M. Innes, D.C. authors "Annual state convention" (pp. 4, 6)
- R.C. Howe, D.C. authors "Legislative bills" (p. 5); mentions McGranaghan
- "Important announcement to chiropractors - ?" (p. 19):

March 22, 1937

In accordance with the constructive policy of the Los Angeles College of Drugless Physicians, we wish to announce the approval, by resolution of the Board of Medical Examiners of the

State of California the granting of credits to chiropractors who have been in practice for a definite time, to enable them to prepare for the Drugless Physician's Examination on graduation from this college with the degree, DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE.

Before acceptance of an application it is necessary to have a personal interview with the dean of the college, at which time the applicant should present all his credentials including his chiropractic record.

Yours very truly,

B.B. CROMBIE, Dean

(Note – You will note from the above letter that the degree of doctor of Physical Medicine is given, but nothing is said about the license – Below you will read the answer.)

Dear Doctor:

The Los Angeles College of Drugless Physicians is approved by the Board of Medical Examiners as qualifying applicants for written examination for a drugless practitioner's certificate. Said certificate permits the holder thereof to practice all forms of therapy without the use of drugs or without performing any surgical operative procedure except severing the umbilical cord.

Very truly yours,

C.B. Pinkham, M.D., Secretary-Treasurer

- Edward A. Stuart, Counsel for N.A.C.A., authors "Chiropractic and the law" (pp. 23, 39-40)
- O.A. Thompson, D.C. of Upland CA authors "Whit light in radionics" (pp. 24-5)
- G.K. Woodard, D.C. authors "The need for routine fecal analysis" (p. 49)
- photo** of "The Bellevue Hospital" (p. 50)

1937 (June): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [(3[1]) (publication of the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California-**NACC**); officers of the NACC are: (p. 3)

- Stanley M. Innes of San Jose is president
- S. Earl Daughenbaugh DC of LA is vice-president
- RC **Howe** DC of LA is sec'y-treasurer
- photos** of officers of **NACC**, including **Goodfellow**, Ben **Williams** (p. 4)
- RC **Howe** DC authors "Legislative bills" (pp. 5-6)
- L. Bigelman **MD** authors "Rectal examinations... hemorrhoids" (pp. 7, 30)
- photo** of Mrs RC **Howe** (p. 14)

1937 (July): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (3[2]) notes RC **Howe** DC is Editor ; includes:

- Stanley M. Innes, D.C., president of NACC, authors "The indigent sick" (pp. 2, 4)
- R.C. Howe, D.C. authors "Editor's comments and announcements" (pp. 5-6); includes mentions publication of K. Ligeros' book, *How Ancient Healing Governs Modern Therapeutics*
- "Dr. J. Edwin Crapo on 'Health'" (p. 24)
- ad for "National Chiropractic Convention and Clinical Conference" (p. 29) notes that the "National Council of State Examining Boards" will be held concurrently with NCA convention in Grand Rapids MI during July 25-30, 1937
- Sterley H. Post, B.Sc., D.C., Ph.C. authors "A theory of chiropractic based on blood supply" (pp. 32-3)
- Dr. F.W. Pottle of Oakland authors "This gland mania" (pp. 36-7)

1937 (Aug): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (3[3]) includes:

- ad and **photo** of **Doctors' Hospital** at 325 W Jefferson Blvd, LA, Dr. Howard Norcross, Director (p. 25)
- note recent examinees for DC license, including **Raymond H. Houser** of San Diego, **Delbert J. Metzinger** of LA, and **Edward W. Rohlfing** DC of Sacramento (p. 24)

1937 (Sept): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (3[4]) notes **RC Howe** DC is Editor ; includes:

- R.C. Howe, D.C. authors "Here's how!" (pp. 5-6, 17)
- M.R. Mackintosh, D.C. authors "The feet" (pp. 7-8)
- "Dr. and Mrs. Rile in Los Angeles" (p. 8)
- A.C. Johnson, D.C., N.D. authors "Goitre" (p. 10)
- (p. 13):

The following results were reported by the State Board of Examiners. Out of a total of 104 taking the examinations, 61 passed and 43 failed. In addition to this, 44 individuals received their licenses through reciprocity.

- Edward A. Stuart, attorney for NACC, authors "Chiropractic and the law" (pp. 15-6)
- Floyd Cregger, D.C. authors "National Chiropractic Convention" (pp. 29, 36)

1937 (Oct): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (3[5]) includes:

- ad for **Eacrett Laboratories** at 1115 Garfield Bldg, 403 W 8th St at Hill, LA, **Clifford B. Eacrett** DC, Director; lab "all clinical examinations including basal metabolic tests", 14x36" upright spinal x-ray (inside front cover)
- notes next regular meeting of the LA County Division of the **NACC** will be 10/28/37 at Weiss CAfe, 636 S Ardmore, corner of Wilshire in LA; speakers will be Stanley M Innes DC, president of the **NACC** and **AC Johnson** DC (p. 12)
- Otis M. McMurtrey** DC at 2520.5 W 7th St, LA is representative for the McManis Table Co. of Kirksville MO (p. 16)
- notes that SF branch of **NACC** held meeting on Oct 1-3, 1937 at St Francis Hotel in SF; speakers included **GT O'Sullivan** PhD on x-ray, Terrence J. **Bennett** on "Autonomic Nervous System"; J Edwin **Crapo** is judge in a "Perfect Back Contest" (p. 17)
- ad for **Doctors' Hospital** at 325 West Jefferson Blvd, LA, Dr. Howard Norcross, Director; hospital offers major surgery and obstetrics (p. 25)
- ad for **Bleything Laboratories** at 2318 W 7th St, LA, also offices in Oakland and Portland OR; offer "therapeutic colloids, essential food products, endocrine extracts" (p. 28)
- ad and **photo** for **Grand View Sanitarium** at 1826 Workman Mill Road, Whittier CA; **DR Morris** DC, PhC is superintendent (**and Tom Morris' son**), EE Lewarton DC, PhC is Chief of Staff (p. 31)
- ad and **photo** for Dr C **Beeman's Chiropractic Sanitarium** at 1826 Workman Mill Road, Whittier CA; **C Beeman** DC is Chief Of Staff (p. 34)
- ad for **College of Chiropractic Physicians** at 1609 W 9th St, LA, **RC Bertheau** DC is president, teaches the "art of drugless healing, Chiropractic", has hospital facilities (p. 47)

1937 (Dec): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (3[7]), published by National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

- J. Ralph John, D.C. authors letter to Clyde C. Hall, D.C. re: membership in NACC (p. 4)
- Raymond C. Howe, D.C. authors "Here's How!" (pp. 5-6); notes Governor Merriam to appoint new BCE; promotes K.

Ligeros' book, *How Ancient Healing Governs Modern Therapeutics*

- Cash Asher, NCA publicity director, authors "Socialized medicine is on the way!" (pp. 11-2); notes AMA is "bitterly opposed"
- Edward C. Poulson, D.C. authors "America's No. 1 menace" (pp. 22, 31) re: syphilis
- CA State Department of Public Health authors "Information concerning the new laboratory law, Chapter 804, Statutes of 1937" (pp. 23, 29-30) which may limit lab access to DCs by requiring MD authorization for tests
- photo** of "The Bellevue Hospital" (p. 28)
- "Is Electrotherapy Chiropractic?" by **A.C. Johnson**, D.C., "Chairman of Membership, National Affiliated Chiropractors, Los Angeles, Calif." (pp. 33, 46)
- Clyde F. Gillett, D.C. authors "The ear" (pp. 36, 46)
- George M. Handy, D.C. authors "The care and feeding of infants" (pp. 37, 51)
- Paul D. Van Degrift, D.C. authors "Obstetrical notes" (p. 45)
- C. Beeman, D.C. authors "Paranoia insanity" (pp. 47, 51)
- J. Irving Thompson, D.C., Ph.D. authors "Outbasing 'basic science'" (pp. 48-9, 51)
- Mabelle M. Sawyers, D.C. authors "Educationally speaking" (pp. 50-1); includes:

...The Educational Committee of the National Chiropractic Association, is and has been working very hard to have all chiropractic colleges and schools raise their requirements to the standard of a high school diploma prerequisite, and thirty-six months of instruction in chiropractic and allied subjects, during nine months in each of four calendar years. Some colleges raised their standards voluntarily and are progressing favorably, and without the so-called bugaboo of **Basic Science** enactment. Other colleges cannot or will not see the light; consequently in such states, chiropractic is not gaining favor, prestige or professional standing. Also in such states, **Basic Science** legislation is being promoted, and our State of California is one in that predicament...

1938 (May): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (3[12]), published by National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

- Stanley M. Innes, D.C., president of NACC, authors "Standards must be raised now" (pp. 2, 4); includes:
The petitions are now being circulated to amend our act...The opponents of this measure will put themselves down as being "satisfied with the present low standards."
- R.C. Howe, D.C., secretary-treasurer of NACC, authors "Here's how! Your Amendment" (p. 5); notes objections of Dr. Mitchell of the Pasadena School of Chiropractic and T.F. Ratledge, D.C. of RSCS; notes that CCA has been inactive for past year; proposed new law would make Secretary of BCE a full time position, authorize BCE to examine and approve schools, raise curriculum minimums to 4,000 hours in four years of nine months each, authorize DCs to "diagnose and treat diseases," prohibit price advertising, increase renewal fees, and authorize DCs to sign birth and death certificates
- photo** and obituary for Benson S. Bullis, D.C. (p. 7)
- program for NACC convention in LA includes Helen Sanders, D.C., who will teach "Bio-Engineering," W.A. Budden, D.C., N.D. on "Heart conditions," Leo J. Parry, D.C. on "Pelvic misalignments," Otis M. McMurtrey, D.C., N.D. on "Universal technic" (pp. 10, 26)
- A.C. Johnson, D.C., N.D. authors "Chiropractic advanced or doomed" (p. 24)

- “Announcement” (p. 3) that Helen Sanders, D.C., Dr. Sallie Miller, Dr. Theodore Thomas Josephson and George H. Haynes, D.C. will practice together at “Bio-Engineering Building, 846 So. Beacon Ave., Los Angeles”
- L.L. Truscott, D.C. authors “Pivotal adjusting” (pp. 35, 52)
- R.C. Foy, D.C., member of CA BCE, authors “Opinions and facts” (pp. 38-9)
- Lillard T. Marshall, D.C., chairman of the legislative committee of Kentucky Association of Chiropractors (KAC), authors “Our future in whose hands” (pp. 43-4, 52):

Some days ago I received a publication from the City of Davenport with box-car headlines proclaiming with seemingly great joy and satisfaction the fact that the Supreme Court of Iowa had ruled against a chiropractor and had restrained him from practicing his profession and upheld a permanent injunction restraining him from further use of much of his method of practice and any suggestion of change or regulation of patients’ specific diet or exercise or such of their general habits that affect their health. I do not know what Dr. Charles J. Boston practices, but I do know he is a graduate licensed chiropractor and as such is entitled to the fraternal support and loyal assistance in defense of the common enemy that threatens the very life and existence of our profession. I can think of **no greater act of treason** than for one chiropractor to align himself with the medical group for the purpose of prosecuting a chiropractor because he does not practice just the special brand of chiropractic which the prosecuting chiropractor thinks he should. If that is not intrigue, then what in the name of common judgement is it? I ask you to tell me what it is.

The result of this Supreme Court decision has in my opinion practically doomed chiropractic in Iowa. You may not agree with me. I ask you to just keep your eyes on Iowa for the next five years and see what the situation will be at the end of that time. The trouble with many of our so-called or would-be leaders is, they do not have foresight. They cannot or will not look far enough into the future to see the pitfalls that lie ahead.

About five years ago B.J. went to Des Moines and gave testimony regarding STRAIGHTS and MIXERS, which was most pleasing and gratifying to the medical organization. He gave testimony that could not, in my opinion, have been obtained from any other chiropractor in Iowa. No one but he would have played so perfectly into the hands of the medical doctors – five years later we are harvesting the fruits. (Supreme Court Injunction – Basic Science).

I will make this prediction. **THIS SUPREME COURT RULING IS THE CROSS UPON WHICH CHIROPRACTIC IN IOWA WILL BE CRUCIFIED.** I thought in the beginning that the medical doctors were the instigators of the Boston PROSECUTION, but Dr. Boston assured me that this was not the case. He assured me that a distinguished Davenport chiropractor was the instigator, and judging from the headlines proclaiming a victorious decision of the supreme Court, I am convinced that Dr. Boston told the truth. I ask you again, is it intrigue or is it? From page one of the current issue of the above mention publication (F.H.N.) I quote – “The order enjoins chiropractors from physiotherapy, electro-therapy, colonic irrigation, colon hygiene, ultra-violet rays, infra-red rays, radionic machines, traction tables, white lights (simple heat), cold quarts [sic], ultra-violet light, neuroelectric vitalizers, electric vibrators, galvanic current and sinusoidal current...”

From the same issue I quote the following – “Dr. B.J. Palmer, head of the Palmer School of Chiropractic here, a champion of the “STRAIGHTS” commented: “This is the first State Supreme Court decision of its kind. There is one other similar test case

pending in California. About TWO OUT OF EVERY THREE CHIROPRACTORS, including those practicing in Davenport, are ‘MIXERS’...” The writer is here convinced that B.J. would gladly sacrifice two-thirds of the chiropractors to gain his end.

Again I quote – “Dr. Palmer estimated that Iowa chiropractors alone have ‘probably a half million dollars’ invested in the type of equipment that they have no right to practice.”

The we look into this case the more it looks like the medical forces are working from the inside rather than from the outside. Is that connivance or is it not?

From page two of the same issue I quote – “Since the Supreme Court decision became known in Iowa, there have been varying reactions. **IN ONE DISTRICT THE STRAIGHTS AND MIXERS HELD A JOINT MEETING. THEY HAD AN ATTORNEY PRESENT. THEY ASKED HIM QUESTIONS OF ‘HOW CAN WE BEAT OR DEFEAT THIS SUPREME COURT RULING?’ HE TOLD THEM THERE WAS NO WAY THEY COULD. ‘THE SUPREME COURT HAS RULED, THEY ARE THE FINAL WORD. THE COURTS NOW HAVE THE RIGHT TO INJUNCTION.’**” Yes, even to enjoining the chiropractor from using his intelligence to advise his patients how to conduct their habits to help them get well. Yes, the Iowa Supreme Court has actually restrained the chiropractor from the use of all adjuncts including his BRAIN. You can see from the above quotations, STRAIGHTS and MIXERS alike are in distress in Iowa.

Only one man rejoicing and that is the one who Dr. Boston claims is the instigator of his suit. All other chiropractors in Iowa in distress and begging for help and no help can be found. There is no relief. They are shackled from now on by the shackles of medical tyranny, and I ask you who caused the shackles of medical tyranny to be placed upon the chiropractors of Iowa? Was it an M.D. or a chiropractor? Who is shouting with joy? Is it a medical dictator or a chiropractic dictator?

The writer is inclined to form an opinion from the quotations above and from the size of the headlines in the F.H.N. that some one in our own profession has gently lifted the strangling hand of medicine and placed it firmly around the neck and throat of all Iowa chiropractors. And the writer also believes this ruling will in time prove to be the cross of crucifixion and that it will be plated not of Golgotha’s Hill but on Brady Hill. **DO YOU WANT THIS TO HAPPEN IN KENTUCKY?**

On page two of the same issue (F.H.N.) there appears the following – “In another district the mixers were searching for an M.D. or D.O. to act as cover man for them”...

“Assuming that might be a ‘way out’ there certainly are not enough decrepit retired old M.D.s in Iowa to go around ONE M.D. to every D.C.”

If I am correctly informed, there are two or three M.D.s employed in B.J.’s clinic. I do not know what class they belong to nor do I know for what purpose they are employed; but I have been reliably informed that they are there.

It looks to the writer like some one has beat the other boys of Iowa to the draw. Of course the individual chiropractor cannot afford to hire an M.D. to spread his protecting wing about him. He has no big institution with a huge surplus of funds to draw from; so he is stuck.

Another thing the writer would like to get straight in his mind once and for all time. Just where is the line of demarcation between STRAIGHT and MIXER? When does a chiropractor cease to be a STRAIGHT and become a MIXER? I must admit the following has me hopelessly confused.

I notice in B.J. Palmer Chiropractic Clinic advertising booklet, every sort of contrivance imaginable to help folks get well, and yet it is supposed to be representative of straight chiropractic. I find

in the prospectus X-Ray machine, Fluoroscope, Neurocalometers, neurocalographs, Neurotempometer, precise Spinograph equipment, Stereoptican reading frames, Sphygmomanometer, Heartometer, Metabolism Test Laboratory, Microscopic Laboratory, Biological Chemical Laboratory, Research Chemical Laboratory, HOT AIR STERILIZER (I heartily favor this) Steam Sterilizer, **Rehabilitation** Laboratory, Wrist Developer, Waking Tread Mill, Straight and Narrow Feet Spacers, Punching Bag, Rowing Machine, Neck Muscle Developer, Mechanical Horse, a one wheel bicycle, a shoulder developer, climbing bars, a lung developer or Spirometer, a Keeler Polygraph or lie detector and ONE MEDICAL DOCTOR MAKING A PHYSICAL EXAMINATION. Each and all of the above is actually listed in B.J.'s clinic prospectus and I am told this is only a part of the actual equipment which he uses in his clinic.

All of this in B.J.'s clinic represents STRAIGHT chiropractic, yet a two dollar simple heat lamp used to warm and relax a cold contracted spinal muscle preparatory to adjustment in another chiropractor's office constitutes MIXER and the practice of medicine. I am wondering if all the above clinic equipment could be used freely without the protecting arm of Dr. A.B. Hender, M.D. I will give you three guesses, two of which you do not need.

Who are the STRAIGHTS in Iowa and who are the MIXERS? Your guess is as good as mine. You would certainly not expect to find a STRAIGHT in the various chemical laboratories listed above or rowing a stationary boat, riding a stationary one wheel bicycle, punching a bag or trying to ride a stationary mechanical horse. Neither would you expect to find one making physical examinations with Sphygmomanometer [sic], an Electric Cardigraph [sic], Cartometer or making a Metabolism test. The question is, who are they and where are they.

Iowa had a good chiropractic law and everything was going well, I am told, until a rebel attack was launched against the board and an attempt was made to start a battle between the straights and mixers and B.J.'s trip to Des Moines. Then what was the result? Here is the result.

Iowa is now controlled by a **Basic Science** law and is now under an injunction ordered by the Supreme Court of Iowa, which prohibits chiropractors from using the intelligence which they have to advise their patients specifically in right living, reasonable eating, correct habits, etc. It also prohibits chiropractors from advertising what they have to offer to the sick and suffering. In other words, according to the F.H.N., chiropractors in all classes are crying for help, but it is too late; they are doomed. There is no help.

Do you want the above conditions to prevail in Kentucky? Do you want to lose your freedom? Do you want court injunction? Do you want to be prohibited from honest, ethical advertising? Do you want **Basic Science**? Do you want chiropractic destroyed in Kentucky? The answer is NO.

Since the Supreme Court has destroyed "chiropractic liberty" in Iowa, B.J. is coming to tell you how to destroy it in Kentucky. All you who favor chiropractic government by **Basic Science** and Supreme Court injunction should go to hear him. Those of you who do not endorse **Basic Science**, Supreme Court Injunction, and chiropractic medical conniving should protest in non uncertain terms.

About seven years ago a gentleman from Davenport (who is now rejoicing) wanted to destroy a great national association because he charged one of its members assisted in the arrest or prosecution of a distinguished chiropractor in New York state. He even went so far as to take orders for "The Devil's Brew," a book which he never published. Now this same person comes forth with brazen headlines rejoicing that the Supreme Court of Iowa

has found a chiropractor guilty of practicing other than HIS special brand of chiropractic.

Everything in the last issue of the F.H.N. also seems to indicate that B.J. aided and assisted in the prosecution and conviction of Dr. Boston. If this is true he places himself in the same position in which he placed the man whom he charged with the same offense in New York.

Is that the kind of organization and leadership you want in Kentucky? - I don't think so. We must protect Kentucky and the other states from **Basic Science**, Supreme Court injunction, and medical intrigue.

Last week you received a bulletin announcing the coming of B.J. stating that 80% of the chiropractors were behind the movement to bring him here and that 80% of the chiropractors are with the Kentucky Chiropractic Research Society (B.J. - Supreme Court - **Basic Science**). Do not be deceived as you have been before into believing so many of the erroneous statements sent out by this group. I can tell you 85% of the chiropractors in Kentucky are AGAINST Supreme Court injunctions, prohibitive advertising, unequal rights, and the **Basic Science** and are FOR the Kentucky Association of chiropractors' policies and principles. Its members stand for chiropractic freedom. Where chiropractors can practice their profession with pride, and intrigue is not tolerated. It is an organization for chiropractors and chiropractic and not Medical Supreme court rulings and **Basic Science** laws.

The K.A.C. gave to the chiropractors of Kentucky what they have today and the K.A.C. has assumed the responsibility of retaining what they have and what they enjoy. Destroy the K.A.C. and accept Iowa's **Basic Science** and Supreme Court injunction or support the K.A.C. and continue to enjoy that coveted freedom which no other state enjoys so fully.

Some one planned the course in Iowa. IT FAILED. Some one planned the course in Kentucky. IT SUCCEEDED.

Which course do you choose to follow? Iowa's plan to failure and destruction or Kentucky's plan to success, happiness and security?

I appeal to every thinking, conscientious chiropractor in Kentucky and the nation to enlist solidly and sincerely against **Basic Science**, Supreme Court injunction rule, medical intrigue, internal and external destructive forces. Enlist yourselves in the service of your profession to promote harmony, unity, fellowship, and last, but not least, to SAVE and PROTECT CHIROPRACTIC from destructive forces both from within and without. FORGET now and forever the words straight and mixer, save chiropractic and chiropractors before we are doomed to medical servitude.

1938 (July): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (4[2]), published by National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, C.I. Johnston, D.C. is editor; includes:

- S. Earl Daughenbaugh, D.C., president of NACC, authors "Now or never" (pp. 2, 17); discusses restrictive injunction in McGranaghan case, proposed amendment to Chiropractic Act
- C.I. Johnston, D.C., secretary-treasurer of NACC, authors "A new year begins" (p. 5)
- R.C. Howe, D.C. authors "Here's how!" (pp. 7, 20); discusses need for funds from field to push initiative amendment to Chiropractic Act
- Floyd Cregger, D.C. authors "Prizes - surprises, fun - education" (p. 8); discusses upcoming NCA convention in Toronto during July
- Mabelle M. Sawyers, D.C., NACC Director of Education, authors "Educationally speaking" (p. 8)
- A.A. Hancock, D.C. authors "N.A.C. marches onward" (p. 10)

- Irving Alfred Dundas, D.C., NACC Director of Membership, authors "Unity is strength" (p. 10)
- Howard Cook, D.C. authors "Raise our standards" (pp. 11, 22)
- B. Ramey, D.C. authors "At last" (p. 11)
- Edward A. Stuart, NACC attorney, authors "An ounce of prevention" (pp. 16-7); includes:

Soon after the present chiropractic law was placed on our statute books, questions were raised as to the meaning of portions of the act. The first question to reach the courts concerned the personnel of the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners. In 1926 the Attorney General wrote an opinion holding definitely that chiropractors under our present law could not practice other than straight chiropractic. Since that time we have been before the courts on several occasions in both minor and major engagements.

In some instances chiropractors were responsible for our being there. In the Evans vs. McGranaghan case, the court gave fair warning of what might follow. The decision was rather misleading, as it was open to two interpretations, one favorable to a liberal practice, and one otherwise.

In the Hartman case which followed, the court left no doubt as to its interpretation of the words "as taught in chiropractic schools and colleges." According to that decision, those words are practically meaningless. The court disposes of the language "and also all mechanical hygienic and sanitary, etc.," by saying that they refer only to chiropractic mechanics, hygiene and sanitation.

Judge Van Norstrand in the present McGranaghan case says that means a table, a hammer and a towel.

In any event, the profession has had ample warning that the present law as a liberal drugless practice is concerned, is doomed. Despite continuous litigation, sufficient in itself to put the profession on notice, no provision has been made over the period of years to care for an emergency. We have that emergency now. It calls for immediate and drastic action. You have been informed of the status of the McGranaghan case. A letter has been sent to every chiropractor in the state telling of the latest attempt of the Attorney General to secure a blanket injunction covering the entire state.

Your association has given you an opportunity to **protect yourself from harassment by injunction or by medical agents.** To avail yourself of this opportunity requires but little in the way of time and cash. If you will place the amendment on the ballot and secure the approval of the people of the State of California, the present McGranaghan case will be a dead issue. It is impossible to draft a law that is satisfactory to everyone. Having in mind the seriousness of the situation, we must know that those who may be opposed to us within our own ranks have a selfish reason for their attitude...

- "Free clinic for poor children" (p. 20)
- letter from "Mrs. Elizabeth Ann Riley" (p. 21)
- Patrick Lackey, D.C., N.D. authors "Electro Fever" (p. 22)
- L.L. Truscott, D.C. authors "Why palpation" (pp. 23, 29)
- Dr. David C. Long authors "Obstetrics" (pp. 24-5)

1938 (Aug): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (4[3]) indicates officers of NACC are: (p. 3)

- S Earl Daughenbaugh DC of LA, President
- DT Jones DC of SF, Vice-President
- CI Johnston DC of LA is sec'y-treasurer
- notes NACC convention will be held Oct 1-2 at Palace Hotel in SF (p. 5)
- reports on NCA convention in Toronto; notes **CO Watkins** DC's and **Frank O. Logic** DC's election to NCA Board of Directors; California attendees at Toronto included: (p. 9)

- Floyd Cregger
- OA Thompson DC
- RC Bertheau DC ND

- **photo** of Dr. Patric **Lackey** DC, who authors "Electro-fever" (pp. 9-10)

ANNOUNCEMENTS: California College Favors Amendment:

We have heard it said that the Chiropractic Colleges are not in favor of the amendment to raise our educational requirements. There is at least one college in California that is far-seeing enough to realize that to raise the educational requirements will safeguard the future of chiropractic and materially benefit the profession and the public as well. The **Southern California College of Chiropractic**, located at Ninth St and Union Ave, Los Angeles, has come out definitely in favor of our proposed amendment. The faculty as well as the students have given of both their time and money to help secure names on the petitions. The **National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California** appreciate this co-operation and take this opportunity to express their thanks.

- ad and **photo** of **Grand View Sanitarium** at 1826 Workman Mill Road, **Whittier** CA; DR **Morris** DC is superintendent (**?Tom Morris' son?**) ; EE Lewarton DC is Chief of Staff and Victor M Trask DO is physician & surgeon; "A CHIROPRACTIC INSTITUTION affording the finest methods and facilities for the care, supervision and treatment of: Nervous, Mental, Alcoholic, and otherwise Incompetent Cases." (p. 11)

- notice of meeting of Los Angeles Unit of the **NACC** on Aug 25; speakers will be Dr AH Jackson BS, instructor at the **California College of Natural Healing Arts** (CCNHA), Wolf **Adler** DC of the **SCCC** (p. 13)

- ad for McManis Table from Otis M. **McMurtrey** DC of 2404 W 7th St, LA (p. 17); **McMurtrey** is chairman of the Board of **SCCC** in 1938-39

- **photo** of **Helen Sanders** DC, who authors "Natural Uprightness through Bio-Mechanics" (p. 18)

1938 (Oct): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (4[5]) includes:

- S. Earl Daughenbaugh DC, president of **NACC** authors "**MacGranaghan** Case decided"; notes unfavorable court ruling means broad-scope DCs must get amendment through the referendum process in order to maintain broad-scope of practice (pp. 2, 20); ruling of Judge Van Nostrand of the Superior Court in San Francisco County on September 27, 1938 provides for a very narrow (**Ratledge** satisfactory), **solely subluxation-oriented interpretation of the Chiropractic Act** of 1922 (pp. 24, 31); 200,000 signatures "have given us the right to place our Chiropractic Amendment ON THE BALLOT" in November (p. 26)
- **Gordon M. Goodfellow** DC, past president of **NCA**, authors "Legal protection plus Association benefits" (p. 4)
- **photo** of **AC Johnson** DC, ND, who authors "A new electro-therapy and diagnostic methods" (pp. 9, 23); Johnson will be a regular contributor to the **Chirogram** in the 1940s
- **Henry G. Higley** DC will teach "a class on X-ray interpretation in relation to Bio-Engineering" beginning November 19 at the **Bio-Engineering Building** at 846 South Beacon Ave, LA (p. 33)

1938 (Nov): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (4[6]), published by NACC and edited by C.I. Johnston, D.C., includes:

- C.I. Johnston, D.C., secretary-treasurer of NACC, authors "In case of arrest" (pp. 2, 27)

- Irving Alfred Dundas, D.C., NACC director of membership, authors "Be prepared" (p. 4)
- Claude A. Mitchell, D.C. authors "Chiropractic adjustment" (pp. 4-5)
- Mabell M. Sawyers, D.C., NACC director of education, authors "Educationally speaking" (pp. 5, 30)
- C.O. Hunt, D.C. authors "The siege of the leagues" (pp. 6-7, 30), discusses political action groups arrayed against broad-scope chiropractors; notes AMA's recent indictment for violation of Sherman Anti-Trust laws
- George H. Haynes, A.B., D.C. authors "Pathological physiology" (pp. 8, 14)
- Clyde F. Gillette, D.C. authors "The eye" (pp. 10-1)
- "Chiropractic nurses and technicians" (p. 16)
- Ernest J. Stevens, M.Sc., D.C. authors "Healing by sunlight colors" (pp. 16-7)
- C.I. Johnston, D.C., secretary-treasurer of NACC, authors "Success to the amendment" (p. 17):

Now that we are definitely on the ballot we are faced with the larger task of publicizing our amendment in order that we will not fail at the polls. We are hoping for a special election in the spring of next year, so the time is short.

The Affiliated Chiropractors of California has contracted with Professional Credit and Audit System of Oakland to handle the solicitation of funds for the campaign. They will call upon the entire field – State wide and while soliciting donations will offer you a service in the collecting of your old accounts that will really please you...

- Dr. E.H. Minns authors "Oral endocrinology" (pp. 19, 30)
- David C. Long, D.C. authors "Obstetrics" (pp. 20, 27)
- L.L. Truscott, D.C. authors "Retracing and chiropractic" (pp. 23, 30)
- "Obituary" (p. 24) for R.C. Bertheau, D.C., N.D., former president of the College of Chiropractic Physicians & Surgeons:

It is with deep regret that we announce the passing of one of our foremost leaders in chiropractic, Dr. R.C. Bertheau. Dr. Bertheau recently conducted a nationwide lecture tour. He was stricken with a heart attack following a lecture given at Fresno October 13.

1938 (Dec): **National Chiropractic Journal** [7(12)]:

- obituary: "A Pioneer Passes Away" (p. 47) notes that R.C. Bertheau died in Fresno on 10/13/38, will be buried in Forest Lawn Cemetery in LA (Pioneer, 1938)

1939 (Jan): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [4(8)], published by National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California and edited by C.I. Johnston, D.C., includes:

- S. Earl Daughenbaugh, D.C., president of NACC, authors "A happy new year to all" (pp. 2, 25)
- Mabelle M. Sawyers, D.C., NACC director of education, authors "Educationally speaking" (p. 4)
- "Reasons for amending the chiropractic act" (pp. 7-9); includes:
 - ...The "College and School" department of the NCA, and the schools and colleges named below, are all agreed that the standards of our educational training should be raised, and these schools have now voluntarily raised their standards, and are therefore recognized and recommended by the **Council of Examining Boards** of the United States and Canada, which has also recommended a higher standard:

Universal College; Eastern College; New York College; Metropolitan College; National College; Cleveland College;

Missouri College; Univ. of Natural Healing Arts; Western States College.

These schools now all teach a course of not less than 4 terms of 27 weeks. Also, in view of the National program of "Socialized Medicine," it is absolutely necessary that chiropractic be upon the regular professional academic standard, of 4 years training, in order to be fully recognized in keeping with its merits, in this National Program.

- Raymond C. Foy, D.C., VP of CA BCE, authors "Plan for specialized medicine" (p. 10)
- Esther Nilsson authors poem, "The new year" (p. 10)
- "Your amendment" discusses initiative to license DCs to practice physiotherapies and raise educational minimum to 4,000 hours (pp. 16-7)
- "New State Board appointed" (p. 26):
 - The new Chiropractic Examining Board appointed by Governor Merriam is as follows: Dr.'s Roy Labachotte, Selma Giese, Joseph T. Stacy, C. Russell Willett and Melville Z. Ellis.

1939 (Feb): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [4(9)], published by National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California and edited by C.I. Johnston, D.C., includes:

- "Legislative bills introduced at Sacramento" (p. 3)
- Edward A. Stuart, NACC attorney, authors "Chiropractors denied right to practice obstetrics" (p. 7); discusses court decision in People vs. Fowler; notes recent mistrial of David C. Long, D.C. for practicing obstetrics
- full page ad and photo of James F. McGinnis, D.C., N.D.'s "Chiropractic drugless & bloodless manipulative surgery-advanced technic" (p. 8)
- Clyde F. Gillett, D.C. authors "The trap in which each of us is caught" (pp. 12-3)
- A.C. Johnson, D.C., N.D. authors "Can you take it?" (pp. 14-5)

1939 (Apr): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [4(11)] includes:

- "Brief for the NCA before Committee to Coordinate Health and Welfare Activities, Washington D.C." (pp. 16-21)
- ad for "**Southern California College of Chiropractic and College of Naturopathy**" indicates "Non-profit and field owned. 4,000 hour curriculum including hospital internship, clinics, including colonic, electro, and fever therapy available to the field. Post graduate courses"; **Wolf Adler** DC is dean (p. 21)
- Mabelle Kelso Shaw** DC is sec'y-treasurer of the LA branch of the NACC; **Patrick Lackey** DC is president; speakers at recent meeting included Dr **Clyde F. Gillett** and Dr **Claude S. Gillett** (p. 23)
- Dr **Carl W. LaForce** resigns as sec'y of SF branch of the NACC (p. 24); **LaForce** is or was president of the "**Standard Chiropractic College, San Francisco Unit**" at 1145 Polk St, SF (see June, 1936)

1939 (May): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [4(12)], published by National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California and edited by C.I. Johnston, D.C., includes:

- S. Earl Daughenbaugh, D.C., president of NACC, authors "Where there is no vision, the people perish" (pp. 2, 37)
- Clyde F. Gillett, D.C. authors "The trap in which each of us is caught" (p. 8)
- L.L. Truscott, D.C. authors "Sacro-iliac slip" (pp. 9, 39)
- Patrick Lackey, D.C., N.D. authors "Electro fever" (p. 10)
- G.O. Walters, D.C. authors "Want more business? Just help yourself" (p. 11)

- George S. Parcells, D.C. authors "Children with deafness" (p. 14)
- "New book by Cash Asher" is **Stark Corridors** (p. 17)
- "Program" for NACC's convention in Stockton during May 26-29, 1939 (pp. 20-1)
- E. Lyman Gould authors "Obituary: The passing of Dr. Flodquist" (p. 38)

1939 (June): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (5[1]) includes:

- ad for **Gardner's Institute for Drugless Healing** at 2727 South Vermont, LA offers "Radiologist... Friendly Fever: Treatments - Man's most POTENT ALLY in the treatment of disease; Colon Irrigations, Colon Implantations, Nutritional Deficiency Tests -measured accurately by means of your own human energy; Radiant Lights; Ultra Violet Light; Spinal Manipulations" (inside front cover)
- officers of the **NACC** include: (p. 3)
 - DT Jones DC of SF, President
 - Patrick Lackey DC of LA, Vice-President
 - Cl Johnston DC of LA, Secretary-Treasurer
- AC Johnson DC, ND of LA, member of Board of Directors; Johnson will be a regular contributor to the **Chirogram** in the 1940s
- "Convention News" re: meeting in Stockton of **NACC** on May 26; speakers included: (pp. 8-10)
- Helen Sanders DC of LA who spoke on "Diseases of Abnormal Posture, with Bio-Mechanic Technic for Correction"
- GT O'Sullivan of SF re: "X-Ray Diagnosis and Treatment of Sinus Diseases"
- WA Budden DC of WSCC re: "Suggestions as to the Etiology and Treatment of Carcinoma"
- Clyde F. Gillett DC of LA
- article by Cl Johnston DC re: "The Amendment Must Win" (p. 17)
- George H. Haynes DC is Chairman of Legislation and Henry G. Higley DC is Chairman of Publicity for the LA Unit of the **NACC** (p. 18)
- James F. McGinnis DC, "Originator and teacher of McGinnis Chiropractic Drugless and Bloodless Operations" at 918 S Garfield Ave, Alhambra CA is member of **NCA**, authors "The Prostate and its Treatment" (p. 22)
- ad for "**Bio-Engineering X-Ray Laboratories** under the direction of Dr HG Higley DC" at 846 S Beacon, LA (p. 33)

1939 (July): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (5[2]) includes:

- executive offices of **NACC/Scientific Chiropractor** located at Suite 403 Western Pacific Bldg, 1031 S Broadway, La (p. 3)
- W. Franklin Morris DC, PhD authors "A vitamin treatise" (pp. 4-6, 24)
- reports first graduation on June 10, 1939 from **Sierra States University, Division of Chiropractic** (p. 7)
- Guido F. Ruccione DO authors "Geriatrics" (p. 14)
- Stanley M Innes DC, Chairman, Resolutions Committee of **NACC** offers resolution passed by **NACC** at Stockton meeting, May 26-29, 1939 (p. 19):

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the **NATIONAL CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION** is a democratic body so organized as to be amended by a majority; and

WHEREAS, two National organizations have proven, in the past, to be detrimental to the best interest of the chiropractic profession and the public at large;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: that the **NATIONAL-AFFILIATED CHIROPRACTORS OF CALIFORNIA** go on record as being opposed to the formation of the **AMERICAN CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION** and the Secretary be instructed to mail copies of this resolution to the Secretaries of the **NATIONAL CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION** and the **AMERICAN CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION** and also publish it in the "Scientific Chiropractor"

- AC Johnson DC, ND authors "Activation and inhibition of the endocrine glands by electrotherapy" (pp. 26-8)

1939 (Sept): September issue of **Chirogram** reports on battle against proposed amendment to chiro law (see Ratledge, 1939; also pp. 26 and 35-9, same issue)

1939 (Oct): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (5[5]) includes:

- ad for **Eacrett Laboratories** at 1114-15-15A Garfield Bldg, 403 W 8th St at Hill, LA notes that "THE EACRETT LABORATORIES have been approved the state Department of Public Health to make premarital and prenatal serological tests in accordance with the law. This law went into effect September 19, 1939." (inside front cover)
- ad from **SCCC**: "Register Now: Vote YES on the Amendment, PROPOSITION No. 2 (p. 1)
- W. Franklin Morris DC, Chairman of Legislation for **NACC**, authors "Initiative Number Two"; notes that (pp. 4-5):

Anyone that has actually read Initiative Number Two can readily see that it is an absolute mixer bill, if further proof were needed one has only to read the argument against the bill signed by **Ratledge**, Labachotte and McLellan, and also this is further supported by the fact that the medical interests have engaged the services of a professional campaign manager to direct the fight to prevent our passing Initiative number TWO....If **Ratledge** is against it then it must be good for us...Further the Precise Construction Act will be decided in the Supreme Court of the State before long and if it should come down straight as many feel that it will and we all know that there is a fifty-fifty chance that it will...where will you be, and what will you be doing toward earning a living then?
- "Initiative Measure to be Submitted Directly to the Electors" (pp. 6-9)
- Resolution of the Affiliated Chiropractors of California (p. 9):

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, that the **Affiliated Chiropractors of California, Inc.**, in official executive meeting at Fresno, California, September 24, 1939 voice their steadfast objection to our country becoming involved in any form of foreign entanglement, which would disrupt the integrity of our government; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that in the event of **foreign invasion** we will expend all our efforts and lives, if need be, to defend our shores and homes.

- Lyle West DC, Registrar of the **Minnesota Chiropractic College**, writes a letter in support of **NACC** efforts for higher educational standards (p. 10)
- Floyd Cregger DC is California delegate to the **NCA** (p. 11)
- better photo of Patrick Lackey DC (p. 16)
- ad from **James F. McGinnis** DC at 918 S Garfield Ave, Alhambra CA: "What minor diseases and symptoms combine to make up the disease called CANCER?" (p. 19)
- "Mamie Rose DC, Licensed Electrologist" authors "Epilation" (p. 22)
- AC Johnson is Chairman of Education for **NACC** (p. 28)
- photo of Clifford B. Eacrett DC, who is "Vice-President for California" of the National Council of Chiropractic

Roengenologists, an affiliate of **NCA**; Waldo G **Poehner** DC is national president (p. 31); **Eacrett** is president of the **SCCC**

1939 (Nov 19): attached to a notice (5/15/40) from the CA BCE is the following "Resolution" from 14 CA chiropractic college presidents (Ratlidge papers, CCC/KC):

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS the accredited representatives of the Chiropractic Educational Institutions of California assembled in the city of Fresno, California, on November 18th and 19th, 1939, did unanimously adopt the following motion:

Quote, "Motion made by Dr. **Churchill** and seconded by Mr. **Schuman**, that the **Chiropractic Educational Institutions of California adopt a Twenty-four months course of Thirty-six hundred academic hours of Fifty minutes each**, and show satisfactory proof of student attendance of not less than Ninety percent of said Thirty-six hundred Fifty minute hours, effective as to all enrollments on and after March first, 1940."

AND WHEREAS: on motion duly seconded, a committee was appointed by Dr. Stacy to adopt an agreement putting into effect the preceding motion, and WHEREAS: it is the intent of the accredited representatives of the Chiropractic Educational Institutions of California to cooperate for the further advance of Chiropractic Educational requirements, and WHEREAS: the accredited representatives of the Chiropractic Educational Institutions of California have unanimously agreed hereto, and WHEREAS: the afore mentioned resolution be submitted to each authorized representative of the Chiropractic Educational Institutions of California for their consideration and formal approval, and WHEREAS: to make this agreement effective we believe it necessary to have the cooperation of the California Chiropractic Board of Examiners, we request that this said Board furnish each Chiropractic College operating in the State of California with a copy of this Resolution and record of signatures and to further inform all Chiropractic Colleges subscribing hereto of any application for examination to said Board not conforming to the policies of the Resolution.

WHEREAS: THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that we the UNDERSIGNED and authorized representatives of the Chiropractic Educational Institutes of California do hereby give evidence of our agreement, one with the other, concerning the motions herein quoted by affixing hereto our signatures and the corporate names of our Institutions.

Done in the City of Fresno, California, this 19th day of November 1939.

Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, Wilma Churchill
Southern California College of Chiropractic, Otis M. McMurtrey
California Chiropractic College, Oakland, R.O. McClintock
California Chiropractic College, San Jose, L.A. Waters D.C.
California College of Natural Healing Arts, Hugh M. Tiez?? D.C.
Standard Chiropractic College, San Francisco, Flora F. Hill DC
Continental Chiropractic College, J.L. Sugar D.C.
Ratlidge Chiropractic College, T.F. Ratledge, D.C.
College of Drugless Healing, George ?Floden?, D.C., Ph.D.
Pasadena College of Chiropractic, Walter J. Mitchell DC PhC
Sierra States University, Raymond L. Peters D.C., Pres.
Columbia Chiropractic College, Herbert B. Clarke D.C.
Western University, San Diego, Nelson C. Oakley, D.C.
Calif. Chiropractic College, Long Beach, A.W. Richardson DC PhC

1939 (Dec): **Wilma Churchill Wood** DC, **LACC** sec'y-treasurer and de facto manager of the school discusses increased educational requirements in **Chirogram** (Churchill, 1939)

1940 (Jan): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (5[8]) includes:

-David T. Jones, D.C., president of NACC, authors "Important message" (p. 2)

-publishes review of "**Precise Construction Case**"; notes (pp. 4-5):

At a regular meeting of the Officers, Board of Directors, Advisory Committee and Unit Counselors held in Fresno, California, December 9th and 10th that body went on record as finding it now necessary to assist in a proper appeal of the **MacGranaghan Precise Construction Case**. Excerpts from the "Findings of Fact and Conclusion of Law" and the "Judgement" as quoted below will show our readers the necessity of such action...

-Clyde F. Gillett, d.c. authors "Intraoral manipulative procedures" (pp. 8, 26)

-Patrick Lackey, D.C., N.D. authors "Fever therapy" (pp. 10, 29)

-E.H. Gardner, D.C., NACC educational chairman, authors "Educational program for 1940" (p. 12)

-John Easter, D.C. authors "Technique for students" (p. 13)

-ad for **James F. McGinnis** DC, ND, "**Chirothesian** Practitioner," notes that "if you follow a simple course of instructions you can even practice without a license" (p. 23)

-ad for **Continental Chiropractic College** at 2024 W. Sixth Street, LA, promotes school as an "approved non-profit chiropractic college" (p. 24)

1940 (June 2): "Notes on Chiropractic Convention, June 2, 1940, from 2-4 P.M., at Santa Monica" (Ratlidge papers, CCC/KC):

Dr. McGranan Speaking: "This is the kind of witnesses we had, this is the kind of evidence. Ratledge stated that there could be no subluxation below the 2nd vertebra, no subluxaton below the 2nd vertebra. (Note:- This was repeated a number of times at intervals for the next 15 minutes.) When Ratledge was asked if he taught diet at his school, he replied that we do not use that term diet because it is a medical term. We teach food. When he was asked if he taught sanitation, he said that he spent half of his time teaching sanitation. Dr. York entered the Ratledge School in 1927 and graduated in 1929. In 1932 he repudiated what he had learned at the Ratledge School, saying that he had been wrongly taught in the fundamentals. He should not have been called as a witness as he graduated since the act of 1922 went into effect. No doctor should have been used as a witness unless he was practicing prior to 1922.

The medical fraternity gives this definition of its profession: medication, (medicine) separation of tissue, (surgery) and other means of medication. Now, I maintain that this phrase, other means of medication, gives the chiorpractor a right to use lamps, etc., without a special license of special training. Stanford University in its four years of medical training only gives eleven hours of physiotherapy in the entire time. The University of California gives sixteen hours of training in four years so that it does a little better by its students. Yet these people complain of the use of other means of medication (physiotherapy) by the chiropractors. It may be, I don't know, that herbology may be permitted in on the other means of medication. The medical doctors testified that half of the X ray offices in San Francisco were run by lay persons whose testimony was accepted as court evidence of a technical nature. Ratledge objects to these other

means of medication, lamps, etc., yet he uses the X ray. When he was asked if he did not consider the X ray as other means of medication, he stated that it was a mechanical device.

We chiropractors may term these other means of medication, lamps, etc., as primary adjustment and spinal manipulation as secondary adjustment. I am out to base my fight on the point, other means of medication."

1940 (Aug): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [6(2)] includes:

-ad for "Annual Fall Post Graduate Course, October 14-19" at the **"Southern California College of Chiropractic and Naturopathy"** (p. 3)

-ad for **Charles H. Wood** DC's candidacy for "Supervisor, Second District" in the primary on August 27, 1940; Wood is supported by **Patrick Lackey** DC, **Mabelle Kelso Shaw** DC and **Floyd Creger** DC, among others (p. 22); this is apparently one of the first mention of Wood (president of **LACC** and **SCCC**'s rival) in many years

c1940: **TF Ratledge** DC writes to all member of **ACEI** (straight schools) re: letter from Gordon M. **Goodfellow**, chair of the **NCA** Committee on Educational Standards; urges **ACEI** members not to cooperate with **NCA** (Ratledge papers-SFCR Archives)

1940 (Oct 4): **TF Ratledge** writes to **CS Cleveland**, congratulates **CS** for defending straight schools at **NCA** convention in Minneapolis against the **NCA** Council on Chiropractic Schools and **WA Budden**'s efforts to introduce naturopathic concepts and mixer standards in accreditation process; notes **BJ Palmer** is enthusiastic re: **ACEI**; notes that military draft now hurting enrollment at **Ratledge College** (Ratledge papers-SFCR Archives)

1942 (May 7): letter from **TF Ratledge** to **BJ Palmer** (Ratledge papers, CCC/KC):

Dear B.J.:

Just a hurried note concerning the "basic subjects" act which the mixers have attempted to force upon the profession in this State.

I am unalterably opposed to the measure on general principles because it definitely substantiates about everything the medics claim concerning "basic Science" legislation and its general applicability to chiropractic as well as to medical cults.

It was reported today that you had written to someone here in California approving the measure or at least giving the measure your tacit approval.

I do hope that this is an error for it will only serve to help out the inside enemies of chiropractic in California.

The California Chiropractic Association voted to oppose both bills at the election if the "basic subjects" bill gets on the ballot. It is highly likely that it will not get on the ballot and the attempt to put it on will cause the profession to fritter away its money and they will have none to use in the campaign against the Medical B.S. bill.

The bill will split the profession on the campaign against the medical B.S. bill and that is BAD.

If the B. Subjects bill gets on the ballot it will force us to have to blast the chiropractors as well as the MDs., and that is BAD too.

This letter is hurriedly written and should not be published. Should you want anything by me for publication on the subject let

me know and I will take the time to get a more coherent statement out about it.

If you are opposed to the measure or have not committed yourself to the bill it would be a big help for you to put yourself clearly against it. The proponents have been making statements over the State to the effect that I had endorsed the bill. I never did, and I will give every minute of my time and all of the energy that I can spare to oppose the two measures.

With every good wish, I am, As ever, your friend,

1942 (Aug 24): **TF Ratledge** writes to **BJ Palmer**, notes "**CCA** has organized a 'Committee Against Basic Science'" (Ratledge papers-SFCR Archives)

1942 (Sept 26): **TF Ratledge** DC writes to William Randolph Hearst, publisher of the *Los Angeles Examiner*; notes upcoming initiative Proposition #3 on California ballot in November is attempt by California Medical Association to kill chiropractic profession through basic science legislation (Ratledge papers-SFCR Archives)

1942 (Nov 8): **TF Ratledge** is chairman of the Legislative Committee of the **CCA**, according to letter to *Los Angeles Daily News* this date (Ratledge papers-SFCR Archive)

1942: Ralph J. Martin (1986) writes:

In 1942 the **CMA** launched an initiative bill to put DCs out of business by requiring all health licentiatees to take the same Basic Science Board. It was a good idea, but the bill was written in such a way that the examiners could know which profession the applicants for examination are expected to practice in. This made it possible to find ways to flunk all chiropractic applicants. This infuriated all DCs throughout the whole state, and a statewide organization was formed to fight the measure. Dr. Dan Nash was appointed State Campaign Director, and it soon became obvious that he was having difficulties.

Dr. **Henry Higley** and I met with him, and worked out a plan for him to leave Southern California to us while he covered the rest of the state. We had full support of all the schools of the state, and I put half a dozen telephones in my office, and had women students from the schools staff them and call the doctors of the South soliciting funds to support the campaign. As soon as a doctor would agree to make a donation, the girls would tell them that a student would be right out to their office to pick it up. We mailed out blazers of information about the importance of the campaign and news of progress. The support was wonderful, and after four weeks the campaign was red-hot. The election in November was a smashing victory for chiropractic, and we won by the greatest majority ever logged in a Primary Election up to that time in California. From that time on for over a decade chiropractic clout in Sacramento was a historic phenomena, and the following year the DCs on a wave of enthusiasm formed the new **CCA**. I was a charter member, and our 1922 Initiative Law was our banner of unity. Dr. Duane Smith was the first president of the **CCA**.

1942: **SRI** (1960, pp. 29-30) notes:

In the year 1942 a common ground of opposition to enactment of a California **basic science law** resulted in a truce on debate and dissension within the profession and led three chiropractic groups with divergent interests to present a solid front in the fight which defeated the proposed legislation. These groups were the **California Chiropractic Association (CCA)**, the **Affiliated**

Club, and the **Ace Club**. The **CCA**, with less than 100 members, was an affiliate of the **International Chiropractors Association**, a world-wide organization of "straight" practitioners. The **Affiliated Club**, started in about 1933 and having some 1,200 members, was the state-wide affiliate of the **National Chiropractic Association**, a nation-wide organization of "mixer" practitioners. The **Ace Club**, organized in about 1939, was a fraternal type of organization of approximately 1,000 members, serving as a vehicle for chiropractic social activitiesIn the following year these ranks were split by internal dissension and a particular group of practitioners withdrew from the **CCA** and formed its own independent association, the **American Chiropractic Association (ACA)**. There were two primary reasons for this split: (1) that which has been referred to as the **BJ Palmer** "puppet" administration of the **CCA** and (2) the tendency for certain influential elements of the **CCA** to swing toward a "mixer" philosophy. In 1948 the **CCA** and the **ACA** attempted to reconcile their differences, but this effort proved fruitless and the **ACA** continues as the established association of 'straights'

PHOTOGRAPH



Journal of the National Chiropractic Association 1952 (Mar); 22(3): cover; depicts E.H. Gardner, D.C. of Los Angeles, chairman of the Committee on Educational Standards of the NCA Council on Education (p. 6).

1943 (Mar): American Chiropractic Association (California) incorporated (Wernsing, 1959b)

1943 (Mar 30): first meeting of board of directors of ACA (Wernsing, 1959b)

1943 (Apr 11): Minutes of the Joint Meeting of the State Association of California Chiropractors, the Ace Club and the California Chiropractic Association, The Fresno Hotel, Fresno, California, April 11, 1943 (Shrader papers):

Dr. E.H. Gardner, President of the State Association of California Chiropractors, called the meeting to order at 9:30 A.M.

Dr. George Taylor, President of the Ace Club, and Dr. Homer York, President of the California Chiropractic Association, each declared a quorum of their representatives present.

Dr. Gardner asked the Secretary of the State Association, Dr. M.K. Shaw, to call the roll of their representatives. The result showed twenty-one of twenty-three representatives present.

The Chair then asked for nominations for Chairman of the meeting. The name of Dr. Gordon Goodfellow was offered by Dr. A. Barkoff, seconded by Dr. S. Earl Daughenbaugh.

Motion by Dr. Duane Smith, seconded by Dr. Mark Thompson, that *nominations* be closed. Motion carried.

Dr. Goodfellow took the Chair and with the approval of the assemblage, appointed Dr. Mabelle K. Shaw Secretary of the meeting.

The Chair introduced mr. C.P. VonHersen, attorney, author of the proposed by-laws.

Dr. Frank Warren, public relations representative of the California Chiropractic Association, was next introduced.

Dr. Goodfellow then presented Dr. Homer York, President of the California Chiropractic Association, who summed up the present situation in the profession, with the statement that a unified state association must come out, if we are to go ahead. The individual must go in favor of the whole profession. Dr. York declared his Board of Directors unanimously in favor of the amalgamation.

The Chairman then introduced Dr. George Taylor, president of the Ace Club. Dr. Taylor remarked about the harmony in the amalgamation meetings, and reported complete cooperation in his association, with a unanimous vote in favor of the merger.

Dr. E.H. Gardner, President of the State Association, was then presented, who spoke briefly, bringing the unanimous vote of his association in favor of the new organization.

The Chair then called upon Mr. Von Hersen, who spoke briefly, congratulating us on the earnest and thorough work done to pave the way for this merger, and expressing the hope that the plans so laid will result in a unified profession in the near future.

Dr. George Taylor presented suggestions from the Ace Club of a slight change in Article 1, Section 6, having to do with junior memberships. It was suggested that this junior rate should also apply to reciprocal licenses. Motion by Dr. Glenn O. Stout, seconded by Dr. Irving Dundas, that this change in the by-laws be made. Motion carried.

Article 3, Section 6, concerning an executive board of five members. Dr. Taylor suggested that the absolute expenses of this group is attending meetings should be paid by the Association.

Motion by Dr. George Jacobsen, seconded by Dr. Stout, that the absolute expenses of the executive board in attending board meetings be paid by the Association. Motion carried.

Article 3, Section 9. Notice of meetings. Suggested that, because of past difficulties between the northern and southern parts of the State, provision be made in the by-laws that not more than three members of the executive board in any one year shall come from north or south of the Tehachapi. Mr. Von Hersen spoke against the idea. Several members were of like opinion. Finally Dr. Knouf suggested that this be a gentlemen's agreement.

Article 4, Section 3, regarding filing of charges. It was suggested that the fair and impartial committee of members spoken of should be chosen out of the defendant's own locality, and the trial take place in his own locality.

Motion by Dr. George Swanson, seconded by Dr. Dundas, that the proposed by-laws be changed accordingly. After considerable discussion, motion carried.

Article 5. Suggested that where man and wife are practicing together, the Association give 50% reduction to the second one. Several spoke against the change. Dr. Swanson advised that this question had been asked of Dr. L.M. Rogers, Secretary of the National Chiropractic Association, and Dr. George Taylor suggested that we abide by the ruling of the NCA.

Dr. James Tobin suggested that, in order to do away with all previous feeling between the different groups involved, that the

name of the new organization be California State Federation of Chiropractors; also, that there should be two classes of membership; one with legal coverage and one without. Dr. Von Hersen and others spoke against the idea of two memberships.

Dr. F.G. Schmidt spoke in favor of two memberships; one to include full coverage, the other to cover membership in the state and NCA, but without legal protection. This would provide for full support of the NCA program. Dr. Schmidt asked for expressions from the floor. Dr. Knouf said he had previously been in favor of such plan, but had changed his idea in favor of one single membership will full coverage. This with the aim of building up throughout the United States one strong association of chiropractors.

We should build up a strong protective fund. Dr. Barkoff remarked that we cannot buy full protection as given by the NCA anywhere else for \$2.50 per month, and that he was in favor of complete coverage for everyone. Dr. Glenn O. Stout also spoke in favor of one membership for all. Dr. George Taylor called attention to the fact that other groups of trades and professional people pay much more as a rule than we pay for the right to practice.

Dr. Schmidt explained that personally he believed one membership to be best, but that he had suggested two memberships as a means of removing a possible stumbling block in obtaining a large membership. Dr. Schmidt expressed satisfaction with the consensus of the meeting that there should be but one membership.

Dr. Duane Smith remarked that never before had an association offered to the profession what we have in this organization. When the field understands this we should have no trouble selling memberships. We are now buying a share in new business such as we have never had before.

The State Association offered the following suggestions concerning districts designated in the by-laws: That Santa Cruz be included in the district to be known as the Monterey Bay area; that San Luis Obispo be added to the Tri-Counties district; that the name of North Bay Counties cover the counties of Napa, Marin, Sonoma, Lake and Mendocino; that the Sacramento district be known as the Sacramento Valley district. The assemblage approved of such suggestions.

Motion by Dr. Glenn O. Stout, seconded by Dr. Knouf, that the assemblage accept the proposed by-laws and instruct their respective associations to proceed toward amalgamation. Motion carried unanimously at 11:20 A.M.

Dr. J. Walter Clark reported that the Board of Directors of the Golden State Physicians Association asked him to represent them at this meeting, and to say that their association will cooperate with the new organization in all activities.

Motion by Dr. Knouf, seconded by Dr. David Jones, that in appreciation of their willingness to cooperate, an invitation be extended to the Golden State Physicians Association to join our new organization as Chiropractors, thereby forming one organization. Motion carried.

Dr. James Tobin asked that an investigation be made to find out whether or not the new association can have some kind of death insurance, which he thought would serve as an incentive to maintain membership. Mr. Von Hersen said that he had made some investigation, and that it could be done, but that there would be certain difficult requirements to meet.

Motion by Dr. Tobin, seconded by Dr. Floyd Cregger, that the new Board of Directors be asked to investigate this idea and see what can be done. Motion carried.

At this point Dr. Homer York suggested a fifteen minute recess for conference of the three presidents and the chairman.

The Chair declared a fifteen minute recess.

Dr. Goodfellow called the meeting to order after recess.

Motion by Dr. Knouf, seconded by Dr. Barkoff, that the three Presidents constitute a committee of this assemblage to accomplish the proposed merger. Motion carried.

Motion by Dr. Knouf, seconded by Dr. J. Walter Clark, that each group here represented instruct its officers to take all legal steps necessary to complete the merger, and that this merger take place at a stipulated time and place to be decided by the members here assembled. Motion carried.

Motion by Dr. A. Barkoff, seconded by Dr. Irving Dundas, that the place of the final amalgamation be Fresno, California, and the time by May 29, 30th and 31st next, at which time and place the State Association is planning an educational symposium. Motion carried.

Dr. Gardner extended an invitation to the Ace Club and the California Chiropractic Association to meet with the State Association at Fresno next May 29th to 31st, at which time we hope to complete the merger and come out of that meeting a united organization.

Motion by Dr. Butterfield, seconded by Dr. Haynes, that Mr. Von Hersen be asked to prepare the proper message to be sent to Washington, strengthening the plea before the War Manpower Commission that Chiropractic be declared an essential occupation.

Motion by Dr. Irving Dundas, seconded by Dr. Glenn O. Stout, that this assemblage give the merger committee a wholehearted vote of thanks for the work they have accomplished. Motion carried.

Motion was made, seconded and carried that the meeting adjourn.

Meeting adjourned at 12:30 P.M.

*Mabelle Kelso Shaw
Secy*

1943 (May 28): according to Hurley (1985):

...On May 28th, 1943 there was a meeting in Fresno, California of the California Chiropractic Association, the Affiliated Chiropractors of California, and the Ace Club. These groups all joined forces to become the California Chiropractic Association. The California Institute of Chiropractic and the Chiropractors for Chiropractic became part of the CCA in 1960.

The CCA was originally headquartered in Los Angeles and later moved to Sacramento, where it has been located for many years...In 1942, the CCA sponsored legislation which included chiropractic in the Worker's Compensation act...

1943 (Feb-Mar): *The Scientific Chiropractor* [8(1)], "Official Publication of the State Association of California Chiropractors, Inc.," edited by E.H. Gardner, D.C. of Los Angeles, includes:

- "Editorial: Chiropractic educational juggernaut" (p. 6)
- H.C. Holloway, D.C., D.O. authors "Obstetrical management: prepare your patient" (8-9, 31)
- Nephi Cottam, D.C. authors "Craniopathy applied" (pp. 10, 29)
- Myron R. Pexton, D.C. authors "The clinic vs. the laboratory" (pp. 11, 33)
- Joseph Janse, D.C. of the National College of Chiropractic authors "The necessities of full spinal adjusting" (pp. 13, 15)
- "Chiropractic news from the nation's capitol" (p. 17) apparently submitted by Emmett J. Murphy, D.C.
- C.L. Hickman, D.C. of Los Angeles authors "Do you know your occiput?" (pp. 18-9, 29)
- "About David Daniel Palmer" (pp. 21, 23)

-“Watch the physiotherapy bill A.B. 664” (pp. 25, 29)

1944: Gordon M. **Goodfellow** DC helps organize a new **CCA** through merger of several other state organizations (Rehm, 1980)

PHOTOGRAPH



Floyd J. Cregger, D.C. of Los Angeles on left; California Congressman Tolan center; Gordon M. Goodfellow, D.C., N.D. of Los Angeles on right (NCA Photo Collection)

PHOTOGRAPH



Gordon M. Goodfellow, D.C., N.D.

1944 (Jan 31): note from Willard W. Percy DC, secretary of the California BCE, indicates (Ratledge papers, CCC/KC):
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to certify that the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners will not accept for examination, any student matriculating after March 31, 1944, that does not have 4,000 certified class hours to his credit.

1944 (July): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [1(3)] notes:

- “Amputation and rehabilitation” by Pharmacist Mate/1st Class (Ph.M. 1/c) Robert W. **Dishman** DC
- Robert O **McClintock** DC, “President and Dean, **California Chiropractic College**, Oakland, California” authors “The neurological aspect of acute anterior poliomyelitis” (pp. 19-20)

1944: incorporators of the Chiropractic Research Foundation, 1944: Sylva L. Ashworth, D.C. (Nebraska), Gordon M. Goodfellow, D.C. (California), George E. Hariman, D.C. (North Dakota), Frank O. Logic, D.C. (Michigan), Lillard T. Marshall, D.C. (Kentucky), Harry K. McIlroy, D.C. (Indiana), Cecil D. Strait, D.C. (Georgia), F. Lorne Wheaton, D.C. (Connecticut)

1945 (July): **Drugless Monthly** [3(5)], published by Glen J. Sipes, DC at 26 O’Farrell St, San Francisco, “for the Drugless Profession of California,” includes:

- Homer York DC authors “Atlas redound” (p. 8)
- E.H. Gardner, D.C., NCA state delegate, authors “California Chiropractic Association concludes year of activities” (p. 9-10)
- ad for LACC (p. 10)
- ad for “James F. McGinnis, D.C., Consultant & Teacher in Advanced Manipulative Chiropractic Arts, Since 1916” (p. 10); offers classes in LA and SF
- John Easter DC, CCC-O faculty member, authors “Briefly Speaking” (p. 15)
- ad for Vitaminerals, also at 26 O’Farrell St, San Francisco (p. 19)

PHOTOGRAPH



National Chiropractic Journal 1945 (Aug); 15(8): 38; journal caption reads: “Photo taken at Annual Meeting of Board and Officers of CCA, where President Guy P. Levitt signed the first Founders Pledge to Foundation and was followed by other officers present at meeting.”

1945 (Aug): **Drugless Monthly** [3(6)] includes:

-cover photo caption:

The Honorable Earl Warren, Governor of California, Signing A.B. 1505, thereby legalizing the right of the citizens of this State in the choice of their doctor in industrial accident cases. Collaborators (standing left to right) Assemblyman Ralph C. Dills, Dr. Wm. F. Henry

-Willard W Percy DC authors "Chiropractic marches on" (p. 4)

-CE Schillig DC at 514 Riverdale Drive, Glendale CA offers booklet on "Practical Treatment Briefs" (p. 4)

-ad for "James F. McGinnis, D.C., Consultant & Teacher in Advanced Manipulative Chiropractic Arts, Since 1916" (p. 10); offers classes in LA and SF

-John Easter DC, CCC-O faculty member, authors "Briefly Speaking" (p. 17)

-ad for SFCC at 1119 Market St in San Francisco notes 4,000 hr curriculum, day and evening classes (p. 18)

-J. Ralph John DC discusses California CRF in "We can do it!" (p. 2)

1945 (Sept): **Drugless Monthly** [3(7)] includes:

-cover photo caption: "C.C.A. Boys Club"; article (p. 14)

indicates that OC Park DC of Oakland has established CCA-sponsored YMCA/Boys Club chapter, individual co-sponsors include RO McClintock DC of CCC-O

-ad for SFCC at 1119 Market St in San Francisco notes 4,000 hr curriculum, day and evening classes (p. 14)

1945 (Sept 4): copy of letter to B.J. Palmer, D.C. from T.F. Ratledge, D.C. (Ratledge files; CCCKC):

Dear "B.J."

Have just returned from vacation (well earned) and find a letter from one "N.M. Fligstein, 149 Jackson, St., Russellville, Alabama, concerning a proposed "Chiropractic Digest" which he is about to publish.

He asks for material from us and indicates that he is making general requests for materials from all chiropractic sources from which he will condense and republish in the light of his interests and understanding. From my casual thought his interests and understanding may well determine whether or not the publication will be of value or subversive to chiropractic, therefore, I am asking that you give me such information as you may have concerning his qualifications, interest etc. in attempting to publish such an imposing titled periodical. I do not want to lend dignity to any utterances that arise from anti-chiropractic interests.

Did you get a similar invitation and are you going to support him in the undertaking?

There will soon go to press a pamphlet or magazine which will give my views of things chiropractic in California. Should you have any important facts of recent developments that you would like to have appear in it please send them to me. I thought that there might be some trend in governmental policies that might be stressed to the field. Maybe some trend in changes in chiropractic laws etc. that point to chiropractic pathways instead of what C.H. Woods is putting out in "The California Naturopath," (Vol. 1 #1.) showing a trend toward "Naturopathy."

Every attempt by the California Chiropractic Association to make "physicians" out of chiropractors and legislation with such trend was defeated at Sacramento. The only bill of any importance which passed was one amending the Workmens Compensation Act and it was a rotten bill as it defined chiropractic services as medicine but at my insistence they provided that it in no way authorized the posing of chiropractors as "physicians."

Will write again soon and suggest a legal procedure against the California Board that Kingston says, and I believe, will be a great step in chiropractic affairs as it would force Chiropractic boards to give chiropractic examinations. Will write you fully on it before long. It will be a rather expensive proceedings but I thought the several real chiropractic schools and, possibly, the I.C.A. might find a basis for financing it.

Something should be done to stop sabotage of chiropractic by our own boards of examiners. Best wishes.

1945-47: Ralph J. Martin (1986) writes:

It was at about the time of the end of World War II that the LA Metropolitan District of the **CCA** had the Initiation Banquet, and Dr. **John J. Nugent**, Director of Education for the **National Chiropractic Association**, was present, and announced to the doctors present that he had come to California to amalgamate the Chiropractic Colleges of the state into one professionally owned non-profit college. I had a long talk with him after the meeting, and assured him that, as president of the **Southern California College** and of the Metropolitan District, he could count on my full cooperation.

Dr **Nugent** immediately began negotiations with Dr **Wilma Churchill**, owner of **LACC**, and it soon developed that she refused to sell to the **So. California College**, so we began setting up a new holding non-profit corporation, the **California Chiropractic Educational Foundation**. During the latter half of 1946 I spent a great deal of time with attorney **CP Von Herzen** and Dr **Nugent** putting this corporation into functioning condition with myself as chairman of the new Board of Regents. As we went into the new year of 1947 all was ready, and funds for the purchase had been raised from the profession through the **CRF**, and we put \$25,000 into escrow for a total purchase price of \$225,000 for **LACC**. The escrow closed on May 7, 1947 after a stormy session with Dr Churchill the day before, as she now had misgivings about selling her school which had nearly 1,000 students enrolled.

She refused to negotiate with Dr **Nugent**, knowing he was a very persuasive negotiator. He assured her that this was no problem, that I, Dr. **Martin**, Dr John **Koer**, and Dr Sidney **Milbank** would meet with her in his place. This we did, and after a couple of stormy hours we came out with the school, and the next day took possession. It has operated ever since under the ownership of the **California Chiropractic Educational Foundation**.

1945 (Sept): **Chirogram** [13(5)] includes:

-Wilma Churchill DC's "An open letter to Dr. York" (p. 5):

Dr. Homer York, Chairman
Council on Education
California Chiropractic Association
Los Angeles, California

Dear Dr. York:

It is my belief that California should have a college that is acceptable for accrediting by any group or body that sets itself up as capable of such accrediting. And for that reason, on April 8, 1943, the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic made formal application to the National Chiropractic Association for accrediting.

I believe that the California Chiropractic Association should be interested in making an impartial survey to ascertain why this college was not accredited. I believe that such a survey would disclose that it is entitled to such recognition.

The L.A.C.C. is one of the oldest chiropractic colleges in existence. It has, as near as I can determine through recent

investigation, as many students as all of the other chiropractic colleges put together. It is accredited for the education of Veterans of World War II, and was so accredited before World War I. Its scholastic requirement is now 400 hours greater than the N.C.A. standard. It has taught the recently proposed N.C.A. standard of hours since 1920. It is the only chiropractic college of which I know whose buildings were built for that purpose and are now so used exclusively. Its full-time faculty is greater than that of any other college. Its scholastic records are unimpeachable. Its percentage of failures before the California State Board of Examiners is at a minimum. Its faculty are deeply interested in the welfare and education of its students.

I give you these facts not to belittle other chiropractic colleges, but to state the cause of the L.A.C.C. I believe that it has not had a fair hearing. I believe that the men who have represented California have not impartially presented facts concerning this college to the N.C.A.

And so, I, as a member of the C.C.A. and the N.C.A. ask you, Dr. York, to present this matter to the Board of Directors of the C.C.A., and seek authority to investigate the conclusions of the N.C.A. in regard to this college as well as all other chiropractic colleges that have applied for accrediting, so that a full report may be made to California and I may receive the cooperation I am seeking.

I feel sure that a constructive program could be worked out whereby the profession as a whole would benefit. Sincerely,

Dr. Wilma Churchill

1946 (July): **California Naturopath** (2[7]) reports:

- Charles H. Wood's** editorial indicates 242,000 petitions to include **naturopathic Initiative** on November ballot; 178,000 "valid signatures" are required (p. 5)
- Francis I. Regardie** DC authors "Endopsychic resistance" (pp. 7, 11, 25, 27)
- Charles H. Wood** authors "Oxygen therapy and painful diseases" (p. 12)
- Theodor Ira Kowan DC authors "An answer to Dr. O.H. Krams, D.C."; disputes Krams' article in the June issue of the **JCaCA** suggesting **naturopathic law is unnecessary** (pp. 15, 18-22, 24-5, 28-9)
- ad: "Learn...IRISDIAGNOSIS" from **Bernard Jensen** DC, ND at 1958 W. Seventh St., Los Angeles (p. 30)

1946 (July): **California Naturopath** (2[7]) reports:

- Charles H. Wood's** editorial further discusses naturopathic Initiative effort, still collecting signatures to place bill on the ballot (p. 5)
- Albert Whiting ND discusses "Naturopathic education" (pp. 6, 9, 24-5)
- 1946 California Naturopathic Convention will be held in October 21-24 in LA (p. 9)
- ad for **Charles H. Wood's** "electrical treatment of HERNIA. This treatment can be used successfully in all types, including surgical hernia. Length of time for most cases - 2 to 6 weeks. This is a remarkable discovery, and one that is quick and specific." **Wood** is located at 922 Venice Blvd, LA (p. 26)
- ad for "Dr. **Nephi Cottam**, DC, Discoverer and Developer, Craniopathy and Vacuole System, 1017 Arlington Ave., Los Angeles" (p. 26)

1946 (Dec 31): "under the leadership of Dr. John J **Nugent**, Director of Education of the **National Chiropractic Association**" the **California Chiropractic Educational**

Foundation (CCEF) was formed; **CCEF** Board of Regents comprised of 2 members from the CCA, 1 member from **NCA**, 1 member from **CRF**, 3 lay members chosen by first 4 members; the first Board of Regents include **Ralph J. Martin** DC, Lloyd A. Walters DC, Sidney W. Milbank DC (president of the Board), Mr. William L. Gleason, and John W. **Koer** DC (Aesculapian, 1948); **LACC** is purchased by the **CCEF**, becomes a "professionally-owned, non-profit institutions" (LACC, 1986); see also 9/46 and Stanford Research Institute report (1960); **Ralph J. Martin** will later claim that he was the first chairman of the **LACC** Board of Regents, and served on the board from 1946-49 (Martin, 1977)

PHOTOGRAPH



National Chiropractic Journal 1947 (Jan); 17(1): 41; journal caption reads: "STUDENT UNIT OF CCA: (Standing, L. to R.) Burette S. Shope, treasurer; J.A. Lutender, second vice-president; Harold E. Iden, secretary. (Seated, L. to R.) H.H. Anderson, president; Duane M. Smith, D.C., speaker."

1947 (July): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association (JCaCA)**, Volume 4, No. 1; **LE Montenegro** DC is on editorial board; this issue includes:

- H. Arvis Talley** DC (future president of CCA) is Chief of Staff of the Rose-Croix Research Institute and Sanitarium, 200 N Bascome Ave, San Jose (p. 3)
- FI Regardie** DC of 3923 W 6th St, LA authors "Hypnosis-Science or metaphysics?"; critiques previous **JCaCA** article on hypnosis by Dr J. Haskel Kritzer (pp. 7, 22, 24)
- Ralph J. Martin** and **Clifford B. Eacrett** DC of the LA District of **CaCA** arrange for Waldo Poehner DC to speak on "X-ray diagnosis and practice building" on June 3 at the Elks Club in LA (p. 14)
- ad for Los Angeles College of Massage and Physiotherapy at 627 S Western Ave, LA (p. 24)
- Ruth B. **Drown** DC is at 7509 Sunset Blvd, LA (p. 27)

1947 (Aug 1): **Paul Smallie** DC (then at 216 Pacific Building, 821 Market St, San Francisco) writes to **TF Ratledge** (Ratledge papers, SFCR):

Dear "TF":

As a follow-up to my last note to you, relating to a need for exposing the **Nugent** tactics, I have now this further information:

Dr **Nugent** was here last week-end contacting Dr **McClintock** of the **California Chiropractic College** and Mrs **Russell** of the **San Francisco College of Chiropractic**. He gave them the old 'rush-act'. He was on his way to the National Convention and wanted to make a report to the convention to the effect that taking over the two Northern schools was now a reality. In contacting Dr **McClintock** first, he made a sad mistake in revealing his underhand methods, by relating to Dr **McClintock** how he had not been up and above-board in his dealings with Dr **Churchill**, holding out twenty-five thousand and telling her that he didn't have it for her when he had it all the while playing a hold-out game. And so Dr **McClintock** reasoned out that if he would do that with Dr **Churchill**, he could also do it with Dr **McClintock**. **Nugent** wanted to do business with Mac separately and use freeze-out tactics on Mrs **Russell**. Mac wouldn't go for it, so **Nugent** had to go to Mrs **Russell**. Mrs R gave him the old stall and so now poor Dr **Nugent** has to go to the National convention without the big news that Dr **Nugent** has been victorious in California.

Perhaps you are right that eventually these dishonest dealings are detected by the people and the man hangs himself, -- for in addition to the above obstacles to the "**Nugent** plan", Dr **Nugent** has now gained animosity from State Board Secretary Percy, as a result of the recent attempt of Dr **Nugent** to direct Dr Percy as to what text books must be used.

I admire your travelling to Sacramento and speaking up, on your own behalf, against the **Nugent-CCA** steam-roller, but in addition I would like to see some cooperative effort, on the part of those Chiropractors who know the true facts, in an attempt to inform the Chiropractors of the State who are in ignorance of 'what cooks' and are only hearing and being influenced by one side of the picture.

I regret that Dr Sherwood did not even have the courtesy to answer my recent letter. Minor instances such as this are the influencing factors which lead Chiropractors such as myself to join organizations like the **ACA**, with the purpose of arousing action.

Sincerely, Paul"

P.S. - My address during the month of August will be: c/o Dr LJ Smallie, 125 South J Street, MADERA, California

1948: "the **CCA** and the **ACA** attempted to reconcile their differences, but this effort proved fruitless and the **ACA** continues as the established association of 'straights'" (SRI, 1960, pp. 29-30)

1948 (Jan): "Editorial board urges **Chirogram** - Journal merge". **J Cal Chiro Assoc** 1948 (Jan); 4(7):13

1948 (Feb): **Chirogram** [17(4)] includes:

Another milestone on the road to Chiropractic achievement has been reached through the formation of the Chiropractic Educational and Specialties Societies and a new graduate school. The officers and members of the C.C.A. and N.C.A. along with the Board of Regents of the California Chiropractic Educational Foundation and the State Board of Examiners, have worked tirelessly to achieve this new height of attainment.

The initial step was the formation of the specialties societies. Their objectives are:

1. To promote and conduct study and scientific research in all branches of chiropractic practice.

2. To establish and maintain educational and ethical standards for the members.

3. To promote and foster fellowship, understanding and common ideals with relation to the professional clinical practice of their members.

4. To sustain practice rights and to perpetuate chiropractic practice as established by tradition and precedent.

5. To standardize requirements for recognition of specialists in the various fields of chiropractic practice.

6. To obtain full accredited approval of the C.C.A. and when possible, the N.C.A. and the Board of Regents of the College.

The societies already formed or are now being formed are: Roentgenology, Proctology, Psychiatry, Cardiology, Orthopedics and Manipulative Technic, Herniology, Electronics, and Internists.

Briefly, the constitutional by-laws of each society include the following points:

1. Members must be graduate doctors of chiropractic, holding a valid license to practice in California.

2. Members must be affiliated with the C.A.A. and the N.C.A., unless specifically exempted.

3. Provides the requirements for junior, senior and provisional membership in the various speciality groups, and also for advancing a senior member to full fellowship.

4. Provisions for granting and issuing certificates in the respective membership classes; these certificates to follow a standard form and to be approved by the C.A.A. and the House of Delegates.

Each society elects a representative to the House of Delegates. From their midst these representatives choose three names, from which list the president of the C.A.A. will select one to serve as chairman of the C.A.A. Committee on Education and also as chairman of the House of Delegates. The House of Delegates will function as an advisory body to the C.A.A., the graduate dean, and the Board of Regents. Dr. George H. Taylor is honored as its first chairman and Dr. Lee H. Norcross is elected to serve as dean of the graduate school...

1949 (Feb): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [5(8)]; **LE Montenegro** DC is on editorial board and is 2nd vice-president of **CaCA** (p. 4); this issue includes:

- OW Willets DC, ND, grad of and former faculty at **LACC**, opens office in Van Nuys CA (p. 15)

- LACC** grad school offers MS degree, requires thesis (p. 17)

- Chiropractic Research Foundation (**CRF**) California Division established circa 1945 by **J. Ralph John** DC of Pomona; its main project to date has been amalgamation of **SCCC** and **LACC**; **CRF/CA** is headquartered at **LACC**, 920 Venice Blvd, LA (p. 19)

1948 (Mar): "**LACC** stock delivered to Von Herzen for **CCEF**". **J Cal Chiro Assoc** 1948 (Mar); 4(9):17,19

1948 (Apr 5): letter from TF Ratledge DC to J. William Tegerdine DC of 543 Emerston St, Palo Alto (Ratledge papers, Cleveland Chiropractic College of Kansas City):

...The Affiliated group came into existence very soon after the organization of the CCA in 1928. Also, they very soon became affiliated with NCA. I believe that it was prearranged between them and the NCA to sabotage chiropractic by organizing the anti-chiropractic members of the profession in the State and trying to surrender the whole State to the NCA. This was not possible until they got control of the CCA, the manner of gaining which I narrated to you. And, of course, the NCA is dictating to the California Board and trying to blast Ratledge out of the State, and with Palmer being so far away and having so much interests other

than in California, they think that the mixers will get off with it before the straight group awakes to the things that are being done.

1949 (Apr): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association**, Volume 5, No. 9; this issue includes:

-Robert W. Dishman DC, "Formerly, Assistant Professor of Neurology and Manipulative Technic, **LACC**" authors "The incurable backache: a new approach to its cause and correction" (pp. 5, 18, 28)

-Lee Norcross DC of **LACC** notes "the **Radionic** Research Society will hold classes in Oakland if there are sufficient numbers signifying interest" (p. 17)

1948 (June): **National Chiropractic Journal** [18(6)] includes:

-L.M. Rogers, D.C.'s "Editorial" (p. 6) notes:

Heartening news is announced in this issue in the form of a bequest which will amount to millions of dollars through the years for the establishment and maintenance of non-medical hospitals and clinics and scientific research in the principles of drugless healing.

The later R.W. Morrison and his wife, Louis L. Morrison, of San Antonio, left their multi-million dollar estate to be distributed through what is designated as "The Morrison Trust," and it is to be used for charitable, scientific and educational purposes.

Mr. Morrison, noted philanthropist and humanitarian, who had benefited personally through the scientific application of chiropractic and drugless methods, directed that a large portion of the income from his multimillion dollar estate be devoted to the development of scientific drugless methods for the benefit of future generations.

After the payment of annuities, fifty percent of the net annual income from "The Morrison Trust" shall be used for the establishment and maintenance of non-medical, scientific clinics and hospitals, directed by a committee of three, composed of Dr. Ben B. Burrows, a Los Angeles chiropractor, and two associates.

The will provides for the establishing of the first hospital of 50-patient capacity in California, the second in San Antonio, Texas, and the third in New Mexico.

Mr. Morrison was a close friend and patient of Dr. Burrows and, for the past several years, had been working on this altruistic plan to establish a scientific research clinic and hospital foundation where all drugless methods are to be used for the benefit of suffering humanity.

Dr. Burrows, who is a key figure in this worthy new project, has stated that Mr. Morrison realized that ignorance was man's worse curse, and that liberal knowledge was man's only hope for the future. How best to serve mankind, through liberal education, rather than miseducation which is so prevalent, is the main purpose of the Foundation established by Mr. R.W. Morrison and Mrs. Morrison. He declared further that the chiropractic profession had made such rapid strides and so many contributions to the scientific knowledge and public health of America that people of wealth are actually searching for sound non-profit foundations in drugless healing which they feel will use their wealth to promote human health and welfare in the most effective manner. He predicted that many others of wealth will contribute to the Foundation once it is in active operation for the benefit of humanity.

Since this is an estate of tremendous value, running to several millions of dollars and involving large ranches, hotels, railroads and other holdings, it will take some two years to clear all legal obstacles, effectuate the administration of the estate, and start breaking ground for these humanitarian projects.

In the meantime, it is recommended that not too much publicity or fanfare be released to the press about the project. Dr. Burrows states that he will keep the NCA advised as developments progress and the profession will thus be informed through the NCA Journal from time to time. He will appreciate all inquiries being directed to the home offices of the NCA, where if necessary they will be referred to Dr. Burrows for attention.

1949 (?May?): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [5(10)]; includes:

-Robert W. Dishman DC, "Formerly Professor of Neurology, **LACC**" authors "Practical answer to low backache, foot and leg pain" (pp. 3, 22, 24-5)

-JO Empringham DC, "Chairman, Department of Radiology, **LACC**, Member of California Society of Roentgenology" authors continuing series called "Radiology of the gastrointestinal tract" (pp. 9, 28)

-Raymond H. Houser DC is "Administrative Dean" of **LACC** (p. 10)

-Henry G. Higley DC, MS is president of the Citizens Rights Association (**CRA**); authors "Report of Citizens Rights Association" (p. 12)

-Lee Norcross DC, dean of the **LACC** grad school, will "direct the seminars" for upcoming (May 26-29) **CaCA** convention at Long Beach Municipal Auditorium (p. 14); Norcross notes **LACC** PG offering in pharmacology: "The proposed course, in addition to phytology, includes the following: biologicals, hormones, glandulars, vaccines, bacterins, antibiotics, anaesthetics, narcotics, dyes, coal tar derivatives, eclectic, concentrations, specific remedies, galenicals, and pharmaceuticals...the modern drugless practitioner should be familiar with every drug which may have been administered his patient by a previous medical practitioner"; courses offered at **LACC**'s Oakland and LA campuses (p. 19)

1949 (Sept): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [19(9)] includes:

-"Dr. Halsteen passes on" (p. 70):

The entire chiropractic profession was shocked to learn of the passing of Dr. Thor H. Halsteen, 52, on July 7, 1949 following an operation at Parkview Hospital, Los Angeles, Calif.

Dr. Halsteen was very active in both professional and civic affairs and contributed much toward the success of his profession.

He was born in Drammen, Norway, May 20, 1897. Here he received his high school and college education, graduating from the University of Oslo. He was married to Kristine Naess in 1923 and came to the United States in 1924. He attended the Palmer School of Chiropractic in Davenport, Iowa, and was graduated in 1926, establishing his first office in Iowa Falls, after taking post-graduate work at the Lincoln, National and Nashville colleges. Dr. Halsteen was licensed to practice in Iowa, California, Colorado, Maryland and Florida.

He served as president, vice-president, and secretary of the Iowa Chiropractic Association, was state delegate to the NCA, and edited the *Hawkeye Chiropractor*. He was also president of the Executive Committee of the Lincoln Chiropractic College and vice-president of the National Council of Chiropractic Roentgenologists, later becoming a Fellow of the International College of Chiropractors.

Besides the many offices held professionally, Dr. Halsteen was also president of the North Hardin County Chapter of the American Red Cross, chairman of the Boy Scouts of America, Iowa Falls, Iowa, worshipful master of A.F. and A.M., member of

the Knights of Pithias, the Lutheran Church, Civilian Defense Council, and director of first and life saving in Iowa Falls. He moved to California and was a member of the California Chiropractic Association since its inception in 1944. He became president of the CCA in 1948, and headed the list for new members in the NCA in 1948-49.

The profession extends sincerest sympathies to Mrs. Halsteen and two daughters, Elizabeth Anne and Laila Marie. Dr. Halsteen's passing is a great loss to chiropractic.

1949 (Oct): **Chirogram** indicates that **Clifford B. Eacrett** is chairman of Board of Regents of **LACC**, **Leland P. Roberts** is Acting Dean during Raymond Houser's absence, **LE Montenegro** is VP of the **CCA** (p. 17)

1949 (Nov): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [5(6)] includes:

-H Arvis Talley DC is president of **CaCA**

-**Lee Norcross** DC, dean of LACC grad school announces that MB **DeJarnette** DO, DC will offer a "four year post graduate course in the fundamentals" of **SOT** (p. 16)

-first week-end session of **Radionic** Research at the **LACC** campus for the calendar year 1949-50 was held September 24-25, according to Dr. Virginia Herman...of value to all **radionists**; i.e., Paraphysical Approach to **Radionics**, Radionic Jurisprudence, Clinical Observations and Office Observations and Office Procedures"; radionics class was presented in Oakland on Oct 1-2 and Nov 5-6 (p. 17)

-Harry R. **Bybee** DC, president of **NCA** and president of the All-Southern States Chiropractic Association, authors "**ICA** propaganda promotes disunity in chiropractic; **NCA** fights it with facts; an expose of what is wrong with the **ICA**" (pp. 19, 26, 28)

-**S. Earl Daughenbaugh** DC, age 57, founder & member of the 1st Board of Directors of the **Bellevue Chiropractic Hospital** in Hollywood, dies Nov 5 (p 25)

1950 (Nov): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [7(5)] includes:

-photo (p. 17):

PHOTOGRAPH



"Dr. Lee H. Norcross is shown shaking hands with Wilbert Gunner, officer of the 'Fifty-Dollar-A-Year' Club. Watching (left to right) are: Dr. Raymond H. Houser, Dean, LACC; Mrs. Gladys Elbe, Hugh E. Kirk, Robert W. James, and Elizabeth Grealis."

1950 (Dec): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [7(6)] includes:

-photo (p. 20):

PHOTOGRAPH



"At the speakers' table were leaders and officers of the State CCA.

In the picture are, left to right: Mrs. Sidney Milbank, Dr. Sidney Milbank, toastmaster, Bernarr Macfadden, speaker, Mrs. Bernarr Macfadden, and Dr. Ralph Martin, president, LACC."

1951 (Feb): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** (21[2]) includes:

-C.L. Hightower, D.C. and Ted L. Shrader, D.C. author "A pattern for professional unity" (pp. 22-3, 77), which is reprinted from the **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association**

1951 (Mar): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [7(9)]; **LE Montenegro** DC is on editorial board; this issue includes:

-**LE Montenegro** DC is on executive board of **CaCA** (p. 4)

-Dr Fred S. Reinhold teaches "Hypnoanalysis at Glendale campus of **LACC**; mentions "**Oakland campus**" of the **LACC**, where PG course in Neurophysiology and Practical Neurological Diagnosis is taught by **H. Arvis Talley** DC (p. 15); **Talley** is treasurer of the **CaCA** (p. 4); **Talley** is at 200 N Bascom Ave, San Jose (p. 27)

-ad for "The Graduate School of the **LACC**" notes **campuses in LA, Glendale, Oakland, San Diego & SF** (p. 16)

-**Frank Hamilton** DC teaches PG Obstetrics at Glendale campus of **LACC** (p. 17)

-ad for **LACC** at 920 East Broadway, Glendale notes curriculum of 4,480 hours; beginning "In September, 1952, **sixty semester hours of pre-chiropractic college work** will be required for admission"; LACC is accredited by **NCA** (p. 18)

-Gordon M. **Goodfellow** DC is at 3622 W 6th St, LA (p. 27)

-Ruth B. **Drown** DC is at 1517 N Gardner St, LA (p. 27)

1951 (Apr 30): semester begins at **LACC** [**JCaCA** 1951 (Mar); 7(9):18]

1951 (July): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** (21[7]) includes:

-photo & caption (p. 8):

Dr. Stuart F. Schillig, newly elected president of the California Chiropractic Association, is being congratulated by Dr. J.E. Clark, past president of Nevada Chiropractors. This was just after the C.C.A. went on record unanimously to instruct their delegate, Dr. Arvis Talley, to promote Las Vegas, Nevada, as the Convention City for the National Convention in 1952. Dr. Clark lent a western atmosphere in his sheriff's outfit.

1951 (July): **Hollywood Chiropractic College** offers 100 hour post-graduate course in gynecology, instructor is Jules Bernhardt PhD, DC, according to **Los Angeles District CCA News Bulletin** (1951 [July]; 2(2):5)

1951 (Aug 6): **TF Ratledge** DC writes to **BJ Palmer** (Ratledge papers, CCKKC):

Dear Doctor Palmer:

Having been away since May 22, I did not get your letter of June 4th until Jack sent it on to me and I intended to have answered it sooner but waited for more convenient time when I could write more fully.

Also, your letter of July 17 received and I will now attempt to explain some matters that I believe might be helpful to the profession in the future.

Conditions over which I failed to get control in the last three years required most of my time in a most trying ordeal in Blanche's health and as a result I had no time for business or professional matters. In addition to all that, and resulting from my previous unyielding opposition to the **NCA** in what I considered the pro-medical and anti-chiropractic policies of the **NCA** and its subsidiary or "affiliated" state groups, prominent among which was the **CCA** in California, whose influence was reflected through the California State Board, the Ratledge Chiropractic College lost its contract with the Veterans Administration for veteran training. Since April 15, 1945 we have struggled along without "GIs," suffering a monthly loss, with existing facilities of \$2500.00 per month. Had we been secure in proceeding as we had been from 1922 to that time we could have profitably expanded our facilities to have handled several times the number of students, but knowing the definite opposition from the **NCA** and the **CCA**, as evidenced by their securing the amendments to the California Chiropractic Act, we did not attempt to expand, hoping that we might be able to "weather the storm" and be able to continue our forty year policy of teaching chiropractic as a separate and distinct science, all inclusive in the field of health, nontherapeutic, nonhealing, noncuring and nontreating, either of diseases or humans.

Because of the great losses sustained in the foregoing and the fact that there were not enough non-GI prospective students it got to the point where we needed financial help to sustain us for a period long enough for us to get the GI training re-established and for which we were well on our way, in as much as we had finally gotten the California State Board approval under the amended chiropractic law.

We were unable to get the needed financial assistance and were forced to sell at a ridiculously low figure. The necessity for surrendering the device through which I was able to serve chiropractic through its early development when it was necessary to "deliver the goods" rather than wallow in the filth of present day politics and try to "steal" from other professions, as advocated in the **NCA** policies, rather than to stand on our own professional and scientific merit, was very discouraging. I feel certain that if Ratledge College remains true to the principles of chiropractic, which I believe it will under the guidance of Dr. Carl Cleveland Sr., the time is not far distant when it will be the leading chiropractic educational institution west of the "Rockies."

Of course, in view of the current situation, I no longer am the spokesman for Ratledge College and not entitled to represent it. Therefore, with great regret, I must decline the invitation to join you at breakfast with "The President's Cabinet" on August 25. However, may I suggest that the ICA provide some way for protection of loyal chiropractic colleges as well as practicing chiropractors.

Wishing to be remembered to any whom I may know at your breakfast party and with insuppressable good will to you and yours, I am, Sincerely,...

1951 (Sept 4): semester begins at **LACC** [**JCaCA** 1951 (Mar); 7(9):18]

PHOTOGRAPH



"OFFICERS OF THE OAKLAND UNIT OF THE CALIFORNIA CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION, L. to R.: Dr. Rae Harreison, treasurer; Dr. G.A. Donatello, president; Dr. M.E. Bonds, secretary; Dr. John Harrelson, second vice-president. This picture was taken during the annual banquet held September 13 at the new building of the California Chiropractic College."; from *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1951 (Oct); 21(10): 41

1952 (Apr): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [8(9)] includes:

- "Chiropractic colleges to be recognized by accrediting agency" (p. 16):

In a letter to Stanley E. Long, representative of the Educational and Specialty Societies and Education Department of the CCA in Washington recently, Dr. George Taylor, president of the Specialty Societies, says Fred J. Kelly, acting assistant commissioner for higher education of the Federal Security agency wrote:

"It was a pleasure to meet with you and Dr. Nugent (January 28) to discuss the problems incident to the development of an accrediting agency for schools of chiropractic which would be recognized by the Office of Education.

"We shall look forward to receiving the appropriate materials from Dr. Nugent at his convenience."

1952 (Aug): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [9(1)] includes:

- photo of Californians at NCA convention (p. 13):

PHOTOGRAPH



"CALIFORNIA REPRESENTATIVES AT NCA CONCLAVE were (standing, left to right): Drs. Ralph Martin, Joseph L. Molle, J. Dawson Walp, Carl A. Watson (Nevada), Raymond H. Houser, Gordon Goodfellow, John Schnick (Ontario, Canada, adopted Californian), E.H. Gardner. Seated, left to right: Dr. Josephine

Jones, Mrs. Joseph Molle, Mrs. J. Dawson Walp, Dr. Virginia Herman, Dr. Linnie Cale, Dr. Elizabeth Moyer, Dr. Minnie Calvert, and Mrs. E.H. Gardner.”

1952 (Oct): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [9(3)] includes:
-photo (cover):

PHOTOGRAPH



“DR. EMMETT J. MURPHY, Washington, D.C., at right, Director of Public Relations, NCA, shown in conference on behalf of the profession at the Nation’s Capitol with U.S. Senator Karl Mundt, South Dakota, left, and U.S. Senator Richard Nixon, California, center, Republican vice presidential nominee.”

1953 (June): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [23(6)] includes:

-letter of welcome to NCA from Goodwin J. Knight, lieutenant governor of California (p. 43); photograph of Knight:



1953 (July): **CaCA Journal** [9(12)] includes:
-“Doings of the Doctors” (p. 16):

Dr. Raymond H. Houser, San Diego, Calif., was elected a trustee of the Electronic Medical Foundation, San Francisco, Calif. a non-profit educational and research institution, according to an announcement by its president, Mr. Fred J. Hart. Dr. Houser has been Dean of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic for the past five years. In the past decade he has become widely known for his part in modern chiropractic education in carrying out the policy of high standards.

Prior to the late war, he was a faculty member of the National College of Chiropractic, Chicago, and he is co-author of the

leading text used in the field, **Chiropractic Principle and Technic**. His specialties are neurology and nutrition. The Foundation was instituted by the late Albert Abrams, M.D., in 1922...

We hope that Dr. Robert F. Stump of Santa Monica, and his secretary, Miss Dorothy Appel, have completely recovered from the recent explosion of an ad balloon advertising Dr. Stump’s Wilshire Boulevard restaurant.

Dr. George H. Haynes, assistant dean of the Los Angeles college of Chiropractic, spoke before the Santa Monica Exchange Club on Tuesday, May 5. His topic was “History of the Healing Professions.” Dr. “Larry” Antholz was chairman of the day.

1953: Linnie A. **Cale** DC, ND, DO receives life-membership in the CCA (Rehm, 1980)

1953 (July): HG **Higley** DC, MCS presents his “Proposal for the establishment of research in the chiropractic colleges” to the NCA Council of Education at their convention at the Statler Hotel in LA (Higley, 1953); GM Goodfellow DC serves as chairman of the NCA’s convention (Rehm, 1980)

1953 (July 15): letter from Ted L. Shrader DC to T.F. Ratledge DC (Ratledge papers, CCKC):

Dear Dr. Ratledge,

A long while has passed since my leaving Los Angeles, and ninety-nine percent of that time has been devoted toward the building of a practice. I see, though, that the CCA convention is due to begin in a couple of weeks; so I will have to interrupt things long enough to take in a portion of that. Also, Dr. Irwin writes that the Forum will hold a special breakfast meeting at the Ontra Saturday, the 25th. Of course, I shall be on hand for that.

Charlie Gorham just the other day sent what he considered to be final drafts of the articles of Incorporation for the Forum. How he ever got them so mixed up I’ll never know, but they weren’t at all what was wanted. I believe he must have copied them from the copies of the Chiropractic Research Foundation (NCA), which I had passed on to him strictly as consultation material.

I took the assorted bits of information and pieced them into that which you find enclosed; I have sent him one copy and am forwarding you the other. If those attending the Forum at present are still inclined to incorporate (and I certainly hope they are), perhaps this will get the ball rolling.

Need for the Forum is even greater now. I have written for confirmation of this, to be sure it is accurate information, but I am told that the NCA’s Research Foundation is presently inactive. If that is truly the case, then it leaves only the Palmer group as the “Fountainhead” of Chiropractic research. Perhaps there are others, but if so, I am unaware of it.

I was in hopes that some written material would emanate from the Forum before this. Without it circulating from time to time, people will get the idea that it, too, is a “dead duck”; and we went too far forward with it to permit such a thing to happen. What lies on its horizon at the moment?

I’ll greatly appreciate your returning this draft as soon as possible, for I would like to have it in my possession when I make the junk south on the 22nd. I’ll make a point to see you, if you have any free time, that is, before the Forum’s meeting on Saturday.

Meantime, give my regards to Mrs. Ratledge and Jack.

Hope all goes well with you. As ever,

Ted

Ted Shrader

1953 (Sept): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [10(2)] includes:

-“News highlights: Los Angeles College of Chiropractic announces new Administrative Director” (p. 7), Vierling Kersey

PHOTOGRAPH



Journal of the National Chiropractic Association 1953 (Sept); 23(9): 6; depicts NCA leaders at Los Angeles convention; left to right are: Cecil L. Martin, D.C. of Jersey City, New Jersey, vice-president; A.H. Shafer, Jr., D.C. of Jacksonville, Florida, president; Harry K. McIlroy, D.C. of Indianapolis, Indiana, member of NCA's executive board of directors; and Clyde Martyn, D.C. of Los Angeles, who succeeded Gordon M. Goodfellow, D.C., N.D. on the executive board.

PHOTOGRAPH



Journal of the National Chiropractic Association 1953 (Jan); 23(1): cover; depicts Clyde Martyn, D.C. of Los Angeles, past president of the California Chiropractic Association (p. 6)

1954 (Mar): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [24(3)] includes:

-“Forty doctors are graduated from the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic” (p. 16); includes list of graduates and photograph:



This is a photograph of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic winter graduating class. Graduation exercises were held on the evening of January 7, 1954. Dr. Harvey J. Wood, vice-president of the California Chiropractic Association, assisted Dr. Milbank in presenting the diplomas to the forty members of the graduating class.

1954 (Apr): **CaCA Journal** [10(4)] includes:

-"News highlights: Dr. Boydjieff now Californian" (p. 6)

Dr. Virginia Boydjieff, formerly of Reading, Pa., is now practicing in association with Dr. Raymond H. Houser at Mt. Ecclesia, Oceanside. Dr. Boydjieff obtained her California license in 1948 and has re-visited since then, particularly at the CCA-NCA convention when she appeared on a number of radio and television programs as "the best looking doctor in the United States."

Drs. Houser and Boydjieff are now conducting an out-patient practice at the Mt. Ecclesia Sanitarium that formerly was operated by the Rosicrucian Fellowship. Alterations and installations are under way to permit re-opening the 35-bed sanitarium with its outstanding and complete facilities, of which the treatment departments are now in use.

1954 (Apr): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [24(4)] includes:

-photograph & caption (p. 21):



SAN FRANCISCO CHIROPRACTIC SOCIETY ASTOUNDED BY "THE CHIROPRACTIC STORY" – With over 140 Bay Area chiropractors viewing "The Chiropractic Story" following a seven-course dinner meeting, every member of this active organization expressed praise of the National Chiropractic Association's motion picture. The Honorable George Christopher, recognized as the next Mayor of San Francisco, was equally impressed, stating to Dr. Harry L. Ryberg, the society's president, that he never realized "there was so much to chiropractic."

Following the dinner, Supervisor Christopher was given the honor of an Honorary Fellowship in the San Francisco Society by Dr. Raymond F. Kiggins, chairman of the Membership Committee. Seven new members were accepted as a result of "The Chiropractic Story," according to Dr. Mary A. DeWitt, secretary.

Shown above at the presentation of honorary fellowship are (first row) Dr. Donald Dickson, Mary A. DeWitt, Marjorie B. Stevens, Raymond F. Kiggins, Honorable George Christopher and Harry L. Ryberg, president; (second row) Drs. Joseph D. Sief Edmund T. Cooper, Herman H. Mindlin, Horace B. Hassey, Glen C. Sheldon, Joseph J. Maniscalco; (third row) Drs. Clifford A. O'Brien, Carl F. Schmidt, Emanuel Tuckey, Glen C. Sipes, William D. Rencher, Irving A. Dundas, Fred L. Alberts, Jr., B.L. Corley.

1954 (May): **CaCAJournal** [10(10)] includes:

-"Los Angeles College receives national honors" (pp. 14-5) includes: "Accomplishments of the L.A.C.C. on Behalf of the Profession"

1954 (July): **CaCAJournal** [10(12)] includes:

-"News highlights: Hollywood College graduates candidates" (p. 14) reports 24 DCs awarded by HCC on 21 May 1954; H. Rainford Guest DC is dean, Helen E. Sanders DC is president, she is "head aof the Helen E. Sanders Foundation, a non-profit organization wich owns the college."; Norval Ward DC is student body president

1954 (Aug): **CaCAJournal** [11(1)] includes:

-ads for Hollywood College of Chiropractic and Westlake Graduate School of Chiropractic, both at 2009 West 9th Street, Los Angeles (p. 4); C.R. Garvai is "Field Secretary"

1954 (Sept): **CaCAJournal** [11(2)] includes:

-obit (p. 19):

Word was received at Association headquarters of the death of Dr. James C. Earll, Costa Mesa, several weeks ago. Dr. Earll was a graduate of Ratledge College, 1912, and was one of the three founders of the original CCA.

1954 (Nov): **CaCAJournal** [11(4)] includes:

-"Doings of the Doctors" (p. 14) reports "Dr. R. McClintock has taken over th epractice at Vista of the late Dr. Frank Mighton"

1955 (Mar): **CaCAJournal** [11(8)] includes:

-C.O. Watkins, D.C.'s article, "A new attitude is blossoming" (pp. 10, 15)

1955 (Mar): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [25(3)] includes:

-photograph & caption (p. 21):



San Francisco Unit of the California Chiropractic Association installs officers for 1955 at the Fior DeItalia Restaurant. Left to right, standing: Dr. Irving A. Dundas, state director; Dr. Howard L. Fenton, secretary; Dr. Otto Kramer, first vice-president; Dr. Kenneth Cook, second vice-president; Dr. Harry L. Ryberg, outgoing president; Dr. Fred Z. Williams, in-coming president; Dr. Marjorie A. Stevens, out-going vice-president; Dr. Raymond Kiggins, membership chairman; Dr. Glen C. Sheldon, legal chairman; Dr. Joseph Maniscalco, program chairman; Dr. Robert Silverman, treasurer; Dr. Edmund T. Cooper, specialty chairman; Dr. Buren L. Corley, state director. Left to right, seated: Mrs. Alfred Dundas, Mrs. Fred Williams, Mrs. Harry Ryberg, Judge Clayton W. Horn, Mrs. Clayton W. Horn, Mrs. Thelma Abken, state auxiliary president, and Mrs. Buren Corley. Fifty members and their wives attended this gala affair January 12. Judge Clayton Horn made splendid presentations as installing officer.

1955 (Aug): **CaCA Journal** [11(12)] includes:

-“C. Robert Hastings, D.C., Sec’y. C.C.E.F.” authors “A report on the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic” (pp. 13-4); notes:

...the re-establishment of night school and the temporary ruling which will permit the acceptance of students with a high school diploma. Those were both emergency moves, made with reluctance on the part of the Board of Regents. However, with two other colleges in the area having a night school and accepting high school graduates, it became necessary as an economic factor. It should be thoroughly understood, however, that the same high standards of education have been maintained. The Board of Regents is still of the opinion that we should have two years college as a prerequisite and just as soon as we have the support of the field and the Board of Examiners, we shall reinstate the rule...

A great deal of time was spent in discussing the purchase of the Glendale property. Two committees were appointed to investigate some of the factors involved. We hope to be able to soon go ahead with this fine project.

There is one very serious problem facing your college with which every one connected with the college is struggling. That problem is FINANCES. This is not a new problem. This writer well remembers a report given by Dr. R. Stump in 1948 when he was a member of the Board of Regents. He stated that the time was fast approaching when we would have to find some way of subsidizing the colleges if we wanted them to be rated as institutions of higher learning. That observation has proven to be exactly correct. It is an absolute impossibility (as pointed out in the supplementary report to the C.C.A. Board of Directors) for a college to operate on tuition alone and still maintain the level of education which we all desire for our profession. No other branch of the healing arts is able to do it and neither can we. The chiropractic profession has reached a fork in the road of progress. We must choose which road to take. One road leads to continued advancement and ultimate recognition as an institution of higher learning. The other leads back to the trade school classification. We can have which ever classification we want. If we choose the former, it means that those of us who are in practice must contribute a portion of our yearly earnings toward the cost of providing that type of education...

Members of the Board of Regents of the California Chiropractic Educational Foundation:

President: Dr. Floyd Cregger, 2528 W. Santa Barbara, Los Angeles, California, Ax-minister 1-0033.

Vice-President: Dr. Raymond H. Houser, Mt. Ecclesia, Oceanside, California, Saratoga 2-2792

Sec’y-Treasurer: Dr. C. Robert Hastings, 331 E. Carson Street, Long Beach 7, California, 4-5825.

Member: Dr. Linnie Cale, c/o Fifield - Wilshire, 2619 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, California, Dunkirk 9-2293.

Member: Mr. Julian Rachal, 903 Fair Oaks Ave., South Pasadena, Calif., Pyramid 1-1153.

Member: Mr. Maurice Gomes, 1251 Ingraham St., Los Angeles, Calif., Madison 9-1445.

-“Linnie A. Cale, D.C., CCA Scholarship Chairman” authors “Scholarship in action” (p. 14); reports on fund-raising by district to support LACC students

1956 (Mar): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [12(7)] includes:

-“Meet your executive board” (p. 1); includes photograph:



LEO E. MONTENEGRO, D.C.

IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT, CCA, 1955-1956

(Editor’s note: This is one of a series of articles presented by the Journal to better acquaint you with the officials of the CCA.)

One of California’s most honored doctors of chiropractic is Leo E. Montenegro, immediate past president of the CCA.

Born in Los Angeles, he was educated in public schools, at Compton College and the College of Chiropractic Physicians and Surgeons, from which he was graduated in 1934, followed by winning a master of science degree from American University. He was secretary of Southern California College of Chiropractic and later a member of the board of regents of the California Chiropractic Educational Foundation. In 1948 he was elected a Fellow of the International College of Chiropractors.

Dr. Montenegro was a member of the former Affiliated Chiropractic Association before amalgamation with the CCA. He was chairman of the committee working toward amendment of the chiropractic act in 1948. He has been director from Hollywood district since its formation. He has held many chairmanships and offices in the CCA, climaxed by being president, 1954-55.

A member of Sigma Chi Omega, Dr. Montenegro is past national executive secretary of the fraternity. In 1955 he was awarded a plaque as “Doctor of the Year” by Sigma Chi Omega and by the House of Delegates of the Specialty Societies. He is a member of Ascot Masonic Lodge. He is also editor of Western Family Doctor, a professional magazine.

The latest honor accorded to Dr. Montenegro during his long career dedicated to the chiropractic profession was his appointment by Governor Goodwin J. Knight to the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners.

1956 (June): **JNCA** [26(6)] includes:

-obituary: “Mrs. Schillig passes away” (p. 87):

Doctors of chiropractic throughout the world mourned the loss of Mrs. C.E. Schillig who passed on last month at her home in Modesto, California. Wife of Dr. C.E. Schillig, past-president of the National Chiropractic Association, and mother of Dr. Stuart Schillig, past-president of the California Chiropractic Association, “Madge” was known and beloved throughout the chiropractic profession.

1956 (Nov): **CaCA Journal** [12(15)] includes:

-article “Dr. Frederick A. Bullard” describes DC’s role as chairman of LACC Building and Hospital Fund Committee; includes photo of Bullard:



1957 (Feb): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [12(18)] notes:

-“Obituary” (p. 13):

Dr. John S. Clubine, whose office was at 610 South Broadway, Los Angeles, died suddenly last December. An associate and friend, Dr. Charles H. Wilson, said of him: “During the past five years of association with Dr. Clubine, I found him to be unusually accurate in his findings...our profession has lost a stalwart of professional ability.”

Dr. Clubine was a native of Toronto, Canada, where he was born in 1884. Following services at a funeral chapel in Los Angeles, the body was taken to Exeter, Canada, for burial in the cemetery of that city.

1957 (July): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [13(3)] includes:

-reprints article from **The National Underwriter** (11/23/56) entitled “Function and values of associations” (p. 24), from a presentation by C.M. Mortensen at the annual meeting of the National Association of Independent Insurers

1957 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [13(4)] includes:

-“District News: San Gabriel Valley” (p. 15):

By means of a letter, the district took steps to ask the support of the American Legion for chiropractic aid to Veterans’ Hospital patients. The doctors agreed to continue on the first Tuesday of the month. Dr. John Thie led a discussion on public relations, and members heard speakers on the Chiropractic Health Plan.

1957 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [13(5)] includes:

-“District News: San Gabriel Valley” (p. 11):

Sixteen members were present at the early August session. Dr. **John Thie** was elected vice president to replace Dr. Milton Grassmuck, resigned. Discussions turned on legislation affecting chiropractic and its scope. It was agreed that better definitions of the scope of practice through legislation must come one step at a time.

1958 (Jan): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [13(9)] includes:

-“Hoxsey clinic blocked” (p. 15):

Dallas – Harry M. Hoxsey, whose cancer clinic has led to many court fights, was ordered to stop practicing medicine in Texas.

The ruling was a permanent injunction. It prevents Hoxsey from practicing medicine in Texas, conducting a business known as the Hoxsey Cancer Clinic, and collecting any fees for medical services received from patients at the clinic prior to May 1, 1957.

Unfulfilled was the Medical Board’s request that the court invalidate a lease agreement between Hoxsey and Dr. (of osteopathy) Harry Taylor, who now runs the clinic, pays Hoxsey a rental of \$2,500 a month or 50% of patients’ fees, whichever is greater.

1958 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [13(10)] includes:

-“Obituaries” (p. 11):

DR. HAROLD A. HOUDE

Funeral services for Dr. Harold A. Houde, 66, Glendale, for many years a teacher of chiropractic in Southern California, were held in the Wee Kirk o’ the Heather, Forest Lawn.

A graduate of Los Angeles College of Chiropractic in 1922, he conducted his practice in Los Angeles, devoting part of his time to teaching in various schools. At one time he was co-owner of the California College of Natural Healing Arts, Los Angeles. For nine years, until his retirement in 1956, he was chief of staff of the clinic of LACC, his alma mater.

On retirement he planned to live in Mexico and moved to that country but illness forced his return to California.

1958 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [13(12)] includes:

-“District News: San Gabriel Valley” (p. 12):

New officers are: Drs. **John F. Thie**, president; Robert Muldoon, vice-president; J. Marshall Smith, secretary; and W.W. Jacobson, treasurer. Dr. Goble Hurst will continue as director and Dr. H. Scott Ross was elected alternate director. Dr. **Thie** suggested inviting prominent members of the community to address the district at future meetings. He also said Pasadena City College had offered to make available an instructor and classroom for insurance compensation instruction, provided 15 members attended the course of 12 hours, at six sessions of two hours each.

1958 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [14(1)] includes:

-“Miss Correct Posture winners selected in north and south” (pp. 6-7); many photographs and:



...Dignitaries attending were Councilman Edward R. Roybal, representing the Los Angeles City Council; Dr. **John F. Thie**, general chairman of the posture contest; Dr. Gilbert Gagos, president of the Hollywood district of the Chiropractic Association, and president of the Hollywood Junior Chamber of Commerce, and Dr. Patrick Lackey, president of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society...

-“Gene Curtis honored” (p. 11):

Gene Curtis, president of Patch & Curtis Advertising Agency, Inc., Long Beach, California and CCA public relations counsel, has been elected to membership in the Public Relations Society of America, a national organization of experienced executives united to exchange information and ideas to better serve their clients and for the betterment of the profession.

Curtis also announced that his agency has embarked on a program of establishing affiliations with public relations firms and advertising agencies in Europe, Asia and South America. These overseas affiliates will serve as regional offices handling advertising, marketing and public relations for Patch & Curtis clients engaged in world trade. This supplements the agency’s membership in the First Advertising Agency Group which provides 29 affiliated offices in principal cities in the United States.

-“District News: San Gabriel Valley” (p. 14):

Three of the finalists in the Miss Correct Posture competition attended the March 13 meeting. William Meisner of Pasadena Chamber of Commerce, and Drs. Gobel Hurst and A.V. Neilson [sic] were judges, and selected Miss Jane Young as winner. All

contestants chosen received trophies. Dr. Neilson lectured on applied anatomy. Dr. **John Thie** announced insurance classes to be held Thursday nights at Pasadena City College.

1958 (May): **ICA International Review of Chiropractic** [12(11)] includes:

-“Honors” (p. 32) includes:

Alfred C. Meadows, D.C., Hayward, Calif., has been sworn in as Chiropractic consultant for the Alameda County Department of Social Welfare.

1958 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [14(2)] includes:

-“L.A. County re-elects Lackey” (p. 7); includes photograph and:



L.A. COUNTY OFFICERS – New officers of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society are (left to right) Dr. Alvin Shrader, treasurer; Dr. R. Bruce Curry, secretary; Dr. Patrick Lackey, who was re-elected as president; Dr. Frank Mancini, vice-president; and Dr. **John Thie**, sergeant-at-arms.

Dr. Patrick Lackey was re-elected as president of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society at a meeting May 22 at the Hollywood Roosevelt Hotel. Dr. Gilbert Gagos, president of the Hollywood district, was host. Other officials elected include Drs. Frank Bruce Curry, secretary; Alvin Shrader, treasurer; and **John Thie**, sergeant-at-arms...

-“L.A. County district installations” (pp. 8-9) notes John F. Thie, D.C. is president of the San Gabriel Valley district

1958 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [14(4)] includes:

-**first?** offering for CCA malpractice insurance (p. 6):

**ARE YOU ADEQUATELY INSURED
for Malpractice & Office Premises Liability?
Here’s how you can be sure you are!**

The California Chiropractic Association offers the California practicing doctor of chiropractic the most COMPLETE protection in his scope of practice in this State, as well as full coverage on his office premises, all complete under ONE POLICY at one cost to the doctor.

1. Limits coverages are available ranging from \$5,000/\$15,000 for malpractice and \$5,000/\$15,000 office premises liability to \$100,000/\$300,000 (with even higher limits at special request through our CCA broker).
2. Office premises liability and malpractice are covered under one policy at one premium (thereby one adjuster or one attorney represents the doctor in the event of one claim or combination-claims made against him).

3. Written for the California doctor of chiropractic by Lloyds/Companies, London, under the existing insurance laws of the State of California.
4. All claims promptly handled and adjusted by resident adjusters, thereby insuring the best protection to the public and the insured (not a mere "moral-obligation" policy to protect the doctor).
5. Much broader coverage; better designed insurance policy for the California chiropractor. Greater limits available.
6. Office premises liability limits are EQUAL TO the limits of the malpractice. (You are not limited to a small coverage on your office premises liability by a rider.)

NOW AVAILABLE TO ALL CCA MEMBERS:

- \$5,000/\$15,000 limits of malpractice and office premises liability for only \$16.50 per quarter.
- or \$10,000/\$30,000 limits of malpractice and office premises liability, both for only \$21.50 per quarter.
- or \$15,000/\$45,000 limits of malpractice and office premises liability, both for only \$24.25 per quarter.
- or \$20,000/\$60,000 limits of malpractice and office premises liability, both for only \$25.50 per quarter.
- or \$25,000/\$75,000 limits of malpractice and office premises liability, both for only \$26.50 per quarter.

Any amounts above these, at special request.

WRITE OR PHONE: Miss Alberta Mitchell, Executive Director of CCA, 2624 West Sixth St., Los Angeles 57, California, for your application. (Fill it out now and be included in this next quarter; you will be billed upon receipt of your policy-certificate.)

CCA Malpractice - Premises Liability Committee

- "District news: San Gabriel Valley" (p. 9):

Drs. **John Thie** and R.T. Muldoon were to report on the Emergency Chiropractic Telephone service. Dr. Ordean Syverson, Long Beach orthopedic specialist, talked on "Whiplash and Its Treatment." Dr. **Thie**, president of the district, called the meeting to order.

- "Chiropractic Economics" (p. 10):

The entire chiropractic profession is receiving a new chiropractic magazine. Finally, a step has been taken that will see "The Digest of Chiropractic Economics" come off the presses in Michigan. It will be mailed free for a year to every doctor of chiropractic in the world (there are officially 21,553). "Chiropractic Economics" will be published each two months by the Chiropractic News Publishing Corporation of Detroit, Wm. L. Luckey, president. The editorial policy of the magazine will be directed toward the financial end of chiropractic, from office procedure and taxes to investments and fees. It will not enter into clinical subjects, legislative problems or internal relationships of any group or organization.

- "Old Malpractice Policies" (p. 10):

What insurance company would be liable if you were charged with malpractice tomorrow? If you've switched carriers in the last quarter-century, it might not be your present one, says Byron H. Somers, president of The Medical Protective Company. Here's why:

The company that's liable in any malpractice suit is the one that insured the doctor at the time he rendered the contested treatment. And a patient treated in infancy can legally charge malpractice for that treatment as late as twenty-three years afterward in many states - even later in others.

Somers suggest you save your old malpractice policies as personal proof of coverage until it's no longer legally possible for a suit to develop under them?

1958 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [14(6)] includes:

-L. Howard Fenton DC, CCA president, authors "The President's Page" (pp. 1, 3), including:
...**Insurance**. Only the CCA offers the California doctor the broad coverage included in the CCA-sponsored malpractice and premises liability policy. Considering the coverage, it's the best value in this field of insurance. Also available to CCA members is an advantageous disability income health and accident insurance policy at low group rates...

Credit Union. The CCA Credit Union line is always open to CCA members, offering the opportunity to invest and borrow money.

PHOTOGRAPH



Clyde Martyn, D.C. (LACC Registrar's collection)

1959 (Jan): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [14(9)] includes:

-L. Howard Fenton DC, CCA president, authors "The President's Page" (p. 1), including:

...As directed by the Board of Directors at the Fresno convention, the formation of the California Chiropractic Insurance Exchange is nearly completed. Under this program you will be able to secure malpractice and liability insurance which will give you the broadest coverage of any insurance obtainable and an insurance company that is organized and under the jurisdiction of the Insurance Commission of the State of California, an insurance company that is owned by the doctors who wish to participate and which will return a profit to the California Chiropractic Association.

-**John F. Thie**, D.C., chairman of the CCA's posture committee, authors "Perfect posture pageant" (p. 8); includes photo of trophies and:

Dr. Gilbert Gagos of Hollywood is the Southern California Chairman of the Perfect Posture Pageant and semi-finals, and Dr. Robert R. Moore of Hayward is chairman for Northern California Perfect Posture Pageant and semi-finals.

Perfect Posture Pageant trophies will be available through the CCA office. There will be a Miss Perfect Posture and two Perfect Posture Princess trophies per district. Please order your trophies through the CCA office, so we can have uniformity throughout the

state. Costs are as follows: Miss Perfect Posture (1st Pl.), \$12.00, Perfect Posture Princess No. 1 (2nd Pl.), \$10.00, and Perfect Posture Princess No. 2 (3rd Pl.), \$8.00, including mailing costs.

Local Miss Perfect Posture Pageant finals must be held before April 15, 1959, and the names and applications forwarded to the CCA office before April 21, 1959.

The semi-finals will be held during the week of May 1-7 in both the North and South.

Complete information and suggested news releases, application blanks, etc., will be received by Perfect Posture Pageant chairmen in January 1959.

1959 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [14(10)] includes:

-L. Howard Fenton DC, CCA president, authors "The President's Page" (pp. 1, 3), including:

...Board Actions Endorsed

One of the most healthy indications was the strong support and endorsement given to the CCA Executive Board and the Board of Directors. The CCA membership, speaking through its directors by directed vote on resolutions, gave a resounding vote of confidence. Particular emphasis was given to CCA actions in regard to the National affiliation.

Speaking on that subject before the Board of Directors, Dr. Clyde Martyn, a CCA past president and currently chairman of the NCA Executive Board, said that he saw no need for a CCA-NCA affiliation at this time and he further remarked that only four State associations now have "A" affiliations. Dr. Martyn stated his opinion that most important was the proper spirit and actuality of cooperation between the State and National Associations. As your president, I pledged California's desire to cooperate and work in full harmony.

It was also announced that since the 1958 CCA convention there had been no NCA delegate and that the NCA would mail ballots to all California NCA members for the purpose of electing the California NCA delegate, a practice followed in all other non-affiliated states.

Insurance Exchange

Another matter, dating back to the Fresno 1958 convention, was the instruction to the Executive Board to form a chiropractic insurance exchange. A great deal of work has gone into this and has culminated in actual formation of a definite plan which was presented to the Board of Directors in great detail by Robert Morgan, of the law firm of Morgan, Beazay, Smith & Holmes. Your directors have first-hand information and will explain the insurance exchange at district meetings...

-“Meet your CCA Dept. Chairmen” (p. 5):

C.C. Harrod, D.C., Chairman

Department of Legal and Legislative Affairs

Named “Doctor of the Year” at the CCA convention in Fresno, 1958, Dr. C.C. Harrod received an honor that would have been appropriate almost any time since his graduation from the Palmer School of Chiropractic in 1935.

He has served in all offices of the Long Beach district including that of director, when he also held various offices in the CCA. He has served for thirteen years as the chairman of the CCA legal and legislative committee, a record of continuous service to his association in one position that is unequalled by any other member in the profession.

Dr. Harrod helped establish the first board of chiropractic examiners in Colorado in 1930 and was a member of the board. At 30, he was the youngest mayor in the United States as the mayor of Littleton, Colo.

He has been a member of the National Chiropractic Association since it began in 1929 and helped establish the Affiliated Chiropractors of California in 1935 and was instrumental in its merger with the CCA in 1943.

Although retired from active practice, Dr. Harrod continues his keen interest in the chiropractic profession. He now lives in Garden Grove with his wife, Dr. Shirley Harrod, and keeps busy with his many business interests and enjoying his grandchildren.

1959 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [14(12)] includes:

-“CREES annual meeting” (p. 6); includes two photos

-“Posture pageants” (p. 7); includes:

...Dr. **John Thie**, Posture chairman, has announced that Southern semi-finals will be held Wednesday morning, May 6, 10:30 a.m., at the Hollywood Roosevelt Hotel, and the Northern semi-finals will be Saturday, May 9, at a dinner in Oakland. Dr. Gilbert Gagos is Southern chairman and Dr. Robert Moore is Northern Chairman...

1959 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [15(1)] includes:

-“L.A. County installations” (p. 5) includes photograph & caption:



L.A. COUNTY OFFICERS – New officers of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society are (l. to r.) Drs. A.A. Shrader, treasurer; R. Bruce Curry, secretary; Ralph Webster, sergeant-at-arms; Frank Mancini, president; and John Thie, vice-president.

Installation of new officers of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society, and also of the County auxiliary, will be held Saturday evening, May 16, at Eaton's Santa Anita Restaurant in Arcadia. Social hour starts at 6:30 and dinner will be served at 7:30.

1959 (May): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [29(5)] includes:

-photograph & caption (p. 16):



Dr. Bernard Leventhal, Burbank, Calif. (right) is shown above following his appearance on the "Today" TV show in commemoration of Founder's Day. He appeared on the show on March 6. Mr. Elmer Peterson, news commentator for the station, interviewed Dr. Leventhal during the show.

1959 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (15[2]) notes:
-photo of "Seminar Celebrities" (p. 10):



Prominent in activities of NCA seminar were (left to right) Dr. Hilary Pruitt, Dr. L.M. Rogers, Dr. J.G. Anderson, and Dr. Gordon Goofellow

-"Convention Program, California Chiropractic Auxiliary" (pp. 19-21) lists John F. Thie, D.C., president of the LACC Alumni Association, as speaker

1959 (July): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (15[3]) includes:

- first list of **John F. Thie**, D.C. as "CCA Director" (p. 1); **Thie** succeeded Gobel Hurst, D.C. as CCA director for San Gabriel
- "CCA membership" (p. 3) notes **John F. Thie**, D.C. awarded "Silver Key" for enrolling new CCA members
- "District news: San Gabriel Valley" (p. 13):

Dr. Harry Ross, president of the district, called the meeting to order. Dr. John Thie gave a report on the recent meeting held in the San Fernando district. Dr. Holland Butterfield was the

speaker, his topic, "This Pace is Not Killing Us." Dr. Butterfield talked on nutrition and planned exercise.

1959 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (15[4]) includes:
-"Obituaries" (p. 5):

The chiropractic profession lost one of its most beloved and dedicated members with the passing of Dr. Daniel V. Nash. A graduate of the Palmer School of Chiropractic in 1917, he had practiced in California since 1930. His offices were at 5259.5 West Pico Blvd., in Los Angeles. He was a devoted member of his district, county and state chiropractic organizations and his was a familiar face at all meetings. The loss of "Dan" leaves a void that cannot be filled.

1959 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (15[5]) includes:

- "CREES sues medical board" (pp. 6-7, 10-11)
- "NCA convention" (p. 13-4):

The convention of the National Chiropractic Association was held at the Sherman Hotel in Chicago the week of July 5-10.

Dr. Earl G. Liss, of Detroit, was elevated to the presidency of the NCA, succeeding Dr. W.A. Watkinson, of Rhode Island. Dr. P.L. Poulsen, of Baker, Oregon, was elected vice president.

The incumbent executive directors, Drs. Clyde Martyn of Los Angeles, for District 4, and A.M. Schierholz of Ames, Iowa, for District 2, were re-elected.

The NCA is cancelling all Class A and Class B affiliations with state associations, as of January 1, 1960. After that date only Class A affiliations will be available.

The new NCA membership package plan of affiliation provides that all members of an affiliated state association will become members of the NCA and policyholders in the NCIC, and all NCA members and policyholders will become members of the affiliated state association, within one year after the affiliation agreement is signed by both parties.

It provides that all active members of the affiliated state association shall pay dues of \$120 per year, or \$30 per quarter, direct to the NCA. This will entitle them to the following, said to have a total individual value of \$160.00.

(A) General membership in the NCA at \$60 per year, which includes \$20 to be devoted exclusively to education and research through accredited colleges and other authorized agencies.

(B) Basic malpractice policy in the NCIC of \$5,000/\$15,000 coverage at \$40 per year. (Increased coverage to be available when desired by individual members.)

(C) The NCA will furnish each month, without charge, to each active NCA member ten (10) yearly subscriptions to Healthways Magazine in bulk package to his office address.

(D) The NCA will furnish to the affiliated stated association, upon request, NCA literature and other NCA materials of their own choosing in the amount of \$10 at NCA prices per active member, per year, after the first year this agreement is in full force or within 30 days after the agreement is fully consummated.

(E) Group life insurance policy with coverage of \$10,000 at age 25 to \$500 at age 70 for \$30 per year. This group life insurance policy to be available to all active members under age 69 who can qualify by submission of a simple statement that is acceptable to New York Life Insurance Company. Members not eligible for reasons of age, illness or legal provisions will pay NCA dues of only \$100 per year or \$25 per quarter and receive all other privileges and benefits of the affiliation.

There is also an affiliation optional clause which provides that those states desiring all of the NCA affiliation benefits and

privileges except the group life insurance benefits may exclude provision (E), and retain all other provisions and benefits. NCA dues for individual members under this optional affiliation will be \$100 per year or \$25 per quarter.

1959 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [15(6)] includes:

-“President’s report to the profession,” by Patrick Lackey DC, ND (p. 1-3) includes:

...Legal Matters

In addition to Dr. Oliphant’s report, we had Attorney Robert Morgan with us to discuss legal affairs. He covered various matters and advised on several subjects. He also reported that all necessary legal papers have been completed and filed in connection with the formation of the CCA-sponsored insurance coverage.

Surveys

A committee was appointed to investigate the possibility of two surveys. Serving are Drs. L.W. Berry, Reed Jones, R. Bruce Curry, C. Robert Hastings, and C.C. Harrod. The first would interrogate the profession’s feelings on such subjects as a CCA-NCA affiliation, the relation of the CCA and CREES, and other policy matters. The second would be a survey of the public to determine age groups, income groups, gender, and other vital statistics of patients and prospective patients. The committee was instructed to submit in writing as soon as possible to the Executive Board the regions they feel should be covered in these surveys...

-“Hightower case” (p. 4): notes injunction against Harriet Hightower, D.C. by BME for practicing obstetrics

-“CREES action” (p. 4)

The CREES complaint against the Medical Board was heard Friday, September 4, by Judge Ellsworth Meyer, Los Angeles County Superior Court. The attorney for the Medical Board filed demurrers against the complaint in general and against each of the eight causes of action. The judge took the petition under submission and study and on September 10 gave his reply, denying the demurrers on causes one, three and eight. The trial date will be announced.

A statement issued by Attorney Nathan Newby, Jr., at that time, follows:

“I have just returned from Department 65 and have read the Minute Order of the Court in the matter of CREES, et al vs. California State Board of Medical Examiners, et al., in connections with the demurrer, motion to strike and the order to show cause.

“In its order the Court sustained the demurrer of the defendants as to the individual causes of action of the five chiropractors and they are out of the case as individuals, leaving CREES to carry the ball against the State Board of Medical Examiners and the Board Members individually.

“The Court overruled the demurer as to the first, second and eighth causes of action which charge the State Board of Medical Examiners and the individual members of the Board with a conspiracy to destroy the practice of chiropractic in the State of California by threat, intimidation and use of Section 2141 of the Business and Professions Code, and also set up the basic controversy between the chiropractors and the physicians and surgeons in the practice of a healing art in the State of California under their respective Boards.

“This means we are now in court on all of our basic claims and grievances.

“The Court, however, did not grant an injunction on the grounds that it was not necessary to protect the rights of the chiropractors pending the determination of the lawsuit.

“The Court also granted the defendants’ motion to strike certain evidentiary matters which had been alleged in the complaint for the purpose of supporting the injunction. When the Court decided that the injunction was not necessary, this evidentiary matter was stricken from the complaint but can be introduced at the time of the trial under the pleadings in their present form.

“In my opinion the injunction would have been a more or less moot point for the reason that any over action on the part of the medical Board would give rise to the filing of a supplemental complaint to show the complete disregard of the Medical Board for the rights of the chiropractors pending this judicial settlement of their respective legal rights.

“The Court also decided that inasmuch as the investigators are employees only of the Medical Board any judgment against the Board of Medical Examiners and its members would bind the investigators and hence they were dropped from the suit.”

1959 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [15(7)] notes:

-“Los Angeles College homecoming” (p. 31); photographs include:



LACC Homecoming speakers included (l. to r.), Drs. Patrick Lackey, **John F. Thie**, W.S. McBirnie and Frank Barsalou.
-“Dr. Linnie Cale Honored” (p. 32):

The first honorary life membership to be awarded by the Alumni Association of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic was given October 17 to Dr. Linnie A. Cale, co-founder of the College and Dean Emeritus. Dr. John F. Thie, president of the Association, made the presentation at the annual Homecoming dinner dance held at the Statler Hilton Hotel, Los Angeles.

PHOTOGRAPH



Linnie A. Cale, D.C., D.O and John Thie, D.C.

Dr. Linnie Angeline Cale was born October 11, 1874 on a farm in Shelby County, Indiana. Her father, Elwood Facemire, was of German descent and her mother, Amanda, was of English.

In 1895 she married Charles A. Cale. In 1900 they moved to California for their health. In 1904 they heard of a Dr. Storey who was practicing chiropractic in Los Angeles and who was a graduate of Dr. D.D. Palmer. They took treatments of Dr. Storey and regained their health. Mr. Cale had stomach trouble. Quite sometime later his stomach trouble returned. He got down on his stomach on the floor and asked Dr. Linnie Cale to get one of the children's blocks and a hammer. He had her place the block in the region of the 5th and 6th vertebrae and hit it with the hammer. Doing this a few times relieved him of his stomach trouble. That was her first chiropractic adjustment, 55 years ago.

In 1908 or 1909 the Naturopaths of California succeeded in getting the legislature to pass a law to license all Naturopaths that were members of their organization. Mr. Cale studied under Dr. Storey and joined the Naturopath Association and passed their examination and received a license to practice chiropractic. The law passed was just for members, with nothing for the future.

Dr. Cale received from the State of California a charter for the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic which started classes on October, 1911. Dr. Linnie Cale was in the first class, which was for nine months, and graduated in 1912.

In February, 1914, she entered the Los Angeles College of Osteopathy. The name was changed in 1916 to the College of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons. She finished the four year course and passed the State Board, which licensed both the Medical and Osteopathic graduates. She practiced five years under this license before she received her chiropractic license.

Although she had a license that allowed her to do anything that the medical man could do, she seldom used it, as chiropractic was good enough for her. She taught technic in LACC from 1916 to 1936 and also had a good practice at the same time.

She was the first one to receive life membership in the California Chiropractic Association, in 1953, as she was then practicing chiropractic in her seventies. She has attended seven conventions of the National Chiropractic Association and many State conventions. She retired from practice in January 1958.

1959 (Dec 12-13): Smithson (1960) reports:

We Bow Out of the AMALGAMATION PLAN

I, representing the California members of the American Chiropractic Association, attended a meeting with Dr. A.A. Wernsing held in Fresno, California, December 12-13, 1959. This meeting was called for the announced purpose of co-ordinating the various chiropractic associations operating in California.

I found no basis upon which the California members of the ACA could join in such a co-ordination. It became clear that, contrary to the announced purpose, the meeting was designed, in fact, to absorb or amalgamate by parliamentary procedures the other organized chiropractors in the State into the **California Chiropractic Association**.

A committee made up of representatives from each organization present was appointed to meet January 30-31, 1960 in Los Angeles, California, to draft the "Plan for Amalgamation." Dr. Wernsing and I were appointed by Drs. Patrick Lackey and Homer York, co-chairmen, to this committee subject to the approval of our California members.

At a special meeting of the California members of the ACA held January 17, 1960 it was voted unanimously to send NO representatives to the meeting and to withdraw from any participation in the amalgamation plan.

Since 1943 the purposes and objectives of the CCA have not been, in our opinion, in the best interest of chiropractic in California. Since there was no indication in the meetings attended in Fresno that the objectives of the CCA today are in any way more acceptable than they have been in the past, we do not choose to lend our support or the weight of our membership to its purposes.

1960 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (15[11]) includes:

- "Hollywood College Dean" (p. 4):

The Hollywood College announces the appointment of Dr. A.G. Santomauro as the new dean of its School of Chiropractic. The announcement was made by Dr. Paul J. Malapiro, president of Hollywood College. Dr. Santomauro is a graduate of Cleveland College, class of '35 and has served the schools and his profession since that time. He is a veteran of World War II, having served in the U.S. Navy Medical Corps. He is a native of Southern California and resides in El Monte with his wife, Loree, and two children.

- obit for (p. 15):

Dr. J.E. CRAPO

Private services for Dr. J. Edwin Crapo, a San Francisco chiropractor who became the nation's first Mr. America in 1915, were held in Lower Lake.

A native of New Bedford, Mass., he died Jan. 12 at St. Luke's Hospital. He was 77.

Dr. Crapo was a former vice-president of the California Chiropractic College. Before World War I he appeared in vaudeville and posed for James Montgomery Flagg, Charles Dana Gibson and other noted artists. He was also a model for Liberty Loan posters.

1960 (Mar/Apr): **ACA Journal** [1(6)] prints editorial by B. Franklyn Miner DC, entitled "Why we bowed out of the amalgamation plan" (pp. 5, 8):

...As we see it, the political and professional activities of the CCA during the past fifteen years, have been in the direction of expanding the practice into fields other than chiropractic. Evidently, their policy point of view is that chiropractic is an eclectic profession - a bit of everything.

1960 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [15(12)] includes:

-“Chiropractic unity in California” (p. 4):

On March 12, 1960, chiropractic history was written in California!

On that date the world’s largest state chiropractic association became even greater when California’s three biggest organizations banded together under one banner. The California Chiropractic Association, the California Institute of Chiropractic, and Chiropractors for Chiropractic became one. Several smaller “splinter” and affiliated groups, and a great number of individual doctors who had belonged to no association, also came into the new California Chiropractic Association.

The unity committee had Dr. York and Dr. Lackey as co-chairmen, and included Drs. Joseph Avila, Modesto; L.W. Berry, Long Beach; R. Bruce Curry, Pomona; Charles Davis, Montrose; L. Howard Fenton, Menlo Park; B.R. Foy, Santa Barbara; John K. Gilkerson, Jr., Glendale; Walter Gingerich, Reseda; Richard A. Gohl, Glendale; W.N. Hosack, North Redondo Beach; Charles Jones, Torrance; Reed W. Jones, San Bernardino; Otto W. Kramer, Burlingame; Raymond C. Lieser, Roseville; Frank B. Maurice, San Diego; Alfred C. Meadows, Hayward; James E. Oliphant, Sacramento; Edward C. Poulsen, Santa Cruz; David L. Ricks, Lynwood; Ted L. Shrader, San Lorenzo; J.R. Truscott, Stockton; E. Hugh Tuckey, San Francisco; Dale W. Wurman, Oceanside; Charles E. Adams, Jr., San Luis Obispo; Bernard Leventhal, North Hollywood; Paul C. Fowler, Pasadena; Theodore Mahaffey, Corona; James K. Christie, San Diego; Westley Rodgers, Santa Rosa; Richard Kuxhaus, Los Angeles; and Thomas Earley, San Diego.

At the march 12 meeting in Fresno representatives of all groups present, including members of the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, unanimously ratified the various amalgamation proposals. They also unanimously endorsed the slate proposed by the nominating committee which included: president, Dr. Alfred Meadows; vice-president, Dr. Frank Maurice; 2nd vice-president, Dr. L.W. Berry; secretary-treasurer, Dr. Richard Gohl; executive board members-at-large, Drs. Charles Davis, B.R. Foy, Stephen Duff, Frank Mancini, James Oliphant and J.R. Truscott. Dr. Patrick Lackey was also nominated as a voting ex-officio member.

Unity is now a fact in California.

-photo of “Unity Committee” at Fresno meeting

1960 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(1)] includes:

-“News in pictures” (p. 14) includes several photographs:



COUNTY PRESIDENT HONORED – Dr. **John Thie**, on behalf of members of the Los Angeles County-Southern California Chiropractic Society, presents silver bowl to Dr. Frank Mancini in appreciation of services rendered as president of the Society.



POSTURE WINNERS – San Gabriel Valley district held its Perfect Posture Pageant in Pasadena Saturday, April 23, with Dr. **John F. Thie** as chairman. The district received good pre-contest publicity in the papers with a picture of three of the entrants viewing the trophies. The winner’s picture appeared on page three of the Sunday edition of the two major daily papers of the San Gabriel Valley. Shown are Mrs. J.J. Abken, NCA Auxiliary president, who was one of the judges, the three top winners, and Dr. **Thie**.

1960 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [2(6)] reports:

-“Unity Comes to California” by Gene Curtis, includes **photos** of Homer V. **York**, DC, president of the **BCE**, and **Patrick Lackey** DC, ND, president of the **California Chiropractic Association**; notes that panel discussion entitled “The Future of Chiropractic in California” was held in May, 1959, and included Drs. Lackey, York and **Clyde Martyn** DC, chairman of the board of the **NCA**; the meeting planned the merger of the **CCA**, the California Institute of Chiropractic and the Chiropractors for Chiropractic into an amalgamated

CCA (pp. 8, 9, 12, 13); **Lackey** is former faculty member and president of **SCCC**

1960 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(1)] includes:

-“What’s ‘new’ about the new CCA?” (pp. 4-8):

Objectives of New CCA...

14. **Triton Malpractice Insurance.** Again, the advantages that will be available from this source should be told to the entire profession - benefits available only to CCA members...

-“CONVENTION PROGRAM, California Chiropractic Association” (pp. 9-12) includes:

Saturday, June 4th...

11:30 A.M.-

Triton Reciprocal Exchange Program - Robert Morgan, Attorney

1960 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(2)] includes:

-cover photograph features Alfred C. Meadows, D.C., who has succeeded Patrick Lackey, D.C., N.D. as president of CCA



Alfred C. Meadows, D.C.

-Meadows authors “President’s report to the profession” (pp. 1, 3-4), including:

Triton Insurance

After four years of study and preparation, the CCA now has its own association-sponsored malpractice and premises insurance plan. A new company has been formed, under the laws of California, and is known as Triton Insurance Underwriters, Inc. An offering circular describing this company was distributed at the convention and will shortly be mailed to all California chiropractic doctors. Remember, this project is CCA-sponsored and deserves your full support.

-“CCA Reports: MALPRACTICE COMMITTEE REPORT” (pp. 5-8):

A convention report from CCA Malpractice Insurance Committee advised that Triton Insurance Underwriters, Inc. has been formed as requested by the CCA Board of Directors at the Fresno convention, for the purpose of providing malpractice and premises liability insurance to CCA members.

Primarily the California Chiropractic Association studied the possibility of establishing an insurance program for the benefit of its members, who are finding it increasingly difficult to obtain malpractice and premises liability insurance. Rates keep increasing. The field is becoming more complex, expensive and discriminatory.

Also, it was felt that any profits derived from such insurance business should revert to the doctors in the way of dividends to those who have invested in the company, and in the way of decreased premiums after reasonable returns to the investors.

After study, it was determined that an insurance exchange could be established under the laws of the State of California for the least amount of capital investment, coupled with the maximum amount of assurance to the participants.

For purposes of implementing this program, a new company called the TRITON INSURANCE UNDERWRITERS, INC., was formed. This new company is the attorney-in-fact, and is designed to be the capital gathering part of the reciprocal and the management company.

A total amount of \$240,000.00 capital must be raised before this exchange will be allowed to commence operations.

58,200 shares of no-par stock (with a declared value of \$5.00 per share for the purposes of issuance of said shares) are being offered in the company’s offering circular, and they are available to bona fide residents of California only. Offering circulars are being mailed to all California chiropractors and additional copies may be secured from the CCA office.

-“Convention highlights, Stardust Motor Hotel, San Diego, June 1960” (pp. 10-12); many photographs, including:



Dr. **John F. Thie** accepts check for LACC from Mrs. Dunaway for the State Auxiliary.

-“Meet Your Executive Board” features A.C. Meadows, DC (p. 13); notes his birth in Oakland, attended City College of SF, enlisted in U.S. Navy, transferred to U.S. Maritime Service with rank of Ensign in 1943; discharged as lieutenant (jg) in 1945, entered insurance business; enrolled CCC-O in 1946, valedictorian of class in 1950; practiced in Hayward; elected CCA sec’y 1957-58, 2nd VP 1958-60, President of CCA 1960-61

-“District news” (pp. 14-5) includes photograph:



SAN FERNANDO INSTALLATION – Dr. Bernard Leventhal, center, was re-elected as district president. Featured speaker was Dr. Homer V. York, left, and installation officer was Dr. Clyde Martyn. Drs. York and Martyn were also speakers at first unity meeting, May 1959, at San Fernando meeting at which time Dr. York outlined proposed unity plan.

1960 (July): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(3)]notes:

-“Medical Malpractice” (p. 11):

Some 18,500 living MD’s, who are members of the AMA, have had a medical professional liability claim or suit brought against them at some time in their careers. Specialists, who make up about 44% of the MD population, are defendants 50% of the time. About 63% of the claims and suits stem from surgical acts. The alleged negligent act is performed in the hospital in 67% of the cases.

1960 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(4)] includes:

-“District news: San Gabriel Valley” (pp. 6-7):

Dr. **John Thie** reported on a recent meeting of the L.A. County Society, and Dr. Lee Norcross spoke on recent court cases including the CREES suit.

1960 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(5)] includes:

-“Jack Paar and chiropractic” (p. 12)

1960 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(6)] includes:

-“District news: San Gabriel” (p. 11):

Dr. **John Thie** reported on the meeting of the CCA Board of Directors. The CCA-proposed Rule 302 was approved. By-laws change No. 28 was tabled.

1960 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(7)] includes:

-“Meet your executive board: STEPHEN A. DUFF, D.C., executive board member-at-large, chairman, Department of Economics” (p. 4); includes small photo of Dr. Duff and: ...In his non-chiropractic activities, Dr. Duff is a member of the Christian Anti-Communist Crusade...

-Gene Blaney, D.C. authors “Los Angeles College homecoming” (p. 9); includes photo of homecoming speakers: Robert W. Dishman, D.C., P.L. Poulsen, D.C. (NCA president) and A.C. Meadows, D.C., CCA president

-“District news: San Gabriel Valley” (pp. 10-11):

Speaker was Fleetwood Lawton, news commentator and insurance man. New members approved are Drs. Wm. S.

Leonard, J.C. Luly, and Leonard Goldberg. President Jacobson appointed Drs. H. Butterfield, political education; A. Sarvis, News Representative, and **John Thie**, membership.

1960 (Dec): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(8)] includes:

-“Osteopathic charter revoked” (p. 7)

-Richard J. Wylie authors “Rights upon arrest for the unlawful practice of medicine” (pp. 10-16)

1961 (Jan): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(9)] includes:

-“District news: San Gabriel Valley” (p. 8):

Gene Curtis, CCA Executive Administrator, reported on the CCA program and was given a vote of confidence. State Board recommendations were voted. It was also voted that the district oppose consolidation of State Boards. Dr. Thie suggested that January meeting be devoted to study of narcotics regulation. Dr. Lee Norcross spoke on legal and legislative matters.

-“Obituaries: Dr. RAYMOND C. FOY” (p. 15):

Dr. Raymond C. Foy, of 2033 Chapala St., Santa Barbara, died December 17 at a local rest home. Dr. Foy was 66 and had been an invalid since he suffered a stroke in 1958.

He had practiced chiropractic there since 1916.

Dr. Foy was born in Wabanssee, Kas., Sept. 27, 1894. He came to California in 1902 and attended schools in Long Beach. He was graduated from the Ratledge College of Chiropractic in 1916.

He served for eight years as a member and was president of the California Board of Chiropractic Examiners. He was a member of the California Chiropractic Association.

He suffered a stroke in March, 1958, a few days before his scheduled departure with Mrs. Foy to attend the first European chiropractic convention in London.

He leaves, in addition to his wife, a son, Dr. Bernard R. Foy, who is practicing in Santa Barbara and a member of the CCA Executive Board; a daughter, a sister, and three grandchildren.

Dr. Foy was a member of Lodge 613, BPOE, and was exalted ruler of the lodge in 1931 and 1932. He was also a member of the Channel City Club, the Executive Club and the Neighbors of Woodcraft.

Funeral services were conducted December 19 in the chapel of the Haider Mortuary. The Rev. Dr. M. Carson Miles officiated, assisted by officers of Santa Barbara Lodge 613 BPOE. Burial was in the family plot at Santa Barbara Cemetery.

-“Obituaries: Dr. C.E. Schillig” (pp. 16-7):

Charles Elmer Schillig, born at What Cheer, Iowa, on November 5, 1881, died on December 29, 1960 at Modesto. He had become over the years one of the best known and most beloved leaders in chiropractic circles in the entire country.

His passing followed a long illness beginning on November, 1951, during which time he made his home in Modesto with his son, Dr. Stuart F. Schillig, former CCA president. He was buried in Lakewood Memorial Park beside his wife, Madge, who preceded him in death four years ago. A permanent memorial is being established in his name. His many friends and associates may participate by sending their gifts to the Sanctuary Fund, Geneva Presbyterian Church, 108 Bonita Circle, Modesto.

After spending his boyhood and receiving his preliminary education in Dysart, Iowa, he began his career as a telegraph operator and station agent in 1899 and followed railroading until he enrolled at the Palmer School of Chiropractic in 1913.

Dr. Schillig was a member of a remarkable “chiropractic family.” Five Schilligs, the male members of 3 generations of the family, have been active in the profession. His father, Joseph

Schillig, deceased, was one of Ohio's pioneer chiropractors and a life long intimate friend of the founder of chiropractic, the late Daniel David Palmer. His brother, Dr. G.J. Schillig of Sandusky, Ohio; his son, Dr. Stuart F. Schillig; and his nephew, Dr. Robert S. Schillig of Norwalk, Ohio, have all been doctors of chiropractic. All five received their chiropractic training under the guidance of Jim Firth, Harry Vedder and Steve Burich, - the grandfather and two sons at the PSC and the two grandsons at the Lincoln.

Dr. Schillig established his practice in 1915 at Willard, Ohio, and at once became active as a leader in chiropractic affairs with his election as a director of the Ohio Chiropractic Association in that year. For the next twelve years he served the association as director and secretary. In 1926 he was elected president of the Universal Chiropractic [sic] Association, serving in this capacity until 3 days prior to the amalgamation of the UCA and the ACA on October 3, 1930.

It was in September 1930 in Lexington, Ky., that Dr. Schillig met with Dr. Lillard T. Marshall and perfected plans for the amalgamation of the two national societies. These plans were approved by the UCA membership on October 1, 1930, in convention assembled at Sioux Falls, S.D. Three days later, on October 3rd, at the Hotel LaSalle in Chicago, the directors of the ACA and the UCA met together with the result that the National Chiropractic Association was born. Thus was Dr. Schillig a prime mover in giving chiropractic the present National Chiropractic Association.

Professional life in those early days was no bed of roses! Dr. Schillig was arrested in 1915, and again in 1923, charged with "practising medicine (?) without a license." Upon conviction in 1923, he refused to pay a fine, which would have been turned over to the medical board to further finance its persecution of Ohio chiropractors. Accordingly sentenced to serve six months in the county jail at Norwalk, Ohio, he moved his secretary, desk and files into an "office" the sheriff fitted for him and from May to November 1 conducted a referendum campaign for a chiropractic law and the state association's business from - "Headquarters Cell 13, Huron County Jail, Norwalk, Ohio."

During his five years as president of the UCA he traveled the entire United States, personally calling on chiropractors and speaking at state conventions and before public gatherings.

In 1923 Dr. Schillig became associated with Anabolic Food Products as Director of Professional Relations and was continuously on the staff until his death. In this capacity he continued his travels and lectures, visiting chiropractors in every state in the Union and in Canada until he was finally placed behind his desk in the Anabolic office in Glendale several years ago. It is doubtful that any other man in the history of the profession has enjoyed a wider personal acquaintance with chiropractors throughout the United States and Canada.

Dr. Schillig had been a member of the B.P.O. Elks for 48 years and a Mason for 56 years. He was also a member of the Shrine, holding active membership in Zenobia Temple at Toledo, Ohio, and honorary membership in Oleika Temple at Lexington, Ky.

He was proud of his years of continuous membership in the National Chiropractic Association (UCA-NCA) which date back to March 4, 1914.

He was a charter member of the NCA Gavel Club, the Council of Past Executives, and a Trustee of the International College of Chiropractors holding a Degree of Fellowship. He was the first CCA member to receive Honorary Life Membership, and was also so honored by the NCA.

1961 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(10)] includes:

- "District news: San Gabriel" (p. 7):

Following names were accepted for nomination as officers: Drs. Holland Butterfield, president; Harris, vice-president; Andrew Saris, secretary; Paul Stotler, treasurer; John Thie, director; William Jacobson, alternate. Stu Matter, from LACC, was speaker for the meeting.

1961 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(11)] includes:

- "Student reception" (p. 6):

A senior students' reception will be given by the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Auxiliary on Sunday, April 16, from 1:30 to 5:00 p.m., **at the home of Dr. and Mrs. John Thie**, 1661 La Cresta Drive, Pasadena (phone SYcamore 8-6800). All doctors and wives are urged to attend. A prominent guest speaker will be heard at 3:00 p.m.

- "Dr. Parker - convention speaker" (p. 9):

Dr. James W. Parker, founder and director of the famous Parker School of Practice Building, of Fort Worth, Texas, will be a featured speaker at the CCA convention to be held at the Claremont Hotel, Berkeley, June 2-3-4.

Over 3,000 successful doctors of chiropractic have benefited from his courses, formerly held at various places throughout the nation but now concentrated at Fort Worth. He no longer accepts outside speaking engagements except for selected state conventions or college home-comings, so the CCA is very fortunate to have been able to arrange for Dr. Parker to be on our convention program.

"Brown-baggers" from coast to coast and from border to border have testified to the value of his teachings. He has a waiting list for his seminars. Yet, those attending the CCA convention will be able to get the highlights of this famous course - all packed into a special three-hour lecture to be delivered by "Dr. Jim."

James William Parker had a very unhappy start in life. His was a poor family, and Jimmy was a sickly child. His schooling suffered because he had to stay in the fields as a child to pick cotton.

However, like many another chiropractic doctor, Jim Parker became dedicated to this profession because of the wonderful results he personally received from chiropractic care. Still struggling, he entered the Palmer School of Chiropractic. He opened his first office in Rock Island, Ill., and later one in Geneseo. He later sold these offices and started in Fort Worth. The growth of the Parker clinics was phenomenal and in a few years he was directing 18 chiropractic clinics. The wealth of practical experience that came from this vast operation was the basis for the second phase of his career: helping the profession in methods of office procedures, practice-building and doctor-patient relationships. The result has been the Parker Seminars which have done so much to elevate the economic status of so many doctors.

Dr. "Jim" Parker will be one of the featured speakers on a program that will include many other of chiropractic's most outstanding personages.

- "5,294 chiropractors" (p. 9):

Sacramento - there are 5,294 licensed chiropractors in California, according to a state report.

1961 (Mar/Apr): **Chirogram** includes:

- two obituaries (p. 15):

IN MEMORIAM

Dr. Lorrain Vasquez passed away suddenly on February 12, 1961 at the age of 40. She was born in Huntsville, Alabama, and raised in Arizona. She attended the Los Angeles College of

Chiropractic, graduating in 1957. After two years of practice in Long Beach she consented to return to the college in the capacity of Registrar. Her heavy responsibilities never interfered with her warm humanitarian nature. The college has suffered a great loss.

Dr. Vasquez is survived by her husband, Dr. Clate Crawford and by a son and daughter.

IN MEMORIAM

The passing of Mrs. W. Arnholz, after a long illness, has removed from our midst a great worker for the Chiropractic cause.

At all times she was in the center of activity of the California Chiropractic Auxiliary.

Mrs. Arnholz is survived by her husband, Dr. W. Arnholz and by her daughter, Dr. Smilax Sandau, President of the LACC Alumni Association.

1961 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (16[12]) notes

-A.G. **Santomauro** DC resigns as dean of **Hollywood College of Chiropractic**, effective 4/1/61 (p. 3)

-C. Robert Hastings, D.C., president of **CCEF**, announces appointment of Alexander Goodman DC to Board of Regents of **CCEF** to replace **Linnie A. Cale** DO, DC, **Cale** has held seat since 1954; **Floyd Cregger** is VP of BofR of **CCEF**, **Raymond H. Houser** DC is sec'y of BofR of **CCEF**; Mr. O.C. Kelly and Mr. Julian Rachal also on **CCEF** BofR (p. 3)

-“NCA delegate” (p. 5); includes small photograph of Dr. Thie and:



Dr. **John F. Thie**, director of the San Gabriel Valley district of the CCA, has been elected California delegate to the National Chiropractic Association for a two year term. Dr. Thie was educated at the University of Southern California, graduating with a Bachelor of Science degree. He is also a graduate of Los Angeles College of Chiropractic.

Dr. **Thie** has twice been state chairman for the “Miss Perfect Posture” pageant for California, is a past president of his district, and a past vice-president of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society. He is also a past-president of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic Alumni Association and chairman of several committees.

Dr. **Thie** is also interested in nutrition, having served as chairman for the eleven western states NCA committee on nutrition. He serves as Junior NCA representative for California in which position he advises the students, when requested, on matters pertaining to the NCA. Dr. **Thie** stated his objectives are the official policy of the NCA in working for the “Unity-in-Action” program designed to accomplish mutually desirable goals with the ICA.

1961 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (16[13]) notes

-“CCA reports: Perfect Posture Pageants” (p. 10); two photographs, including:



SAN GABRIEL POSTURE PAGEANT – Lorraine Inco, “Miss Perfect Posture of California – 1960” crowns winner of San Gabriel Valley district pageant while Dr. **John F. Thie** beams his approval.

-“Senior students hosted” (p. 16); includes photograph, caption & text:



L.A. COUNTY AUXILIARY – Featured guests and hostesses at tea and reception to senior students of chiropractic colleges included (left to right) Peter Charlton, Mrs. **John F. Thie**, Dr. James Warf, and Mrs. Raymond Bohnet.

The Los Angeles County – Southern California Chiropractic Society Auxiliary was host to the senior students of the chiropractic colleges in California at the home of **Dr. and Mrs. John F. Thie**, in Pasadena, on Sunday, April 16th. Mrs. Thie was chairman of the event. Other committee members were Mmes. Raymond Bohnet, president; R.B. Curry, Wm. Gressinger, Alvin Terry, John Abken, R.F. Moser, M.W. Brown, F.H. Nuss, A.A. Shrader and H.M. Barnes. The speaker was Dr. James C. Warf, professor of chemistry at the University of Southern California. He was introduced by Mr. Peter Charlton, chairman for the **Los Angeles Committee for a Sane Nuclear Policy**.

1961 (June); **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [31(6)] includes:

-**John F. Thie**, D.C. authors “News flashes: CALIFORNIA” (pp. 45-6); includes photograph and:

Annual Posture Pageant Held

The San Gabriel Valley District of the California Chiropractic Association held its annual Posture Pageant at the Green Hotel on Saturday, April 22.

Dr. **John F. Thie** was chairman. Judges for the event were Miss Lorraine Inco, Miss Perfect Posture of California for 1960;

Mr. Richard Wall, president of the Pasadena Junior Chamber of Commerce; and Drs. George Graf, William Hall, and George Haynes, dean of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic. There were twenty-nine entries in the pageant.

Miss Karen Cockrell, a senior at John Muir High School, was the winner, with Judy Tucker second, and Paulette Lollar third.

The district received excellent publicity in the Pasadena Independent, Pasadena Star News, the Alhambra Post Advocate, Los Angeles Times, and Los Angeles Examiner. Our district again feels that we have a good chance to have the regional and state winner. – **John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA state delegate.

Senior Students Hosted

The Los Angeles County Southern California Chiropractic Society Auxiliary was host to the senior students of the chiropractic colleges in California at the home of the NCA state delegate, Dr. **John F. Thie**, in Pasadena on Sunday, April 16, 1961.

Mrs. Thie, in addition to giving her home for the reception, was chairman of the event. Other members of the NCA Auxiliary on her committee were: Mrs. Raymond Bohnet, president, Mesdames R.B. Curry, Wm. Gressinger, Alvin Terry, John Abken, past NCA Auxiliary president, R.F. Moser, M.W. Brown, F.H. Nuss, A.A. Shrader, and H.M. Barnes.

The speaker was Dr. James C. Warf, a professor of chemistry at the University of Southern California. He was introduced by Mr. Peter Charlton, a prominent investment broker from Los Angeles, as chairman for the Los Angeles Committee for a **Safe Nuclear Policy**.

The reception was very successful as compared to previous years, in that more senior students attended. – **John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA state delegate...



Miss Karen Cockrell (center) was named winner of the Posture Pageant sponsored by the San Gabriel District of the California Chiropractic Association. One of the judges was Miss Lorraine Inco (left), who was Miss Perfect Posture for California in 1960. Dr. **John F. Thie** (right) was chairman of the district committee.

– **Bernard Leventhal**, D.C. authors “News flashes: CALIFORNIA” (pp. 45-6):

Academy Continues Organizational Meetings

The potential for dynamic and effective public relations is being demonstrated in the organizational meetings of the California Academy of Chiropractic, held during the luncheon period at Hody's Restaurant in North Hollywood. There has been a gratifying publishing of news releases by the press of the San Fernando Valley, which, significantly, rivals the metropolitan Los Angeles area in population and in importance commercially. The academy activities are legitimate and newsworthy happenings which the newspaper editors seem to have accepted quite favorably.

Our speaker for the May meeting will be Henry Higley, D.C., M.S., chairman of the Department of Physiology of the L.A. College of Chiropractic. His subject will be “The Intervertebral Disc Syndrome – a Chiropractic Problem.” We have attempted, in our subjects for discussion and in our news release, to relate them directly to the chiropractic theme.

Our April meeting featured as its speaker Dr. Melchior Dikkers, chairman of the Department of Pathology of the L.A. College of Chiropractic. His topic was on “The Dangers of Food Additives.” Dr. Dikkers is a biochemist who speaks with a profound knowledge of his field, and the doctors were enthusiastic in praise of the presentation. Dr. Dikkers cited the incontrovertible evidence of the relationship of food additives and soil contaminants to the incidence of cancer, vascular and heart diseases.

We in the San Fernando Valley area feel that our academy activities and efforts have been highly productive in benefits to the profession in high level public relations. Another important result has been the stimulative [sic] and inspirational satisfaction in the actual sessions and the anticipated future programs and influence of the academy. Dr. George Haynes, dean of the L.A. College of Chiropractic and co-ordinator of committee activities, has drawn up a tentative set of By-laws to be reviewed and approved by the members at the May meeting.

We are hopeful in the early fall to emulate the accomplishments of the New York Academy of Chiropractic by scheduling the first formal meeting with an outstanding panel of lecturers. More than ever before, the need for a dignified and strong voice and representation for the chiropractic profession is clearly apparent. The academy, along with our national and state associations, can effectively influence public opinion for chiropractic in matters of legislation and in the most important area of health insurance – private and through government. The looming, and possible, amalgamation of the medical and osteopathic professions will demand that we speak positively and aggressively about the rationale of chiropractic, our role as the only natural healing profession, and demand that the public be guaranteed their right to the use of the drugless healing method.

As a postscript, it is to be noted that the medical profession, in their opposition to the administration's medical care bill, takes the position that it will deny the patient the “free choice of doctor.” It is gratifying that the AMA now has joined the chiropractic profession in protecting this basic right of the people to freedom of choice of doctor (and healing method?). – Bernard Leventhal, D.C.

1961 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (16[14]) includes:

– photograph & caption (p. 2):



BOARD OF DIRECTORS – Pictured are 22 of the Board of Directors who set policies for the CCA. Seated in front row are new officers including (left to right) Drs. A.C. Meadows, immediate past president; L.W. Berry, president-elect; Frank B. Maurice, president; Paul Hightower, 2nd vice-president; and Richard Gohl, secretary-treasurer.

-“Dr. B.J. Palmer passes” (p. 3):

Davenport, Ia. (ACP) – An era of chiropractic history was closed last month with the death of B.J. Palmer, D.C., Ph.C., president, International Chiropractors Association. B.J. died at his winter home in Sarasota, Florida, Saturday, May 27, at 8:20 a.m.

B.J. is recognized throughout the world as the developer of the chiropractic profession. He launched upon his colorful and energetic career in 1913, when his father died. In a lifetime marked by ambition and determination, he became an established leader of chiropractic.

For more than 65 years, he devoted his life to developing chiropractic. Under his guidance, chiropractic matured from a crude theory into an accepted science; from one man in one city to practitioners all over the world; and from a single printed circular to the writing of an entire library. Although other chiropractic schools are now in existence, the Palmer School of Chiropractic remains as the largest.

In the words of B.J. himself, his great ambition was “to see the chiropractic principle and practice perpetuate itself in its purity for posterity, unfettered and unshackled by antipodal restrictions, legal or otherwise so that the greatest number of sick may get well in the quickest possible time, at least cost to them.”

B.J. coined the words “spinograph” and “spinography” to express the technic developed by him as applicable to the use of the X-ray to spinal column work. He published some 36 bound books, as well as many other unbound editions. His last book was released in 1958, and is titled “Palmer’s Law of Life.”

B.J. Palmer gave Davenport and Iowa the first broadcasting station west of the Mississippi River (WOC, now AM-FM-TV) in 1922, and several years later the most powerful radio station in the state, 50,000 watts, clear-channel (WHO, now AM-FM-TV), the state’s first television station (WOC-TV) in 1949.

In his role as the champion of radio broadcasting in Iowa, B.J. wrote and published “Radio Salesmanship.”

Among the professional titles B.J. held were: President and general manager of Palmer School of Chiropractic, Tri-City Broadcasting Co. (operator of station WOC-AM-FM and WOC-TV, Davenport), and Central Broadcasting Co. (operator of radio station WHO-AM-FM and WHO-TV, Des Moines); President, International Chiropractors Association and director of the B.J. Palmer Chiropractic Clinic.

B.J. was born in What Cheer, Iowa, September 10, 1881. His wife, Mabel Health Palmer, preceded him in death, March 30, 1949. He is survived by one son, Daniel David Palmer, three grandchildren, and four nephews, Dr. W. Heath Quigley, Dr. D. Brownell, Dr. Wm. Brownell and Dr. J.R. Quigley. Services were

held at Davenport’s Masonic Temple at 2 p.m. Wednesday, May 31. Dr. Marcus Bach of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa officiated at the services.

More than 2500 persons attended the memorial services. Davenport newspapers carried special reports on B.J. as a community leader and the developer of chiropractic. A special television program was broadcast as a tribute to the man who established Iowa’s largest television station – and the first broadcasting station west of the Mississippi River.

The passing of B.J. was officially observed by the CCA at its 1961 convention when Dr. **George Haynes** addressed the annual membership meeting in a eulogy in his honor.

-“Dr. B.J. Palmer passes” (p. 3):

-“Convention highlights” (p. 7) photographs including:



Posture Pageant judges are Drs. Paul Hightower, Ted Shrader, Chairman **John Thie**, Attorney John Martin, and Drs. Alfred C. Meadows and Frank Maurice.

-photo of William H. Quigley DC and J. LaMoine DeRusha DC at 1961 CCA Convention

1961 (July): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (17[1]) includes:

-**John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA delegate, authors “NCA convention” (p. 3):

The convention of the National Chiropractic Association was held at the Stardust Auditorium, Las Vegas, on June 11-16.

Over 1,000 doctors of chiropractic and their wives were reported in attendance during the educational and business sessions, where outstanding speakers appeared on the program, such as Dr. Dewey Anderson, executive director, Public Affairs Institute; Christian E. Burckel, editor, The College Blue Book; Douglas A. Campbell, referee, California Industrial Accident Commission; and James W. Swab, consultant management executive, along with twenty other professional and scientific speakers.

The following officers were elected: Dr. R.T. Leiter, Macon, Georgia, president; Dr. R. Dwayne Moulton, Boise, Idaho, president-elect. Dr. P.L. Poulsen, immediate Past-President, Baker, Ore., was elected Executive Director from District One.

The 1962 national convention will be held on June 24-29, at the Sheraton Cadillac Hotel, Detroit.

The combined College Alumni Association luncheon honored Dr. John J. Nugent, as he retired after many years of service as NCA Director of Education. All NCA accredited colleges and NCA officers paid tribute to Dr. Nugent for his contribution in upgrading the chiropractic colleges.

California will have two delegates at the next NCA convention. The representation of California for many years has been less than was desired because California, with nearly 800, has about twice as many members as any other state except New

York, with nearly five hundred. It has been difficult if not impossible, for the NCA delegate to attend the major chiropractic meetings in California, due to the number of them each year, and the distance involved. Now the state will elect another delegate to represent the northern portion and I will be representing the south, where I am located. I urge NCA members in California to consider this position. Any doctor who is a member of the NCA-NCIC and who is located in the north will be eligible to run for this two-year term. Any doctor who may desire this position should consult his by-laws to refresh his memory as to the duties of an NCA delegate.

At the convention, the House of Delegates adopted a new definition of chiropractic which is as follows:

"Chiropractic is a branch of the healing arts devoted to the promotion of the public health and welfare."

Also, the House adopted the following scope of practice:

"Chiropractic is a science and art of healing which emphasizes the relationship between structure and function in the human body, particularly the musculo-skeletal and nerve systems in the restoration and maintenance of health. Its practice includes the use of all recognized diagnostic methods. Its therapy is principally concerned with manipulative procedures, and the use of the beneficial qualities of natural phenomena, such as heat, light, air, water, and rehabilitation procedures, as indicated. Doctors of chiropractic place great reliance on the inherent recuperative powers of the human body and their practice is conducted with due regard to environmental, nutritional and psychological factors, as well as hygiene, sanitation, first aid, and related procedures."

1961 (July): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [31(7)] includes:

- "News flashes: CALIFORNIA" (p. 41):

Society Installs Officers

Dr. **John F. Thie**, of Pasadena, NCA delegate for California, was installed president of the Los Angeles County Southern California Society, May 25, 1961, at the Roosevelt Hotel in Hollywood, Calif. Also presented that evening was Miss Perfect Posture of Southern California.

Other officers installed with Dr. **Thie** are: vice-president, Dr. Robert Dishman, Los Angeles; secretary, Dr. Lester Street, of East Los Angeles; treasurer, Dr. Holland Butterfield, of Pasadena; sergeant-at-arms, Dr. Joseph Sachens, of Santa Monica.

The Los Angeles County Southern California Chiropractic Society is a co-ordinating group for all of the chiropractic activities from as far north as Ventura County and as far south as the Mexican border.

In his acceptance speech, Dr. **Thie** stated that the chiropractic profession is disillusioned, and that is good, because only when we get out of the realm of phantasy [sic] and face life and the problems before us squarely will a solution be found.

Installed that same evening was Mrs. Andrew Saris as president of the auxiliary.

1961 (July 15): 2,000 of California's DOs become MDs at meeting of LA County General Hospital (Gevitz, 1982, p. 115)

PHOTOGRAPH



M. Wayne Brown, D.C. (LACC Registrar's collection)

1961 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [18(2)] includes:

- **John F. Thie**, D.C., "chairman," authors "Public relations report" (p. 3):

The public relations program of the CCA depends on the individual chiropractic doctor's public relations on his local level. Our program is therefore aimed at helping the local doctor promote the chiropractic image on the local level, through the following:

1. A meeting with each district to discuss the public relations program.
2. Monthly news releases.
3. Continue with
 - A. Citizen of Year Award
 - B. Distinguished Service Award
 - C. Doctor of the Year
4. Perfect Posture Pageant
 - A. District pageants
 - B. Northern and Southern semi-finals
 - C. State finals in Long Beach at convention
5. Speakers Bureau – after qualified speakers are located – aid local districts to have radio and TV personal appearances for these doctors.
6. Aid doctors with suggestions for the use of Modern Talking Picture films on chiropractic for church programs, civic clubs, service clubs, etc.
7. Encourage the use of the films and film strips by the doctors on the local level for their own presentation in church clubs, civic groups, service clubs, etc.
8. Encourage the further participation in President Kennedy's Youth Fitness Program.
9. Encourage participation in examination of youths in the Little League, Boy and Girl Scouts, etc., by the doctor of chiropractic.
10. Prepare and distribute to all new members and other members on request a "How to" kit on public relations.
11. Have feature articles prepared and attempt to have published in non-chiropractic magazines.
12. Purchase the practice-promotion kit developed by the Minnesota Chiropractic Association.
13. Investigate the hiring of a young attorney to be an assistant to Mr. Curtis in the field – insurance, research, legal, etc.
14. The use of library kits.

1961 (Aug): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [31(8)] includes:

-John Montgomery, D.C. of Las Vegas NV, member of the California Society of Chiropractic Psychiatrists, authors "Nonspecific psychotherapy in chiropractic practice" (pp. 35-9)

1961 (Sept): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [31(9)] includes:

-**John F. Thie**, D.C. authors "News flashes: CALIFORNIA" (p. 46):

LACC Golden Anniversary Homecoming

Plans for the LACC Golden Anniversary Homecoming are progressing rapidly. The program will have outstanding speakers on all chiropractic subjects. President of the Alumni Association, Dr. Smilax Sandau, states that Dr. **John Thie** will be program co-ordinator.

The Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society Auxiliary will assist by arranging a ladies educational program during the homecoming.

Dr. George Haynes, dean of the college, invites all of LACC undergraduate and graduate school alumni to participate in the Golden Anniversary. Two action son the part of all alumni will make this homecoming the memorable one it should be: attending the homecoming, and pledge a regular monthly donation to the college's building fund.

On Tuesday, July 25, 1961, the "**CREES**" case went to trial. This case has been in the courts for the past two years. In the original form, the case sought an injunction for five doctors of chiropractic against the State Medical Board prohibiting the Medical Board's coming into their offices and arresting them under section 2141/2142 of the Business and Professions Code (practicing medicine without a license). In addition, the suit sought declaratory relief (asked the court to define chiropractic and its scope of practice).

Through legal maneuvers, the case now is "**CREES**" (a group of D.C.'s generally favoring a very broad interpretation of the scope of chiropractic practice) versus the State of California's Medical Board, Osteopathic Board, and Chiropractic Board.

Since this suit could and probably will affect not only the practice of chiropractic in California, but also all over the nation, the NCA petitioned the court to allow the NCA-NCIC attorney in California, C.P. VonHerzen, to represent the NCA members in California as an amicus curiae (friend of the court). The California Chiropractic Association has employed Attorney Jerome Schnimmer, Los Angeles, in the same capacity. The judge would not allow either attorney to appear as amicus curiae, but allowed the NCA and CCA attorneys to speak only on issues which Mr. Newby, attorney for **CREES**, wished to have them support.

Any remarks made by the NCA and CCA attorneys did not affect the outcome of the trial due to the stipulation by the attorneys of record that the case would be decided on the pretrial order and briefs.

No witnesses were to be called, and only offers of proof were to be submitted. It seems that the results of the trial will be adverse to the plaintiffs (**CREES**). The judge has not, at this writing, given his written opinion, but in his oral statement to the attorneys, he is alleged t have stated that a doctor of chiropractic can be prosecuted under 2141 and 2142 by the Medical Board, that a chiropractor cannot practice obstetrics, that a chiropractor can adjust the articulations of the body and use the necessary mechanical, hygienic, and sanitary measures incident to the case of the body.

At this time these findings apply only to **CREES** and the plaintiff doctors. If this case is appealed and lost, it will become law and affect all doctors of chiropractic in California. – John F. Thie, D.C., NCA state delegate.

1961 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (18[5]) includes:

-"LACC homecoming" (p. 16); photographs including:



THREE PRESIDENTS – Pictured at the 50th Annual Homecoming of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic were (l. to r.) Dr. Frank B. Maurice, CCA president; Dr. Smilax Sandau, LACC Alumni Assn. President; and Dr. **John Thie**, president of Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society, and Homecoming chairman.

-"Osteopaths see an AMA 'divide and conquer' plan" (p. 18)

1961 (Dec): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [31(12)] includes:

-**John F. Thie**, D.C. authors "News flashes: CALIFORNIA" (P. 46):

New Society is Formed

The Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society was formed at a meeting adopting By-laws and a Code of Ethics governing the doctors of chiropractic in Los Angeles County. This was accomplished through the tireless efforts of Dr. Alvin Shrader, chairman of the By-laws Committee for the Los Angeles County Southern California Chiropractic Society, and members of the committee. These By-laws are one of the most comprehensive for any group of doctors of chiropractic in California. They include such things as exact trial procedure and provisions for correction of errors in ethical conduct and grievances outside the profession. The Los Angeles County of Southern California Society decided to band together just the Los Angeles County so that better public relations and the public image of the chiropractic profession in Los Angeles County will be upheld.

Officers of the society are: Dr. **John F. Thie**, president; Dr. Robert Dishman, vice-president; Dr. Holland Butterfield, treasurer; Dr. Lester Street, secretary; Dr. Joseph Sachens, sergeant-at-arms; Dr. Alvin Shrader, acting executive secretary; and Dr. Imogene Jackson, acting editor.

The San Fernando Valley District of the California Chiropractic Association hosted a meeting of the leaders of the CCA to have explained to them and all doctors of chiropractic in that area how the unity program started two years ago, has been progressing. Dr. Frank Maurice, president of the California Chiropractic Association and also the International Chiropractors Association delegate from California, spoke on the ICA program, the CCA program, and how progress is being made toward unity.

Dr. **John F. Thie** spoke on the NCA program, the CCA public Relations program, and the co-ordination of activities between the national organizations at the county and state levels.

Dr. Richard Gahl, secretary-treasurer of the CCA, spoke on the CCA budget and what unity has meant relative to membership.

Dr. Charles Davis, secretary of the Proctological Society and member of the original Unity Congress and first unified CCA Executive Board, spoke on those problems working against unity in California, both from those forces wishing to broaden the scope and those forces wishing to restrict the scope of chiropractic.

Mr. Gene Curtis, executive administrator of the CCA, brought the group up to date on the various court actions as well as other activities of the CCA geared to improve and maintain chiropractic in California. – John F. Thie, D.C., NCA state delegate.

1961: according to Bob Jackson (1997):

In early 1961, the Los Angeles District Attorney's Office brought wrongful death charges against the Chairman of the Obstetrics Department of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic and four licentiates attending a home delivery in which the mother died, because a birthing was a part of their postgraduate training in obstetrics. All five were convicted in Los Angeles Superior Court on charges of manslaughter. The defendants appealed, and in 1963, the Appellate Court reversed the conviction [Jackson, 1995]. This upset the District Attorney, but with the Phillips case and then the CREES, the Appellate Court defined chiropractic scope of practice. The medical consortium reacted by sponsoring legislation amending the medical practice act in such a way as to eliminate chiropractic forever, if passed. The CCA fought back, defeating the legislation at Governor Pat Brown's desk with a pocket veto. Then a Special CCA Committee went to the Los Angeles District Attorney's office, met with the District Attorney and top staff, and bluntly stated: "If you truly want to pass an anti-quackery bill, you can only do it if the CCA approves the legislative language," said Mr. Gordon Garland, the CCA's Legislative Advocate. The long and short of this was that the CCA approved the language of a bill in the next session that amended the medical practice act, giving immunity to chiropractors who were licensed under some other provision of law and who were practicing chiropractic according to law. The Medical Board was barred from trying to interfere in the practice of chiropractic within these parameters from then on. This was the first time in America where chiropractors amended a medical practice act without medical opposition. Governor Ronald Reagan ceremonially signed the enacted bill into law (Jackson, 1995).

1962 (Jan): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (18[7]) includes:

-**John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA delegate for southern California, authors "LACC & NCA sponsor economics lectures" (p. 6):

Under the joint sponsorship of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic and the National Chiropractic Association, two symposia will be conducted in California in January. They will cover standardized examining procedures, accepted terminology, diagnostic methods, and complete coverage of all insurance problems. The lectures will be given by Dr. Earl Robinson; Dr. J.G. Anderson, dean of the LACC Graduate School; Mr. Douglas Campbell, referee of the Industrial Accident Commission, and (in Los Angeles only) Mr. Robert Dillman, attorney. Courses will be on Saturday and Sunday. The Oakland meeting will be at the Leamington Hotel, January 20 and 21; and the Los Angeles meeting at the Alexandria Hotel, January 27-28.

-“Obituaries” (p. 12) include:

DR. GLEN SIPES

Dr. Glen Sipes, resident of San Francisco for 51 years, died December 20 at St. Luke's Hospital. He was 75. Dr. Sipes, also was an optometrist. He was past president of the California Chiropractors' Society, a member of San Francisco Lodge No. 3 of the Elks and the Islam Shrine, and was past grand master of the Lodge of Perfection of the California Bodies of Scottish Rites. He is survived by his wife, Maxine; a son, Jasper of Redwood City; a daughter, Mrs. Frank Davis, and three grandchildren.

DR. PERA MAR-ELIA

Masonic funeral services were conducted at Turlock, November 27 for Dr. Pera Mar-Elia, 55, a Hollywood chiropractor who died November 24 of injuries received in an explosion and fire in Iowa.

Dr. Mar-Elia was injured Oct. 14 in a blast that destroyed a guest house of Dr. David Palmer in Davenport. Dr. Palmer is president of the Palmer School of Chiropractic where Dr. Mar-Elia was graduated in 1941.

Dr. Mar-Elia, a native of Urmia Iran, came to this country in 1921 and was a professional wrestler during the 1930s until he was injured. He became a chiropractor and established a clinic at 5320 Sunset Blvd., where he lived. His son, Dr. Bob Mar-Elia, was associated with him in the clinic. In addition to the son, Dr. Mar-Elia leaves his widow, Helen, and two sisters who live in Iran.

1962 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (18[8]) includes:

-“CCA committees announced” (pp. 5-6) notes that **John F. Thie**, D.C. is appointed chairman of the department of public relations

1962 (Feb 27): CCEF Board Minutes #122:

-BoFR accepts resignation of Floyd Cregger DC; F. Maynard Lipe DC appointed to fill Cregger's unexpired term

-Haynes reported:

1. The receipt of \$6000 from F.A.C.E. as a result of an emergency appeal...
3. The Directors of the C.C.A. recently voted to increase from 1% to 5% the portion of membership dues to be paid to the college.
4. A slight drop in enrollment from the same time last year. Present enrollment, 186.
5. The renovation of the library which includes the installation of a false ceiling, new shelving, drapes, tables and chairs. The total cost to the college of this project is estimated to be less than \$200 due to the fact that most of the labor and some of the materials were donated...
7. The abandonment of the plans for the nutrition class as discussed in the previous report due to inadequate enrollment.
8. Contacts with the secretary of the **Western College Ass'n.** [WASC]...
10. The conviction of Dr. Bernhardt, Dunham and Lund and impending civil suit against the college, its officers, members of the clinic, the Board of Regents and others

-“MOTION by Dr. Goodman that Dr. Haynes be authorized to take whatever steps necessary to call attention to and bring about a clarification of the position of the college with regard to obstetrics in the light of present conflict between State Board rulings and recent court decisions.

“SECONDED by Dr. Houser. CARRIED”

1962 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (18[9]) includes:

-“CCA February symposia attract record crowds” (p. 3); many photographs, including:



SOUTHERN SYMPOSIUM – Dr. **John Thie** (right), presided at the lectern in capacity as president of Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society, host to Southern meeting. With him is Dr. H. Michael Lynch, speaker.

- “Specific chiropractic psychiatry to be taught at [LACC’s] graduate school” (p. 6); instructors, members of the American College of Chiropractic Psychiatrists, include: Francis I. Regardie DC, Dr. Phillip Curucurito, Dr. Thomas Duren, Dr. Frederick Otto and Henry Hill DC
- “LACC goes automatic” (p. 6) notes installation of an automat cafeteria

1962 (Mar): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [32(3)] includes:

- John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA delegate for California, authors “News Flashes: CALIFORNIA” (pp. 42-3):

Industrial Relations Conference Held

The California Chiropractic Association, in conjunction with the University of California at Los Angeles’ Industrial Relations Department, conducted an all day conference at the UCLA campus in Westwood on January 25, 1962. The conference title was “The Chiropractors’ Role in Negotiated Health and Welfare Plans.” Division of the UCLA Industrial Relations Department, Mr. Ted Elsworth, head of the Health and Welfare chairmanned the meeting.

Many interesting facts were brought out at this meeting relating to the position of the doctor of chiropractic and negotiated health and welfare contracts. These plans had the greatest growth since the close of World War II.

It was stated by Mr. William Seay, administrator of the Motion Picture Health and Welfare Plan, that the chiropractic profession has been excluded from more and more contracts due to the fact that these contracts were being given to service plans such as Blue Cross and Blue Shield. One of the main reasons for our exclusion is our inability to deal effectively with the opposition’s propaganda.

Most of the speakers believed that one reason that we have not been able to counteract these propaganda programs is that we do not present a united front and are disorganized to the point of fighting among ourselves, even in public. This gives our opposition the opportunity to talk of our own confusion as to our place in the medical field rather than attack benefits which we claim.

It was pointed out at the meeting that, in filling out of insurance claims, the terminology should be found in standard dictionaries and should convey the nature of the condition as usually known.

Some of the complaints that administrators of health plans have with the chiropractic profession are: 1) bills were not sent in monthly with progress reports when a case lasted more than one month; 2) bills were late; 3) terminology not found in standard dictionaries and therefore confused or delayed claim settlement

due to the fact that there were questions as to whether the named condition was covered by the policy; 4) the chiropractic doctor tended to prolong care beyond reasonable time to correct the immediate complaint. (It was not stated, but I felt that there was the insinuation that this type of care tended to encourage the malingering.); 5) when a case was not responding as anticipated, the case was not referred. (It was felt that sometimes cases do not respond because of psychological reasons between the doctor and patient relationship, and therefore cases should be referred whenever they do not respond as anticipated.)

It was brought out that the insurance industry in California probably would not ever take time to make a survey to determine if chiropractic care was more effective than medical care because, insurance-wise, the chiropractic doctors attended only 3.4% of the cases which was not great enough to warrant the monetary expenditure for the survey.

Many insurance plans pay chiropractic claims administratively because, in this manner, they can eliminate the “bad actors” in the profession when their claims are presented for payment. It was recommended that, if a chiropractic doctor has a claim refused, he should contact the claims department either personally or by phone to determine why the claim was not paid, and at this time present the person reviewing the claim with the latest chiropractic story as to scope of practice, treatment, and results.

In spite of the fact that the California Chiropractic Association for the past five years has had a Screening Committee to assist the insurance companies in adjudicating disputed claims with doctors of chiropractic, this was one of the requests made to the profession: that such a committee be set up. This further presents the problem that we must engage in a continuous program of educating the public as to what we are capable of doing, not only for the relief of sickness, but in the assistance of companies and patients in the field of justice and fair play relative to disputed claims.

In my opinion, this conference was one of the most worthwhile projects ever sponsored by the California Chiropractic Association.

Transcripts of these proceedings will be made available to interested parties, as well as to those attending the conference.

The practice of obstetrics was dealt a severe blow by three recent superior court decisions in Los Angeles County: the so-called CREES; Hightower; and Bernhardt, Dunham and Lund cases. In each of these the decisions were adverse to the doctors involved and to the practice of chiropractic obstetrics. In the Bernhardt case, the attorney feels that it should be appealed on points of law, as he stated that he felt that there were judicial errors which prejudiced the outcome. One point that was particularly interesting to me was the fact that the prosecutor did not allow any person to be a juror if he had ever been to a chiropractic doctor or had ever been acquainted with a chiropractic doctor. I have been told that this is his privilege, even though it is unfair. Dr. Bernhardt was found guilty of manslaughter due to the fact that he had a maternal fatality during the course of childbirth.

Dr. Dunham was found guilty of the same charge due to the fact she assisted on the delivery, and Dr. Lund guilty on the same charge, due to the fact he referred the case to Dr. Bernhardt. All three were found guilty of conspiracy because they planned to have Dr. Bernhardt assist this mother in the delivery of her child.

What is particularly troublesome to the doctors of chiropractic in California is that in order to receive a license to practice chiropractic in California you must have been present at and assisted in the delivery of a child. Doctors of chiropractic have been signing birth certificates in California since their licensure in 1922. The present State Board of Chiropractic Examiners still has

this requirement of being present at a delivery as a requisite for licensure.

Dr. Harriett Hightower has been prohibited from practicing chiropractic obstetrics by an injunction sought by the State Board of Medical Examiners and granted by the Superior Court of Los Angeles, after delivering 2,200 babies since 1939. It seems odd that it took the State of California twenty-two years and 2,200 birth certificates to discover that this doctor was delivering children for remuneration. – John F. Thie, D.C., NCA state delegate.

1962 (Apr): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [32(4)] includes:

-photograph (p. 16):



Dr. R.T. Leiter, NCA president, Macon, Georgia, appears on the CBS-TV program "Panorama Pacific," Los Angeles, California, during the NCA Executive Board of Directors midyear board meeting. The master of ceremonies of the hour-long program with commentary on the events of the day, and presenting interesting personalities on a myriad of topics, is Red Rowe, left; Dr. R.T. Leiter, center; and Dr. Bernard Leventhal, president, San Fernando District, California Chiropractic Assn.

1962 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (18[10]) includes:

-"Obituary: DR. LORRAINE YAEGER" (p. 12):

Dr. Lorraine Yaeger, 55, a doctor of chiropractic, who had her home and office at 1718 N. Hillhurst, Los Angeles, passed away on February 19, 1962.

Dr. Yaeger, who was well known in this area, died of cancer at the City of Hope Hospital, following an attack three weeks previous.

She had known she had cancer of the spleen for several years, but carried on with her practice in spite of this, friends said.

A graduate of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic at Glendale, she was a nurse in the WAC's during the war. She was past matron of Omega Chi Sigma and past commander of Uptown Post, American Legion, and long active in CCA affairs. Services were conducted at Armstrong's funeral parlor on February 22 by Dr. Helen Collier of the Church of Religious Science.

Dr. Yaeger was a member of McDowell Club, Wilshire branch, and of the Westchester Chapter, Eastern Star.

-"CCA directors to meet June 6-7, 1962" (p. 12); photograph & caption:



BOARD OF DIRECTORS – Above are some of the Board of Directors who set policies for the CCA, as pictured last June at Berkeley. Seated in front row are officers including (left to right) Drs. A.C. Meadows, immediate past president; L.W. Berry, president-elect; Frank B. Maurice, president; Paul Hightower, 2nd vice-president; and Richard Gohl, secretary-treasurer.

-"AMA creates pressure group" (p. 13); notes formation of American Medical Political Action Committee (AMPAC)

1962 (June): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [32(6)] includes:

-"News flashes: CALIFORNIA" (pp. 45-6) includes:

Movie and TV Actor a Chiropractic Booster

Movie Actor Mike Mazurki has appeared in over a hundred movies and many TV shows, including "The Untouchables." Mike is in Hollywood now making a picture to be released soon, and will be on TV in San Diego.

Mike is a great booster of chiropractic and a former patient of Dr. Forrest D. Frame, polio scientist, formerly of Buffalo, N.Y., now living in San Diego, Calif.

Accepts Council Chairmanship

Dr. James R. Alberts, Sr., of San Mateo, has again accepted the position with the California Chiropractic Association as chairman of the California Research Council, a position he first held in 1959.

Dr. Alberts is also the director of treatment and research of the Polio Foundation of California, Inc., a nonprofit chiropractic organization, with interests not only in polio but also in cases of birth injuries and other diseases of the central nervous system in both children and adults.

Other members of the Research Committee in the state are Dr. L. Howard Fenton, also president of California State Board of Examiners, Dr. John F. Thie, California state delegate, NCA, Dr. Anthony T. Bazzano, Dr. Charles Pierce, Dr. John Phelps, Dr. Paul Kornegay, Dr. George Wilson, Dr. Richard Woolfe, Dr. Z.D. Aytes, Dr. Kathleen Ellington, Dr. Tarpey Martin, and Dr. Paul Smallie.

Dr. Alberts claims, in spite of the fact that our profession has made remarkable progress and has drawn the attention of not only the public but the scientific world, it must intensify its efforts in researching deeper the neurological aspects and their relation to health and disease, and their association with complicated pathologies and their possible reversal. We must not ignore the factors of stress and shock that play such an important part in the central nervous system and its related body functions. This must be done in order to maintain our identity as a profession.

We are fortunate in that there are many doctors in the profession who are research minded, and it is our hope that we succeed in our attempt to co-ordinate with both our national organizations and all colleges in research projects to save both time and financial endeavors.

Intensive Public Relations Program Inaugurated

The Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society has begun an intensive program of public relations under the leadership of its president, Dr. **John F. Thie**, and the direct supervision of the County Society's Council of Public Health, headed by Dr. Leonard Savage.

The county is now having thirty- to sixty-second commercials on KBIQ-FM seven times per day, thirty-five times per week. The commercials offer information on the value of chiropractic, and tell about conditions which may be helped by chiropractic, as well as offering Dr. Dewey Anderson's thirty-two-page booklet *The Present Day Doctor of Chiropractic*. This is the third week in which these commercials have been aired. Response has been excellent from the doctors of chiropractic. There have been no complaints as to content of the material used. This is part of the answer the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society will give to the opposition campaign against chiropractic.

There is now being formed in California an organization called "The Citizens Committee Against Medical Monopoly." This organization at this writing has over fifteen thousand members and is hoping to get over half a million. This committee's main purpose at this time is to defeat the amendments to the Osteopathic Initiative Act which would prevent the licensing of any new osteopathic physicians in California.

The Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons of California, which is a group of DO's who are fighting the so-called merger of the MD's and DO's in California is asking the chiropractic profession to assist them in defending the amendment to their act, which will appear on the November ballot.

The California Chiropractic Association will be holding its annual convention at the Lafayette Hotel, June 8, 9, and 10 in Long Beach, California. It looks to be an outstanding program, as usual. Part of the convention program will include the choosing of "Miss Perfect Posture of California."

A day at Disneyland for the ladies and children, plus educational lectures for the doctors on all three days is planned. All doctors are welcome to our association convention. There will be a small registration fee for nonmembers. The Lafayette Hotel in Long Beach is located on the beach, and there will be ocean and pool swimming available.

PHOTOGRAPH

Dr. John F. Thie, chairman of the San Gabriel Valley Chiropractic Society's Perfect Posture Pageant, presents the winners' trophies to Judy Pons, 18, of Alhambra, Miss Perfect posture Janice Line, 20, of Highland Park, and Debbie Weeks, 18, of Glendale, Calif.

Miss Lind appeared before the committee of judges at the luncheon meeting of the San Gabriel Valley Society of the California Chiropractic Association in Pasadena, along with other entrants in one of a statewide series of pageants to determine the state's No. 1 Miss Perfect Posture.

Judging was done by Dr. Henry Higley, director of research for NCA; Dr. Rodney Harris, president of the San Gabriel Valley Chiropractic Society; Mrs. Ada Jamieson, assistant executive of the Pasadena YWCA; Don Metcalf, president of the Pasadena Junior Chamber of Commerce, and Dr. Holland Butterfield.

Annual Reception for Graduates

The old world charm of the Spanish style home and gardens of **Dr. and Mrs. John F. Thie**, NCA delegate for southern California, overlooking the world-famous Rose Bowl and thirty-six-hole golf course of Pasadena, was the pleasing background for the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Auxiliary's annual New Graduates Reception, on Sunday, May 27, 1962.

Mrs. Andrew Saris, president of the LACCS Auxiliary, reports that all new graduates of the California chiropractic colleges were

invited. On hand to welcome the new graduates and join in the fellowship with the already established doctors of chiropractic were such notables as Dr. Clyde Martyn, past chairman of the NCA Executive Board; Dr. Howard Fenton, president, Board of Chiropractic Examiners; Dr. Larry Berry, president-elect of the CCA; Dr. George Haynes, dean of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic; Jerry Hightower, president of the student body of the LACC; Mrs. Arthur Breakiron, president of the CCA Auxiliary; Mrs. John Abken, past president of the NCA Auxiliary; **Dr. and Mrs. John F. Thie**, and many more doctors and their wives.

The affair was embellished by a profusion of lovely flowers in many of the rooms. The high light of the afternoon was the awarding of an honor scroll from the LACCS Auxiliary to the Junior CCA Auxiliary for their outstanding assistance to that body during the year. The whole event was topped off by the drawing of a door prize (a trip to Las Vegas for two).

Dr. **John F. Thie** has been selected to be the official CCA representative to the European Chiropractic Union Convention in Geneva this July. **Mrs. Thie** will accompany him on this trip. Dr. **Thie** will also be presenting a paper on the nutritional aspects of chiropractic care.

1962 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (18[12]) includes:

- "Convention declared outstanding success" (pp. 1-3); lists new officers of CCA:

L.W. Berry, D.C., Long Beach, president
James D. Worthington, D.C., Redwood City, president-elect
John F. Thie, D.C., Pasadena, vice-president
Robert R. Moore, D.C., Hayward, secretary
James E. Oliphant, D.C., Sacramento, treasurer
Frank B. Maurice, D.C., San Diego, immediate past president

1962 (Aug): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [32(8)] includes:

- Mr. H.F. Achenbach, NCA secretary-treasurer, authors "Report of the National Chiropractic Convention held in Detroit June 24-29" (pp. 9-25, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64-5); includes many photographs & captions, including:



Dr. Cecil Martin (center), president of the NCA Key Member Club, is shown presenting key awards to Dr. Gordon M. Goodfellow (left) and Dr. John F. Thie, both of California, in recognition of their efforts to enroll new NCA members. (p. 10)

Shown with Miss Sharon Kay Smith, Posture Pageant Queen, are (from left): Dr. John F. Thie, of California; Dr. Cecil L. Martin, New Jersey; and Dr. Gordon M. Goodfellow, California. Miss Smith hails from the State of Kansas. (p. 24)

-**John F. Thie**, D.C. authors "News flashes: CALIFORNIA" (pp. 40-1); includes photograph:



New officers of the California Chiropractic Association elected at the state convention held at the LaFayette Hotel, Long Beach, June 8, 9, 10, 1962 (left to right): Dr. L.W. Berry, president, Long Beach; and Dr. Frank B. Maurice, past president, San Diego; (back row): Dr. James E. Oliphant, treasurer, Sacramento; Dr. James D. Worthington, president-elect, Redwood City; and Dr. Robert R. Moore, secretary, Hayward, Calif.

Excellent Convention Program

California Chiropractic Association elected its officers for 1962-63 on June 7, 1962. Officers include: Dr. L.W. Berry, of

Long Beach, president; Dr. James Worthington, Redwood City, president-elect; Dr. **John F. Thie**, Pasadena, vice president; Dr. Robert R. Moore, Hayward, secretary; and Dr. James E. Oliphant, Sacramento, treasurer. Dr. Frank B. Maurice, San Diego, immediate past president, also becomes a member of the Executive Committee.

Also at the convention a journalist and civic leader were honored along with two doctors. Thomas W. Bush, staff reporter of the Wall Street Journal, Los Angeles, was awarded a plaque for his October 16, 1961, front page feature article: "Chiropractors Climb, They Make Headway in Struggle to Win Complete Acceptance."

Norman Wasserman, of Lynwood, was honored as "Outstanding Citizen of the Year" for his many contributions to his community which helped win Lynwood the "All America City" award, and particularly for his youth activities, including a ninety-day "Youth Fitness Program" which was co-sponsored by the Huntington Park-Southeast Chiropractic Society.

"Doctor of the Year" award went to Dr. Richard A. Gohl, Glendale, for his civic activities, including presidency of the 20-30 Club, vice-presidency of Crusade for Americanism, chairman of the Junior Olympics, chairman of the Day of the Verdugos, and other activities in the Chamber of Commerce, Co-ordinating Council, and Mayor's Traffic Safety Committee.

The "Distinguished Service Award" was won by Dr. **Henry G. Higley**, of Alhambra, chairman, Department of Research, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, at Glendale, and research director of the NCA. The award was given for his "Studies of the Intervertebral Disc Syndrome."

The convention speakers included Mr. Russell Hair, who spoke on "The Biophysical Problems of Space Travel." A physiologist, Mr. Hair is supervisor of the Biomedical Group of the Apollo Team at North American Aviation, Inc., Space and Information Division.

Other speakers included James Loeb, director, California Department of Professional and Vocational Standards; Dr. L. Howard Fenton, president, California Board of Chiropractic Examiners; Dr. Gordon Heuser, past president of the Colorado Board of Chiropractic Examiners; and Eden Ryl, inspirational speaker, whose subject was "How to Avoid Hardening of the Mental Arteries."

Educational speakers and their subjects were: Dr. A.G. Hendricks, president, Lincoln Chiropractic College, Indianapolis, "Physical Diagnosis, Including X-ray"; Dr. L.W. Rutherford, Eugene, Ore., "Chiropractic and Insurance"; Dr. Thure C. Peterson, president, Chiropractic Institute of New York, "Chiropractic Management of Unusual Cervical Distortions"; and Dr. **George Haynes**, dean, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic (at Glendale), who discussed a **proposal to increase the requirements for a chiropractic degree from the present minimum four-year course to six years.**

Dr. **John F. Thie**, NCA delegate from southern California, was chairman of the state-wide "Perfect Posture Pageant" in which Miss Teddie Jane Darling, of Manteca, California was the winner.

In connection with this pageant, the manager of the Long Beach press bureau stated that it was the best coverage a one-day event has ever had. The program was seen in newscasts on all of the TV stations in the Los Angeles area. It was seen on many of the stations in the San Diego, Santa Barbara, and in the San Francisco areas. Bob Faris, of KNX, ran a half-hour program on the convention and Posture Pageant on his show "Kaleidoscope." The two national press wire services carried the story of the pageant; one in the eleven western states, and one nation-wide.

One of the high lights of the Executive Committee meeting was the meeting with the California State Board of Chiropractic Examiners and Mr. James Loeb, director of the California Department of Professional and Vocational Standards. Out of this meeting, it appears a program to clarify chiropractic practice in California will be developed. – **John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA state delegate.

1962 (Sept): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [32(9)] includes:
-photograph (p. 15):



Dr. Frank B. Maurice, immediate past president of the California Chiropractic Association (left), receives a combination gavel and plaque of appreciation for his dedicated services from Dr. L.W. Berry, new president.

PHOTOGRAPH



Joseph A. Berg, D.C. (LACC Registrar's collection)

1962: **Ralph J. Martin** (1986) writes:

...When, in 1962 Dr **Haynes** requested me to activate the Alumni for a fund raising campaign, I called Dr **Joseph Berg**, Dr Fred Bullard, and Dr. Wayne Brown to join me in a Capital Funds Committee. In 1960 I had acted as chairman of a similar committee for the Southern California and Southwest of the Congregational Church Conference. The territory included southern California, southern Nevada, Arizona, New Mexico, and

El Paso, Texas. The goal was to raise \$2,000,000, and this was 80% achieved by 1960 due largely to the expertise of Richard Augustine, a professional fund raiser for churches. Our **LACC** 1,100 mile long state of California was larger than the usual church parish, but we managed to produce enough funds to pay off the mortgage to **Cecil B. DeMille**, and thereby eliminate the unfortunate burden of the DeMille taxes on the school property, and thereafter enjoy the benefits of our tax-free status. This fact gave Dr **Haynes** more freedom to pursue his objective as president of the **ACA Council on Chiropractic Education**, of Federal Accreditation of the Council. This was achieved in 1974, and it was a colossal achievement and a great personal victory for Dr **Haynes**. Without his personal dedication and expertise it may not have come about.

1962 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (19[5]) includes:

- “Los Angeles College of Chiropractic and Hollywood College announce merger; two schools combined November 5, 1962” (p. 1)
- “Los Angeles College of Chiropractic and Hollywood College announce merger; two schools combined November 5, 1962” (p. 1)
- “Obituary: **MARI LILI THIE**” (p. 3):

The entire chiropractic profession has been saddened by the passing of Mari Lili Thie, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. John F. Thie. Following a private funeral, a memorial service was held at the First Congregational Church of Pasadena. Mari died of a rare accident which could not be foreseen. She aspirated some fluid into her lungs causing asphyxia and cardiac arrest. Everything was done that could have been done for her. Those who desire may contribute to the Mari Lili Thie Memorial Nursery School Scholarship Fund, First Congregational Church of Pasadena, Los Robles at Walnut, Pasadena, Calif.

- “LACC 51st Annual Homecoming: Expansion and building plans announced” (pp. 6-9), notes LACC receives \$19,423.50 as one half of grant from FACE for academic year 1962-3, Ralph Martin “spoke on ‘Chiropractic Neurodynamics’ and Dr. Frank Hamilton gave a stirring message on ‘Independence is Inter-dependence’”; notes that Vierling Kersey Ped.D. of Van Nuys is:

...installed as president of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic during homecoming. He is past president of the Los Angeles Optometric College, past Superintendent of Public Instruction for the State of California, past Superintended of Education for the City of Los Angeles, and has a long record of activities in educational and civic affairs.

Dr. Kersey has a bachelor's degree and a master's degree from the University of Southern California, and in 1930 received a Ph.D. degree as Doctor of Pedagogy from USC. He also has honorary degrees from Whittier, Redlands, and Chapman colleges. He has held executive offices with the Central Junior and Los Angeles Valley Junior College Association. In 1961 he was sectional chairman at the Health Education Conference in Washington, D.C.

In civic activities he has been particularly active in work for crippled children, establishment of the Los Angeles Zoo, and in art and music.

Installation ceremonies were conducted at the annual homecoming on the LACC campus by Dr. C. Robert Hastings, of Long Beach, President of the College Board of Regents. Dr. George H. Haynes, dean, presided.

- “Dean’s Report” (pp. 7-9): Haynes mentions “**Keever** grant and FACE (NCA) grant”; plans for LACC radio station; John Waterman, Ph.D. appointed “educational consultant”;
- William D. Harper, M.S., D.C., F.I.C.C. authors “Comments on whiplash” (pp. 13-4); reprinted from the *Virginia Chiropractors Association Journal*

1962 (Dec): *California Chiropractic Association Journal* (19[6]) includes:

- “Testimonial dinner” (p. 4); photograph & caption:



During the recent political campaign, many doctors of chiropractic were active. Dr. **John F. Thie**, vice-president of the CCA, was one of these. At a testimonial dinner for Alfred H. Song, he had his picture taken with some of the notables present. Pictured (left to right) are: Assemblyman-Elect Alfred H. Song; Dr. **Thie**; Assemblyman and Speaker of the House, Jesse Unruh; George Kell, formerly Deputy Attorney General, now amicus curia attorney for the CCA in the CREES case appeal; and Assemblyman Tom Bane, chairman of the rules committee and also chairman of the Los Angeles County Democratic Central Committee.

- William D. Harper, M.S., D.C., F.I.C.C., dean of Texas Chiropractic College and member of the research committee of the Texas State Chiropractic Association, authors “The subluxation” (pp. 8-14)
- “Dr. A.G. Hendricks passes away” (p. 15):

INDIANAPOLIS, IND. (NCA – CAN) – On November 3, 1962, the chiropractic profession suffered another great loss in the passing of Dr. A.G. Hendricks, president of Lincoln Chiropractic College. He became ill while on a lecture engagement in California including the CCA convention in Long Beach.

Although he knew of his condition after an exploratory operation on June 22, he engaged in a valiant fight for recovery. Even during the time he was confined to his home, he kept in close touch with the college, and carried on some of his correspondence. There was no compromise or surrender in the makeup of Dr. Hendricks.

In his early life, Dr. Hendricks majored in business administration, the knowledge of which was no doubt of great value to Lincoln College, throughout the years. After serving in the U.S. Navy during the First World War, he entered Palmer College of Chiropractic, and upon graduation was retained as an instructor. Later, at the insistence of many chiropractors in the field, Dr. H.E. Vedder, Dr. J.N. Firth, Dr. S.J. Burich, and Dr. Hendricks formed Lincoln Chiropractic College, and located it in Indianapolis. Upon the retirement of Dr. Firth a few years ago, Dr. Hendricks assumed the presidency. He has worked tirelessly

for the improvement and advancement of the college, and it was under his direction that the college acquired its present splendid location.

1963 (Jan): *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* [33(1)] includes:

- John F. Thie, D.C. authors “News flashes: CALIFORNIA” (pp. 46-7):

Building Fund Drive for LACC

The Los Angeles College of Chiropractic Alumni Association elected its new officers December 4, 1962. Dr. Wayne Brown, of Hollywood, was elected president; Dr. Raymond Brown, of Orange, vice-president; Dr. Bob Brown, of Alhambra, secretary; and Dr. H.W. Gunn, of Reseda, treasurer. Elected to the Board of Directors are Dr. John F. Thie, Pasadena; Dr. Ralph Martin, Sierra Madre; Dr. Joseph Berg, Glendale; Dr. Fred Bullard, Reseda; Dr. Robert Martin, Sierra Madre; Dr. Robert Moore, Oakland; Dr. Smilax Sandau, Santa Monica; Dr. Raymond Spierto, Glendale; Dr. Emogene Nitzke, Reeley; Dr. Ralph Thompson, San Diego; and the permanent member of the Board, Dr. A.V. Nilsson, executive secretary.

The Alumni Association has assumed the responsibility for heading the building fund drive. It assumed the traditional role of providing moral and financial support of the school. The president appointed Dr. Ralph Martin to head a Building and Progress Fund Committee, along with Dr. Joseph Berg and Dr. Fred Bullard. This committee will conduct a building fund drive to secure cash and promissory notes sufficient to underwrite the purchase of the property and thereafter build a hospital. This committee will set into operation a continuing program of saturated participation in financial support of the school by alumni members and all others interested in professional progress, including solicitation of industries, sufficient to insure all necessary measures to secure and maintain a regional and federal accreditation for the LACC.

The Alumni Association will set up channels of communication with the general field of chiropractic, and will give frequent reports and an annual report at the LACC homecoming. In addition, methods will be formulated whereby a greater pride and responsibility for the LACC will be developed in the alumni and general field of chiropractic.

The building and Progress Fund Committee will conduct an alumni membership drive parallel and intrinsic to the building and progress fund drive.

The LACC Alumni Association has assumed the funding cost of the drive, so that all funds given directly to the building fund will be spent for the purchase of the college building and then toward the building of the **Los Angeles College of Chiropractic Teaching Hospital**.

The California Chiropractic Association has been conducting membership meetings throughout the state over the past three months to explain the new By-laws and plans for the chiropractic profession in California. The first of these meetings was held in Fresno, the second in Los Angeles, third in Oakland, and the final one in San Diego. A team consisting of Dr. Robert Stump, chairman of the Department of Public Relations, Dr. Larry Berry, and Mr. Gene Curtis conducted the meetings with the help of the Executive Committee members in their respective areas: Dr. John F. Thie, Dr. James Worthington, Dr. Robert Moore, Dr. Jim Oliphant, and Dr. Frank Maurice.

Some of the main points of interest in the new By-laws of the CCA are that the membership now elects the Executive Board members at the annual membership meeting. These officers are the president, the president-elect, vice-president, secretary, and treasurer. In addition, the membership can override any action of

the Executive Committee or Board of Directors by a majority vote at annual membership meeting or special meeting called for that purpose, provided a quorum is present.

The new By-laws provide for trial and appeal procedures for any member charged with a violation of the Code of Ethics or By-laws of the CCA.

There are standing committees with their duties and general goals outlined in every phase of activity that is of interest to the chiropractic profession. These committees have their membership appointed for three-year terms on a staggered basis.

The reorganization of the CCA has brought about much discussion by the profession in California and elsewhere. This reorganization was accomplished after over three years of study by dedicated members of the association of the By-laws and Constitutions of the national chiropractic organizations and many state organizations. This committee also studied the By-laws of medical associations, osteopathic associations, dental associations, and other organizations. It is felt by those who have studied these By-laws that they now set the direction of the California Chiropractic Association so that interested doctors can direct the general membership toward bringing the chiropractic profession in California to the greatest possible success. The value of the changes which the membership of the CCA voted last spring will not be in full evidence for at least several years, for the experience needed by the chairmen of the various committees and the committee members themselves will need to be gained. It will be gained, however, and the most effective chiropractic organization in the country will result.

With the ICA *Review* expressing that anything done by a doctor of chiropractic except manipulation of the pelvis and spine will not be tolerated by the ICA and will be stopped by them, it leaves the CCA with only one national organization to look toward for national leadership. The CCA has a definition and scope of practice which is pledged to defend and uphold, which was developed by the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, the California ICA group, the old CCA, and California NCA leaders when these groups all joined together in 1960. This scope of practice is as follows:

“Chiropractic is the art and science of healing; the basic principle of chiropractic is the maintenance of the structural and functional integrity of the nervous system.

“The practice of chiropractic includes the adjustment or manipulation of the articulations of the body, especially those of the spine; and includes physical therapy, physiotherapy, psychotherapy, nutritional supplements, food, air, light, water, heat, and soft tissue manipulation, and all mechanical devices necessary to maintain the structural and functional integrity of the nervous system, including the use of sanitary or hygienic measures; the term analysis is construed to include the use of X-ray and all analytical instruments generally used in the healing arts. Also the use of all diagnostic measures to determine the degree and kind of disease; and shall include the use of specialty procedures as qualified by training in extended studies as approved by the specialty societies and the Board of Chiropractic Examiners.”

There have been some court cases recently in California which have challenged this scope of practice. The leading case is *CREES vs. the State Board of Medical Examiners et al.* The CCA was represented by an amicus curiae in the lower court when this case was argued and lost. It is now on appeal, and the CCA is again represented by an amicus curiae. We have taken a position which is supported by the majority of the chiropractic doctors in the State of California.

Our attorney is Mr. George Kell, of Los Angeles and Anaheim, California. Our main arguments are: 1) public policy considerations very much favor an informed interpretation of the chiropractic act; 2) the Chiropractic Initiative Act authorizes licentiates to practice “chiropractic as taught in chiropractic schools and colleges” and no artificial distinctions may be read into that authorization; 3) the court’s refusal to hear or receive evidence in this case was prejudicial error and a denial of due process of law; 4) the primary jurisdiction to determine questions of the extent and scope of chiropractic lies with the Chiropractic Board in the first instance, and all such questions should have been referred there by the trial court before it took further action in the proceedings.

Other arguments are given, and these are fully developed in the brief. The California Chiropractic Association is now proceeding to lead the chiropractic doctors on to the most successful program possible. More doctors in California need to investigate the CCA and join with them in going forward. – **John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA state delegate.

1963 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [19(8)] includes:

–“Obituaries: DR. L.S.H. BAIRD” (p. 11):

Dr. Loy S.H. Baird, of Los Angeles, former professor of public health and jurisprudence at Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, M.Sc. from American University, Los Angeles, and LL.B. from Blackstone College of Law, Chicago, died in Los Angeles.

1963 (Feb): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [33(2)] includes:

–John F. Thie, D.C. authors “News flashes: CALIFORNIA” (pp. 42-3):

Special Meetings in California

The NCA held two very informative special meetings of members in California during January. The meetings were held at the Jack Tar Hotel in San Francisco on January 13, 1963, and in Los Angeles on January 20, 1963, at the Chapman Park Hotel. These special meetings were two of the most informative chiropractic meetings in the history of California.

Dr. Clyde Martyn, president-elect, presided at the San Francisco meeting, and Dr. Dwayne Moulton, president, NCA, presided at the Los Angeles meeting.

NCA Attorney James Bunker spoke on the “Doctors’ Responsibilities to State and National Organizations.” Mr. Bunker is the general counsel of the NCA and gave his usual high performance.

The problems of malpractice and how to avoid the hazards relating to malpractice was the subject of Mr. Robert D. Johns, general counsel of the NCIC. Mr. Johns has been associated with the NCA and NCIC for over twenty years, and probably is the most outstanding chiropractic malpractice attorney in the world. Mr. C.P. Von Herzen presented the legal interpretation of the chiropractic practice in California. Mr. Von Herzen is the former general counsel of the California Chiropractic Association and now is representing the NCIC in Los Angeles.

Dr. Hilary Pruitt, director of professional relations of the NCA, presented the NCA program for improvement of the professional status of the chiropractic profession.

One of the high lights of the meeting was the talk by the NCA executive secretary, Dr. L.M. Rogers, outlining a program whereby chiropractic will be able to assume a leading role in the healing arts profession in the American health scene.

Dr. Gordon Goodfellow, past president of the NCA, moderated the open panel discussion on NCA policy. Members of the panel were Attorney James E. Bunker, Attorney Robert D. Johns, Dr. Hilary Pruitt, Dr. L.M. Rogers, Attorney C.P. Von Herzen, and Dr. Lee Hightower, NCA state delegate, northern California. Dr. John F. Thie, southern California state delegate, served on the panel.

On January 26 and 27 at the thunderbird Hotel in San Francisco, the California Chiropractic Association held its mid-winter Board of Directors meeting. This was the first meeting of the Board of Directors since the new standing committee structure of the CCA has been in effect. The department chairmen discussed some of the many problems which have arisen in implementing the By-laws provisions. They all reported that valuable experience has been gained, and that the new structure is an improvement over, and more effective than, the old By-laws. A report was made by Dr. John F. Thie, vice-president of the CCA, on the meeting held with Dr. Berry, CCA president, and the NCA Executive Board on the areas in which the CCA and NCA will co-operate in the future.

Considerable discussion was held relative to the recent court cases which will be reported more fully next month. – **John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA state delegate, southern California.

1963 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [19(9)] notes:

- "LACC seeks school endowments: rallies held" (p. 5)

1963 (Mar): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [33(3)] includes:

- John F. Thie, D.C. authors "News flashes: CALIFORNIA" (pp. 42-3):

CCA Meeting in San Francisco

The Welfare Committee of the CCA, after over fifteen months of negotiations, has had the Welfare Commission reinstate chiropractic services in the Aid to Needy Children Program. Mr. Hugh Koford, of San Francisco, represented the CCA before the Welfare Commission at the hearing on January 24, 1963. Dr. Robert Moore, CCA chairman, stated that this reinstatement will mean that the doctors of chiropractic will be paid from \$30,000.00 to \$40,000.00 per month for services which they render to needy children under the public assistance program.

The CCA, through the executive secretary, has had a survey made to determine the public feeling relative to mandatory payment for chiropractic services under insurance. The question was: "Do you think that all health and accident insurance written in the State of California should be required by law to pay for D.C. (chiropractic) services within the scope of their license as established by law?" The results: 58 plus per cent said yes, 22% said no, and 19 plus per cent had no opinion.

The CCA will again introduce legislation into the California Senate and Assembly to make this California law. This particular measure was introduced two years ago and failed to get out of the committee, but was held over for interim study. There is much political opposition to this bill, but much public support which gives greater impetus to this drive by the California Chiropractic Association in Sacramento.

The CCA endorsed the recommendation so the professional Insurance Committee, headed by Dr. Ed Barringer, of San Diego. Information is now available to the membership on group rates and accidental death and dismemberment insurance. This group policy is underwritten by INA (Insurance company of North America). With this program a doctor of chiropractic may insure his hands for \$100,000.00 for only \$95.00 per year. This will, in

addition, cover loss of life from accident and accidental dismemberment of other members of his body. This policy also is available to wives of members enrolled in this plan at half the premium.

The CCA also endorsed the Association Variable Pension Plan as recommended by the Professional Insurance Committee. This is a program endorsed by CCA to make it possible for the members to plan for their retirement by purchasing systematically a balance investment of guaranteed and variable dollars.

Both of the newly endorsed programs are available to CCA members only and on an optional basis as an additional benefit accruing from CCA membership.

By action of the Board of Directors, a Location Committee was established which will investigate the various suggestions which have been given to the CCA relative to the home office of the association. Included in the investigation will be Sacramento, Los Angeles, and Long Beach, where the office is presently located. In addition, the committee is to investigate the possibility of purchasing property with the CCA Credit Union for the home office.

The annual meeting, election of officers, and meeting of the Board of Directors will be held in Santa Barbara on June 6, 7, 8, and 9, 1963. The election of officers will be held between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. on Friday, June 7. Absentee ballots may be obtained by writing to the secretary of the association in advance of the election, as stated in the Bylaws.

The ACCO (American College of Chiropractic Orthopedists) was authorized to file a petition with the Industrial Accident Commission which presents the views of that group relative to physicians' services. Under the California Workman's Compensation Act, the DC is defined as a physician. The petition, among other things, points out some of the inequities which exist for the physicians who utilize manipulation and physical therapy as office procedures.

The Board of Directors instructed the Executive Board to endorse three candidates for the vacancy which is coming up on the Board of Chiropractic Examiners. The Executive Board unanimously recommended to the governor the names of Dr. **John F. Thie**, Dr. E.A. Langlois, and Dr. C.R. Hastings.

The Board also instructed the Executive Committee to continue to have the state association represented by an amicus curiae, should the **CREES** case be heard on any higher court level.

The Board of Directors also directed that a letter be sent to the NCA to determine under what conditions the NCA would consider an affiliation agreement with the CCA. – John F. Thie, D.C., NCA state delegate.

- "News flashes: CALIFORNIA" (p. 43):

To Conduct Leadership Seminars

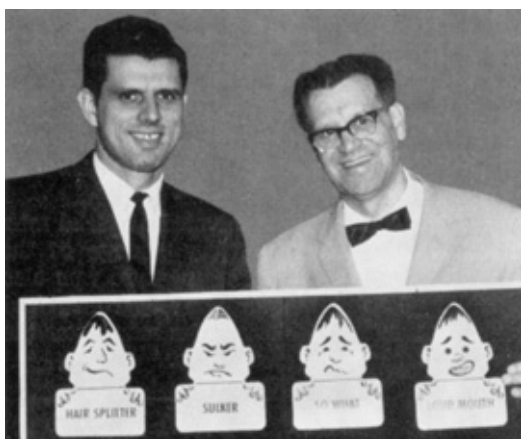
Dr. **John F. Thie**, 1198 No. Lake Street, Pasadena, has been appointed by the California Chiropractic Association to conduct a series of leadership seminars for the twenty-six district societies of the **state association, of which he is vice-president**. He has received special training for this work in courses presented by the University of Minnesota.

Purpose of the seminars is to develop leadership and executive abilities, and all district society officers of the chiropractic association will be eligible for the training. First meeting was in Bakersfield on Sunday, February 10, and the second was in Oakland, February 17. Other dates will be announced.

1963 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [19(10)] includes:

- "New York licensing legislation passed" (p. 3)

- "Leadership courses" (p. 4); photograph & caption:



LEADERSHIP SEMINAR – As part of the official plan to strengthen the CCA, a series of seminars n “Leadership” is being conducted throughout the state for Society and Regional Council officers. The course was developed by the University of Minnesota and is conducted for the CCA by Dr. **John F. Thie**, vice-president, and Gene Curtis, executive secretary, who took special training for this work.

–“Dr. John Thie Re-elected So. Calif. NCA Delegate” (p. 5):

Dr. John F. Thie, vice-president of the California Chiropractic Association, has been re-elected for a second term as Southern California delegate to the National Chiropractic Association. He will attend the NCA convention in Chicago, June 23-28.

–“Andrew J. Sordoni Dies” (p. 5):

–“Message from J. Minos Simon, Attorney in Louisiana England case” (p. 5):

1963 (June): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [33(6)] includes:

–John F. Thie, D.C. authors “News flashes: CALIFORNIA” (p. 35); includes photograph:

Crees Case Settled

The Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society held its annual meeting at the Los Angeles Elks Club on Sunday, May 5, 1963. The educational session was highlighted by Dr. D.J. Metzinger’s two-hour session on manipulation of the knee joint.

The new officers were installed by Dr. John F. Thie, NCA southern California state delegate, in addition to awarding the plaques to the outgoing officers. The new officers are: Dr. Al Langlois, president; Dr. Jacque Blitz, vice-president; Dr. Lester Street, secretary; Dr. Russel Smith, treasurer; Dr. Carl Helison, sergeant-at-arms.

Dr. C. Robert Hastings, of Long Beach, was appointed to the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners by Governor Edmund G. Brown and was sworn into office on May 6, 1963. Dr. Hastings was recommended to the governor by the California Chiropractic Association, and had the backing of the majority of the professional groups of the state. In addition to being a **past president** of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, Dr. Hastings is also a past president of the Long Beach Chiropractic Society, and a past member of the Board of Directors of the California Chiropractic Association. He will be a valuable addition to the Board.

There will be a meeting of the NCA members immediately following the CCA convention at the Mira Mar Hotel in Santa Barbara on Sunday, June 9, 1963. The meeting was for a discussion of the ACA proposal, formation of recommendations of NCA committee members, and resolutions and some of the

proposals that face the House of Delegates at the NCA Convention in Chicago.

The San Gabriel Valley Chiropractic Society held its annual Perfect Posture Pageant at the Green Hotel in Pasadena on Saturday, April 27, 1963, with Dr. John F. Thie as chairman. There were eighteen entrants. Trophies were awarded to the winner and the two runners-up. Judges for the event were Dr. Hal Young, faculty member, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, Dr. Wm. Jacobson, and Dr. Rodney N. Harris for the profession. Lay judges were Mr. Phil Bauman, manager of the Pasadena Convention Office, and Mrs. Louis Pontarelli, state director of the Pasadena Junior Chamber of Commerce.

CREES, a nonprofit corporation, et al., vs. the California State Board of medical Examiners et al. case was apparently finally settled when the California State Supreme Court refused to review the affirmative decision of the District Court of Appeal of the Superior Court decision of Judge Walter Allen.

The decision reads in part: “A duly licensed chiropractor may only practice or attempt to practice or hold himself out as practicing a system of treatment by manipulation of the joints of the human body by manipulations of the anatomical displacements, articulation of the spinal column, including its vertebrae and cord, and he may use all necessary mechanical, hygienic, and sanitary measures incident to the care of the body in connection with said system of treatment, but not for the purpose of treatment, and not including measures as would constitute the practice of medicine, surgery, osteopathy, dentistry, or optometry, and without the use of any drugs or medicine to be included in materia medica.

“A duly licensed chiropractor may make use of light, air, water, rest, heat, diet, exercise, massage, and physical culture, but only in connection with and incident to the practice of chiropractic as hereinabove set forth.”

The decision also prohibits the chiropractor from practicing obstetrics or severing the umbilical cord – a scope of practice which was thought to be part of the practice of chiropractic by the majority of the profession until this decision was rendered. In fact, the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners required the observation of a delivery as a prerequisite to licensure until 1961.

Unless this case is appealed to the federal courts and is reversed, it is the law in California governing the practice of chiropractic, and all chiropractors should take notice of this decision. – John F. Thie, D.C., NCA state delegate, southern California.

1963 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (20[3]) includes:

–“National convention seats Dr. Clyde Martyn” (p. 10); includes photograph & caption:



NEW NCA OFFICERS AND CALIFORNIA DELEGATES – Left to right are Dr. **John F. Thie**, delegate; Dr. Clyde Martyn,

NCA president; Dr. Elmer Berner, NCA president-elect; and Dr. C.L. Hightower, delegate.

- “Anti-cigarette smoking campaign endorsed by state health board” (p. 10)

1963 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [20[4]] includes:

- “1964 convention committee plans outstanding event” (p. 5):

Dr. **John F. Thie** has been appointed General Chairman of the Annual Meeting Committee which is planning the 1964 CCA convention to be held in Pasadena. Working with him are the following sub-committee chairmen:

Vice Chairman, Dr. Harold Young; Special Advisor, Dr. Harriette Gilles; Recording Secretary, Dr. Rodney Harris; Essay, Dr. George Haynes; Exhibits, Dr. William Jacobson; Motion Picture, Dr. Rodney Harris; Hospitality, Dr. Harold Young; Registration, Dr. Frank Schoenholtz; Publicity, Dr. Holland Butterfield; Entertainment, Dr. Paul Stotler; Clinic, Dr. Jack Lane. Gene Curtis, CCA Executive Secretary, acts as business manager for the convention and annual meeting.

Several innovations are planned including an extensive program of essay presentations on a wide variety of subjects. The traditional posture pageant, golf tournament, bowling tournament, alumni breakfasts, and pre-convention party will be a part of the program.

Dr. **Thie** is now arranging for some of the profession's most noted speakers and it is expected that the educational program will be the most outstanding in CCA history.

- “CCA committee chairmen and members named” (pp. 7-9); **John F. Thie**, D.C. is member of the Political Action Committee

1963 (Nov 2-3): “**AMA's** Board of Trustees created a Committee on Quackery” (Trever, 1972, p. 2-3)

1963 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [20[5]] includes:

- “Obituaries” (p. 10) includes:

...**Dr. Irving A. Dundas**, 68, died at St. Joseph's Hospital, July 17. He was a former CCA president, and past president of the South of Market Street Boys. He practiced in San Francisco for 37 years...

Dr. Roscoe C. Steele, former chiropractor of Wasco and Apple Valley, passed away in the Veterans Hospital in Palo Alto.

1963 (Dec): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [20[6]] includes:

- “**DR. GOBLE HURST**” (p. 7):

Dr. Z. Goble Hurst, Pasadena, passed on November 7. He graduated from LACC in 1930, and practiced in El Centro for several years, where he also served as a member of the Board of Education. Later he moved to Pasadena where he lived for over twenty years. A CCA and NCA member for many years, he served in many capacities, including president and director of the San Gabriel Valley Society of the CCA. He was a member of the House of Delegates of the Chiropractic Education and Specialty Societies, and was one of the founding directors of CREES. He was also a member of several service clubs and the Masonic Order.

1964 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [20[9]] includes:

- “Dr. Lyman C. Johnston to be convention speaker” (p. 6):

Dr. Lyman C. Johnston, Research Director, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, has directed an intensive five-year Postural Research Program, designed to establish the chiropractic profession on a firm scientific basis in relation to this most important aspect of modern life. The program began with an extensive study of the processes by which the upright biped posture was evolved. This led to what is now known as the Pyramidal Concept of Human Posture, with the development of a measurement system and the necessary instrumentation for the scientific evaluation of posture, based on radiographic investigation.

The acceptance of the Pyramidal System of Postural Measurement by universities and government agencies in Canada is encouraging and significant. As a practical clinical procedure it is now well established.

The following are excerpts from Dr. Johnston's published papers, as presented at the convention of the National Chiropractic Association, July, 1962:

“Without man, no culture; without man's posture, no man; without man and his culture, no civilization.

“It required two hundred thousand years of brachial traction for nature to fashion the human biped structure.

“God created man, but gravity was his architect.

“Modern man is besieged by an epidemic of spinal disease, which, in the main, is the result of failure to adapt to the upright posture.”

Dr. Johnston's seminars on posture are designed to re-acquaint the profession with the evolutionary development of human posture, the effects of gravity thereon, and how man's attempts to cope with this force have necessitated a newer, more scientific approach to the instrumental study and radiographic interpretation of spinal pathology.

The seminar to be conducted by Dr. Johnston at the CCA [California Chiropractic Association] convention covers the following presentations:

1. Where do we stand on posture?
2. How the subluxation modifies posture.
3. The posterior gravity line concept of the etiology of low back pain.
4. A study of postural fitness.

1964 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [20[11]] includes:

- John F. Thie**, D.C., general convention chairman, authors “CCA convention welcome” (p. 4):

I extend a hearty invitation to all doctors of chiropractic in our State Association to attend the annual convention which will be held on May 29, 30 and 31 at the Huntington-Sheraton Hotel in Pasadena. I personally extend this invitation to those doctors who are not members to join with us too, for I am sure that they will benefit from this assembly. Our educational sessions will have outstanding speakers and their knowledge of our profession and the subjects they will discuss with us during the meetings and moments of relaxation will be to our mutual advantage.

By attending a convention we learn, and increasing our knowledge often makes us realize how much more there is to know about our work and every-day living. There are times when problems arise that may affect us individually, but we should put our profession ahead of the differences which cause us to remain apart.

Henry Ford said “Coming together is a beginning; keeping together is progress; working together is success.”

I believe we should always strive to have respect for the other fellow's point of view and try to comprehend why he feels and

thinks as he does. I believe that differences of opinion can be resolved by getting together and not by staying away. Positive thinking leads to success. We should have confidence in ourselves and also in our Association, what it does and what it stands for. We should have the courage to hold firm to our beliefs and principles but always be willing to listen to the other person. We should have the courage to change our thinking for it takes a bigger person to revise his opinion.

Make every effort to attend this convention for there is much to be done and much to be gained.

-“Minot lady chiropractor, first licensed in U.S. dies” (p. 15):

Minneapolis, Minn. (ACA) – Dr. Lillian J. Wood, 80, Minot, North Dakota, described as the first woman to be licensed as a chiropractor in the United States, died in Minneapolis.

She had practiced chiropractic at Minot more than half a century with her husband, the late Dr. Guy G. Wood. North Dakota was the first state to license chiropractors. Dr. Guy Wood held license No. 1 there and his wife held No. 7.

Mrs. Wood, whose maiden name was Strand, was one of about thirty-five chiropractors from her own family and her husband’s family. The couple practiced briefly in Kenmare, North Dakota, before moving to Minot.

1964 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (20[12]) includes:

-first listing of George Haynes, D.C., M.S. as CCA director for San Gabriel valley, succeeding **John F. Thie**, D.C. in this post

-“CCA Pasadena convention is outstanding success” (pp. 3-4)

-John D. Hemauer, D.C. authors “Evaluation committee given go-ahead by board of directors” (p. 5)

-“Convention highlights” (pp. 6-7); ten photographs, including:



Dr. George Haynes (left) honored as winner of Distinguished Service Award, is congratulated by Dr. John Thie, convention chairman and master of ceremonies.



Dr. James Worthington, as immediate past president, received plaque for services as president.

1964 (July): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [1(7)] includes:

-“News flashes: California: Annual Convention in Pasadena” (pp. 37-8); includes photograph & caption:



Dr. James D. Worthington (left), president of the California Chiropractic Association, turns over the official gavel to president-elect George H. Parchen, of San Diego, at the California Chiropractic Convention in Pasadena.

1964 (Aug): Dr. Paul Smallie begins as editor of the **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association**, takes over from L.W. Berry, D.C.; continues as editor through of **JCCA** through at least September of 1966

1964 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [21(2)] includes:

-“In memoriam” (p. 7):

One of the truly greats of chiropractic early history has passed away. A courageous, dedicated doctor who served as pioneer, educator and author of the well-known “Firth’s Diagnosis,” Dr. James N. Firth was 77 years of age when he passed away, recently, in Community Hospital Indianapolis, Indiana. Dr. Firth,

along with Drs. Burich, Vedder and Hendricks, had broken from the teaching staff of Palmer College [sic], in 1926, to open the Lincoln College. Dr. Firth was President of the College from 1940 to 1954. He had served as a member of Palmer faculty from 1913 to 1925. Surviving him, at 4725 Allison Road, are his widow, Mrs. Lillian P. Firth, a daughter and four grandchildren. It was from the talents and efforts of such great men as "Jim Firth" that chiropractic was helped along the road of advancement to the present-day status it enjoys. The world of chiropractic owes a great debt to the Jim Firths of pioneer stature who fought to keep the science alive for posterity. For their contributions to chiropractic science, these men will not be forgotten. They will be included in the annals of our Chiropractic Hall of Fame.

-**"OptD sues AMA"** (p. 15):

A Chicago optometrist has sued the AMA and nine Chicago area ophthalmologists for \$90 million, charging attempts to create a monopoly in the eye-care field.

Optometrist spokesman, Dr. Cyrus Bass said the suit was directed at the AMA because it is the parent organization which has been passing resolutions for years for the ophthalmologists.

The suit accuses the AMA and the other nine defendants of violation of the Sherman Anti-trust Act.

The suit charged that the defendants have conspired to destroy the practice of optometry by causing to be published false and malicious statements concerning the licensed profession of optometry and that a boycott was urged by the defendants, and as a result the plaintiffs have suffered and will continue to suffer a monetary loss. - AP

1964 (Oct 18): Delbert J. **Metzinger** DC dies [**Chirogram** 1964 (Dec); 31(11):328; **CaCAJ** 1964 (Dec); 21(6):24]

1964 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (21[4]) includes:

-**"What they say about CCA"** (pp. 12-3) includes:



DR. JOHN F. THIE: "Why do I belong to the CCA? It has honestly never occurred to me that the matter of 'non-membership' would even be worthy of consideration. CCA membership has been such an integral part of my professional life that the negative side of non-membership has never tempted me. But if I were to stop and give a thought to the advantages in CCA membership, the list would be limitless. So let's have a look at just a few of the main reasons, instead: 1. I know that in this community of California everyone who is enterprising and dedicated to the accomplishment of person ideals finds himself in rapport with an organization that provides a closeness to his own goals. The California Chiropractic Association has as its goals for chiropractic the most parallel goals to mine. So, therefore, how can I do otherwise than support it?

"2. I, automatically, belong because I know that we must have a state organization to represent us to the public. And I feel that I

must pay my share of the load and not be a free-loader, even though I may be in disagreement with the Board of Directors, or officers (as I often am). The make-up of the CCA gives me the right to disagree. I certainly am more in agreement with CCA officers seeking health-rights for the public, than CMA officers trying to represent all the health field. So if we did not have a CCA - when you stop to consider it - I would find myself, by default, represented by the CMA. And that I could not tolerate. In fact, with some of the rumblings I hear with DCs sounding off that chiropractic will be taken over by the CMA, in California, in only a matter of time, it encourages me all the more to re-dedicate efforts toward a strengthening of CCA forces.

"3. I belong to the CCA because I know that if a group benefit such as the retirement program becomes available for DCs, the CCA will inform me about it and make it available.

"4. I am for the CCA because I know that it is for me."

1964 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** includes article by **Ralph J. Martin**: "ACA Post-Convention Report", Martin is **ACA** delegate for southern California

1964 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [21(5)] notes:

-**"The Hightower Report: House of Delegates resolution on pre-professional college requirement"** (p. 8):

Adopted by the House of Delegates at July 2, 1964 meeting:

Whereas 26 states and the District of Columbia now require pre-professional training for licensure, and

Whereas, the criteria established by the Council on Education and used by the Committee on Accreditation will impose a two-year pre-professional college requirement on all entrants to ACA approved chiropractic colleges in September of 1968, and

Whereas the New York law requires all applicants for licensure after Jan. 1, 1968 to have pre-professional training and to be a graduate of a college of chiropractic registered by the Univ. of the State of New York, and

Whereas the two-year pre-professional requirement appears essential to merit full approval of a chiropractic accrediting agency by the U.S. Office of Education,

Now, therefore, be it resolved that the House of Delegates does hereby endorse the two-year pre-professional college entrance requirement and considers it desirable to include said requirement in the statutes of those states not requiring it.

-obituary for Delbert J. Metzinger DC, notes he was born 1/23/98 in Blair NE, attended U of NE & LACC, died 10/17/64, began practice in 1937, retired in 1962, was member of ACA & ECU, wife is Nellie, two brothers: Frank & Ray, sister: Etta Jensen (p. 11)

1964 (Dec): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (21[6]) includes:

-**"In memoriam"** (p. 24) includes photograph:



The Chiropractic profession marks with regret the passing of one of the pioneers. Dr. Delbert John Metzinger, whose name was synonymous with "technique," passed away from a heart attack at his home in Chino, California, October 18th, 1964. Doctor Metzinger's name was often spoken in the same breath with such names as Palmer, Spears, Carver, Logan, Ratledge and others, because of his many contributions in the field to technique.

He was for years associated with the Department of Technique of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, and more recently traveled widely as a lecturer and demonstrator of his well known Metzinger Technique. He had returned from Arizona, where he had given a series of lectures, to Los Angeles, where he was scheduled to lecture at the LACC Homecoming. On the morning of his lecture, college officials were notified of his passing.

He was born in Nebraska, January 23, 1898.

The funeral services were conducted in Brea, California, October 21st, and the final resting place is at Loma Vista Memorial Park in Fullerton, California. Many famous names in Chiropractic were seen paying their final respects.

At graveside ceremonies, a touching Memorium was given by Dr. Louis T. Smithson, D.C., longtime friend and companion of Dr. Metzinger. He mentioned Mrs. Nell Metzinger, the doctor's wife, whose face was almost as familiar as that of her famous husband. She was his best audience. Doctor Smithson offered the following as a memorial to Dr. Metzinger:

"Dr. D.J. Metzinger, friend and benefactor of us all, Served his fellow men in honor, till the last and final call. Grateful for his gentle, kind and ever human touch, We, his friends, pay humble tribute to this man who gave so much. Full of fun and sparkling stories, entertainer from his youth. But always took a stand on vital issues – never compromising Truth. For his writings and his teaching, contributions rich and rare. We thank God for dedication and his willingness to share!

Giant of a great profession, Chiropractors mourn today Ever grateful for his friendship, thankful that he passed our way. Tho' his friendly voice of wisdom will be missed, both far and wide Yet, his bold undaunted spirit will be marching by our side.

He gave freely of his time and means, whatever be the need. Men and women respect him, even though some disagreed. Words cannot express our sorrow, as we bid you fond farewell,

May the Lord preserve and keep your faithful wife and sweetheart, Nell.

DR. JOHN FRANCIS GROSTIC -

Chiropractic has lost one of its outstanding members of the profession in the death of Dr. John F. Grostic on Saturday, Oct. 31, in Ann Arbor, Michigan. A 1933 PCC graduate, Dr. Grostic

was awarded the first D.D. Palmer Scientific Award. He was recognized for his world-wide achievement in chiropractic research, for his efforts in the diffusion of scientific knowledge throughout the chiropractic profession, and for contributing a scientific application of the chiropractic philosophy, science and art that bears his name throughout the profession.

Dr. David D. Palmer has said of him: "John Grostic was a man who lived nobly. We need not fear that he will have lived in vain. That something which radiated from him within an inner light has given our profession a scientific principle that will mean a great deal in years to come. His countless number of loyal friends join in regret. As an individual he was filled with a fervor to help mankind with breadth of vision, with courage and endurance. Men like John 'history delights to honor for in the end time endorses God's evaluation.'

John was one of the great and distinguished alumni of Palmer College.

FLOYD H. BLACKMORE, D.O., D.C., nationally noted authority on physiotherapy and important figure at National College of Chiropractic succumbed to a heart attack, Oct. 2, at his Chicago residence. He was associated with Ntl. For 35 years as teacher, clinician, lecturer. - ACA

- "Letters to the editor" (p. 25):

Dear Editor:

I pause to write today to say the SOMETHING WONDERFUL has happened to the Journal – your intraprofessional publication!

Certainly, it could well be due first to the editor, Dr. Paul Smallie – as well as to those who assist him in all phases of the work with it. I congratulate your all wholeheartedly, am proud of you, am reinspired professionally by the noteworthy improvement, particularly noticed in the issue received today.

Apparently, the profession is now on the MOVE (upward) against whatever opposition it may be confronted with in your lovely state. In my judgment, any progressing profession in any state must of necessity have a progressive publication through which it communicates to the licentiates, keeping all INFORMED. Is it not the profession which is kept INFORMED that can become UNITED AND REMAIN SO?

May the right spirit prevail among you all so that irrepressible achievements may be enjoyed by both the profession in California and the expanding public to which it is responsible!

Joe W. Wallace, D.C.

Gadsden, Alabama

1965 (Jan): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (21[7]) includes:

- "California Parker Christmas meeting" (p. 17); includes photograph:



Tuesday, December 1, 1964 over 600 chiropractors, wives and receptionists met for dinner in the Rodger Young Auditorium at the Annual Parker Chiropractic Foundation, Southern California Chapters, Christmas meeting. Dr. James Parker founder and president of the Foundation was the principle [sic] speaker. Dr. Richard Gohl of Glendale, retiring president of the local chapter was master of ceremonies.

Dr. **John F. Thie**, incoming vice president, was banquet coordinator. Dr. Parker was introduced by Dr. Carl Remelin, President of the California State Board of Chiropractic Examiners and his long time friend.

Awards were given to the past presidents of the Southern California group, by Dr. Thie, one of the largest regularly scheduled Chiropractic meetings. It has an average attendance of over 150 monthly. The past presidents receiving awards were Drs. James Bosley of Corvina, Frank Sparks of Garden Grove, Harry Morgan of Santa Ana, Vernon Remelin of Bell, Clair Barlow of Van Nuys, Callis Herbert of Riverside, Lowell Ward of Long Beach, and Keith Moore of Ventura.

Dr. Frank Eckles of Reseda was the door prize chairman. The main prize of the evening was a \$250.00 scholarship to the Parker School of Practice Building. There were also four free round trips to Fort Worth, Texas awarded.

Dr. Parker talked to the group for over two hours on the theme, "Service the Product, Money the By-Product." There was also professional type folk singing by a sextet from the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic called the Chiroliers. Their songs had words which were particularly appropriate for the chiropractic profession and this particular evening, as they extolled the virtues of chiropractic.

The new officers for the 1st half of 1965 are President Dr.'s. H.W. Gunn of Reseda; President-Elect Ken Maas of Ventura; Vice President John F. Thie of Pasadena; Secretary L.C. Streeter of Los Angeles; Treasurer, Frank Stitt of Van Nuys.

PHOTOGRAPH



Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (LACC Registrar's collection)

1965 (Jan 29): letter from Ted L. Shrader, D.C. in San Lorenzo CA to James J. Holland, D.C. in Carmichael CA (Cleveland papers, CCKKC):

Dear Jim:

I have wracked my brain and my conscience attempting to justify the use of Dr. **Parker** and Ben Bernstein rather than Dr. **Weiant**, and I cannot do so. You have offered reasons which appear sound, perhaps to you; but not to me. And I can assure you I have attempted to influence my thinking into line with yours. It would be a far easier and more pleasant approach, all around if I could, but that is not the issue. Bringing this matter to your attention at the meeting in Sacramento, and over the phone on Tuesday, was no easy matter for me, and I know phoning Drs. Parker and **Weiant**, and Mrs. Bernstein and re-scheduling your program now would be no easy matter for you; but that does not alter the need for doing so.

You have offered reasons for your previous decision: (1) the crowd-drawing power of **Parker**, and (2) The lack of time for Dr. **Weiant**.

Since you are better alerted on the disposition of your 13 hours of lecture time than I, consider this and tell me where my fault in reasoning may lie:

Does the time you have allotted for Dr. **Parker** and Mr. Bernstein total as much time as would be required for Dr. **Weiant**? If the difference were a matter of 30 to 45 minutes, and Dr. **Weiant** were advised of the time ration available, don't you suppose he could conform to it?

Now – to Dr. **Parker** and his ability to draw crowds: Here, I question seriously the argument on two counts. First, I do not believe in the principle that an end justifies any means. Neither Dr. **Parker's** theme nor his relationship to the profession are particularly appropriate for the legislative ear – nor publicity releases, as would be that of Dr. **Weiant**. Give this point some thought. Second, Dr. **Parker's** presence will reflect adversely upon him, and the CCA. He will be wearing his convention quite thin. Everyone knows he has a product to sell. Regardless of how you feel about him and his product, personally, this effect is a very real thing. Those who want Dr. Parker know where to get him and how much it will cost, and they and others know that his appearance at convention serves to his personal profit as a means of advertising, and it stimulates resentment, not affection. And

this is true, I fear, regardless of how well intentioned your motive in having him here might be, or how noble Dr. Parker might be in accepting the invitation.

I won't dwell on arguments related to Mr. Bernstein. I have never heard of him. I will say, thought, that it would be consistent with your reasoning in bringing Dr. **Cleveland** here, if you were to also bring Dr. **Weiant**, because what he apparently has and offers would further spotlight chiropractic as a source of high level thinking, and stimulate more of the type we so sorely need.

Ben Bernstein would be the one better suited to a special area seminar, as he was employed previously. His effectiveness in making the D.C. an expert witness would be better utilized in stimulating D.C.s to attend post graduate courses.

One last point. As a profession, and as an association, we must have dedicated men with ability and initiative; and the association should not, nor should I as a department chairman, obstruct or hamper your performance of your assignment. On the other hand, there are rules of the game of organization which are set up to make better use of combined talents, and these rules merit consideration and respect. If we do not abide by them, it takes away all the purpose for organization.

Reasonable adherence to those which have been applicable to this situation would not in any way, in my opinion, have any effect but to help you achieve the goal I know is in your mind – that of having a convention of which we can all be most proud. If I didn't believe this to be likely, I would not ask you now to reconsider this move.

Sincerely yours,...

TLS/iws

cc Dr. Moore

1965 (Feb 8): letter to James J. Holland, D.C. of Carmichael CA from F. Maynard Lipe, D.C. of North Hollywood (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Dear Doctor: Re: CCA Convention Educational Speakers.

In my capacity as instructor for the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic Graduate School in Chiropractic Orthopedics, I have occasion to move about the State with some frequency. In this work as well as Dean of the Graduate School, I am particularly interested in supporting educational material presented at State, National and Society conventions and meetings.

Our profession is moving ahead on many fronts and is gaining in the educational level, but with some failure of understanding on the part of many of the practitioners in the field. There seems to be confusion in comparing educational aspects with those who are promoting "selling courses"; money making schemes and special techniques, that leave much to be desired from an academic standpoint.

It seems that it is desirable that the various associations, societies, etc., would do well to set up standards and criteria, for those who would appear on such programs which would match the motion forward in the educational field. For example, if we would continue to advance as a profession, would it not be reasonable to incorporate into these rules and regulations, the requirement that no one appear as speakers, who have a commercial interest to promote. This includes sellers of courses as well as materials, so that the association would not be 'footing the bill', to provide them a platform from which to operate, at the expense of the field and association.

It is our hope therefore, that the coming agenda of the CCA convention at Sacramento will be one of the best that has been presented, in the interests of all the profession and not include any of those people who may be included in the above mentioned categories.

The need to continuously upgrade the educational level is great and demanding, in the light of advances of the general basic sciences. The general public is no longer culpable or gullible in accepting the "gimmick" that once were the stock in trade of many of the healing arts groups.

In traveling around the State, there has come to me questions regarding the possibility of some trepidation on the part of the practitioners, that the highest level of academic and professional interests may not be served at the forthcoming convention. In short if itinerant peddlers of selling courses or technique courses are to be presented, the general feeling is, that attendance will be limited to those who believe that they need this type of substitute for knowledge in the educational field.

I am therefore, referring these rumblings direct to you, as chairman of the Convention so that you may be aware of the feeling, and the need for fulfilling the hunger for the top level, educational material of an acceptable nature to the Doctor of Chiropractic in California.

Higher institutions of learning and other branches of the healing arts are looking with interest at our methods of meeting these needs, as well as, governmental agencies who have a great deal of control over gadgetry and questionable methodology in relation to the welfare of the public generally.

We are looking forward to the fulfillment of a fine program at Sacramento with these interests in mind. It is an acceptable fact, that a major speaker, who is properly publicized and programmed, can bring in a large number of people into a convention, and in Sacramento, as well as anywhere else, we need full attendance.

With every good wish toward a successful convention I am,

Sincerely yours,...

cc: George Parchen, D.C.

Theodore Shrader, D.C.

Robert Stump, D.C.

1965 (Feb 12): copy of letter from James J. Holland, D.C., chairman of CCA Annual Meeting Committee (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Mr. John M. Heslep, Chief
Bureau of Radiological Health
Department of Public Health
2151 Berkeley Way
Berkeley, California 94704

Dear Mr. Heslep:

Last July 9 you were kind enough to write us regarding your table-top X-ray Safety exhibition. At that time you advised that when you had more information on ordering, etc., you would send it.

We will hold our annual convention at the El Dorado Hotel, Sacramento, on May 14, 15, and 16 this year. We are interested in the exhibit and a speaker. Please advise if the exhibit and a speaker would be available for May 15 or 16. We would also appreciate any further information you can send us, such as costs, if any; length of time for a speaker to explain the departmental radiological health program and answer questions; and also the length of time required for the speaker on the subject of radiological health and X-ray safety, and the slide talk presentation which describes your X-ray inspection program under the California Radiation Control Law.

We will appreciate your early reply.

Sincerely yours,...

JJH:am

1965 (Feb 12): copy of letter from J. King Hightower, D.C. to George H. Parchen, D.C. of National City CA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):
Dear Doctor George:

This letter is one of complaint and request.

It has recently come to my attention that the California Chiropractic Association Convention Program is planned with the inclusion of Doctor Carl S. Cleveland, Jr. To this inclusion, I strongly and vehemently object! My reasons are as follows: he does not represent an American Chiropractic Association Accredited College, he nor his father are members of the C.C.A. or the A.C.A., when the C.C.A. and the A.C.A. are on the verge of an affiliation agreement it would be unadvisable to have the possibility of controversy develop, and the Cleveland Colleges along with its mentors have consistently been the official I.C.A. block in California which has caused the California Chiropractic Association many embarrassments and many consternating problems, both legislatively and politically, especially in the realm of **State Board appointments**.

Since the Cleveland Colleges are not acceptable with the A.C.A. and have never been in agreement with the basic policies of the C.C.A., this is certainly not the time to give their institutions any type of quasi-official recognition.

Other individuals could probably come up with more pointed objections than these that I have raised. Let it suffice for me to request that Doctor Carl S. Cleveland, Jr. be deleted from the convention program.

Sincerely, J. King Hightower, D.C., Delegate
cc: George Haynes, C. Lee Hightower, R. Martin, L.O. Gearhart, T.L. Shrader, James Holland.

1965 (Feb 12): letter from Robert F. Stump, D.C. of Santa Monica CA to Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Dear Ted,

A phone call this morning from Dr. George Haynes of L.A.C.C. brought the distressing news that Carl Cleveland, Jr., D.C. has been contacted to appear on the Sacramento Convention program.

It is difficult to understand the reasoning behind the scenes that would permit this selection to be made when there are so many qualified and capable instructors available from A.C.A. and C.C.A. approved colleges.

Any deviation from this standard has and is against C.C.A. policy and should not be pursued further. Without reciting the details of objection I join with other C.C.A. Board members in expressing my belief that whatever arrangement have been made should be cancelled promptly.

I trust your own good judgement [sic] will understand the merit of these remarks and that you will proceed to make other arrangement.

Cordially yours,...

RFS/ds

Copy to:

James J. Holland, D.C., Convention chairman
California Chiropractic Association
George H. Parchen, D.C.

1965 (Feb 12): letter on stationery of CCA Long Beach District from Ordean A. Syverson, D.C. to CCA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Attention:

Professional Relations Department
Annual Convention Committee

Gentlemen:

A rumor has been received by the Long Beach Society that one of the featured speakers at the CCA convention in May will be Dr. Cleveland. We are certainly hoping that this is an unfounded rumor. The Long Beach Society members cannot believe that the CCA would book a speaker who has been unalterably opposed to CCA policy since its inception – most of the chiropractic profession's problems in California can be traced to the activities of anti-CCA chiropractors. We don't feel anymore need be said about this, as the Annual Convention Committee and the Professional Relations Department are aware of these difficulties.

I have been asked by the various members of this Society to inform you that if Dr. Cleveland is to be on the program, that there will not be any Long Beach Society support for the entire convention.

Please re-assure us that this rumor is not true!!!

Respectfully,...

1965 (Feb 12): letter from John F. Clarkson, D.C., director of the Santa Clara County Society of CCA, to CCA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Attention Alberta Mitchell

Dear Sirs:

It has come to my attention that a Dr. Carl Cleveland, Jr. has been asked to speak to the CCA convention this next May? I would like to register my strong personal disapproval of this particularly in view of the fact that Dr. Cleveland represents a group of D.C.'s in this State that to my way of thinking have been very backward in raising professional standards. To have men of this calibre acting as spokesmen for the profession would seem most unwise.

Very truly yours,...

1965 (Feb 12): Letter from Jay D. Kirby, D.C., director of the Hollywood Society of the CCA, to CCA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Att: Convention Committee

Gentlemen:

It has been brought to our attention that Doctor Carl Cleveland, Jr., of the Cleveland College of Chiropractic is scheduled, or contemplated as a featured speaker at the upcoming CCA Convention at Sacramento.

We, the membership in Hollywood, and I as director vigorously and vehemently object to this speaker being included on the convention roster, and emphatically suggest that if arrangements have already been made, that these arrangements be immediately cancelled.

We wish to point out to the committee that accreditation of schools is of prime importance, not only in California, but in the country as a whole, and that the college headed by Doctor Cleveland is not upon the roster of those acceptable to the ACA at the present, for accreditation. We feel that the inclusion of the head of this school would be detrimental to our efforts in this direction, as well as inhibitory to our position of seeking a possible re-association with the ACA.

We feel no animosity to Dr. Cleveland personally, however, considering all of the aspects and implications, it is our strong conviction that he not be included as a participant in the program at Sacramento.

Sincerely,...

1965 (Feb 12): letter from Lester Street, D.C. of Los Angeles to James Holland, D.C., chairman of the CCA Convention Committee (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Dear Dr. Holland;

I want to take this opportunity to commend you on your fine efforts as chairman of the CCA Convention to be held in Sacramento in May. However, I must voice my objection to having Carl Cleveland, D.C. on the agenda as a speaker at the convention. It is my opinion that, while the speaker should be chosen from an accredited institution, he should be one who does not have an ax to grind.

Thank you for your cooperation in this matter.

Cordially yours,...

LS/cs

1965 (Feb 12): letter from Theodore R. Mahaffey, D.C. of Corona CA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):
Friends:

I have been informed that Dr. Carl Cleveland, Jr., has been proposed as a speaker at our next state convention and that this was rejected by the Association Executive Board. However, according to my report, by circumventing the accepted procedure in preparing the convention program, someone has succeeded in including his name on the program as a speaker.

Now it is quite conceivable that Dr. Cleveland has a contribution to make at our annual assemblage but this is not apparent to anyone I have talked with. Some of us believe that if he has such a contribution that this could long ago could have been indicated since **he does hold a license in our state and is apparently part owner of a chiropractic school here**. However, despite these ostensible interests relating to our profession, he does not appear to be a member of the only professional association in the state or to the American Chiropractic Association.

Therefore, in view of these negative factors relating to Dr. Cleveland and especially since the Executive Board declined to invite him to appear, I want to record my protest to his inclusion on the convention program.

Faternally,...

1965 (Feb 12): copy of letter from George Haynes, D.C., Director of San Gabriel District of CCA, to CCA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Attention: Dr. George Parchens
Executive Committee
Dr. Ted Shrader

Dear Sirs:

I received two phone calls from directors in the northern part of the state that disturbed me greatly. It was to the effect that Dr. Carl Cleveland, Jr., was to be included as a speaker in the C.C.A. forthcoming convention program. I called the head office and was informed that it probably be so.

I have called the members of the San Gabriel District, which, that I represent for their opinion.

I therefore, as director of the San Gabriel District, hereby lodge a strong protest to the inclusion of Dr. Carl Cleveland on the C.C.A. convention program, and I further strongly request his removal from said program.

GHH:cg

1965 (Feb 13): Letter from John F. Phelps, D.C. of Bell Gardens CA to Miss Alberta Mitchell (of CCA) (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Dear Alberta,

I have been made aware of the inclusion of Dr. Carl Cleveland Jr. on the coming CCA Convention agenda.

I am not informed that doctors representing the CCA educational standard usually included in the agendas of programs which he most often participates in; and since he is not usually complimentary of the activities of the CCA, I would feel that he should not be placed on our annual convention program until such time as he proves himself compatible with us.

Please, therefore find the means of removing him from the agenda.

Sincerely,...

1965 (Feb 15): Letter on LACC stationery from Administrative Dean George Haynes, D.C., M.S. to CCA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Attention: Dr. George Parchen, President
Executive Board

Dear Doctors:

On behalf of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic I wish to lodge a strong protest to what appears to be a trend to de-emphasize and possibly ignore the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic.

It should be recalled that the L.A.C.C., year after year has supported and assisted the C.C.A. in every way possible which does not involve the college in politics.

The college has a mandatory student membership in the Junior C.C.A., a special C.C.A. day is held once a year at which time the C.C.A. is invited to conduct the program; every student on graduation is urged to join the C.C.A., and when they receive their license the college sends them an application blank and urged to join the C.C.A.

When the San Diego district asked for assistance to meet the possible attacks on chiropractic at the San Diego State College Seminar on Health Education and Quackery, the L.A.C.C. sent two men at our expense to San Diego.

A check of the last seven issues of the C.C.A. Journal discloses one picture with caption and two short articles dealing with happenings affecting the L.A.C.C., and five articles dealing with the happenings of another college who is not even associated in the same educational progress development that the L.A.C.C. follows, but is actually on a rival program.

It has been years since a member of the L.A.C.C. staff has been featured on the C.C.A. Convention Program as L.A.C.C. faculty, while expending large sums to feature other colleges.

At least in the past the colleges that were featured were connected with the education program we follow. Now I am informed that serious consideration is being given, if not already accomplished, to featuring a college through a speaker who is very closely connected with the California picture and is active in the rival national educational program to ours.

I have no criticism of Dr. Cleveland, Senior or Junior, but we certainly feel we are being placed in a very embarrassing, if not degrading position.

The question comes to our mind, as it would come to yours if we could reverse positions, that if we ceased to support the C.C.A.; abolish the Junior C.C.A. in our college; urge our graduates not to join the C.C.A.; and in effect oppose all the policies of the C.C.A., then we could count with a better practical support from the C.C.A.

This is an awful thought to consider, particularly by me who, as representative of the Affiliated Chiropractors of California, helped give birth to the C.C.A. My heart and my soul has been with the C.C.A. for all these years and I cannot believe that what appears to be a trend to embarrass the college is a true reflection of policy.

I am sure we can count with the continuing friendship and support from the C.C.A. and I can assure the C.C.A. of our support.

Sincerely,...

GHH:cg

1965 (Feb 23): copy of letter from George H. Parchens, Jr., D.C., CCA president, to LACC Administrative Dean George Haynes (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Dar Dr. Haynes;

In reply to your letter of February 15, 1965, I wish to comment on certain points that you related in your letter.

Concerning publicity in the CCA Journal. Dr. Haynes, do you know of one article that was submitted to the Journal Editor which concerned L.A.C.C. that was not published. Articles can not be published if they are not submitted. Dr. Smallie, Journal Editor, has assured me that a full page in the Journal is available for L.A.C.C. if the information is made available to him.

You state that it has been years since a member of the L.A.C.C. staff has been featured on the CCA Convention program as L.A.C.C. faculty. Dr. Haynes, I would suggest that L.A.C.C. submit to the CCA office a list of convention calibre speakers, listing also the subjects they are qualified to present. We still have time to feature one or two additional speakers on the convention program.

Dr. Cleveland's part on the convention program was to have been the presentation of a **film featuring the use of the subluxator on rabbits**. This was an experiment conducted under accepted scientific rules and procedures and, I am told, **confirms the chiropractic theory of nerve pressure as a causative factor of disease beyond a doubt**. It is **unfortunate that the profession is denied the privilege of seeing this experiment on film because an accredited college such as L.A.C.C. has not seen fit to conduct this experiment**.

I am not aware that the CCA has spent large sums of money to feature other colleges at past conventions, but I am sure if you were to be called on at the Board meeting that you could substantiate this statement with facts. I am not doubting your statement, but these facts have never been made available to me.

It is obvious that there must be better communications established between the C.C.A. and L.A.C.C. This should be set up at the next Board of Directors meeting as a matter of policy. We should never find ourselves in a position of competing one against the other.

A good example of this is the current competition for money – the CCA with its legislative fund drive, and the Associates with their Insurance plan to buy the school.

Both plans are good, necessary plans, but neither plan will receive the necessary support for success because the profession is put into the position of having to make a choice.

In this case, the CCA was asked to endorse a plan which was put together without consultation with the CCA.

The Universal Doctor Plan was another example – a venture endorsed by the Alumni Association in direct competition with the Insurance companies which had received the CCA endorsement. In this case, I personally believe the Alumni Association strayed far afield from what I believe to be its purpose – the promotion of the college – and got into the field of promoting an Insurance plan that has yet to prove that it is anything but a failure.

I personally have faith in the chiropractic profession and I know that for this profession to progress the school and the CCA must work together. With this in mind, **I have instructed the Professional Relations chairman to replace Dr. Cleveland's program** at the State Convention in Sacramento.

Sincerely,...

cc: Executive Committee

Dr. T.L. Shrader, chairman, Dept. Professional Relations

1965 (Mar 15): letter from James J. Holland, D.C. of Carmichael CA to Carl S. Cleveland, Jr., D.C. in Kansas City (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Dear Dr. Cleveland:

Enclosed are the copies of the letters I received and since these are the only ones I have, I would appreciate having them returned. I'm very embarrassed and angered over the shortcomings of my "colleagues" and wish this could have been avoided.

If the opportunity presents itself, I would enjoy seeing you when you come out this way.

Sincerely,...

JJH/yh

enc. 12

1965 (Mar 15): letter on stationery of California Chiropractic Association from Ted L. Shrader, D.C., chairman of CCA's Department of Professional Relations, to Carl Cleveland, Jr., D.C. in Kansas City:

Dear Dr. Cleveland:

It is my understanding that you have been advised by Drs. Holland and/or Fischel by telephone regarding the scheduling error which prevents our including you as previously planned, on our CCA convention program in Sacramento in May.

We regret any inconvenience this may have caused you, and do appreciate your generous cooperation.

Sincerely yours,...

TLS:am

CC: Drs. Parchen, Holland, Fischel

1965 (May 1): AV **Nilsson** DC receives life-membership in **CCA** (Gruber, 1984)

1965 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (21[11]) includes:

-ad for "Gibson-Fischel Forensic Chiropractic Seminar" (p. 7); includes photograph of Charles E. Gibson, D.C. of Sacramento, "Outstanding Doctor of the West Coast for 1964 as chosen by the PCRf":



1965 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (21[12]) includes:

-“Candid convention shots” (p. 24); many photographs, including:



Dr. Paul Smallie – Dr. A.E. Homewood

-“Dr. Skonnord celebrating 50 years as chiropractor” (p. 25); includes photograph of Richard E. Skonnord, D.C.



-“Convention committee” (p. 29):

Accolades go to the CCA’s 1965 Convention Committee for the excellent performance they turned in in behalf of their Association.

Members of the Convention Team were the following:

General Chairman	Dr. Jas. Holland
Program Chairman	Dr. C. Sinclair
Registration	Dr. W. Ormsby
Exhibits	Dr. Wm. Goodwin
Transportation	Dr. C. Gibson
Hospitality	Dr. R. Fischel
Entertainment	Dr. P. Lawrence
Posture Pageant	Dr. J. Thie

-“Posture contest” (p. 31):

As can be expected from Dr. **John Thie**, a veteran at this form of program, this was an outstanding show. While it was going on, to be certain there would be no distraction of the judges ogling the wives of the doctors, the Auxiliary was set up for a meeting of their own in another room. In the Cabana Room, the doctors wives were enjoying a luncheon with the wives of the legislators. The program, I am told, was very impressive, with a program presented by the Sacramento Ballet, with Mrs. Jim Holland as Mistress of Ceremonies. But to get back to the Posture Pageant: Winners were Miss San Gabriel, Sharyn Downend; Miss San Francisco, Jan Hautzsche; Miss San Diego, Pam Robinson. Judges graded 50% on posture, 25% on coordinated movement, 25% on poise and charm. The show was filmed by a TV cameraman present and shown on TV, later, on two different TV newscasts. The winner, Miss Downend, will represent Calif. in the national finals at the ACA Convention, in Florida, June 20-25.

1965 (July): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (22[1]) includes:

-“Ted Shrader” (p. 3); includes photograph of Ted L. Shrader, D.C., chairman of CCA’s Professional Relations Department:



Dr. Shrader is one of the outstanding members of the Alameda-Contra Costa Chiropractic Society and has been instrumental in instituting the Bay Area Public Relations Program, consisting of announcements on AM and FM radio.

In addition, through his efforts in 1964, the CCA Handbook was developed. The man-hours he gave freely on this project alone number into the hundreds. Dr. Shrader is known for his thorough analytical mind and perseverance in following a task until completion.

His organizational work in the Department of Public Relations which was begun last year and is being continued this year will soon bear fruit and the CCA will accomplish things which have been tried for years without success.

We would be remiss, however, if we did not mention something about Mrs. Shrader. Ione is nearly as versatile as her husband. She is ever ready to type a stencil, man one of our public relations booths or registration booth, make telephone calls or any of the other score of request which the profession showers upon the willing worker. She has also served in many capacities with the CCA Auxiliary and at present is serving her third term as state secretary. The chiropractic profession was certainly blessed when this team chose it for its life work.

-“Obituaries” (p. 36) includes:

DR. IVA M. POST

Dr. Iva M. Post passed away on 10 April, 1965 at the age of 85 years.

Dr. Iva graduated from Palmer College of Chiropractic [sic] in 1912 with highest scholastic honors, averaging 99.75 in all subjects. She was the first Secretary of the Kansas State Board of Chiropractic Examiners and held license No. 2 which was believed to be the oldest chiropractic license held at the time of her passing. Dr. Iva came to Oakland, California with her husband, Dr. Howard A. Post, founder of the Post System for feet, and practiced with him until his death in 1952. She continued full time practice until 1955 when she gave up her office and retired to a light home practice until 1960 when she fully retired.

Dr. Post leaves a daughter, Dr. Mary O. Post, who practices in Atwater, California; a son, Harold A. Post of Hayward, California; 10 grandchildren and 27 great grandchildren.

Dr. Iva was active throughout her lifetime in the Methodist Church. Her passing is mourned by all who knew her.

- Reported by C.L. Hightower, D.C.

DR. HOLLAND BUTTERFIELD

Dr. Holland Butterfield, well known and prominent Chiropractor of Pasadena, California, died May 28, 1965, after a three month illness following a heart attack.

Dr. Butterfield was prominent in the Chiropractic profession as well as community life. He was a past president of the San Gabriel Valley Chiropractic Society, past member of the Board of Directors of The California Chiropractic Association, Treasurer and member of the Board of Directors of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, from which he graduated in 1934, and past treasurer of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society.

Dr. Butterfield was born 57 years ago, the only son of a farm family in Missouri. He worked hard helping his family in the fields since he was five years old, attended the Missouri State Teachers College before deciding to come to California and become a Doctor of Chiropractic. His entire 31 years of Chiropractic practice were in Los Angeles County, the last 21 in Pasadena on North Lake Ave. In the community Dr. Butterfield was a member of Corona Lodge F&A.M., Mount Wilson Lodge F&A.M., Scottish Rite, Lake and Colorado Business and Professional Association, Loyal Knights of King Arthur, Hi-12 Club and the Pasadena Chamber of Commerce.

He is survived by his wife, Diane, and his son, Wayne, a practicing attorney of Arcadia.

Dr. Butterfield was always ready to help in the organizations to which he belonged. His fellow members of the American Chiropractic Association and the California Chiropractic Association will miss him and his positive and cooperative attitude.

- Reported by **John F. Thie**

1965 (July): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [2(7)] includes:
-photograph & caption (p. 34):



A group of dignitaries depart from the California Chiropractic convention, held in Sacramento May 13-16. Left to right are: Mrs. **John F. Thie**; Miss Sharyn Downend, "Miss Perfect Posture" of California; Dr. Thie, state Posture Pageant chairman; Dr. Paul

Stotler, president of the San Gabriel Valley Chiropractic Society, which sponsored Miss Downend in the state contest.

PHOTOGRAPH

L-R: Everett Roden, D.C., president-elect of CCA; Senator Thomas Rees of Los Angeles; Lester Street, D.C., president, LA County Chiropractic Society; Mr. Gordon Garland, legislative advocate, CCA; during September 1965 banquet at Statler-Hilton Hotel to honor Senator Rees (Shrader collection, Palmer Archives)

1965 (Aug): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [2(8)] includes:
-"National news: CALIFORNIA" (pp. 39-40) includes:

Dr. Wilma Churchill Passes

Dr. Wilma Churchill, former co-owner and administrator of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, before it was transferred into a non-profit institution in 1947, passed away on June 30, near her home in Alhambra, Calif.

Dr. Churchill was an outstanding educator having received excellent academic training as well as practical experience before she assumed her appointment to duties with her Alma Mater, in the early twenties. This highly intelligent and gifted lady, more than any other single individual, was responsible for the elevation of chiropractic educational standards in the State of California. For some twenty years she maintained college requirements which, as to hours and subject material, were considerably higher than those demanded by the State Chiropractic Act. Her ethical and moral integrity were not only nationally known and appreciated but also creditable for the high prestige the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic received in those early years and which has been preserved ever since.

After her retirement in 1948, from about 25 years of strenuous activity, she returned to private life with her husband, Dr. Charles von Walden. They had a beautiful home in Alhambra, where they resided at the time of her demise. The memorial services were held in Los Angeles, at Edward Bros. Colonial Mortuary.

Dr. Holland Butterfield Passes

Dr. Holland Butterfield, well known and prominent chiropractor of Pasadena, California died May 28, 1965 after a three month illness following a heart attack.

Dr. Butterfield was prominent in the chiropractic profession as well as community life. He was past president of the San Gabriel

Valley Chiropractic Society, past member of the board of directors of the California Chiropractic Association, treasurer and member of the board of directors of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, from which he graduated in 1934, and past treasurer of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society.

-photograph & caption (p. 40):



Drs. Richard Hardenbrook (left) and Robert Botterman (right), members of the California Chiropractic Association are shown with Assemblyman Donovan during a recent legislative session. Both doctors were active in legislative procedure which included chiropractic in California's Child Abuse bill.

1965 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (22[2]) includes:

-“District societies” (pp. 9-11) includes:

SAN GABRIEL

Newly-elected officers for the San Gabriel Society have been announced: Pres., Dr. Frank Schoenholtz; V-Pres., Dr. Haden Pace; Sec., Dr. James McDaniels; Treas., Dr. Arthur Malkin; Sgt.-at-Arms, Dr. Carl Cottingham. An informal breakfast meeting was held at Mannings Restaurant, in Pasadena. Future regular meetings will be held every third Thursday of each month at 7:30 A.M., in Gwinn's Restaurant, at 1915 E. Colorado Blvd., in Pasadena. The Society is honoring Dr. F. Schoenholtz for his outstanding job of adding new members to the Society in a period of only two months. A Dinner-Dance has been arranged for October 9, with presentations of Doctor of Year and Citizen of Year Awards. **Dr. and Mrs. John Thie** are handling officiating of formation of the San Gabriel Valley Laymans Guild. There was an Executive meeting held in the offices of Drs. H. Pace and H.H. Payne. This meeting was reported as very enthusiastic.

-“Legislative Fund” (pp. 24-5); among those contributing from San Gabriel Valley are George Haynes, Ralph Martin and **John Thie**

-“New Lincoln President” (p. 25):

Dr. Earl A. Rich was invested as President of Lincoln Chiropractic College at a very impressive ceremony. Dr. Rich is widely known in the chiropractic profession for his authoritative lectures in roentgenology, his book on the subject and his new Atlas of Clinical Roentgenology.

Dr. Rich attended Indiana University, graduated from Lincoln College in 1943 and served as a roentgenologist in the Army. He joined the faculty of Lincoln College in 1946 and has various important administrative posts in addition to being Chairman of the Department of Roentgenology. He served as secretary and then vice-president of the college under Dr. A.G. Hendricks and Dr. L.F. Bierman.

Dr. Joseph Janse, President of National College spoke briefly, welcoming Dr. Rich to the fellowship of chiropractic college administrators. John Dillon, Esq., Attorney General of the State of Indiana, gave an inspirational and challenging address. Other dignitaries also spoke.

Dr. L.F. Bierman, who had served Lincoln College thoroughly and well for twenty years as an instructor, academic dean, and President for the last three years, resigned and accepted a position with National College.

Homecoming for Lincoln Alumni commenced with a seminar on whiplash. Professor E.W. Gass, Michael Kias, Esq. and Frank Board, Esq., demonstrated the examination of an expert witness.

-Arthur V. Nilsson, D.C. authors “Obituaries” (pp. 40-1); includes photograph & text:



DR. WILMA CHURCHILL

Dr. Wilma Churchill, former co-owner and administrator of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, before it was transferred into a non-profit institution in 1947, passed away on June 30, this year, after a short illness which terminated in a fatal heart attack. She was born in the late '90's.

Dr. Churchill, a distant descendant of a famous English family, was not only a dynamically charming person but highly intelligent as well. She was a graduate of the Chapman College and of the Eclectic Chiropractic College. After this latter school and our present LACC amalgamated into one, she was retained as part time instructor and secretary. Entering a field previously dominated by male teachers, she not only held her own in this endeavor but set a precedent, immediately, by initiating a methodical thoroughness in instruction that up to that time had been rare in chiropractic academic circles. Gradually, more and more administrative duties were placed on her shoulders until, for practical purposes, she alone became the academic and financial administrator of the school. She, more than any other single individual, was responsible for the elevation of chiropractic education standards in the State of California. For over twenty years she maintained college requirements that were considerably higher than those demanded by the State Chiropractic Act. Her ethical and moral integrity became nationally known and appreciated and did much to give our college a high prestige, a merit that it has maintained ever since.

After her retirement in 1948, after many years of strenuous activity, she returned to private life with her husband, Dr. Charles von Walden. They had a beautiful home in Alhambra, where they resided at the time of her demise. The memorial services were

held in Los Angeles at Edward Bros. Colonial Mortuary. To Dr. von Walden and other close members of her family thousands of former students and friends extend their sympathies. Chiropractic history will include Dr. Churchill as one of the chiropractic educational pioneers in California.

-Robert O. McClintock, D.C. authors "Obituaries" (pp. 40-1); includes photograph & text:

WILLARD W. PERCY, D.C.

Born 1904 in Oregon; passed away on July 1, 1965, in Oakland, California, at the age of 61 years, after a long period of illness.

Graduated from California Chiropractic College in December 1935. Received his State Chiropractic License in February 1936. He was an A-1 student, and kept the Clinic filled with patients by spreading the philosophy of chiropractic. He built up an enormous practice, being not only a good chiropractor, but a leader among men.

In January 1944 he was appointed to the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners by Earl Warren, who is now the Chief Justice of the United States Supreme Court. He was re-appointed February 11, 1946, and again February 10, 1949, serving eight years as Secretary of the Chiropractic Board. He elevated the standards of chiropractic and insisted on better colleges. He was very active in raising the standards of chiropractic.

He was President of the Oakland Breakfast Club for a number of years. He was a member of the Masonic Order, and also a Shriner. He was given a Masonic funeral at Cooper's Mortuary in Oakland.

He was a wonderful husband and father; a real family man. He leaves his wife, Edna, a son, a daughter, and one grandchild to mourn his passing. He will long be remembered because of his fairness in all things, and he added great dignity to the Chiropractic Profession. We have lost a wonderful chiropractor and an honored man.

1965 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (22[3]) includes:

- "New research project is under consideration" (p. 9):

PASADENA, TEXAS (ACA-CAN) A new research project by Dr. W.D. Harper is under consideration. The project will be called, "Evaluation of Vertebral Facet Facings." The project has been reviewed and approved by Dr. Henry Higley, ACA Director of Research.

- "First Dominican sister to enter the chiropractic profession" (p. 20); photograph:



Reverend Mother Leo M. Vincent, O.P. of Mt. St. Mary College in Newburgh, New York, presents a full four-year scholarship to Sister Catherine Edward of the Dominican Sisters. Left, Dr.

Ernest G. Napolitano, President of the Columbia Institute of Chiropractic, New York City.

The Board of Trustees of the Columbia Institute of Chiropractic in New York City made available to Reverend Mother Leo M. Vincent, O.P., of Mt. St. Mary College in Newburgh, New York, a full four-year scholarship.

The Reverend Mother conveyed her sincere gratitude to Dr. Ernest G. Napolitano, President of Columbia Institute, for awarding the scholarship and selected Sister Catherine Edward as the recipient. Reverend Mother Leo M. Vincent indicated that she was a firm believer in chiropractic, and further stated that Sister Catherine Edward displayed such great interest in chiropractic. The Reverend Mother also said, "It will certainly mean a great deal to our community to have one of our members fully equipped to help our Sisters when such a need presents itself."

The officers and Board of Trustees of Columbia expressed thanks to Doctors Helen and Nelson Peet of Newburgh, New York, for their efforts in developing a chiropractic interest among the Clergy and Sisters at Mt. St. Mary College.

1965 (Sept): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [2(9)] includes:

- "National news: CALIFORNIA" (p. 28):

Willard W. Percy Dies

Dr. Percy was born in 1904 in Oregon. He passed away July 1, 1965, in Oakland, California, at the age of 61 years, after a long period of illness.

Graduated from California Chiropractic College in December 1935, he received his state chiropractic license in February, 1936. In January, 1944, he was appointed to the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners by Earl Warren, now the Chief Justice of the United States Supreme Court. He was re-appointed February 11, 1946, and again February 10, 1949; serving eight years as Secretary of the California Board. He elevated the standards of chiropractic and insisted on better colleges. He was very active in raising the standards of chiropractic.

He was president of the Oakland Breakfast Club for a number of years. He was a member of the Masonic Order, and also a Shriner.

He leaves his wife, Edna, a son, daughter, and one grandchild, to mourn his passing. He will long be remembered because of his fairness in all things. He added great dignity to the chiropractic profession. We have lost a wonderful chiropractor and an honored man. - Robert O. McClintock, D.C.

1965 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (edited by Paul Smallie, D.C.) [22(4)] includes:

- officers of CCA are: Robert R. Moore, D.C. of Oakland, president; Everett R. Roden, D.C. of Glendale, president-elect; William P. Goodwin, D.C. of Sacramento, vice-president; Lester Street, D.C. of Los Angeles, secretary; A.A. Shrader, D.C. of Inglewood, treasurer; George H. Parchen, Jr., D.C. of National City, immediate past-president; Ted L. Shrader, D.C., chairman of Professional Relations; John Gilkerson, D.C. of Glendale, chairman of Public Relations; Philip E. Brown, D.C. of North Hollywood, chairman of Legal; Robert B. Jackson, D.C. of Concord, chairman of Legislative Department; Jay D. Kirby, D.C. of Hollywood, chairman of Education Department

- Robert R. Moore, D.C., CCA president, authors "President's Message" (p. 5); includes photograph:



- “This month your CCA honors William P. Goodwin, D.C., vice-president, new CCA” (p. 3); includes photo of Dr. Goodwin
- letter to editor Paul Smallie DC from CS Cooley DC (p. 9):

Dear Dr. Smallie:

I enjoyed very, very much reading your EDITORIAL, “Happy Birthday to Chiropractic” in the August 1965 Journal of the CCA. That Editorial should go down in the annals of Chiropractic as an outstanding and timely expression of the Profession in 1965, on its 70th Anniversary.

May I have your permission to use it as a “Guest Editorial” in the next issue of the MAGAZINE of the OCPA?

One other item in the August issue that I enjoyed very much was the “Letters to the Editor” by Dr. T.F. Ratledge of Rogers, Ark. As usual, Dr. Ratledge goes to the very roots of the Profession and points the “WAY TO SURVIVAL” of the Profession.

Sincerely,

(s) C. Sterling Cooley, D.C.
Editor - Magazine of OCPA

- “Legislative fund” (p. 18); among the DCs from San Gabriel Valley who have contributed to the fund are: George Haynes, Ralph Martin, John Thie, H. Ray Matthews, R.N. Harris
- Faye B. Eagles, D.C. of North Carolina authors “Dr. H. Gillet at Logan College” (p. 31); notes Gillet’s featured presentation at recent Logan homecoming

1965 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [22(5)] includes:

- Mrs. O.E. Dunaway, president of the CCA Auxiliary, authors “The new California Chiropractic Association Auxiliary” (pp. 10-12); includes photographs of Ione Shrader and Avis Shrader and:



I know you are looking forward to meeting two more members of the Auxiliary Board. This will introduce to you Mrs. Ted Shrader, Secretary. Dr. Ted and Ione were married in 1942 and they have two children, David, 15 and Lucy, 13. Dr. Shrader practices in San Lorenzo and is active in the Alameda-Contra Costa District. Ione has been State Secretary for the past five years (and believe me, she’s a gem), was President of the Oakland District in 1962-63. Her hobbies are reading and acting as “Professional Observer” while her family water skis. Ione states, “that she feels honored to have been elected to the position of State Secretary and has enjoyed working with the other members of the Board throughout the years.”

Please write Mrs. Shrader, 17025 Via Media, San Lorenzo, for additional stationery and minute paper.

Our outstanding Treasurer, Mrs. Alvin Shrader, Avis, was born in Nevada, but has spent most of her life in California. Avis was schooled=, worked and married in Santa Barbara. She and Dr. Al moved to Los Angeles where he attended Ratledge College. They have three wonderful children, Dr. Richard Shrader, Dr. Ronald Shrader and Janice. Four lovely grandchildren, three boys and a girl. Avis was active in PTA, and worked on the election board for about seven years. Also, has done her civic duty serving on the jury. She has assisted Dr. Al in the office since 1937 and is active in Rotary Ann’s.

As for the Auxiliary, Avis has held all offices in the local district, and this is her third term, as State treasurer (another gem), and was previously state 1st V.P. Her extra activities are being grandma, knitting and managing their apartments.

Mrs. Shrader is custodian of the Auxiliary monies and must give a written report at the Board meetings and Convention. What a help it would be if we would get our dues in on time, so she would not be up day and night balancing the books while we all have fun at the Convention.

1965 (Dec): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [22(6)] includes:

- “This month your CCA honors Dr. Lester Street, CCA secretary” (p. 4); includes photograph & text:



Dr. Street was born in Richland County, Illinois, on a farm, on September 14, 1913. He graduated from elementary and high school at Olney, Illinois. After graduating from high school he was employed by the Phillips Petroleum Company Retail Sales Division until moving to California in 1939. Dr. Street was employed by the Texas Oil Co., Retail Sales Division, for a number of years until graduating from the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, in 1947. He first started to practice in Whittier for a few months before moving to Los Angeles where he is presently

located at 738.5 S. Atlantic Blvd. Dr. Street has been a member of the California Chiropractic and the National Chiropractic Association (now ACA) for some 19 consecutive years, beginning membership while still a student in college and having never dropped membership. Dr. Street is also a member of the Alumni Association of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic and of the professional fraternity Sigma Chi Omega. In May, 1965, he completed a two year post-graduate course in orthopedics offered by the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic. He is also a member of the American College of Chiropractic Orthopedists and the American Council on Chiropractic Orthopedics.

Dr. Street has held the office of secretary, treasurer, vice-president and president of the ELA-Whittier Society of the California Chiropractic Association, and is currently serving his 5th year as director of that Society. Dr. Street served on several committees of the CCA and is currently on the By-Laws Committee. He was secretary of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society for 3 years, president-elect 1 year, and is now serving as president. He is also on the Executive Committee of the California Chiropractic Association in the office of secretary. Dr. Street is married, has 2 daughters and 5 grandchildren. His wife, Cleora, is a licensed physical therapist and works with him in the office. His time outside of the profession has been spent mainly in church activities. He served as Sunday School Superintendent, teacher, member of the church choir, and sang in male and mixed quartets. One of his main hobbies [sic] has been pitching horseshoes. He has entered and won several tournaments. He is an ardent baseball and basketball fan, following the games on radio and television and attending the games whenever possible.

-photograph of Everett R. Roden, D.C., president-elect of CCA (p. 7):

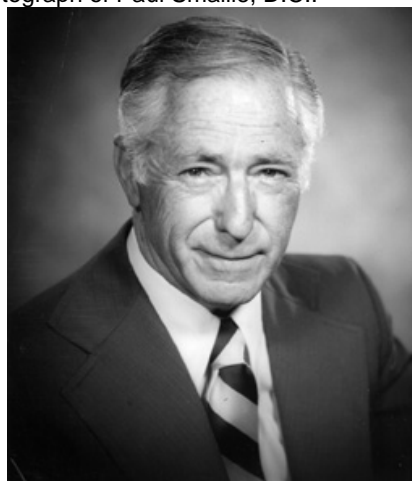


-“Orthopedists” (p. 27); reports seminar on personal injury given by Philip Brown, D.C.; photograph of Dr. Brown:



-James Holland, D.C. of **CCA Journal** staff reviews “The subluxation: researching the subluxation of the domestic rabbit” (pp. 42-4) authored by Carl S. Cleveland, Jr., D.C.

c1965: photograph of Paul Smallie, D.C.:



c1965: photograph of Jay D. Kirby, D.C.:



1965: photographs at the California Chiropractic Association convention (Logan Archives):



Left to right: Unknown, William Coggins, D.C., Al Muscolino, D.C., unknown, Henri Gillet, D.C., Ernest Napolitano, D.C., J. Joseph Allen, D.C.



Left to right: Ernest Napolitano, D.C., Henri Gillet, D.C., J. Joseph Allen, D.C.

1966 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [22(9)] includes:

-“Obituaries” (p. 31) includes:

DR. NEPHI COTTAM – Dr. Cottam, born Dec. 5, 1883, died February 9, after 50 years of practice. His wife, 2 sons, and son-in-law were and are licensed doctors of chiropractic also. Dr. Cottam was the originator of “Craniopathy.” He was listed in Who’s Important in Medicine and Who’s Who in California, authored chiropractic books, lectured and appeared on radio and TV. Dr. Cottam was a 1915 graduate of Palmer College [sic], later taking post-graduate work at LACC.

1966 (Mar/Apr): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [8(5)] includes:

“Researcher passes” (p. 58):

Dr. Nephi L. Cottam of Los Angeles, California, widely known in the chiropractic profession as the originator of Craniopathy, died at his home Wednesday, February 9th. Dr. Cottam, born in 1883 at Salt Lake City, Utah, is survived by his son Dr. Calvin Cottam, Mrs. Nedra Gozzi of Ely, Nevada and a sister, Mrs. Frank Hatch of Scipio, Utah.

A practicing chiropractor for fifty years, Dr. Cottam was the second member of the profession to practice in Salt Lake City, Utah. He was a member of the ACA, ICA, CCA and the LACCS.

1966 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [22(10)] notes:

-Paul Smallie, D.C. authors “Chiropractic literature: observations by the editor” (pp. 26-8); includes: CHIROPRACTOR’S GUIDE TO FUNDAMENTAL NEUROLOGY

By Henry E. Turley, D.C., Texas Chiropractic College

This book is very up to date, with drawings and charts giving a fine presentation of the nervous system. There have been years of research and practical experience poured into this book. It gets into the needed information concerning the neurological cellular ramifications and functions and the tie-in with impulses, both afferent and efferent. The section on pain, by itself, is a very thorough coverage of the subject and of value to the practicing DC.

It was my good fortune to have, personally, met Dr. Henry Turley, many years ago, and have known him to be a very dedicated doctor of high ideals and brilliant instructor. His product is a fine example of this doctor’s exacting abilities as a scholar and author.

TREATISE: Role of the Nervous System in Cancer

By Walter R. Rhodes, D.C.

Also from Texas is this just-received, just published 100 page copyrighted treatise of research on the relationship of the nervous system to control and correction of ailments and emotional disturbances. I have not yet had an opportunity to study through this well-prepared treatise, but it looks very interesting. A note from its author, Dr. Rhodes says: “We have set aside copies to be sold for \$3, which covers cost of printing and mailing. Anyone interested can obtain them by writing Texas State Chiropractic Association, 1108 Perry-Brooks Bldg., Austin, Texas.”

1966 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [22(11)] notes:

-James J. Holland, D.C. authors “News of the societies” (p. 11-3); includes photograph of Dr. Holland:



-obituary for J. Ralph John DC (p. 35):

A former Pomona DC and graduate of Palmer College, Dr. John had been in practice since 1916. He had practiced in Maryland and in Hollywood before settling in Pomona in 1930. Before his death, he had retired to his home in Laguna Beach. Dr. John, active in Masons, was 80 years of age.

-"Dr. J.G. Anderson to South Africa" (p. 37)

1966 (July): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [23(1)] notes:

-appointment of Ransome Sare, DC, Dean of Instruction at LACC, as new editor of the **Chirogram** (p. 25)

1966 (Dec): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [3(12)] includes:

-"National news: CALIFORNIA" (p. 33); includes photograph:



Left to right: Dr. Everett Roden, president, California Chiropractic Association, and Norman A. Erbe, executive director, American Chiropractic Association.

1967 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [24(3)] notes:

-"CHIROPRACTIC LOSES A LEADER"; obit & photo for Earl Rich DC (pp. 8-9):

Dr. Earl A. Rich, President Emeritus of Lincoln Chiropractic College, died at his home in Indianapolis, Indiana on August 6, 1967 after a prolonged illness. He was 46 years of age and is survived by his wife, Mary, a son, his mother and a sister.

Dr. Rich attended Indiana University and was a 1942 graduate of Lincoln Chiropractic College. He spent three and one half years in the Army Medical Department serving as an X-ray technician and instructor. His association with Lincoln began in 1946 as an instructor and later as chief of roentgenology section until 1955, when he accepted the position of Secretary of the college. In 1962 he was advanced to vice-president and became president in 1965.

He was elected a diplomate of the American Board of Roentgenologists in 1958, appointed cineroentgenological research director of the American Chiropractic Association in 1962 and was a member of the American Chiropractic Council of Education. He authored "Radiography and Diagnostic Roentgenology," and "Atlas of Clinical Roentgenology." He was a member of the American Chiropractic Association, Masonic Lodge 312, Scottish Rite and the Shrine, Phi Delta Theta and Delta Tau Alpha Fraternities, and held a fellowship in the International College of Chiropractic.

An Earl A. Rich Memorial Fund has been established.

PHOTOGRAPH



Earl Rich, D.C.

1968: George Haynes named "Chiropractor of the Year" by the **CCA**; summarizes his research findings in the June issue of **ACA Journal**: "How serious is a subluxation?" (Rehm, 1980)

1968 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [24(8)] includes:

-"CCA President enthusiastic over unity prospects" includes photograph (p. 22):



During his visit to Palmer College of Chiropractic, Dr. T.L. Shrader was guest of honor at a reception in the Palmer campus residence. Chatting in front of the cozy fireplace are, from left, Dr. E.L. Crowder, director of alumni; Dr. Shrader; Dr. David D. Palmer, president; Vern Link, superintendent of buildings and grounds, and Wm. B. Gehlsen, treas.

PHOTOGRAPH



Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (CCA President, 1967-68; *CCA Journal*, 1967)

PHOTOGRAPH



Henry G. Higley, D.C., M.C.S.

1969 (Mar): ***California Chiropractic Association Journal*** [25(8)]:
-photo (p 4):



Dr. Gilbert Gagos, right, Hollywood doctor of chiropractic, is shown receiving honorary co-pilot's wings from Dick Probert, general manager of Catalina Seaplanes, Inc., in recognition of his more than 1000 flights to and from Catalina Island. Dr. Gagos, who has been in practice for 20 years, has logged more than 25,000 miles - equalling a trip around the world - on round-trip flights to Catalina, where he has conducted a weekend practice for the past nine years.

1969 (Apr): ***California Chiropractic Association Journal*** [25(9)] includes:
-cover photograph:



CALIFORNIA GOVERNOR RONALD REAGAN signs into law State Senate Bill 1017 which, in effect, demands inclusion of coverage for chiropractic care under all health care insurance policies written in the state. Standing behind the governor are, from left, Gordon H. Garland, legislative advocate for the California Chiropractic Association; Dr. Robert E. Jackson, of Concord, chairman of the CCA Legislative Department; and Senator Randolph Collier, who carried the bill through the legislature.

1970 (June 18): letter on National College of Chiropractic stationery from Joseph Janse, D.C., president, to Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (in my Shrader files):

T.L. Shrader, D.C., Chairman
Evaluation Committee
California Chiropractic Association
Sacramento, California
Dear Doctor Shrader:

I have just concluded going over your monograph, "A Study of Technic Evaluation and Vertebral Subluxation." For me it was a motivating experience and I wish to compliment you. It relates to a pertinence that cannot be denied. You have ventured to penetrate a subject most difficult to define and conjugate and yet of such singular importance.

Personally I found it very informative and it will be submitted to those members of the faculty that relate to the department of chiropractic.

Might I determine whether I could obtain another copy for our college library. Advise me as to cost and I will remit by return mail.

It is my hope that it will be made available to the entire profession either by special publication or carried in one of our National Journals such as the A.C.A. Journal.

Please accept my good wishes, my appreciation for a job well done.

So sincerely yours,...

1970 (June 19): letter on Palmer College stationery from J.F. McAndrews, D.C., director of admissions, to Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (in my Shrader files):

Dear Ted:

Many thanks for sending me a copy of your Study of Technic Evaluation and Vertebral Subluxation.

I've read the work over very carefully and find it, in my opinion, an excellent piece of work. It is certainly a beginning which I hope will be followed thru on by others. It should go a long way in encouraging others to discipline their thinking along the lines of scientific methodology.

I have appreciated the opportunity of our occasional correspondence and few meetings. I hope you are able to continue your good work.

Best wishes...

1970 (June 22): letter on Columbia Institute of Chiropractic stationery from Ernest G. Napolitano, D.C., president of CIC, to Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (in my Shrader files):

Dr. T.L. Shrader
California Chiropractic Ass'n
1310 H Street
Sacramento, California 95814

Dear Dr. Shrader:

Words could hardly express my deep appreciation and thanks for your fine paper A STUDY OF TECHNIC EVALUATION AND VERTEBRAL SUBLUXATION.

Your writing effort is worthy, enlightening and truly deserves reproduction. Perhaps an item of this type could be serialized in the ACA Journal or the Digest of Chiropractic Economics.

Once again, thank you for being so kind and generous. Warmest personal regards.

Cordially...

EGN:md

1970 (June 25): letter from Ted Shrader, D.C. to Joseph Janse, D.C., president of the National College of Chiropractic (in my Shrader files):

Dear Dr. Janse:

Thank you for the complimentary response to the paper on technic evaluation and vertebral subluxation. I consider it quite an honor to supply a copy for your college library.

I acknowledge having distributed copies with considerable apprehension – an uneasy feeling that the material which seemed important in my eyes, would not seem so to others. Fortunately, the early reactions have all been favorable, but the test of success will be measured by the degree to which the guidelines are put to use by others.

Although not knowingly designed as such, the guidelines and the illustrations of their use represent a challenge. Will others accept it? We have both seen lecturers dodge the more fundamental questions about technics and how and why they work. Will they be permitted to continue to sidestep? Will they react by ignoring or finding fault with these "rules of the game" of scientific methodology? Will the profession arouse itself and require that its researchers meet the responsibilities of science, or will the route of the merchandiser prevail?

Time will tell, but I hope that time will have the assistance of cooperative pressure of our educators and organizational leaders, so the odds will favor our reaching our goals by virtue of something in addition to chance and prayer.

Thank you again for your encouragement and for the great and continuing effort you have always displayed to advance this profession as a profession.

Sincerely yours,...

TLS/iws

1970 (Aug 13): letter from C.O. Watkins, D.C. at 202 Sixth Street NW, Sidney MT 59270, to Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (in my Shrader files):

Dear Dr. Shrader:

I want to congratulate you on the booklet "A STUDY OF TECHNIC EVALUATION AND VERTEBRAL SUBLUXATION" and thank you for sending me a copy. It is an excellent work very well done.

It is quite evident that you are interested in the same cause I have been – that of raising Chiropractic from a cultist-empiric base to the level of a clinical science.

As Chairman of the ACA Committee on Clinical Research I gave the task a real effort but it was so frustrating that after two years work and developing some high blood pressure I did not feel that I could physically afford to continue so I resigned before I got the job done.

I am sending you some of the material I sent out to some key leaders of the profession from which you can get some idea of my thoughts on the matter. I do not have extra copies of all of it.

I hope you can find some value in the enclosed articles and that you keep up the good work. Thanks again for the booklet.

Sincerely,...

1972 (Nov/Dec): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [15(3)] includes:

-two-page ad for "Gonstead-Viking X-ray" and Gonstead seminar (pp. 42-3); features Peter Martin, D.C., D.O., N.D., photograph & caption:

Dr. Peter Martin, Palmer College Extension Instructor for Laboratory Science, talks about his most recent attendance at the Gonstead Seminar:



"Everytime I take the Gonstead course I learn something new and valuable to use in my practice. No matter which class I attend, the material always reflects current information gleaned from the volumes of patient records and 50 years of experience accrued by Dr. Gonstead.

"This last time, I went back into the Basic class because it is a good way to re-discipline my x-ray analysis and listing techniques. But more importantly the Gonstead Seminar goes beyond adjusting procedure and x-ray marking; it teaches you case management. This is an area that has been largely neglected in chiropractic for a long time and an area in which the Gonstead Seminar is filling a very great need.

"Now that I have full time practice I will be attending every chance I get."

Dr. Martin is instructor of the Blood Chemistry, Blood Count and Urinalysis Lab procedure courses taught during the Thursday prior to all Mt. Horeb Seminars. For more information write to the Gonstead Seminar, P.O. Box 46, Mt. Horeb, Wis., 53572.

1972: David Lindsey, D.C. published **Chiropractic Year Book**, includes photographs:



Governor Ronald Reagan (p. 15)



Some members of California state Board of Chiropractic Examiners meet in State Attorney General's office to discuss matters affecting the public. Pictured from left to right: Dr. John de Heras, Pres., State Board; Henry Johnson, Asst. Att'y. Gen; Dr. Cynthia E. Preiss, V.P., State Board; Evelle J. Younger, Calif. Att'y General. (p. 31)



Dr. Cynthia E. Preiss, Glendale, California, conversing with new patient at reception window. (p. 46)

1973 (July): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [29(12)] includes:

- "CCA News: New CCA officers installed at convention" (p. 1); includes photograph & caption:



THE TRADITIONAL PASSING of the gavel from the outgoing president, Dr. Howard Essegian, (left) to the incoming prexy, Dr. Charles C. Cline, finds them both smiling – one glad it's over, the other happy it's beginning.

-additional photographs (p. 7):



NEWLY-ELECTED OFFICERS for the California Chiropractic Association smile happily as they are formally installed at the President's Ball, concluding event of the CCA 30th annual convention in San Jose. They are (left to right) Drs. Charles C. Cline of Azusa, president; Paul DeLoe of Santa Ana, president-elect; Ken Allen of Vallejo, vice president; Ray Ursillo of Stockton, secretary; and Robert Reed of Fullerton, treasurer.



FEATURED SPEAKER at the CCA Convention was Congressman Jerome Waldie, shown here (left) accepting a plaque commemorating his appearance from Dr. Robert Jackson, former CCA Legislative Chairman and currently District 7 Governor for ACA.



THE OLD AND THE NEW MEET. Wishing the newest president, Dr. Charles Cline (right), well on his upcoming term is Dr. Duane Smith of Huntington Park who was CCA's first president 30 years ago.

1974 (July): **Chirogram** [41(7)] includes:

-photo of Howard **Baldac** DC2B at **LACC**, awarded Student of the Year by CCA (p. 18)

PHOTOGRAPH



Kenneth D. Allen, D.C., CCA president, 1975-76 (LACC Registrar's collection)

1975 (May): **ACA Journal** [12(5)] includes:

-**photo** caption reads: "Dr. George H. Haynes (left), president of LACC, receives special award from Dr. Leonard E. Fay, president of CCE" (p. 19)

- "In Memoriam" notes death of **Gordon Goodfellow** of Woodland Hills CA on April 17, 1975; interment at Forest Lawn in Hollywood Hills on 4 April 1975 (p. 66)

- notes "CP Von Herzen, legal counsel for the National Chiropractic Mutual Insurance Company, died on April 17, 1975"; he had also been attorney for LACC and CCA (p. 66)

1975 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [31(10)] includes:

- "ACA Board of Governors" (p. 2); photograph & caption:

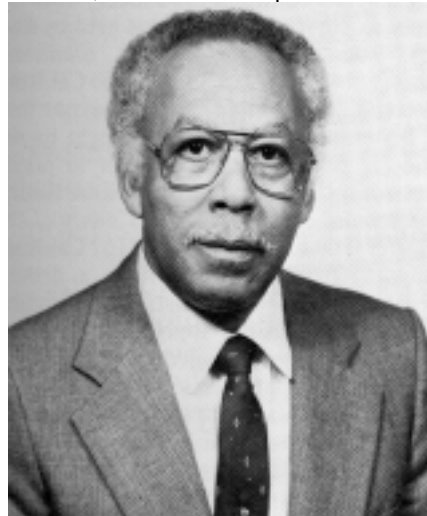


Members of the Board of Governors and other officials of the American Chiropractic Association are shown at recent meeting. Seated, from left, are: Drs. William H. Dallas of Tacoma, Wash., ACA vice-president; William H. Bromley of Audobon, N.J., president; Harry E. Swanson of Denver, Colo., chairman of the board; and Robert B. Jackson of Concord, Calif. Standing, from left, are: Dr. Lois O. Gearhart, ACA executive director; Stephen

V. Martinko of Youngstown, Ohio; Clarence H. Laue of Flint, Mich; Cruse J. Howe of Syracuse, N.Y.; Edward J. McGinnis of Sumter, S.C.; Stephen E. Owens of West Hartford, Conn., past president; Donella Erdman, secretary to Dr. Gearhart; and Dr. Henry G. West, Jr. of Pocatello, Idaho, president of the Council of Delegates. Not present when picture was taken was another board member, Harold J. Kieffer, D.C., of St. Paul, Minn.

1976 (Oct): **Chirogram** [43(10)] includes:

-obituary: "Dr. Duane Smith, first president of CCA, dies at 76" (p. 22); 1936 LACC alumnus and "Certified Radiologist" was buried in Whittier; was CCA's first president during 1943-44



1980 (Dec 17): letter from Clarence W. Weiant, D.C., Ph.D. at 809 Terrace Place, Peekskill NY to James Russell, D.C. (in my Russell file):

Dr. James W. Russell

Chairman, Chiropractic HALL OF HONOR

Dear Dr. Russell:

I deeply appreciate your kind letter of November 22. It convinces me that August 1, 1981 will be whole series of peak experiences never to be forgotten.

In the matter of my "gestating" articles I have to disappoint you because of earlier plans, but I can assure you that those plans are geared to the very same goals that you have proposed.

Early last summer I was approached by Dr. Robert Anderson, a professor of anthropology at Mills College, Oakland, Calif. He is a registered student at Pacific States College of Chiropractic and at the same time he is engaged by the college to make a survey of chiropractic research wherever it is going on. He wanted my advice as to how he should proceed.

I told him that I thought his first move should be to visit certain people in Europe, like Gillet, Illi, Finn Christensen and others. I gave him the addresses and virtually planned his trip. He is well grounded in both medical and physical anthropology and has invented new equipment for evaluating spinal structure, with great precision. He is a tremendous asset to our profession.

Backed by the California Chiropractic Association he has just launched a new journal which will feature articles on controversial subjects. Please consider this and all that follows in this letter as strictly confidential between you and me. Anderson knows that I am usually on the less popular side; he has asked me, for that reason, to express myself as often as possible. Although he usually agrees with me, he as Editor, will assume a neutral stance.

It is hoped that the journal will attract enough interest to cause such journals as the Digest of Chiropractic Economics to ask permission to reprint our articles.

I could not resist this opportunity.

As for writing articles with Dr. Harper, that would put me in a very awkward situation. I esteem him greatly, but every now and then, he comes out with **an expression or a statement that is sheer nonsense**. For example: "Chiropractic is the SCIENCE OF EXISTENCE." In the first place there is no science of existence. If there were it would have to include the findings of our space scientists. They have discovered new moons of Saturn, measured their size and speed, determined the temperature and chemical composition of their atmosphere, etc. All these things are part of existence. Their data greatly expand our knowledge of what exists. If we follow Harper's definition of chiropractic as the science of existence, chiropractic has to include space science, and if our students are to be graduated with a full knowledge of the science of chiropractic, the colleges will have to add at least ten more years to the curriculum!

As you know, I have raised questions about Innate Intelligence. I have already sent in my first article for the new journal. It is just a teaser. I ask for a definition, arguing that nobody has ever defined it. Ask any chiropractor to define the term and he will probably say: it is the intelligence which supervises the involuntary activities of the body. In other words, he tells you what it does, not what it is. It is like saying to some one who asks you what is the sun: the sun is what keeps the earth warm.

If we rely upon a dictionary for the meaning of the word intelligence, we find that it means mental capacity which, in the human being, begins at a low level in infancy, and gradually increases as the individual becomes more and more mature. There is always a time factor. How is it possible then that an Innate Intelligence, completely educated, arrives at exactly the right moment to take over in a new human body duties far more complex than the duties that will ever be required of the new person's Educated Intelligence in his whole lifetime?

Harper explains everything, but his answers are not those of a scientist. They are closer to theology. Despite the soundness of his scientific training, in his chiropractic theorizing he violates some of the basic principles of science, particularly the rule that for a hypothesis to be valid it must deal with a problem capable of solution by further experimentation. No amount of experimentation is going to prove or disprove the concept of Innate Intelligence. The question is metaphysical, not physical.

With every good wish for a wonderful holiday season, I remain,

Yours sincerely,...

1988 (Sept): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [25(9)] includes:

- "California Association installs new president" (p. 14); includes photo of Peter Martin, D.C., D.O., N.D.

1990-92: Willard B. Smith, D.C., 1953 alumnus of the California Chiropractic College of Oakland, and president of the CCA, 1990-1992

1992 (Apr 1): Carroll Lee Hightower DC dies; graduate of the **Ratledge College**, former president of the **CCA**, CA delegate to the **NCA**, and former Governor, **ACA** (In memoriam, 1992)

2003 (May 2): telephone interview with John D. Hemauer, D.C.:

-notes Michael Schroeder, J.D. was attorney for 302 (302 is rule adopted by BCE)

-1984-88: Dr. Hemauer was CaBCE chairman, worked on 302

-DCs arrested for using physiotherapies

-302: enacted in 1986 or 1987

-BCE sued by BME

-BCE sued by California chapter of APTA, orthopedic surgeons

- "physiotherapy" adopted in place of "physical therapy"

-

2003 (Summer): **Alumni Report** (Southern California University of Health Sciences) [27(1)] includes:

- "In memoriam: Patrick Lackey – 1929" (p. 15):

Dr. Patrick Lackey of Oceanside, CA died on July 17, 2003. His wife, Clara C. Lackey, was a 1942 graduate of Los Angeles College of Chiropractic and she preceded her husband in death by three years.

Dr. Lackey held dual degrees in chiropractic and naturopathy, practicing in the Los Angeles area for many years. He was a proponent of increasing educational standards within alternative health care education and spent many years teaching in addition to his private practice. He served as Academic Dean of the Southern California College of Chiropractic from 1944 to 1945 just prior to its merger with LACC. He concurrently served as president of SCCC's sister institution, the College of Naturopathic Physicians and Surgeons, from 1944 to 1946.

In addition to his career in chiropractic and naturopathic education, Dr. Lackey played an important political role within the chiropractic profession. In 1939, he served as president of the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, an early broad-scope professional organization. After the formation of the California Chiropractic Association, during the 1940s, he served that organization as its president from 1959 to 1960.

Both of the Lackeys were avid golfers and Patrick maintained an outstanding collection of classic golf clubs and memorabilia. He had been a member of the Riviera Country Club and, in 1952, he was the Tournament Chairman for the Los Angeles Open.

Patrick's brother, William D. Lackey, also graduated from LACC in 1941, and preceded his brother in death by several years. William's eldest daughter was named Patricia – in honor of his older brother.

- "In memoriam: Joseph Berg – 1944" (p. 15):

Dr. Joseph Berg died on January 12, 2003 in Bakersfield, CA. He was a native New Yorker and entered LACC at the age of 37. After graduation, he practiced in Los Angeles and San Marino, CA. For many years he served as faculty member in the Post-Graduate Division of the College. Dr. Berg also served as Alumni Association President during 1966. He is survived by his wife, Jean Baughman-Berg.

2003 (Sept 28): e-mail forwarded from Lou Sportelli, D.C.:

From: Karen Howard AANP Executive Director [mailto:bigenews092603@topica.email-publisher.com]

Sent: Friday, September 26, 2003 3:07 PM

Subject: LEGISLATIVE ALERT: CA BILL SIGNED! NEED TESTIMONY NOW FOR DC BILL

American Association of Naturopathic Physicians
3201 New Mexico Avenue NW #350

Washington DC 20016

September 26, 2003

CALIFORNIA BILL SIGNED BY GOVERNOR

It's official! Governor Gray Davis has signed SB 907 into law! After many long years, NDs will FINALLY be able to be licensed in California! The Naturopathic Doctors Act will go into effect on January 1, 2004, with the first NDs being licensed late next year.

Our heartfelt thanks are extended to each and every one of you for your calls, letters, and show of support throughout this challenging licensure campaign. We could not have achieved so much without the collective effort of so many. We look forward to sharing the benefits of naturopathic health care with you in the future and hope that you will join with us in celebrating this tremendous victory for consumer access to natural medicine!

Sincerely,

Sally LaMont, ND, LAc CANP Executive Director

Beth Wotton, ND CANP Legislative Chair

A synopsis of the main features of the new law is included at the end of this email.

2. FROM THE OFFICE

Karen Howard, Executive Director, AANP

On this next Monday, September 29, 2003 the Washington DC City Council Committee on Human Services will hold a hearing on Bill 15-57, legislation to license naturopathic physicians. This is likely to be the only opportunity we have for public comment before the Committee and the City Council vote. The opposition is once again mobilizing, and while our support is strong it is critical that our voices be heard on this bill. If you have not already done so, please submit written testimony in support of the bill to Eric Goulet, Legislative Analyst for Health and Aging Issues Committee on Human Services at egoulet@dccouncil.us. Please provide your name, telephone number and organizational affiliation (if any). Statements being submitted for the record must be received within seven days after the hearing.

The intent of this legislation is as follows: to define the practice of naturopathic medicine, and enable NDs to practice to the scope of their training; to establish the Advisory Committee on Naturopathic Medicine, which will develop guidelines for licensing and regulation of naturopathic medicine; to establish the requirements for licensure, including successful completion of a full-time, doctoral-level, accredited naturopathic medical program and successful completion of NPLEX, and to redefine the practice of naturopathy by prohibiting those who are currently registered with the District of Columbia as naturopaths from practicing outside the scope of their education and training, while at the same time permitting them to continue recommending natural medicines until the title of "Registered Holistic Health Counselor".

As you all learned in the California effort, personalizing your message in a concise letter on your own letterhead is the most effective means of communication. The talking points are much the same, and the importance of passage just as essential to our profession. Imagine the impact licensure in the Nation's Capitol would have on our public policy efforts!

YOUR NAME

YOUR ORGANIZATION (IF ANY)

Testimony in support of Bill 15-57

The Practice of Naturopathic Medicine Licensing Amendment Act of 2003

Council of the District of Columbia

Committee on Human Services

1350 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW

Washington, DC 20004

Dear Chairperson Allen and Members of the Subcommittee:

1. Ask for support of Bill 15-57. Let the Committee know if you are a constituent, or if you want to move to the District to practice. Tell them what passage of the bill will mean to you personally.

2. District of Columbia residents have a right to access qualified, clinically-trained Naturopathic Doctors, just as citizens of the 12 states and two territories that currently license NDs.

3. Licensure of Naturopathic Doctors will:

- Improve access to natural health care: NDs will be able to practice to the full scope of their training in natural medicine. Consumers will benefit from disease prevention and health promotion. Natural medicine is an important part of solving the District's health care crisis.
- Improve public safety: Creating new standards will help consumers identify NDs who have completed a four-year, graduate-level medical school program, passed board exams, and who meet federally recognized standards of education and professional accountability.
- Ensure accountability: Consumers deserve regulatory standards and oversight mechanisms for all primary care providers, including naturopathic doctors. Please email or fax a copy of your statement to Karen Howard at karen.howard@naturopathic.org, Fax: (202) 274-1992.

3. SYNOPSIS OF CALIFORNIA LAW by Michael Traub, ND, AANP President

The link to the bill, as passed with amendments, is:

http://info.sen.ca.gov/pub/bill/sen/sb_0901-0950/sb_907_bill_20030902_enrolled.pdf

Words cannot express the gratitude that is due to all those who contributed to this success. In my opinion, this is the single-most important achievement to ever have occurred for the naturopathic profession, and possibly the most significant event which ever will occur in our profession's history. Special thanks to Sally LaMont, Beth Wotton, Jon Kvenvolden, Sandi Cutler, David Matteson, David Field, Carl Hangee-Bauer, all the past and present CANP members and officers, the lobbyists and consultants, all the college presidents and college representatives who assisted and provided testimony, and all AANP members who wrote letters in support of this bill.

Summary of SB 907's main points:

This legislation does not prevent or restrict the practices, services, or activities of any other practitioner, consultant, or individual; nor does it restrict or prevent individuals engaged in the sale of vitamins, nutritional supplements, herbs, homeopathic remedies, etc.

Naturopathic medicine is a distinct and comprehensive system of primary health care practiced by naturopathic doctors for the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of human health conditions, injuries, and disease that employs natural therapies, therapeutic substances, and education to promote and restore health by supporting and stimulating the individual's self-healing processes.

With some exceptions (see below), NDs will be permitted to practice to the scope of their training, including diagnosis and treatment modalities such as natural substances, herbs, nutritional supplements, homeopathic remedies, physical medicine, and minor office procedures.

NDs completing additional training in natural childbirth will be eligible for a specialty certificate in naturopathic childbirth attendance which will allow for the management of normal pregnancy, labor, delivery, and postpartum care.

The titles and professional abbreviation reserved for individuals licensed under this legislation are: licensed naturopathic doctor, naturopathic doctor, doctor of naturopathic medicine, doctor of naturopathy, naturopathic medical doctor, and "N.D." Those in violation of this law be subject to a fine of not more than \$5,000, one year in county jail, or both.

NDs licensed under this act will be subject to the same standards of regulatory oversight and peer review as other licensed health care professionals.

The term "naturopathy" is NOT protected under this act, and is defined as "a noninvasive system of health practice that employs natural modalities, substances and education to promote health." The act does not limit the practice of naturopathy, and does not restrict use of the terms "naturopath, naturopathic practitioner, or traditional naturopathic practitioner."

The act establishes a Bureau of Naturopathic Medicine within the Dept. of Consumer Affairs (DCA), and an Advisory Council including 3 NDs licensed in California. The Director of the DCA will appoint a Naturopathic Formulary Advisory Committee to determine the naturopathic formulary based on a review of naturopathic medical education and training, and make recommendations to the Legislature not later than Jan. 1, 2006 regarding prescriptive authority.

The Bureau will also establish a naturopathic childbirth attendance advisory committee to issue recommendations concerning naturopathic childbirth attendance, based on a review of education and training, by Jan. 1, 2006. And the Bureau will similarly make recommendations regarding minor office procedures by Jan. 1, 2006. The Bureau will establish requirements for satisfactory coursework in pharmacology as well.

The act requires 60 hours of CE biennially, with at least 20 hours in pharmacotherapeutics.

NDs may order and perform: phlebotomy, clinical lab tests, speculum exams and orificial exams. NDs may order diagnostic imaging, and may dispense and administer nutritional supplements, botanicals, homeopathic medicines, all dietary supplements and OTCs. NDs may do hydrotherapy, massage, electrotherapy, colon hydrotherapy, therapeutic exercise and "joint play examination...exclusive of small amplitude movement at or beyond the end range of normal joint motion."

NDs may prescribe therapeutic devices and barrier contraceptives, remove foreign bodies in superficial tissues, repair superficial lacerations and abrasions, but may not suture (until the Bureau makes recommendations regarding minor office procedures).

Routes of administration include oral, nasal, auricular, ocular, rectal, vaginal, transdermal, intradermal, subcutaneous, intravenous and intramuscular.

The furnishing and ordering of drugs and Schedule III - V controlled substances will be under MD/DO supervision. It does not require the physical presence of the MD/DO, but they must be available by phone at the time of the patient examination. Standard procedures and protocols must be established.

NDs have independent prescriptive authority for natural and synthetic hormones and epinephrine for anaphylaxis.

NDs cannot perform general or spinal anesthesia, abortions, and surgical procedures.

NDs cannot perform acupuncture or traditional Chinese medicine unless licensed as an acupuncturist in California, including Chinese herbal medicines.

NDs attending childbirth will be under the supervision of an MD/DO with current practice and training in OB. NDs providing childbirth services will be able to use appropriate drugs, IVs, vaccines, and equipment.

Each director, shareholder, and officer of a naturopathic corporation, except assistant secretary or assistant treasurer, shall be a licensed healthcare provider as defined in the Corporations Code. The name of a naturopathic corporation shall contain the words "naturopathic" or "naturopathic doctor." Naturopathic corporations must carry professional liability insurance.

Karen

Karen E. Howard, Executive Director

American Association of Naturopathic Physicians

References:

- Aesculapian/College Yearbook. 1948, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic
- Aesculapian/College Yearbook. 1950, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic
- American University. *Sixth Annual Catalogue, Extension (Home Study) Course in Chiropractic*. 1918, American University, Chicago (Life-West Archives)
- Anderson D. My impressions after a first reading of the report, "Chiropractic in California." *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1960 (Oct); 30(10):9-11, 73-5
- Anderson D. *Chiropractic in California - and the nation*. 1961, National Chiropractic Association. ?Des Moines IA?
- Bealle's 1946 *Drugless Red Book*. 1946, Columbia Publishing, Washington DC (Palmer/West Archives)
- Beideman RP. From milestone to milestone. *ACA Journal of Chiropractic* 1975 (Jan); 12(1): 16-7
- Booth ER. *History of osteopathy and twentieth-century medical practice*. Memorial Edition. 1924, Caxton Press, Cincinnati OH
- Boyle W. Benedict Lust, 1972-1945; in preparation
- Budden WA. An analysis of recent chiropractic history and its meaning. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1951 (June); 21(6): 9-10
- Cale CA. BJ will not oppose the petition. *Fountain Head News* 1919 (November 1, A.C. 25); 9(7):4-5
- Carver W. *History of chiropractic*, unpublished, circa 1936 (Palmer/West Archives)
- Churchill W. California schools raise requirements. *Chirogram* 1939 (Dec); 2(2):17
- Churchill W. Editorial. *Chirogram* 1947 (Apr); 16(6):5
- Dishman RW. Correspondence with J. Keating, 4/17/91
- Dzaman F, Scheiner S, Schwartz L (Eds.): *Who's Who in Chiropractic, International*. Second Edition. 1980, Who's Who in Chiropractic International Publishing Co., Littleton CO
- Eclectic College of Chiropractic. Sixth Annual Announcement. 1922 (?), Los Angeles
- Eclectograph*. Catalog of the amalgamated LACC and Eclectic College of Chiropractic. Los Angeles: the College, 1924
- Edwards LW. How far we have come? A pioneer looks back through the years. *The Chiropractic Journal* (NCA) 1938 (Nov); 7(11):11-2
- Ferguson A, Wiese G. How many chiropractic schools? An analysis of institutions that offered the D.C. degree. *Chiropractic History* 1988a (July); 8(1): 26-31
- Ferguson A, Wiese G. Chiropractic schools of record, 1897-1985. *Chiropractic History* 1988b (July); 8(1): 32-6
- Fountain Head News* 1919 (Nov 8, AC 25); 9(8):1-3
- Garrison JB. Editorial. *Chirogram* 1939 (Aug); 1(4):4
- Gevitz N. *The D.O.'s: osteopathic medicine in America*. 1982, Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore
- Gevitz N. "A coarse sieve": basic science boards and medical licensure in the United States. *Journal of the History of Medicine & Allied Sciences* 1988; 43: 36-63
- Gibbons RW. Forgotten parameters of general practice: the chiropractic obstetrician. *Chiropractic History* 1982; 2:26-33
- Gibbons RW. Chiropractors as interns, residents and staff: the hospital experience. *Chiropractic History* 1983; 3:50-
- Gibbons RW. Chiropractic's Abraham Flexner: the lonely journey of John J. Nugent, 1935-1963. *Chiropractic History* 1985; 5:44-51

- Gielow V. *Old Dad Chiro: a biography of D.D. Palmer, founder of chiropractic*. 1981, Bawden Bros., Davenport IA
- Gillespie G. Historical aspects of drugless therapy. Address before the National Convention of the American Naturopathic Association in Los Angeles, California, November 21, 1924. Reported in *Naturopath* 1925; 30:557-62
- Gruber B. LACC hall of honor. *LACC News & Alumni Report* 1983 (Fall); 6(3):6-7
- Gruber B. Anatomist, scholar and gentleman: Arthur V. Nilsson - a legend in his own time. *Chiropractic History* 1984; 4:24-38
- Haynes GH. Los Angeles College stages homecoming. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1960 (Dec); 30(12):28
- Hedges AR. Introducing our new Editor. *Journal of the American Naturopathic Association* 1950 (Nov); 3(11):12
- Hicks C, Keating JC. *An author index to the Journal of the National Chiropractic Association, 1933-1963*. 1988, Northwestern College of Chiropractic, Bloomington MN
- Higley HG. Proposal for the establishment of research in chiropractic colleges. Presentation to the NCA Council of Education, 1953, Los Angeles
- Homewood AE. 64 years of progress. *Chirogram* 1975 (Aug); 42(8): 19
- Homola S. *Bonesetting, chiropractic and cultism*. 1963, Critique Books, Panama City FL
- Howe RC. Legislative bills. *Scientific Chiropractor* 1937 (Mar); 2(19): 5-9, 11, 15
- Hurley RD. CCA: yesterday, today and tomorrow. *CaCA Journal* 1985 (Feb); 10(2): 19, 25
- Hurley J, Sanders HE. *Aquarian age healing for you*. 1932, Haynes Corporation, Los Angeles
- In memoriam: Gordon M. Goodfellow. *Chirogram* 1975 (June); 42(6): 14-7
- In memoriam: Carroll Lee Hightower, DC. *California Chiropractic Association Journal* 1992 (June); 17(6): 34
- Irish FD. Chiropractic in prison. *The Chiropractor & Clinical Journal* 1921 (June); 17(6):15, 51-3
- Jackson RB. Correspondence with J. Keating, 12/13/91
- Jackson RB. California's medical practice act: chiropractors amend without medical opposition - 1967. *Journal of Chiropractic Humanities* 1995; 5: 56-65
- Jackson RB. Retrospective history of California's healing arts: 1848-1970. *Chiropractic Technique* 1997 (Nov); 9(4): 171-8
- Janse JJ. College contact: The future is ours! *National Chiropractic Journal* 1947 (July); 17(7): 22-3
- Johnson AC. *Chiropractic physiological therapeutics*. Fifth Edition. Palm Springs CA: the author, 1977
- Keating JC. Introducing the neurocalometer: a view from the Fountain Head. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1991 (Sept); 35(3):165-78
- Keating JC, Brown RA, Smallie P. T.F. Ratledge, the missionary of straight chiropractic in California. *Chiropractic History* (1991):in press
- Keating JC, Brantingham JW, Donahue JH, Brown RA, Toomey WJ. A brief history of manipulative footcare in America, 1896-1960. *Chiropractic Technique* 1992 (Aug); 4(3): 90-103
- Keating JC. At the crossroads: the National Chiropractic Association celebrates chiropractic's fortieth anniversary. *Chiropractic Technique* 1993 (Nov); 5(4): 152-67
- Keating JC, Rehm WS. The origins and early history of the National Chiropractic Association. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1993 (Mar); 37(1): 27-51
- Keating JC, Dishman RW, Oliva M, Phillips RB. Roots of the LACC: the Southern California College of Chiropractic. *Journal of Chiropractic Humanities* 1993; 3: 21-41
- Keating JC, Jackson RB, Oliva M, Phillips RB. Origins of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, 1901-1922. *Journal of Manipulative & Physiological Therapeutics* 1994 (Feb); 17(2): 93-106
- LACC, subsidiary of California Chiropractic Colleges. *The Chirogram* 1971 (Jan); 38(1):1
- LACC's red-letter dates. *LACC News & Alumni Report, Diamond Jubilee Issue* 1986; 9(3):21-5
- Leventhal, Willy Siegel. The struggle for unity, survival and public confidence in the California Chiropractic Association, 1959-1962: an appreciation of the leadership of North Hollywood's Dr. Bernard Levelthal, D.C. *Chiropractic History* 2005 (Summer); 25(1): 15-22
- Los Angeles College of Chiropractic. 1919-1920, *Announcement, Ninth Year*. Los Angeles
- Los Angeles College of Chiropractic. 1921-1922, *Announcement, Tenth Year*. Los Angeles
- Los Angeles College of Chiropractic. 1922-1923, *Announcement, Eleventh Year*. Los Angeles
- Lovell PM. *The health of the child by natural methods*. Fourth Edition. Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Press, 1927
- Lupica B. A new era of changing values. *National Chiropractic Journal* (NCA) 1946 (Dec); 16(12):18, 62
- Lupica B. Educational aspects of Senate Bill #972. *Journal of the California Chiropractic Association* 1948 (Mar); 4(9):5,20
- Lupica B. A student promotional plan for the future. *National Chiropractic Journal* (NCA) 1948 (July); 18(7):28-9
- Lyceum program. *Chirogram* 1939a (July); 1(3):16-7
- Lyceum program. *Chirogram* 1939b (Aug); 1(4):24-7
- Martin RJ. Editorial. *Chirogram* 1949 (July); 18(7):7
- Martin RJ. Modern chiropractic education. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1954 (July); 24(7):24-5
- Martin RJ. Field program in clinical research in ultrasonics. *Official Bulletin of the National Council on Chiropractic Physiotherapy* 1957 (Jan); 3(4): 16, 20, 21
- Martin RJ. The LACC story: fifty years of chiropractic. Presentation prepared for the LACC Alumni meeting, October, 1986 (unpublished)
- Nelson WA. Scientific symposium: the National-Affiliated goes to town! *The Chiropractic Journal* (NCA) 1938 (Nov); 7(11): 17, 55
- Nilsson AV. Our alumni and patrons. *Chirogram* 1962 (Apr); 29(3): 22, 30
- Nilsson AV. Our alumni and patrons. *Chirogram* 1962 (July/Aug); 29(6): 30
- Nilsson AV. Our alumni and patrons. *Chirogram* 1964 (Sept/Oct); 31(9): 285-6
- Nilsson AV. Progression. *Chirogram* 1975 (Oct); 42(10): 21-2
- Nugent JJ. California school merger completed. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1947 (May); 17(5):11, 63
- Palmer BJ. *With malice aforethought or, the story of a crime or, why man pits himself against man*. 1915, Palmer School of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa (Palmer Archives)
- Palmer BJ. Does Willard Carver tell the truth? *Fountain Head News*, Saturday, November 22, A.C. 25 [1919]; 9(10):1-2
- Palmer BJ. An injustice to one is a menace to all. *Fountain Head News* 1931 (Feb) [A.C. 35]; 18(3):12
- Palmer DD. *The Chiropractic* 1897 (Jan); Number 17 (Palmer College Archives)
- Palmer DD. Who discovered that the body is heated by nerves during health and disease. *The Chiropractor: a Monthly Journal Devoted to the Interests of Chiropractic* 1904b (Dec); 1(1):12
- Pioneer passes away. *National Chiropractic Journal* 1938 (Dec); 7(12): 47

- Pyott WH. *Eating for chemical balance*. Salt Lake City: the author, 1928
- Ratlidge TF. Concerning the amendment. *Chirogram* 1939 (Sept); 1(5):19-20
- Ratlidge TF. Correspondence with California chiropractors, November 24, 1922 (SFCR Archives)
- Reed LS. *The healing cults: a study of sectarian medical practice: its extent, causes, and control*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, March, 1932
- 1932 (Mar): some 18,500 DCs, 7,650 DOs and 10,000 Christian Science and "New Thought" healers are estimated to practice in the USA (Reed, 1932, p. 106)
- Rehm WS. Who was who in chiropractic: a necrology. In Dzaman F, Scheiner S, Schwartz L (Eds.): *Who's Who in Chiropractic, International*. Second Edition. 1980, Who's Who in Chiropractic International Publishing Co., Littleton CO
- Rogers LM. The NCA marches on! National convention proves greatest in history. *The Chiropractic Journal* (NCA) 1935b (Sept); 4(9): 9-18
- Rogers LM. Editorial. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1950 (Aug); 20 (8): 6
- Schierholz AM. The Foundation for Chiropractic Education & Research: a history. 1986 (Jan), The Foundation, Arlington VA (unpublished?)
- Schools of chiropractic and of naturopathy in the United States. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 1928 (May 26); 90(21): 1733-8
- Schramm A. Emerson University. *Naturopath and Herald of Health* 1943; October:123
- Shaw MK. Chiropractors have mass meeting. *Scientific Chiropractor* 1937 (Feb); 2(18):12
- Smallie P. *Encyclopedia chiropractica*. 1990, World-Wide Books, Stockton CA
- Smallie P. Telephone interview with J. Keating, October 4, 1991
- Smithson, Louuis T. We bow out of the amalgamation plan. *ACA Journal* 1960 (Jan/Feb); 1(5): 3
- Stanford Research Institute. *Chiropractic in California*. 1960, Haynes Foundation, Los Angeles
- Stump RF. The chiropractic crusade for recognition in California. *Journal of the California Chiropractic Association* 1947; December: 9, 10, 26
- Teall CC. Report of the inspector of schools. *JAOA* 6 (October 1906) supplement:18-25 (cited in Gevitz, 1982)
- Timmins RH. FCER - its history and work. *ACA Journal of Chiropractic* 1976 (Apr); 13(4): 19-20
- Turner C. The rise of chiropractic. 1931, Powell Publishing Company, Los Angeles
- Watkins CO. Editorial. *Montana Chiroelite*, January 20, 1932, p. 3
- Watkins CO. Guest editorial. *National Chiropractic Journal* 1939 (Sept); 8(9): 6, 53
- Wernsing AA. How and why the A.C.A. was organized. *ACA Journal* 1959b (May/June); 1(1): 6, 12
- White GS. *The natural way, or, my work*. 1924, (self-published), Los Angeles
- White GS. *Cosmo-electro culture*. Los Angeles: the author, 1940
- Williams RK. Meanderings: Ben Bolt goes to England. *The Chiropractor & Clinical Journal* 1921 (June); 17(6): 17, 42
- Wood CH. The diagnostic neurometer, now called the vibrometer. *Chirogram* 1925; March: 2
- Wood CH. Revival of the Chirogram. *Chirogram* 1928; July:2
- Wood CH. Shall we amalgamate? *Chirogram* 1928; Oct:2
- Wood WC. Editorial. *Chirogram* 1945 (Apr); 12(6):5
- Year Book of the International Society of Naturopathic Physicians, 1946
- Young JH. The medical messiahs: a social history of health quackery in twentieth-century America. Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press, 1967
- Zarback MV. Historical naprapathy. *IPSCA Journal of Chiropractic* 1987 (Jan); 8(1):6-8
- Zarback MV. Chiropractic parallax. Part 1. *IPSCA Journal of Chiropractic* 1988a (Jan); 9(1):4-10
- Zarback MV. Chiropractic parallax. Part 2. *IPSCA Journal of Chiropractic* 1988b (Apr); 9(2):4, 5, 14-6
- Zarback MV. Chiropractic parallax. Part 3. *IPSCA Journal of Chiropractic* 1988c (Jul); 9(3):4-6, 17-9
- Zarback MV. Chiropractic parallax. Part 2. *IPSCA Journal of Chiropractic* 1988d (Oct); 9(4):4-6, 17
- Zarback MV. Chiropractic parallax. Part 6. *IPSCA Journal of Chiropractic* 1989 (Oct); 10(4):7,8, 19
- Zarback MV, Hayes MB. Following D.D. Palmer to the west coast: the Pasadena connection, 1902. *Chiropractic History* 1990 (Dec); 10(2):17-22

Presidents of the California Chiropractic Association (*CCA Journal* 1997 [Aug]; 22[8]: 5)

1943-44	Duane Smith
1944-45	Guy P. Levitt
1945-46	Irving Dendas
1946-47	J. Sim Wiggins
1947-48	R.C. Lieser
1948-49	Thor Halsteen
1949-50	H. Arvis Talley
1950-51	Clyde Martyn
1951-52	Stuart Schillig
1952-53	J. Dawson Walp
1953-54	C.L. Hightower
1954-55	Leo E. Montenegro
1955-56	T. Nathan Russell
1956-57	Myer Grove
1957-58	Robert M. Lattin
1958-59	L. Howard Fenton
1959-60	Patrick Lackey DC, ND
1960-61	Alfred C. Meadows
1961-62	Frank B. Maurice
1962-63	L.W. Berry
1963-64	James Worthington
1964-65	George H. Parchen, Jr.
1965-66	Robert R. Moore
1966-67	Everett R. Roden
1967-68	Ted L. Shrader
1968-69	Charles L. Davis
1969-70	A. Eugene Doss
1970-71	Robert B. Botterman
1971-72	John D. Hemauer
1972-73	Howard J. Essegian
1973-74	Charles E. Cline
1974-75	Paul DeLowe
1975-76	Kenneth D. Allen
1976-77	Raymond A. Ursillo
1977-78	Lowry R. Morton
1978-79	Russell A. Smith
1979-80	James A. Gentry
1980-81	Lawrence L. Cunningham
1981-82	Bette C. Adams

1982-83	Robert L. Dark
1983-84	R. Lloyd Friesen
1984-86	Kurt Hegetschwieler
1986-88	Jerilynn S. Kaibel
1988-89	Peter A. Martin DC, ND, DO
1989-90	Merlyn A. Green
1990-92	Willard B. Smith
1992-93	James E. Peterson
1993-94	Bradley J. Sullivan
1994-95	Craig S. Little
1995-97	Michael D. Pedigo
1997-	Robert David Argyelan



Preparation of this data base was made possible in part by the financial support of the

National Institute of Chiropractic Research

2950 North Seventh Street, Suite 200, Phoenix AZ 85014 USA
(602) 224-0296; www.nicr.org

Chronology of the CALIFORNIA CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION

word count: 96,765

(www.calchiroassn.org)

filename: CaChiroAssoc Chrono 07-05-21

Joseph C. Keating, Jr., Ph.D., Litt.D.(hon)
1009 West 97th Street, Kansas City MO 64114 USA
(816) 943-1397; JCKeating@aol.com

Color Code:

Red & Magenta: questionable or uncertain information

Green: for emphasis

Potential Sources:

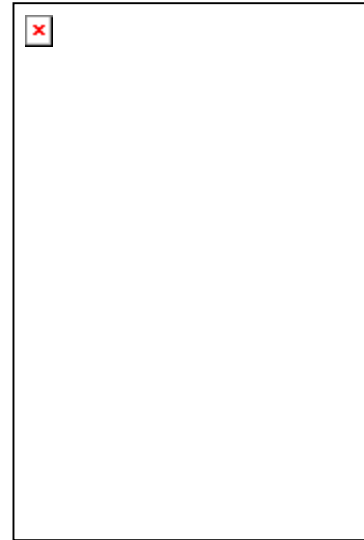
Robert W. Dishman DC, ND, MA; 39188 Warm Springs Drive,
Palm Desert CA 92260 (W: 619-698-0599, 619-836-3644; H:
619-779-5504) DECEASED
Robert L. Dubin, D.C.; 802 Bonita Way, Petaluma CA 94952 (707-
763-0664; e-mail: DrDubin@aol.com)
Michael Schroeder, attorney; (714-647-6488)
Ted L. Shrader DC; 17025 Via Media, San Lorenzo CA 94580
(H:510-278-1355)
Paul Smallie DC; 2027 Grand Canal Blvd, Stockton CA 95207; (H:
209-477-0417; W:209-957-9601; FAX: 209-956-6808; e-mail:
pauls@cwws.net) DECEASED

Year/Volume Index to the *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* (1949-1963), formerly *National Chiropractic Journal* (1939-1948), formerly *The Chiropractic Journal* (1933-1938), formerly *Journal of the International Chiropractic Congress* (1931-1932) and *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* (1930-1932):

Year	Vol.	Year	Vol.	Year	Vol.	Year	Vol.
		1941	10	1951	21	1961	31
		1942	11	1952	22	1962	32
1933	1	1943	12	1953	23	1963	33
1934	3	1944	14	1954	24		
1935	4	1945	15	1955	25		
1936	5	1946	16	1956	26		
1937	6	1947	17	1957	27		
1938	7	1948	18	1958	28		
1939	8	1949	19	1959	29		
1940	9	1950	20	1960	30		

CHRONOLOGY

1893: Albert William (AW) **Richardson** A.B. (future president of the **California Chiropractic College**; also ?founder? of **CCA**? according to Jackson, 1991) graduates from Lincoln Normal University, Lincoln NE



Photograph of T.F. Ratledge, D.C., 1923

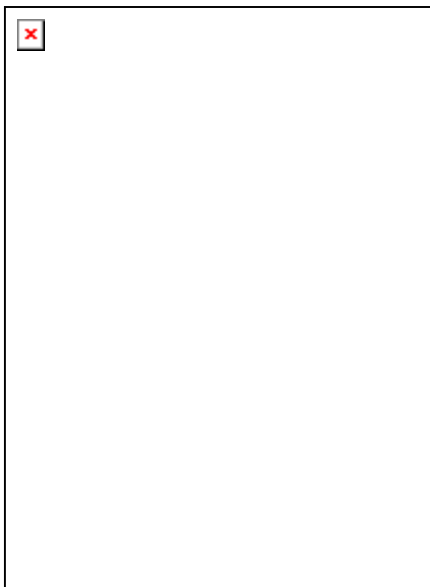
1913: **TF Ratledge** is head of the **Federated Chiropractors of California** and AW **Richardson**, DC, head of the **CCA** jointly press for bill #309 for licensure (Smallie, 1990) (Federated Chiropractors of California re-organized in 1918); James C. Earll DC, a Ratledge graduate, is founding member of the CCA (see 1954[Sept])

1915: J.E. Crapo, D.C. becomes "Mr. America"

1924: G. Alvin Fisk, D.C., member of the first California BCE, is pictured in the yearbook of the merged LACC & Eclectic College of Chiropractic (Eclectograph, 1924, p. 9)



Photograph of G. Alvin Fisk, D.C., Ph.C.



1914: **TF Ratledge** campaigns for governor favorable to chiropractic (Smallie, 1990)

1925 (Aug 13): **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [1(3)], edited by James Compton, D.C., includes:

-“Sanford ‘Not Guilty’ verdict of medical board” (pp. 1, 4)

1925 (Nov 19): **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [1(6)], edited by James Compton, D.C., includes:

-“Purviance under probe” (pp. 1, 3); Percy Purviance is president of Berkeley Chiropractic College and Berkeley Chiropractic High School; chiro-license challenged by BCE

-“Licenses issued” (p. 3?):

At the meeting of the board in Sacramento on November 5th, 577 licenses were issued. This makes a total of 1722 persons who have benefited by Chiropractic Act.

1925 (Dec): **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [1(7)], edited by James Compton, D.C., includes:

-“Purviance at state capital” (p. 1)

–“Chiropractic Board member resigns” (p. 1):

Examiner Bureau, Sacramento, Dec. 9. – Governor Richardson received the resignation of Dr. W.N. Clayton, San Francisco, from the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners late today and announced at once that he will appoint Dr. Ray S. La Barre, also of San Francisco, to fill the vacancy December 31.

Dr. James Compton, secretary of the board, said Dr. Clayton resigned to devote more time to private practice of chiropractic. Dr. La Barre was a member of the original board. – San Francisco Examiner.

1926 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [1(9)], edited by James Compton, D.C., includes:

-attorney Frank V. Kington, counsel to CA BCE, authors “Resume of the legal affairs of the Board” (pp. 2-3)

-T.F. Ratledge, D.C. authors “The chiropractic outlook in California” (p. 4)

1926 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [1(10)], edited by James Compton, D.C., includes:

-attorney Frank V. Kington, counsel to CA BCE, authors letter to the editor

-“M.D. Board investigates chiropractic schools” (p. 4):

On June 25th, 1925, the following letter was sent to every chiropractic school in California, by the College Investigation Committee of the Board of Medical Examiners:

“Walter Perry Johnson, Judge of the Superior Court of the County of San Francisco, California, recently rendered a decision that any graduate of a drugless college giving the hours and courses for a drugless practitioner’s certificate, as provided for in the Medical Practice Act of California, must be admitted to examination for a drugless certificate by the Board of Medical Examiners of California.

“Therefore, it is incumbent upon the Board of Medical Examiners to make an investigation of all drugless colleges of the state, and this is to advise you that a Committee of the board will endeavor to make such an investigation of your college in the near future.”

The official committee report only shows two that answered this letter – the Western College of Chiropractic, and the Ratledge System of Chiropractic Schools.

Doctor Sanford, in a lengthy epistle, assured the board of his sincerity in preparing students for the drugless practitioners examination. He stated that while he did not expect to receive the board’s approval, because the inferior men appointed on the chiropractic board had lowered the educational standards in the state and thus reduced his student enrollment so that he could not maintain the necessary equipment, but he begged the board that the few remaining students enrolled in his institution be permitted to write the examination for a drugless practitioner’s certificate, regardless of what action the board might ultimately take.

Doctor Ratledge wrote the medical board that he had no desire to prepare students for the medical board examination; that a chiropractic school was not an institution that taught a system of therapy, and advised them not to attempt to investigate his college. The report shows further that the committee did visit and investigate every chiropractic college in California, except the Ratledge School which, when the delegation arrived at the school, refused to permit the committee to inspect the institution. On the advice of the committee, not a single chiropractic college received the approval of the board, but EACH IN TURN WERE DISAPPROVED, except the Berkeley Chiropractic College, upon which a final report was not made.

It seems that there are some chiropractic colleges that do not know that the medical board has gone on record disapproving chiropractic schools, and advise their students to try for a drugless practitioner's license.

After the Attorney General had furnished the chiropractic board with an interpretation of Section 7 of the Chiropractic Act, and stated that a chiropractor could not use electro-therapy, electronic waves, etc. under the authority granted by a chiropractic license, the medical board began to receive numerous applications for D.P. certificates. These applications came in so fast that the secretary of the medical board called upon the chiropractic board to inquire as to the reason for this sudden desire on the part of chiropractors to get a license from them...

1926 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [1(11)], edited by James Compton, D.C., includes:

-“We check up on the present agitation” (p. 1); includes:

Chiropractic schools have been the source of much of our trouble in California...

There are a number of graduates of chiropractic schools who have just recently shown a desire to write the D.P. examination...There are probably several hundred more in the state who would make the effort to get a drugless license, if they thought there was a chance for them...

-among those listed as desirous of a D.P. license is James F. McGinnis, D.C., PSC graduate (p. 1)

1926 (May-June-July): **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [1(12)], edited by James Compton, D.C., includes:

-“Legal matters that affect chiropractic” (pp. 1, 4)

-C.B. Pinkham, M.D., secretary-treasurer of the CA BME, authors letter to the editor (p. 2):

BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS

State of California

San Francisco, Cal., June 4, 1926

California Chiropractic Bulletin

James Compton, D.C., Editor

Forum Building

Sacramento, California

Dear Doctor:

Referring to Volume, 1, No. 11, of the California Chiropractic Bulletin, dated Sacramento, April 26th, Page 1, 2nd Column, commenting on the Report of the College Investigating Committee of the Board of Medical Examiners re Chiropractic Schools in California, we find the following sentence:

“We find, however, that the committee did not visit the Berkeley Chiropractic College, or the West Coast Chiropractic College of Oakland. While they made a report and disapproved these colleges, their information was taken from the public records and was not obtained by a visit to the institutions.”

Referring to Page 3439 of the Minutes of the Board of Medical Examiners, of Tuesday, October 20th, 1925, we find a report made by the College Investigating Committee of said Board on the Berkeley Chiropractic College, which according to said report was “inspected by Dr. H.E. Alderson and Dr. Lemuel P. Adams on September 3rd, 1925,” said report covering practically two pages of the minutes.

We hope that the misstatement in the California Chiropractic Bulletin above quoted may be corrected.

As stated in a prior communication, we would appreciate your sending us a copy of each issue of the Chiropractic Bulletin.

Very truly yours,...

1928 (May): **The California Chiropractor** [1(1)] includes:

-“Chiropractic legislation” (p. 6); includes:

This column will be devoted to the discussion of laws regulating the practice of Chiropractic in the different States of the Union. I am constantly in communication with the various State Boards and have at all times up to date information regarding Chiropractic affairs and legislation. I will endeavor to give the definition of the Law and its interpretation and also the mode of practice under the law.

Alabama

This state provides examination for license under the Medical Board and no other educational qualifications required other than a diploma from chartered Chiropractic School. Applicants are examined in the same subjects as the physicians with the exception of major surgery and therapeutics.

If said applicant shall obtain an average of 75%, there shall be issued to the applicant a certificate which shall entitle the holder thereof to treat diseases of human beings by means of mechanotherapy according to the methods taught in the specific school the teaching of which he proposes to practice, but shall not entitle him to practice major surgery or to prescribe or administer drugs.

However according to a letter received March 15, 1928, none of the Chiropractors have attempted to stand the M.D. Board examination and therefore practice without license. The Chiropractors introduced a bill at the last session of the legislation [sic] but failed. They expect to pass a bill at the next session. They are trying to pass a law which will restrict the practice to the adjusting of the spine by hand only.

In my next article I will discuss the situation in the State of Arizona.

-“Chiropractic and medical colleges compared” (pp. 7-8)

-Willard Carver, LL.B., D.C. authors “Our needs” (pp. 8-9, 21)

-Frank V. Kington, attorney for CA BCE, authors “Legal matters now at issue” (p. 11); includes:

...A new phase of the Wood case is presented in the case of Wood vs. Board of Chiropractic Examiners. The complaint prays that the defendant Board be prohibited from hearing the charges filed against Wood, accusing him of obtaining his license by fraud. Wood applied for his license, claiming that he was a high school graduate of a Denver, Colorado, high school and that he took chiropractic instruction at Chicago, Ill., during 1907-1908, and in 1913. The Denver high school authorities claim that he had never attended a Denver high school, much less to graduate. Numerous Denver witnesses claim that he was residing and employed in Denver continuously from 1907 to 1915. Wood has not made his story public; he brings suit instead...

-B.J. Palmer authors “Chiropractic is science and life philosophy” (pp. 25-31)

1928 (Aug): **The California Chiropractor** [1(2)], edited by CH Davis and published by the Chiropractic Publishing Company at Pasadena CA, publishes:

-Samuel J. Howell, D.C. of CA BCE authors “Chiropractors and chiropractic” (p. 9)

-Charles A. Cale, D.C., N.D. authors “Patience and progress” (p. 11)

-Hugh B. Logan, D.C. authors “Medicine vs. physicians” with **photo** of Dr. Logan (p. 14):

Many articles dealing with the persecution of Chiropractic as well as all drugless methods by organized medicine do not portray a sufficiently clear line of demarcation between these two factors.

It is contended that Physicians are much like Chiropractors, more or less disorganized and subject to control by the concentrated influence of well financed organized medicine.

The latter, like most *business* concerns, is almost wholly interested in dividend paying possibilities.

They are conservatively credited with sales the last fiscal year of about one-half billion dollars. Their profits are estimated at two hundred and fifty million dollars.

Physicians are the human element in this medical combine and might be considered the advance agent for their more forceful allies. Therefore, they, like the medical-osteopath and unlike the Chiropractor, the drugless osteopath and drugless practitioners generally, will and should according to modern business methods be well cared for politically, financially, professionally and through publicity by the element whose two hundred and fifty millions of profits depend on the continued sale of medicine. An ever increasing death rate from heart and other diseases among those who study, practice and prescribe the use of drugs, evidently does not effect the business acumen of the medical interests any more than that of some of our number to whom the dollar sign is all.

A subservience to such leadership will mean a pseudo elevation including the decrease of anti-chiropractic ridicule, an increased pro-publicity in direct ratio to our acceptance of medical tenets. But unfortunately we will have to accept the above as a consolation for our decreased efficiency, accumulated diseases including that most glaring forty-four per cent death rate from heart failure.

Before attempting to supplant alleged medical control of the various Federal, State and Municipal agencies that do not at present recognize drugless practice, it is well that we be sensibly advised as to the real forces responsible for this discrimination and not waste our energy combating the very human tendency of the medical practitioner to retain a lucrative position created by forces whose profits depend largely on these agents and their prescriptions. And if Chiropractic were a thousand times more valuable, we could assume that the opposition of such forces would increase.

The ludicrous attempt of medical propaganda bureaus to whitewash that portion of osteopathy that has gyrated to medicine and their efforts to reconcile the *regular* practitioner of medicine by dividing their toys with these new little brothers would be amusing if the final effect were not so tragic. To the writer it indicates an absolute disregard for the future of humanity.

We have little fear as to the course all sincere persons engaged in Chiropractic practice will pursue. But the question remains: How many of us will be mislead [sic] by the promises of glittering immediate financial gain?

-(p. 27):

The Senior students at the Cale College of Chiropractic were coached up for the State Board examination by Dr. P.E. Gardner, who has had many years of experience in conducting quiz classes. Dr. Gardner states that the Cale College students have had a thorough course as a foundation for their quizzing.

-**photo** of Samuel J. Howell, D.C., president of the **National Progressive Chiropractors' Association** and secretary of the CA BCE, in ad for jointly sponsored convention by the PCA and the LACC (p. 32)

1928 (Sept 28): according to Hurley (1985), CCA is incorporated by George N. Bartlett DC, Ernest P. Webb DC and Curtis Hollinger

1928 (Sept): **The California Chiropractor** [1(3)], edited by CH Davis and published by the Chiropractic Publishing Company at Pasadena CA, includes:

- a poem, "Don't Quit," by K.J. **Weberg** DC
- C Russell Willet DC discusses merger of **CCA** and the **Progressive Chiropractors Association of California** in "The Great Amalgamation" (pp. 8, 31)
- CJ Ennis reviews convention of the National Progressive Chiropractors Association at LACC during week of Monday, August 6, 1928 (pp. 10, 29)
- "Basic Science Act"** reprinted from **AMA Bulletin** (pp. 13, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30)
- "The Ear"** by **Clyde F. Gillett** DC with **photo** of Dr. Gillett (pp. 16-7)
- "Amalgamation Meeting at San Luis Obispo"** (p. 18)
- "Our Disabled American Veterans"** by SE Vanancy (continued from August issue), (p. 26)

1928 (Dec): **The California Chiropractor** [1(6)], edited by CH Davis and published by the Chiropractic Publishing Company at Pasadena CA, includes:

- letter to the field from Samuel J. Howell, D.C., secretary of the CA BCE (p. 5)
- Bert Humason, Special Agent to the CA BCE, authors "To the practicing chiropractor in California" (p. 5):
The Chiropractors of California are facing a serious proposition of law enforcement. I have taken the responsibility of acting as Special Agent for the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners. In so doing I swore to uphold and enforce the law, and what is more **I am going to do it without fear or favor**. I campaigned for No. 5 and No. 16 Chiropractic acts. Now that the Chiropractors are legally recognized, they should respect their own law, abide by it, and insist upon its enforcement. If we hope to hold the respect of the law enforcement bodies of our State, of the Attorney General's office, and of the different State departments, there must be a concerted effort to raise the standard of professional etiquette. I am asking the entire field to report all infractions of **their** law to **their** Secretary at Sacramento and it will be relayed to me for action.
- Samuel J. Howell** D.C., Sec'y of California BCE, publishes report of BCE to Governor **C.C. Young** (pp. 6-9)
- "Fifth annual report of the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners of the State of California"** (pp. 7-9)
- Vinton Logan, D.C. authors "Specific adjustment applied to spinal balance" (pp. 10-11)
- Leo J. Steinbach, D.C. authors "Chiropractic – its five principles" (pp. 16-7, 21, 30)

1928: **James Compton** DC becomes editor of the monthly **California Chiropractic Bulletin** [presumably the publication of the then straight **CCA**] according to obituary in **Chirogram** 1975 (Jan); 42(1): 23

1928: Turner (1931, p. 143) notes:

In California, where the 'progressives' attained recognition by securing places on the examining board in 1928, much friction has occurred between the **California Chiropractic Association** and the **Progressive Chiropractic Association of California**. An effort on the part of the latter organization to increase the number of hours in the study course from the present legally required 2,400 to 3,600, thereby including electro-therapy, hydro-therapy, biology, physics, minor surgery, optometry, obstetrics (including twenty-five bedside deliveries) and general hospital work, was regarded by the conservatives as a surrender of fundamental

principles such as might result in eventual domination by the medical boards of the country.

1929 (May 25-29): **CCA** holds its convention in SF, according to **Chirogram** (1929; Jun/July:7)

1929 (May 26): **BJ Palmer** speaks in San Francisco, according to article in **Chirogram** (1929; Jun/July, p. 2), presumably at the **CCA** convention

1929 (May): **The California Chiropractor** [1(7)], edited by CH Davis and published by the Chiropractic Publishing Company at Pasadena CA, includes:

- Nephi Cottam, D.C. authors "Cranial adjustments" (p. 9)
- Clyde F. Gillette, D.C., Ph.C. authors "Examining the drumhead" (pp. 14-5)
- G.W. Blohm, D.C. authors "What's wrong with chiropractic?"; reprinted from the **Hawkeye Chiropractor** (pp. 16-7)
- Annie Riley Hale authors "The problem of public health" (p. 20)

1929 (June 1): **Bulletin of the ACA** [6(3)] notes (p. 3):
Eight Now Affiliated

Ohio becomes one more link in a strong chain, all welded together as the nucleus for the strongest organization the Chiropractic profession has ever known. This links the **PCA of California**, the CCA of Colorado, the MCA of Montana, the NYSCS of New York, the OSCS of Ohio, the OCS of Oregon, the NDCA of North Dakota, the IUCS of Iowa and the ACA all into one gigantic organization of the profession. Other state affiliations will be announced at an early date.

1929 (June-July): **Chirogram** announces:

- "Third Annual Convention of the **Progressive Chiropractic Association** of California, Inc." at Sacramento on Fri and Sat, 7/12 and 7/13/29; speakers will include HP Fish of Santa Rosa, president, & **Samuel J. Howell** DC, Sec'y, of the CA **BCE**, **CJ Martin**, professor of anatomy at **SFCC**, Ralph John, **FE Fiske** [see also November, 1938], **G. Henry Ford** DC (formerly of **GSCC**), **Leo W Hosford** of **SFCC** (pp. 1-2)
- **LACC** announces Commencement exercises on 6/21/29 at 8PM at the school, **Earl Cale** is among the students (p. 3)
- "Sixth Annual Convention and Lyceum of the **National Progressive Chiropractic Association**" and the **LACC** will be held jointly from 8/12 thru 8/18/29, speakers will include **Samuel J. Howell**, **vice-president of the LACC** (sec'y of the CA Board), Dr. Anna Mouck **Ratledge** (pp. 6-7)
- **Charles H. Wood** notes that "The **CCA Bulletin** in a recent number is again berating our **Board of Examiners** and attempting to insinuate much that it dare not accuse them of directly..." (p. 6)
- **Charles H. Wood** notes that the **CCA** were not responsible for killing the **Basic Science** bill, but collected \$10 from DCs after the bill was already dead (p. 7)
- **Charles H. Wood** publishes "Whispering," discusses self-aggrandizement effort by unnamed DC who had reciprocal license from Nevada revoked by CA Board (pp. 3, 9), **which could mean Hugh B. Logan** (see **Chirogram** 1929; Jan:5)

1929 (July/Aug): **The California Chiropractor** (1[9]), published monthly by Chiropractic Publishing Company of

Pasadena with executive office at 357 So. Hill St., LA, includes:

- Lee A. McCubbin, D.C. authors "Chiropractic legislation" (p. 8)
- G.A. Fisk, D.C. authors "Chiropractic fundamentalism" (pp. 9-10)
- Clyde F. Gillette, D.C. authors "Adenoid vegetations" (pp. 10, 28)
- Annie Riley Hale authors "The problem of the public health, Article II" (pp. 26-8)
- ad for **Cale Chiropractic and Naturopathic College**: "One tuition pays for the entire Chiropractic Course and the entire Naturopathic Course and includes class work until you pass the Chiropractic State Board Examination and receive a license to practice. Tuition \$700 in installments of \$20 per month, or \$600 cash. A chance to earn your full tuition by doing office work. Free clinic day and evening. Dr. **Charles A. Cale**, D.C., N.D., President, 1406 West 7th St., Los Angeles, DRexel 4551" (p. 29)

1929 (Sept): **CCA Bulletin** [1(3)] includes:

- "ANOTHER FRAME-UP" (p. 4):

Dr. **Charles Cale**, former owner and president of the **Los Angeles College of Chiropractic**, but at present, owner and president of the **Cale Chiropractic College**, recently turned his college over to the profession, through the agency of members of the Tuesday Noon Chiropractic Luncheon club, and it was freely predicted that it was to become a factor in Chiropractic affairs in southern California.

Mr. **Bert Humason**, on the last day that he was to act as investigator for the **California State Board of Chiropractic Examiners**, as we were informed that he had been 'dismissed for cause', which was to be effective July 1st, in company with two investigators from the district attorney's office, cause the arrest of Dr. **Cale**, which seemed to call for a lot of very damaging publicity. It looked as if someone in the profession who had an interest in Dr. **Cale's** or his institution's elimination, probably had a publicity bureau employed, and made good use of it to build stories for publication that had very little truth in them, except the fact that Dr. **Cale** was arrested, and which has damaged every Chiropractor.

Since the above mentioned publicity has appeared, nearly every practicing Chiropractor, especially in Los Angeles, has been confronted with a resulting reaction of their patients, that proves that such publicity cannot be broadcasted, attacking one Chiropractor, without it having a decidedly unpleasant effect on all, because very few patients will be interested enough to determine to their complete satisfaction who does, and who does not, have an honestly earned diploma, and rather than devote very much time to such an investigation, they will discontinue their adjustments, or if they are contemplating treatment by a Chiropractor, they will just forget it.

It is unfortunate that we cannot determine the exact amount of money and opportunity to help humanity that is lost to our profession forever through the medium of such inordinate, unnecessary and wholly vicious activities.

Perhaps it seemed like a dangerous move to a 'rival school' which possibly caused it to take the most direct and detrimental course to protect personal and school interests, with little thought given to the interests of the 2400 practicing Chiropractors of California, who, day after day, by conscientious effort, are attempting to hold the profession and their practice where the public may appreciate them at their true value.

Until the profession, as a whole, and the members individually forget their fear psychosis of demi-gods and unite in one

association, and break the last vestige of control of these trouble makers, they can never expect to attain their rightful position in the professional world, much less maintain the comparatively meager one they now possess.

We are informed that a 'rival school head' has been very busy calling everyone who will listen to him, and insisting that he had nothing to do with Dr. **Cale's** present plight, but, that is just what would be expected in any event, which reminds us that 'the guilty runneth away when no man pursueth.'

Someone, who had *something* to do with the frame-up, made the monumental blunder of planting a bottle of whiskey in Dr. **Cale's** office, which proves that somebody did not know that Dr. **Cale** was a tee-totaler, and that he had not tasted any kind of an alcoholic beverage since he was seven years of age.

The publicity alleged that Dr. **Cale** had sold diplomas. Strange as it may seem, the charges, when read in court, were only to the effect, that Dr. **Cale** had accepted \$14.00 from a student, and had not issued such student a diploma.

The investigator for the board, who, it is alleged, was the willing tool of a rival school, took Dr. **Cale's** wife aside and told her that Dr. **Cale** was planning on selling a lot of diplomas, and then running away with another woman, but was promptly advised by **Mrs. Cale** that as long as they tried to frame Dr. **Charles Cale**, that she could not be tricked into turning against her husband by such absurd stories.

Dr. **T.F. Ratledge**, president and owner of the **Ratledge System of Chiropractic Schools**, has twice publicly state, 'that he has known Dr. **Cale** for many years, and that he did not believe any such charges, either as to Dr. **Cale** having liquor in his possession, or selling diplomas.

In conclusion, it seems, from the evidence so far adduced, that the case will fall of its own inertia and properly take its place among recent absurd charges brought against a large number of well educated and conscientious Chiropractors who could not be dictated to, thereby incurring the ruthless disfavor of certain individuals.

IS THIS WHAT WE'RE COMING TO?

(from the Los Angeles Illustrated Daily News)

CHIROPRACTOR ACTS TO COMPEL PERMIT

"Launching a fight for the right of Chiropractors to practice in California without a knowledge of medical science, a petition for a writ of review was filed yesterday by **H.B. Logan**, who recently was disbarred by the **State Board of Examiners**.

"The writ was made returnable in Superior Court and expected to be set for hearing March 22, 1929."

-C.C.A. Bulletin.

NOTE: - The above action is just part of a strong fight being waged by the California Chiropractic Association against the high-pressure tactics now being used by members of the **State Board of Examiners** in depriving many Chiropractors (those who dare to raise a protest against the Board's methods) of their licenses. Those people have our support and commendation. They are fighting a terrible situation and one which we are going to see to it, is not allowed to raise its head in our state.

Some have not YET paid their special assessment, but we feel reasonably sure that they will not hesitate to send in their \$15.00 to fight our legal battle since if they do not, it will be just a flood coming right up to their door!

1929 (Sept 30): "an action was filed...by **Bert Humason**, former inspector for the Chiropractic Board, against the **CCA** and its officers and members, for malicious slander and libel, and damages are asked for in the sum of \$110,000. The complaint is based upon the publication of an article

entitled "Another Frame-UP" that was published in a late issue of the **CCA Bulletin**. The case will be tried in the near future in Los Angeles" (**Chirogram** 1929; Sept/Oct:6)

1929 (Nov); **CCA Bulletin** (California) [1(4) includes:

-advertisement: "National Publicity Campaign" features Chiropractic Angel; includes:

"What Do We Know About This Human Body" is the title of the next National Publicity article of the American Society of Chiropractors in their \$2,000,000.00 national campaign.

This advertisement will appear in the November issue of the American Legion Monthly, which went on sale October 25; December issue of the Cosmopolitan, on sale November 10; Physical Culture, December issue, on sale December 1, and Liberty, December 21 issue, on sale December 14. It might be well to circulate your patients, calling their attention to these advertisements, as this is the beginning of a four year campaign to educate the public to the merits of Chiropractic.

Representatives under the personal direction of Mr. C.E. Houchins, chairman of the fund raising committee, are now on the west coast, calling on the Chiropractors, explaining the campaign and soliciting their individual support.

Additional magazines will be added to the above schedule as fast as the fund raising will permit.

(Adv.)

1930 (Mar): **CCA Bulletin** [1(5):8] prints:

LEGAL NOTICES

According to latest reports, one of the charges upon which Dr. **Cale was found guilty** was remanded back for re-trial by a Superior Court. The second charge was dismissed, and in regard to the third charge upon which Dr. **Cale** was arrested about the 11th of December, he, Dr. **Cale** maintains that a lady applied to him for an examination to determine the nature of a prolapsis, and while Dr. **Cale** was making the necessary examination, officers for the present **Board of Examiners** made their way into Dr. **Cale's** office and charge him with a heinous, unmentionable offense, which Dr. **Cale** says is not true, 'as he assumed no posture or position other than that which any Doctor would have to assume to make such an examination.' It is wonderful how some officers can be present at certain times, when certain patients are having certain examinations, in certain Chiropractors' offices, but who seem to be deaf, dumb and blind to all irregularities which exist elsewhere. If the reports which come to the **Bulletin** are true, there is considerable cause for an investigator for the **State Board of Chiropractic Examiners** to employ his time to better advantage than to participate in school squabbles.

1930 (May): **Chirogram** [6(5)] notes:

-"The Open Forum" notes two state associations: the **PCA** (Harry P. Fish DC of Santa Rosa, president; Claude L. Fishback DC of Fresno, sec'y) and the **CCA** (Edith Iona Moon DC of 608 S Figueroa St, LA, sec'y); also notes that current members of the **BCE** are **Claude L. Fishback** DC (president), **Harry P. Fish** DC (Santa Rosa; VP) and **SJ Howell** DC of Sacramento is sec'y of **BCE**; also notes use of the designation "chiropractic physician" is illegal (p. 6)

-notes upcoming joint lyceum of **LACC** and convention of **National (Progressive) Chiropractic Association** at **LACC** campus on August 8-14, 1930; anticipates that part of the program will be held at **new campus in Burbank** (p. 14)

1930 (July): **The Hawkeye Chiropractor** [5(8)], L.M. Rogers, D.C., editor, includes:

-Hugh B. Logan, D.C., business manager of the California Chiropractic Association, authors "Chiropractic in California" (p. 3):

The California Chiropractic Association is believed to be the strongest State Chiropractic Association in the United States. It is sure to accomplish much for all of the Profession if the present "Pro-Medical" administration is eliminated from office, and this can be done in a very simple manner.

Every Chiropractor in the United States is requested to have all of their patients write to all of their friends in California, previous to August 26th, requesting such friend **not** to vote for the present incumbent [sic], Governor C.C. Young.

Available data indicates that the present incumbent [sic] has opposed Chiropractic legislation since 1913. His Pro-Medical and Anti-Chiropractic activities are appreciated by the majority of Chiropractors in California.

If the Chiropractors of the various states assist in this matter, so will the Chiropractors of California be in a position to assist them later. Certain, it is, that 50,000 votes can be determined in this manner and that will mean much for Chiropractic everywhere.

We would appreciate the names of all those citizens of California who are advised favorably in this matter, and if at all possible, a copy of the communication that they receive.

Every member of our Profession outside of California is requested to send an outline of their accomplishments in this particular. We would be glad to place such Chiropractors on our mailing list and extend to them a free subscription to the California Chiropractic Association "Bulletin," and to serve their best interest in any possible way.

Hugh B. Logan, D.C.
Business Manager.

CALIFORNIA CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION

623 Loew's State Bldg.
Los Angeles, California.

1930 (Dec): **Chirogram** [6(10)] includes:

-**Charles H. Wood** also notes that (p. 10):

The suit of Bert H. **Humason** versus the **California Chiropractic Association** is to be tried on January 5 in the Superior Court in Los Angeles County. This suit is for \$110,000 and if Mr. Humason obtains judgement against the **CCA** every member will be liable for the amount of the judgement

1931 (Feb): **CCA Bulletin** "Member of the International Chiropractic Congress" (1[11]) includes:

-ad for **Blanchard Radionic Electrotoxinometer** with **photo**; "PAYS YOU BIG WHILE PAYING FOR ITSELF"; sold by Scientific Research Laboratories, WW Wilson Bldg, 5905 Pacific Blvd, Huntington Park, LA (p. 2)

-**photos** of CW Hoffmann DC, JK Gilkerson DC, **TF Ratledge** DC, **James Compton** DC (p. 3)

-**"LIBEL CLARIFIED BY FAMOUS DECISION"** reports Burt **Humason**, former agent for the CA **BCE**, has lost suit against many DCs (including **Hugh B. Logan & John W. Hurley**) for libel (p. 3), on the grounds that as a public official he is legitimate subject of criticism, whether true or not

-**"Eminent jurist's opinion favors chiropractic"** (pp. 3, 8, 12) includes **photos** of Clement J. Redmond DC and **Samuel J. Howell** DC (p. 8) who have recently been sworn in as new appointees to the CA **BCE**, suggests that **Howell**

"should not have compromised himself and the profession by sitting in with Humason and his attorney at their table during the trial. Dr. Howell was a witness in this case and not a personal attorney for **Humason** as his lack of propriety might be interpreted..." (p. 8); also:

...the testimony of Dr. E.P. Webb, secretary of the Progressive Chiropractic Association, who, under oath, charged Humason with conspiracy to remove Dr. James Compton, former secretary of the State Examining Board, from office. According to the testimony of Dr. Webb, Humason requested him to use his political influence in Sacramento to force the District Attorney to issue a warrant against Dr. Compton. This request was refused and the warrant was not issued. Dr. Webb stated that the request of Humason had its setting in Dr. Howell's office.

Dr. T.F. Ratledge and Dr. James Compton gave a very enlightening story of the political machinations of the Board of Examiners and their testimony had a very telling effect upon the final disposition of the case...

-Harry Gallaher, D.C., secretary of **International Chiropractic Congress**, authors "Will Congress bonds increase practice?" (pp. 4)

-C.W. Hoffman, D.C., Ph.C., former president of southern division of CCA, authors "Requirements of successful chiropractic" (pp. 6, 9); includes:

...The California Chiropractic Association realizes the fact that since its birth it has, of necessity, confined the greater part of its activities to a defensive and protective program. The major accomplishments of this defensive work is briefly outlined as follows:

(1) Prevented a wholesale revocation of licenses in this state. Had it not been for the work of the California Chiropractic Association during that time and continuing up to the very present, many licenses in this state would have been revoked under the policies of the Board of Examiners as the present Board is no constituted.

(2) The California Chiropractic Association at a great sacrifice and expenditure of large sums of money, prevented the so-called amendment from getting on the ballot. A great deal has been written about this accomplishment and most chiropractors of the state are advised of what it would have meant had this amendment been enacted into law. This one piece of work on the part of the organization resulted in the saving of untold thousands of dollars to the chiropractors in California. To best realize this a picture of the chaos that would have existed had the amendment become law, should be borne in mind. No greater accomplishment was ever made by a Chiropractic organization.

(3) In conjunction with the **International Chiropractic Congress**, the California Chiropractic Association determined and effective work in the **defeat of Governor C.C. Young** will bear fruit that cannot at this time be envisioned...

-**photos** of Clement J. Redmond DC and **Samuel J. Howell** DC who have recently been sworn in as new appointees to the CA **BCE**, suggests that **Howell** "should not have compromised himself and the profession by sitting in with Humason and his attorney at their table during the trial. Dr. Howell was a witness in this case and not a personal attorney for Humason as his lack of propriety might be interpreted..." (p. 8)

-listing of the officers of the **CCA** indicates that **Edith Iona Moon** DC, former faculty member of the **GSCC**, is member of B of D of **CCA's** Southern Division (p. 10)

-notes that Thomas Morris Jr. is general counsel for the CCA, had peripheral role in battle against **Humason** and CA **BCE** (pp. 11, 14)

- notes visit by Harry Vedder DC of Lincoln Chiropractic College (p. 11)
- ad for National School of Physiotherapy at 444 S Western Ave, LA (p. 12)
- notes a jovial **Gordon M. Goodfellow**: "trying to kid himself into seriousness by wiping that smile off his face. That boy is the original dentifrice advertisement." (p. 14)
- reports visit by **BA Sauer** DC (p. 14):
Dr. Benny Sauer, secretary of the National Chiropractic Association, the amalgamated Universal and American Chiropractic Association was the guest of Southern California Chiropractic for the first week of the New Year.
- Dr. **Sauer**, ever alert to the interests of the Association he represents, brought to us a bigger, broader view of Chiropractic and a firm belief in the future of Chiropractic organization....
- ads for **GH Parchen** DC at 823 B St., San Diego, **Edith Iona Moon** DC at 608 South Figueroa St, LA and **Clyde F. Gillett** DC, PhC "EYE-EAR-NOSE-THROAT" at 5842 Carlton Way, Hollywood CA (p. 15)
- ad for "Sunlight Carbon Arc Lamp, enables the practitioner to use LIGHT THERAPY" including ultra-violet and infra-red, captions indicates "Radiates Vitality and quiets Nervous Irritability. A Natural Beauty Builder" (rear cover)

1931 (June): **Chirogram** (Vol. 7, No. 4):

- Dr. Gustave W. **Haas** writes "Chiropractic Orthopedics" (pp. 3, 21); **Haas** had worked with the **naturopaths** in 1913 (Gillespie, 1925), and was president of the **California State Society of Naturopaths** in 1925 (Naturopathic, 1925; Notes, 1925); he authored "Naturopathic Orthopaedics" in **Herald of Health** in January, 1916, pp. 63-
- "California Legislative News" (pp. 9, 12) notes recent bills in Sacramento to regulate massage therapy ["masseurology"], **naturopathy**, Christian Healing, and to require doctors (MD, DC, DO, ND, OptD, DSC, PhC, PhD) to list name of school from which graduated on all advertising materials. Editor **CH Wood** approves of **SJ Howell's** (CA Chiro Board Sec'y) successful efforts to kill these bills; also notes:

The **proposed naturopathic law** had as its chief sponsors a few Chiropractors in Northern California, one of whom is conducting a so-called naturopathic school. If this naturopathic bill should be passed, it would undoubtedly make it possible for a great number of short-course practitioners to open up and practice legally. It would also make it possible for a few individuals who are interested in "naturopathic institutions of learning" to make a great deal of money through the promotion of doctors of all schools who they evidently expect would be compelled by the passage of this "naturopathic" act to obtain licensure thereunder if they wish to practice physiotherapeutic measures. (p. 9)

- Charles H. Wood** reports in "The Open Forum":

QUESTION: How many chiropractic associations are there in California and which is the largest? ANSWER: There are two associations in California - one, the Progressive Chiropractic Association of California, Limited; and the other, the **California Chiropractic Association**. The **Progressive Chiropractic Association** is the larger in members, as they have about **eight hundred members** in the State. The **CCA** has a membership of between two and **three hundred**, according to the testimony of the secretary of this association in court in a recent law suit. (p. 10)

1931 (Oct): **CCA Bulletin** (1[1]) includes:

- photos** of **BJ** and **TF Ratledge** (p. 2)
- "Editorial: Politics" (p. 4); includes:

Chiropractic politics became intolerable in California under the administration of Governor Young. The Chiropractic Board undertook to prevent the organization of the C.C.A., and after it was organized the Board undertook to destroy it by acts of violence and threats of violence against members of the organization, by which it seemed the Board hoped to drive C.C.A. members into the Progressive Association in which it was widely rumored that members were free from the personal and official wrath of the Board. The **C.C.A. being a Chiropractic organization and believing the Board to be an official enemy of Chiropractic** offered a stubborn resistance to the Board's assaults upon it and its members, with the result that out of the many hundreds threatened, the Board only succeeded in revoking three licenses.

There seems to have been much to support the widely existing belief that the board has discriminated against the better schools and those doctors who believe Chiropractic to be sufficiently broad as to meet general health requirements...

Can intelligent people imagine a condition like the one in California at the present time as it relates to Chiropractic? A board apparently selected because of their anti-Chiropractic attitude; selected by one of Chiropractic's bitter opponents; a Board discredited in the eyes of the Chiropractic world and expelled from an **International Chiropractic Association** composed of representatives from practically every State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, and every recognized Chiropractic College in the United States; a Board which opposed Governor Rolph's election in every possible way - and still there is someone willing to join in to keep the facts from Governor Rolph in order that Howell, Redmond and Norcross may stay on that Board and blunder on, making themselves ridiculous and making it appear that Governor Rolph is indifferent to his friends and good government.

Were we not reliably informed that Governor Rolph is still uninformed because of the deliberate withholding of essential facts, and some very definite ideas as to why they have been withheld we would have cause for great discouragement, but as it is, we are merely disappointed. We have faith in Governor Rolph and believe him to have demonstrated that he is not a mere politician desiring only to hold public office, but that he is fully conscious of his responsibilities to the people of this state and we have **every confidence that he will remove Redmond, Norcross and Howell** in the interests of good government, and because he will recognize that the profession will not stop in its fight for decent and fair administration until the Young appointees are removed from the Board.

- notes **BJ** and **TF Ratledge** will speak at the Jubilee Room at Breaker's Hotel during the **CCA** Southern Divisions annual meeting in Long Beach on November 22, 1931 (p. 4)
- "Editorial: C.C.A. wins \$110,000.00 Libel Suit" indicates that the **BCE** (pp. 5, 15); includes:

Chiropractors the world over will be glad to learn that the California Chiropractic Association has won the libel suit for \$110,000.00, brought by one Bert **Humason** who alleged that he was dismissed as investigator by the California Board of Chiropractic Examiners because of criticism of his work published in the C.C.A. Bulletin.

It will be recalled that the Board, composed of Fish, Fishback, **Howell** and Redmond in 1928 with **Humason** as its investigator, and working understrions by the Board and in conjunction with **CH Wood**, sought to prevent the merging of the **CSCA**, the **FC of C**, the **CCDA**, all of which were State Associations. Failing in this and with the rank and file of their own little group of followers demanding the entrance of the **Progressive Association**

into the one state organization the **Board** and **CH Wood** became very desperate in devising ways of accomplishing the defeat of Chiropractic organizations in California, and were the objects of severe but honest criticism which was printed and circulated to the field by the **CCA**.

Any criticism of **Humason** was not in any way personal but a denunciation of his acts which were believed to be under direction of the **Board** and **CH Wood**. The criticism of the **Board** and **CH Wood** was based on the contents of certain letters, statements, and acts of various individuals which, all together, made it appear that a conspiracy existed to do great harm to former Board Members, to certain highly respected and educated individuals (Chiropractors), to certain really Chiropractic Associations and certain of the better Chiropractic Schools...

-letter dated Aug 8, 1931 to **BCE** from Drs. J. Walter Clark, Arthurn Stern, Chas. Webb, Joseph Rau, Agnes Rau, JS Campbell and Geo. Peluse discusses **BCE's** efforts to have **Hugh B. Logan's** and **Harry L. Eckard's** California reciprocity licenses from Nevada removed; suggests that **Charles H. Wood** is allied with the **Progressive Chiropractic Association of California** and the **BCE** in an effort to bar and/or remove licenses from **PSC** grads, to prevent merger of opposing state associations and to frame innocent **BCE** members such that they would be forced to resign; notes **Lee Norcross** is member of the **BCE**; notes that **CO Hunt DC** was appointed to the **BCE** in February, 1931 (pp. 6-11); includes:

...the inexplicable discrimination by the Board against graduates of the Palmer School of Chiropractic...the recent resolution declaring it to be the Board's intention to revoke all Nevada reciprocal licenses...the endorsement and active efforts by the Board to secure the enactment of a law repealing the present chiropractic act, which, if the Board had succeeded, would have converted the teaching and practice of Chiropractic into that of **medicine of a sort**, thereby forever destroying Chiropractic in California...the testimony of one of the most prominent members of the Progressive Chiropractic Association which was in substance that prior to May, 1929, the Young appointees on the Board, through agents of the Board and C.H. Wood, President Los Angeles Chiropractic College, conspired against another member then on the Board, in an effort to trick him into such an embarrassing position that he would be forced to resign...the testimony of other witnesses at the hearing before the Director [of the Dept. of Professional and Vocational Standards, a Colonel Carlos W. Huntington], showing that C.H. Wood, President of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic gave Bert Humason more than \$1,000.00 to further this detestable plot against an innocent man in furtherance of the base schemes of these conspirators to get control of the Board...the fact that several members of the Board held high offices in the Progressive Chiropractic Association and made unscrupulous use of the dual powers to coerce and intimidate the Chiropractors of this state into submission to the wishes of C.H. Wood, the Board and their satellites, who, altogether, constitute the so-called "Progressives"...

-report suggests that the **BCE** will attempt to have 50% of all licenses revoked, i.e., those issued prior to August 1926, on the grounds that 45-minute periods were used in determining applicants accumulation of the required 2,400 hour curriculum, and further (p. 13):

A mass of evidence never denied by members of the **Board** or other witnesses, showing conclusively the inability and misconduct of Governor Young's 'deathbed' appointees, **Howell**, **Redmond** and **Norcross** to continue as members of the **California Chiropractic Board**, is now, and for a long time has been, in the

hands of **Colonel Carlos W. Huntington**, who is the representative of Governor Rolph, in the matter of their removal.

-“Chiropractic Board makes new attack on California Licenses; Approximately One-Half of All Licenses Issued By State in Question” (p. 13); notes continued discrimination against **PSC** grads; includes:

The latest scheme of the California Chiropractic Board is to attack the validity of the licenses issued upon the basis of the 45-minute academic hour. If the Board succeeds in this outrageous assault upon Chiropractic and Chiropractors in California, it will mean the revocation of every license issued prior to August, 1926...

-ad for **Grand View Sanatorium** at 1826 Workman Mill Road, **Whittier CA**; Directors are Drs. EE Lewarton and C. Buemann, Staff Associate is Dr. JC Langdon (p. 13)

-notes recent action of Governor William H. Murray of Oklahoma requiring hospital privileges for DCs (p. 15)

-notes annual state convention of the **CCA's** southern division at Breakers Hotel in Long Beach on November 21-23 (p. 16)

1931 (Nov): **CCA Bulletin** (1[2]) includes:

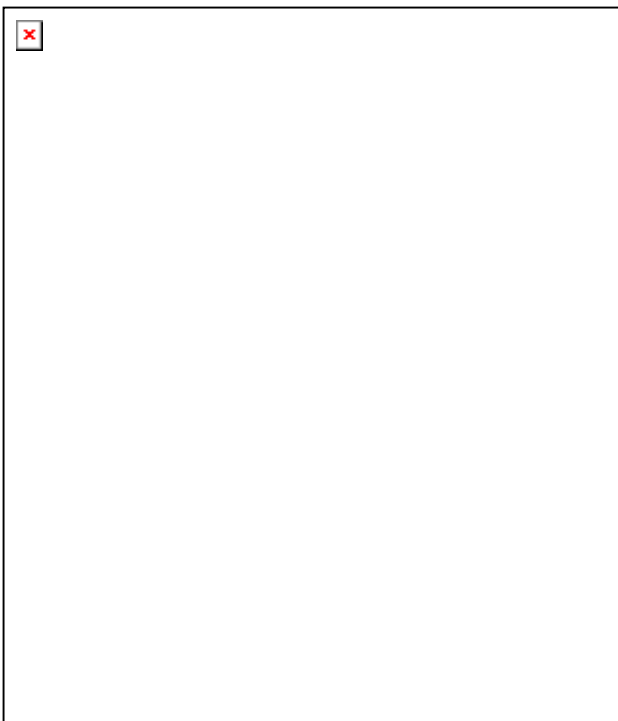
-**TF Ratledge** writes to **Leo W. Hosford DC**, Secretary of the **California Association of Chiropractic Schools and Colleges**, explaining why his school will not participate in efforts to **BCE's** efforts to merge all CA schools (pp. 2-3)

-article notes **BJ Palmer** established "Jail Fund" for DCs, especially **PSC** grads, during 1918-1922 to enable and encourage doctors to refuse to pay fines and instead serve sentences in jail; notes **BJ** will attend upcoming meeting of **CCA's** southern division; notes (p. 4):

The present **Progressives** are an entirely different group than the **Progressive Association** which worked with such telling effect for the Initiative measure in 1919-1922.....

Dr. **Palmer's arrest has been threatened** if he is engaged as expert authority on analysis of cases while here. Adjusting the sick of California is treated as though it were some kind of a graft for Chiropractors instead of an opportunity for the sick to get well.

-prints cartoon "Absorption and Elimination" satirizing mixer training (p. 6):



-prints "HE GETS CAUGHT" (presumably by editor; p. 6):

In a recent issue of the *FHN*, I analyzed a publication of the **San Francisco College**, claiming to be Chiropractic, but possessing little of it.

The following, from the San Francisco, California, News, speaks of **LW Hosford** who is President of the **San Francisco College of Chiropractic**.

"CHIROPRACTOR FACES OPERATION CHARGES

"**LW Hosford**, a chiropractor, was charged with violation of the State Medical Practice Act in a complaint sworn before Municipal Judge Alfred Fritz yesterday.

"According to the complaint, Hosford removed the tonsils of Mrs. Ann Dahlstrom of Ukiah, with an electric needle. *A Chiropractor is not licensed to perform such operations*, according to officials.

"He is now caught in a medical web of his own weaving.

It happens to all some day. - *FHN*, Aug. and Sept. A.C. 35."

-many letters re: **BCE** activities, including one from **MH Disney** DC, newly appointed minority (straight) member of **BCE**, who voices **strenuous opposition to BCE's policies** of revoking Nevada reciprocity licenses, requiring 60-minute hours of instruction (to prevent or revoke licenses of PSC grads), and demanding that educational deficiencies be made up in chiro schools in California (pp. 7-9)

-**photo** of Lawn's Chiropractic Healthome at 323 Main St., Watsonville CA (p. 11)

-notice of meeting of northern division of **CCA** at Hotel Bellevue in San Francisco, November 14-15, 1931 (p. 12)

-program of southern division of **CCA** includes **BJ Palmer**, AR Lawn, Frank J. Molthen DC, **TF Ratledge**, JC Tobin DC, Leo J Parry DC, Clyde Gillett (on EENT), **CO Hunt** and **MH Disney** (pp. 13-4)

-annual **CCA** dues are \$12 (p. 14)

-ads for **Mae Parsons** DC at 1141 W. 47th St, LA; **MH Disney** DC at 725 Broadway, San Diego; **Clyde F. Gillett** DC (EENT) at 514 Pershing Square Bldg, Fifth and Hill Streets, LA; and JC Tobin at 610 South Broadway, Story Bldg, LA (p. 16)

1931 (Dec); **CCA Bulletin** (1[3]) includes:

-cover **photo** of CA Lieutenant Governor Frank Merriam

-editorial lambasts **Samuel J. Howell** DC, sec'y of the **BCE** (pp. 2-3)

-reprint of letter from **Samuel J. Howell** DC, reputedly on **BCE** stationery, to Mr. Edward Ton of LA, dated 9/5/28 (p. 3):

My Dear Ed.:

Your letter of September 1st is before me and I have carefully considered its contents.

I assure you that I fully appreciate your profound interest which has been demonstrated on numerous occasions both in the profession and in myself.

I regret very much that we have within our ranks men of the caliber such as Dr. **Chas. H. Wood**. He has always been the fly in the ointment and the thorn in the flesh; he is, without doubt, unredeemable. My association with him in the past has caused me to be cautious of the present. **I have done much for him, not because of my admiration for him but because of that for which his school stands.** Gladly would I welcome his elimination from that institution, were it possible to obtain means to place at the head of the school a man of sterling worth and character. That would mean, first the expenditure of money in **taking over the institution which under the supervision and direction of a capable man would develop into a creditable and honored institution.** This change, sooner or later, must come about. Second, this would eliminate **Wood** from the field of activity in school work, and relegate him to the ranks of the profession, by whom he is not well liked.

In your sojourning about the state it may be possible thy you would meet such a one who could assume the duties of the office of president and manager, who may have the means or know of someone who could furnish some to relieve the said **Wood** of his present duties. In that institution we have the nucleus of a Profession, and with the co-operation of a favorable **Board** much could be accomplished in raising the standards and elevating the Profession.

-notes suit against **TF Ratledge** (p. 3):

Dr. **TF Ratledge**, President of the **Ratledge Chiropractic College**, was sued for \$75,000 recently by a clinic patient who alleges damages, the nature of which has so far been so vaguely stated that two general demurrers filed by Mr. Homer J. Castellaw, counsel for Dr. **Ratledge**, have been sustained. The plaintiff has filed the second amended complaint which has not been heard.

-another suit (p. 3):

Mr. **George G. Rinier**, Chief Counsel for the **Chiropractic Health Bureau**, recently defending the 'Martyn X-Ray Chiropractors' in a malpractice case. Mr. **Tom Morris**, Attorney; of Los Angeles, served as local counsel in the trial of the case which was continued into December.

-**photo** of **TF Ratledge** and **BJ Palmer** (from the Smallie/SFCR collection) (p. 4)

-reprint of letter of intrigue from **CH Wood** to **SJ Howell** (pp. 4-7)

-**photo** of "Board of Directors, **CCA**, Southern Division; Left to Right, Back Row: Drs. OR Pederson, HE Kammerer, KT Shea, LV Donovan, JC Tobin. Front Row: Drs. Harry Bunkers, HA White, President; Selma M. Giese, Secretary; WG Zahn, FP Newland" (p. 6)

-reprint of testimony of EP Webb in trial of **libel case** brought by **Bert Humason** against **CCA**; notes attempted FRAME UP of **Charles A. Cale**, **James Compton**, **Hugh B. Logan** by **Samuel J. Howell** DC, sec'y of **BCE** (pp. 7, 13-4)

-notes **TF Ratledge** will attend Arizona State Chiropractic Convention in Phoenix, Jan 1-3, 1932 (p. 11)

-“Jury finds C.H. Woods guilty of malpractice”; notes **CH Wood**, president of LACC, found guilty of malpractice following burn injury resulting from diathermy led to amputation of patient's leg below the knee; **Wood** fined \$20,000 (p. 15)

1931 (Dec): **Chirogram** [7(10)] includes:

-**Samuel J. Howell** DC, sec'y of CA **BCE**, writes letter dated 10/23/31: "To the Chiropractic Field in California" re: attack against state board in October, 1931 issue of the **CCA Bulletin** re: failure to license "unqualified practitioners" (p. 7)
 -since 2/31 new members of the CA **BCE** (replacing Drs. Fish and Fishback) are: **CO Hunt** DC, 313 Oakland Theatre Bldg, Oakland, and Dr. **Walter Disney**, 725 Broadway, San Diego (p. 8)

1932 (Jan); **CCA Bulletin** (1[4]) reports:

-death of Linden LD McCash DC of Berkeley, **photo** of McCash in jail (p. 1)
 -"Governor Rolph hears **CCA** plea for removal from BCE of **Howell**, Redmond and **Norcross**" (p. 2)
 -Ratledge College graduation of 13 students on December 18, 1931 (p. 6)
 -San Diego Branch of CCA includes NC **Oakley**, George **Parchen** and MH **Disney** DC (p. 6)
 -notes death on 12/13/31 of John Alexander McCarl DC, "one of the earliest graduates of the **Ratledge** School of Chiropractic of Los Angeles" and former treasurer of the Alameda County Chiropractic Society (p. 9)
 -letter from **Craig M. Kightlinger** DC praising **CCA Bulletin** (p. 10)
 -report on convention of **CCA** Southern Division in November, 1931, including **BJ Palmer** and many resolutions (pp. 13-4)
 -ad for **Clear View Sanitariums** in LA (15913 S. Western Ave.) and Davenport (p. 15)

1932 (Mar); **CCA Bulletin** (1[5]) reports:

-**photo** of Governor James Rolph Jr. of California (p. 1)
 -lecture by Drs. **J. Ralph John** and JK Gilkerson in LA on 2/13/32 (p. 6)
 -"The Chiropractor in British Columbia" by Edmund G Creeth DC (p. 6)

1932 (Mar): **National College Journal of Chiropractic** (15[1]) reports:

California Board Acts in Interests of People

A copy of the recent resolution of the California Board of Chiropractic Examiners has been sent us by Dr. C.O. Hunt. We regret that space does not permit a complete reprint of this resolution against medical dictatorship of public owned hospital institutions and for the utilization in them of Drugless Healing Methods by licensed practitioners. The following is the resolution itself:

"Therefore, Be It Resolved, That We, the members of the California State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, in special session, in the City of Los Angeles, this 5th day of September, 1931, do hereby endorse the stand and statements of His Excellency, W.H. Murray, Governor of Oklahoma, in which he has said:

"The hospital is a public institution and should admit all physicians, surgeons and other persons having remedies and licend by law."

And also -

"The hospital does not belong to the doctors. It belongs to the people."

And we also join him in his most pertinent question:

"Which comes first, the Medical Profession, or the Government?"

We commend Governor W.H. Murray, for the fearless manner in which he champions the cause of freedom and justice regarding the conduct of State Hospitals in the Great State of Oklahoma. (p. 10)

1932 (Apr); **CCA Bulletin** (1[6]) reports:

-“Editorial: Another vicious stab at Chiropractic, the C.C.A. and all chiropractic licenses in California” reports state attorney general contemplates quo warranto proceedings against the entire board; reports meeting of **Howell**, Redmond and **Norcross** before Governor Rolph (pp. 2-3)
 -letter to the profession from new BCE members; including: C.O. Hunt, D.C., president; M.H. Disney, D.C., VP; C. Russell Willett, D.C.; C.E. Walker, D.C. (pp. 3-4); includes:
 ...We believe that the **International Chiropractic Congress** plan or organization, or a similar plan, for the bringing together all state associations, schools, colleges and Boards of Examiners in one great body offers a practical solution of the national organization problem and deserves the serious thought and consideration of every Chiropractor...
 -letter from A.R. Lawn, D.C., president of CCA, to Governor James Rolph Jr., thanking him for two additional appointments to the BCE (p. 5)
 -reports "X-ray For **Ratledge**" (p. 5):

The **Ratledge Chiropractic College** has announced the opening of a new X-ray laboratory in connection with the institution. The most up-to-date full-spine equipment has been installed and the school expects to do Spinograph work for the Chiropractors of the district.

LH McLellan DC, a graduate of the **Palmer School of Chiropractic**, is in charge of the department.

Dr. McLellan, who only recently arrived in California, is a dynamic and outstanding figure in the field of X-Ray and Spinography. His enthusiasm is contagious.

Students of the **Ratledge** institution should become expert X-Ray Technicians, Spinal Analysts and Spinographers under his instruction.

-ad for "Homer J. Castellaw, Attorney-at-Law, Suite 1112, Banker's Bldg., 629 South Hill Street, Los Angeles" (p. 5)

-ad for "**Ratledge Chiropractic College...New Location**, 232 So. Hill St., Los Angeles" (p. 6)

-**photo** of "C. Russell Willett DC, Appointed to the **California State Board of Chiropractic Examiners** by Governor James Rolph, Jr." (p. 7):

Dr. Willett was graduated from the **California Chiropractic College** in San Francisco, about ten years ago, since which time he has practiced in the City of San Francisco. He has been an active member of the **California Chiropractic Association**, Northern Division, of which division he acted as president for two terms. He was appointed by the **CCA** to act in the amalgamation of the **CCA** with the **PCA** of the Northern Division, in which capacity he did valiant service.

-**photo** of "CE Walker DC, Appointed to the **California State Board of Chiropractic Examiners** by Governor James Rolph, Jr." (p. 7):

Dr. Walker was graduated from the **American University of Chicago**, and is a postgraduate of **Pacific Chiropractic College, Portland**, Oregon. He practiced for some time in Grass Valley, Nevada County, California, before moving to Redding, Shasta

County, where he settled, and has maintained a practice since 1921.

- ad for "**CALIFORNIA CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE**, Incorporated and Chartered 1913, 210 So. First Street, **San Jose**, Calif., Completely Equipped, Fully Accredited; Dr. FJ Schuster, Pres., Dr. SS Farmer, Vice-Pres., Dr. AE Rowe, Sec.-Treas." (p. 7)
- "**LEGISLATION ON MEDICINAL LIQUOR**," under National Prohibition Act, article reprinted from **JAMA**, January 23, 1932 (pp. 10-11)
- "**SAYS CHIROPRACTORS MAY CERTIFY DEATHS**" according to ruling of CA Attorney-General US Webb (p. 11)

1932 (May); **CCA Bulletin** "Member of International Chiropractic Congress" (1[7]) reports:

- "**Editorial: Howell Should Resign**" (p. 2)

- "**Dr. Howell may quite chiropractic board**" (p. 2):

EXAMINER BUREAU, SACRAMENTO, April 30. – Resignation as State Chiropractic Board secretary was under consideration by Dr. Samuel J. Howell, Los Angeles, today, following action by Rolph appointees stripping him of practically all authority.

Dr. Howell said the four Board members appointed by Rolph have voted to cut his annual compensation from \$1,000 to \$1, have ousted Mrs. Howell from a Board clerical position at \$200 a month and appointed a committee of one – Dr. C.O. Hunt, Oakland – to supervise conduct of the secretary's office.

- "**DOCTOR ACCUSED AS DIPLOMA MILL HEAD**" (p. 2):

A warrant for arrest of Dr. Percy D. **Purviance**, head of the **Golden Gate Chiropractic College**, was issued yesterday by Deputy District Attorney Leslie C. Gillen as a result of his inquiry into an alleged 'diploma mill' operated by **Purviance**. The warrant charged a violation of a 1927 statute covering granting of diplomas for Chiropractors. Mrs. Bessie Leone told Gillen Dr. **Purviance** had promised her a degree by July on payment of \$300. - *San Francisco Chronicle*, May 6, 1932.

- program for the **CCA's** 4th annual convention and **BJ Palmer's** "6-Day Review and Technique Course" beginning 5/28/32 in Santa Barbara; RC Foy DC is chairman of the program committee (p. 3)
- letters from **AF Blair** DC (p. 5)
- "**Quo Warranto**" (p. 5):

The same old enemies of Chiropractic who recently attacked the new members of the Board in a proposed quo warranto proceeding held another meeting for the purpose of raising money and selecting a leader to push the ouster proceedings against the Board.

The meeting was a flat failure. They did not get a dime and no one fell for the proposal to make an ex-member of the Board chief dissenter and collector of the dough.

No longer are their own friends to be further duped by such pseudo leaders. We believe that the end of the assaults against good government in Chiropractic by racketeers is in sight.

- news item: "On Sunday, April 17, 1932, the **AQUARIAN AGE STUDY GROUP** No. 1, a small group of Chiropractors of this vicinity, who meet each Tuesday night for study and research, were the guests of one of the members, Dr. Flora Talmadge, at her home in Fillmore, California...." (p. 6)
- "**ATTENTION CHIROPRACTORS AND PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS**" (p. 6):

You will all recall that last August the **CCA** became beneficiary under a **Trust Fund** established by the donation of twelve scholarships to this Association by Dr. **TF Ratledge**, President of the **Ratledge System of Chiropractic Schools**. The

proceeds of the sales of these scholarships goes into a trust fund for the legal protection of all members of the **CCA** in the event that their licenses should be attacked.

At this time we have some ten cases pending which the **CCA** is defending.

Members are entitled to this protection only when their dues to the Association are paid up to date. In other words, you must be a paid up member in order to have this protection....

The Trustees still have three of these scholarships to be disposed of. If any Chiropractor has a prospective student who is desirous of enrolling in a Chiropractic College, write to any one of the three Trustees for full pars regarding cost, method of payment, length of term, and any other information desired. Address either Selma M. Giese, DC, 6304 South Broadway, Los Angeles; WG Zahn DC, 2539 East 7th St., Long Beach, Calif., or Arthur Stern DC, 901 Brack Shops, Los Angeles. - Adv.

- item (p. 8):

The following ably edited and welcome publications have been received and placed on our exchange list:

The Bulletin of the California Chiropractic Ass'n.

The Chirogram of the Cleveland Chiropractic College.

The Journal of the International Chiropractic Congress.

The Fountain Head News.

The Journal of Chiropractic from National College.

The Indiana Chiropractor.

The Montana Chiropractor.

The Journal of the National Chiropractic Ass'n, Inc.

The Georgia Cracker.

The Toggle.

The Indicator - The Columbian, New York City.

1932 (July); **CCA Bulletin** "Member of International Chiropractic Congress" (1[8]) reports:

- letter to the editor from **TF Ratledge** (p. 2)
- joint meeting of **CCA** and **Progressive Chiropractic Association** (p. 2)

1932 (Aug): **CCA Bulletin** of the **California Chiropractic Association** [1(9):10] includes:

- cover **photo** of **TF Ratledge** and **BJ Palmer** with babies
- "**Editorial: Licensed Chiropractors Charged; 'All Licenses Illegal'; 'Criminals'; Attorney Says Every Licensed Chiropractor in This State Has Illegal License and is Therefore a Criminal**" (pp. 2-3)
- J. Ralph John**, D.C., former president of the **ICC**, authors "National Organization" (p. 10):

When **Dr. Pritchard of Florida** conceived the idea of an association of 'Members of State Boards of Examiners,' the writer accepted the opportunity of furthering that cause; when Dr. **Cooley** of Oklahoma brought his vision of an '**International Chiropractic Congress**' to the attention of some members of the examining boards, we used our meager efforts to effect that very thing.

These two ideas bore fruit, and today there is functioning 'The International Chiropractic Congress' with its affiliated bodies known as (1) "Congress of Chiropractic Examiners," (2) "Congress of Chiropractic State Associations," (3) "Congress of Chiropractic Schools and Colleges."

This organization met many obstacles all within the ranks of the Chiropractors. There was suspicion and misunderstanding. Other organizations believed encroachments were being made into their field.

Now, after six years, this organization is functioning on solid ground. The "National Chiropractic Association" is working in

harmony with the Congress, and the bond campaign sponsored by the Congress is now gaining momentum after such an inauspicious start as was had here in California.

The obstacles overcome have only strengthened the entire superstructure, as the foundation requiring so much effort has been for a stronger organization.

Now that our smallest recorded boom is fading and things of economic status are moulding into firm shape for a near future of prosperity, we do not hesitate in stating that the Congress campaign will roll along with great impetus and will do things that only such an organization can do.

The work done here in California by its representative and secretary, Dr. Harry Gallaher, looms up even greater than it did at the time of his being here. This work by Dr. Gallaher was without the finances that it should have had; and similar work in other states properly financed, as it will be when the Congress is in full swing, can do more for Chiropractic than even most of us ever hoped to see.

Now for a resume of the California situation at the time Dr. Gallaher first came here. Dr. Gallaher came here believing from assurances received in Omaha that California would be ideal for the start of the Bond Campaign. He found here obstacles to his program. Difficulty in receiving permit to sell bonds was his first fight, and it was eventually proved that the trouble was from those he came here to serve. Then the political situation here in the state was one not often met with.

There were two organizations in the state. The Progressive Organization held the whip hand politically as they controlled the Board of Examiners. The C.C.A. was the other organization and was affiliated with the Congress.

In viewing the whole situation from close contact with Dr. Gallaher, I told him at the time that his greatest trouble was from members of the C.C.A. Dr. Gallaher did a wonderful work here in spite of lack of co-operation from certain quarters where it should have been forthcoming.

As a result of his work, and specially some radio talks, the Governor incumbent was a loser in his race for re-election. Whether our present Governor Rolph appreciates Dr. Gallaher's work, I cannot say, but the campaign manager for Governor Young stated, after election, that the radio talks by Dr. Gallaher had beaten his candidate.

With the coming into office of governor Rolph we found a very attentive ear to conditions Chiropractically. At the present time four members of the Board are from the C.C.A. and conditions will eventually come out okay.

At this time there is a Quo Warranto suit against the Board. This proceeding by a Mr. Miller, a citizen, is no doubt prompted by those who would embarrass the Board, for only ulterior reasons.

But withal the "Congress' Work" in California has been well done, and considering what was available to work with, it was a tremendous work.

The work done here in California by the Congress will react for the benefit of the entire country. It was a work to save Chiropractic; and only if you were informed as to the insidious work by the enemy could you possibly appreciate how this work in California did affect you back in Indiana, you in New York State, and you in any of the other states, whether you are licensed or not.

This work by Dr. Gallaher proves beyond doubt what can be done by organization of the proper sort and under right kind of guidance, and proves that any of the other states can do as Kentucky and Oklahoma have done; but many states need only to add to their own initiative the help the Congress could give.

California has not forgotten the Congress and still appreciates the work done in this state. I believe with the present situation here shaping for one great organization that California will soon repay the Congress, by giving whole-hearted support in every way.

1932 (Oct): **CCA Bulletin** of the **California Chiropractic Association** "Member of International Chiropractic Congress" [1(10)] includes:

- "Editorial: Attorney General Webb authorizes Quo-Warranto against San Francisco College of Chiropractors and Drugless Physicians" (pp. 2-3); Leo Hosford, D.C., president of SFCC says he can make more money running his embalming school

- letter to the editor from Benson S. Bullis, D.C. (p. 6)



- **photograph** of Nelson Clewell Oakley, DC under heading "Scholarships donated by Clewell School" (p. 10):

Dr. **Nelson Clewell Oakley**, president of the **Clewell Chiropractic School** of San Diego, is the donor of two scholarships which will be under direction of the same Trust Fund created to handle the scholarships donated last year by Dr. **TF Ratledge** to provide for legal services for all members of the **CCA**.

The **Clewell Chiropractic College** was incorporated in 1913 and its staff embraces, besides Dr. **Oakley**, president, the following: Drs. RV Jones, AR Richards, RJ McBride, BF Healy, JB Zahn, Louis Lavine, TF Patton and Grace L. Hutson, secretary.

The staff is planning on augmenting the facilities of the college, and branching out into a broader field, including X-Ray and all the latest in advanced Chiropractic teachings. The school heads will concentrate on whatever will be best for advancement of the student, in development along Chiropractic lines, that the student will be equipped to give the ultimate Chiropractic service to his or her patients.

The **Bulletin** hereby expresses to Dr. **Oakley** in the name of the filed most hearty appreciation and gratitude for his generosity

in thus assisting in furthering the cause to which we are all devoted.

Information as to scholarships may be had from the Board of Trustees: Dr. Selma M. Giese, 6304 So. Broadway, LA; Dr. Wm. G. Zahn, 2539 E. 7th St., Long Beach; Dr. Arthur Stern, Brack Shops, LA."

1932 (Sept): **National College Journal of Chiropractic** (15[3]) reports:

-included among "MAGAZINES WORTH READING is the **"Progressive Herald**, (Chiropractic Association of California), C.L. Fishback, DC, Sec'y-Treas., 306 Patterson Boulevard, Fresno" (p. 12)

1933 (May): **CCA Bulletin** of the **California Chiropractic Association** "Member of International Chiropractic Congress" [1(11)] includes:

- cover **photo** of Frank L. Shaw, mayor of Los Angeles
- letter to the editor from Frank L. Shaw (p. 2)
- "Legal Report" by Homer J. Castellaw, attorney for CCA, reviews various activities during December 15, 1928 to May 15, 1933; these include (pp. 3-4):
 - ATTEMPTED REVOCATION, NEVADA CASES
 - C.C.A. PETITIONS GOVERNOR FOR REMOVAL OF HOWELL, NORCROSS AND REDMOND
 - \$110,000 LIBEL SUIT
 - ATTEMPT TO OUST GOVERNOR ROLPH'S APPOINTEES TO CHIROPRACTIC BOARD
 - C.C.A. WINS RICE CASE
 - RATLEDGE MALPRACTICE CASE
 - BLAIR MALPRACTICE CASE
 - MANDAMUS Against Department of Public Health of San Diego, California, et al.
- "The 'Basic Science' Menace" (p. 5)
- "Legislative News" (p. 8) includes:

"**Basic science**" bills were introduced in the legislatures in several other states, but were denied passage. North Dakota, South Dakota and Montana were among those states which succeeded in defeating "**basic science**" legislation. In order to defeat "basic science" North Dakota submitted to a provision requiring a preliminary course of two years of general college work before taking up the study of Chiropractic. It is feared that such preliminary requirements will close the state almost as effectively as a "**basic science**" law.

1933 (Dec): **The Chiropractic Journal** (NCA) [1(12)] publishes:

-C.O. Hunt, D.C., secretary of the California BCE, authors "At the crossroads – six medicos and B.J. testify against chiropractors!" (pp. 5, 23); discusses Steele case:

The eyes of the Chiropractic world are focused upon the State of California at this time. The immediate cause of this widespread attention is the case instituted against two California chiropractors, Drs. Steele & Steele, of Palo Alto. Drs. Steele & Steele practice **rational Chiropractic**, which in the opinion of the majority of the profession they are entitled to practice under the statutes of the State of California which states that "a license to practice Chiropractic shall authorize the holder thereof to practice Chiropractic in the State of California as taught in Chiropractic schools or colleges; and also to use all necessary mechanical, hygienic, and sanitary measures incident to the care of the body, but shall not authorize the practice of medicine, surgery, osteopathy, dentistry or optometry, nor the use of any drug or medicine now or hereafter included in materia medica."

A few b.j. ites of limited practice, constituting the California Chiropractic League, assisted morally and financially by B.J. Palmer and the Chiropractic Health Bureau, instituted a suit against Drs. Steele & Steele in the attempt to force them to limit their practice to the adjustment of the twenty-four movable segments of the spinal column – nothing more. The Chiropractic League secured the cooperation and assistance of five **medical doctors** as medical experts to testify against Drs. Steele & Steele. We will here record a few high-lights of the case so that the chiropractors of the Nation may judge for themselves as to whether or not the b.j. ites are justified in this action. – Editor.

The case is one in which they are suing in injunction, seeking to enjoin Drs. Steele & Steele from using any drugless methods or physiotherapy in their Chiropractic practice. The case was tried during the early part of October in Department 3 of the Superior Court at San Jose, Santa Clara County, California, with Judge James presiding. The People (that is, the Chiropractic League, etc.) were represented by Maj. Leon French, Deputy Attorney General, and Mr. Frank Kington, Special Prosecutor. The request for leave to sue was made by the Chiropractic League, relator, and is a voluntary organization composed of about twenty-six Palmer graduates.

The complaint charges in effect that Drs. Steele & Steele used physiotherapy while not holding a license to practice medicine and constitute a public nuisance and are dangerous and therefore a menace to public health and safety, and further states that everything else except the adjusting by hand of the vertebrae of the spinal column is medicine, and therefore Drs. Steele & Steele are practicing medicine without a license to do so.

The People's case (Chiropractic League) was presented by the expert testimony of five medical doctors, in addition to Dr. Hender, M.D., Dean of the Palmer School; Dr. B.J. Palmer; several Palmer graduates; and Dr. Glen J. Sipes of San Francisco, intervenor. (Dr. Sipes and Dr. Swick, both of San Francisco, had intervened in this case and therefore were also defendants with Drs. Steele & Steele.)

Witnesses for the defense were: Deposition of Dr. C.H. Wood of Los Angeles, President, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic; Drs. Blything and Koer, of Los Angeles; Dr. Ramy, of San Jose; Dr. C.O. Hunt, of Sacramento, Secretary California Board of Chiropractic Examiners; Dr. Willard Carver, President Carver Chiropractic College, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma; and several others. All of these witnesses were chiropractors.

The trial continued through two days with a night session October 9. About three hundred chiropractors attended the trial, packing the court room, with many of them standing through the two days and night sessions.

All the medical experts testified that physiotherapy was a part of medicine and surgery as did both Drs. Hender and Palmer. Dr. **Palmer stated that these methods in the hands of chiropractors were dangerous** and a menace to public health. He also testified that he had instructed the **Chiropractic Health Bureau** to pay \$500.00 toward instigating and prosecuting this case, and he admitted that he might profit should chiropractors be prohibited from using these methods complained of. He also testified that he did not like the California Chiropractic law because it provided for things other than Chiropractic.

Dr. A.B. Hender, M.D., Dean of the Palmer School, testified that he had never had any instruction in physiotherapy and knew nothing about it. Two of the medical experts testified that they had never had any instruction in physiotherapy and knew nothing about it except that it was medicine and surgery. The third medical expert testified that he had never had any instruction in physiotherapy, but that he sent all such cases to a "Mr." Smith and

upon cross examination he testified that "Mr." Smith was not a doctor at all and had no license of any kind.

The fourth medical expert testified that he had received instruction in physiotherapy and used it in his practice, he being a specialist in orthopedic surgery; but on cross-examination he said there was no difference between the poles of a galvanic current and that there were three kinds of Ultra-Violet Ray, all being generated by as many different kinds of instruments, and the only one he could think of was the cold Ultra-Violet. He said he knew there was a water-cooled Ultra-Violet generator, but he did not know its trade name or its manufacturer.

Attorney Castellaw, defense counsel, then made the following statement: "Your Honor, this witness absolutely does not qualify as an expert on physiotherapy. Why, he doesn't know the difference between the poles of a galvanic current. Even I know that one of them is acid and the other is alkali. He doesn't know as much about the subject as I do, and I know nothing."

The witness was finally excused, and the plaintiffs afterwards tried to put him back on the stand to fix up his previous testimony but the Judge ruled against it.

The fifth medical expert was fairly informed on the subject. He had received instruction and upon cross-examination testified that he agreed with the A.M.A. Hand Book definition that physiotherapy was a treatment "other than medicinal or mental," but stated that it became a part of medical practice when an M.D. used it in conjunction with medicine and surgery. He made a distinction between general medicine and medical practice. He admitted that there were many definitions of "medicine," one of which included everything even Chiropractic, and the other was a strict definition known as "internal medicine."

The defense contended that all drugless, non-surgical physiotherapy and modalities were a part of Chiropractic practice, especially when they were used preparatory to or subsequent to the adjustment of subluxations, and all defense witnesses so testified. All of these witnesses stood up fine in cross-examinations.

Dr. Willard Carver when on the stand was not asked any questions regarding physiotherapy, either upon direct or cross-examination, but his testimony was confined to the history and development of Chiropractic. He read at length from the only book ever published by Dr. Daniel David Palmer, founder of Chiropractic, to the effect that Chiropractic included the adjustment of any or all of the three hundred or more articulations of the human body, and he also testified as to what was taught in the various Chiropractic colleges of which he had first-hand knowledge.

The oral argument of the prosecution was to the effect that Chiropractic is the adjustment of the vertebrae of the spine only, and by hand only, and absolutely nothing else, and that nothing could be added to or taken away therefrom. Mr. Kington stated that the chiropractor hoped and expected his patients to be clean when they came to his office, but that if they were not the chiropractor could not even legally prescribe a bath for them, nor could he prescribe nor even suggest a diet for them. He stated that **everything else** except the adjustment of the vertebrae was medicine and that no one could practice medicine without a license to do so.

The defense argued that drugless and physiotherapy methods were not medicine within either the medical or the chiropractic Act, and that they could be used as a part of the chiropractor's practice, and that according to Section VII of the Chiropractic Act they had a **legal right to use any and all mechanical, hygienic, and sanitary measures incident to the care of the body.**

At the close of the defense argument the Judge asked Mr. Stewart, defense attorney, "Just where would you draw the line of demarcation between what the chiropractor might do and might not do?" Mr. Stewart explained that it would, perhaps, be difficult for his Honor to draw this line, but he contended that the chiropractor had the legal right to use any and all drugless and non-surgical methods in his practice so long as he did not use drugs or internal medicine or practice surgery, which is the severing of tissues. Judge James then asked, "Could he introduce a speculum to look down the patient's throat? Or could he in a case where the central portion of the prostate gland had compressed the neck of the bladder, introduce a speculum with an electric light on it to view the condition or even the bladder? Or even further, could he in a case of pyelitis introduce an instrument to view the ureter or even the kidney, all of this being drugless and no tissue being severed?" Mr. Stewart replied, "I admit, your Honor, that you have some task before you to find this line of demarcation, but the introduction and use of diagnostic instruments is neither medicine nor surgery because no tissue had been severed, and other drugless measures are necessary in medication since an adjustment would not remove the prostatic obstruction." The Judge here interposed, "Nor remove a fish bone from his throat." Mr. Stewart replied, "No, your Honor, it would not."

Mr. Kington in his closing argument strenuously contended that all other methods or modalities were medicine or surgery and chiropractors were not qualified nor legally entitled to use them in a Chiropractic practice.

Judge James then asked Mr. Kington, "suppose the patient became faint upon the chiropractor's table, what could he do in that case?"

Mr. Kington replied, "Well, there are just lots of things that a chiropractor might do and one of them would be to call a medical doctor." (There was much laughter at this point, even the Judge joining).

Judge James then asked Mr. Kington, "Could the chiropractor put on a hot pack?" Reply, "No, sir!"

"Could he put a hot water bottle to the patient's feet if the patient became cold?" Reply, "No Sir! The chiropractor can do nothing except the adjusting of the vertebrae. All of these other things constitute the practice of medicine."

After the close of the case, among other things the Judge remarked was, "Unfortunately this is a case in which there can be no compromise – it must be either one thing or the other."

Briefs will be filed and the time agreed upon was to be ten-twenty-ten. That is, the prosecution has ten days to file, the defense has twenty days after that, and the prosecution is then allowed ten days. That will make a total of forty days before the Judge takes the case upon advisement to render a decision.

Judge James is a very able and capable judge and attorney, and was extremely fair in his rulings as a whole. Those of the defense rather feel that they have the best of the argument so far, but of course since it is strictly a matter of law it is a very difficult thing for even an attorney, much less a layman, to guess the outcome. However, the decision is awaited with interest because it is a question of momentous importance to the chiropractors of California and of the Nation.

1933 (Dec): *The Chiropractic Journal* (NCA) [1(12)] publishes:

-W. Franklin Morris, D.C. of Oakland authors "Quo vadis: The chiropractic legal pathway in California" which discusses the Steele case in San Jose court (p. 24):

The **Chiropractic Health Bureau** through its boss, Dr. B.J. Palmer, and the California Chiropractic League (about 20 b.j. ites) instituted a suite here in California, entitled, State of California and the California Chiropractic League, Relaters, versus Steele and Steele and with Dr. Glen J. Sipes, intervening on behalf of the defendant, at the insistence of B.J. Palmer, acting as an officer as he said, of the **Chiropractic Health Bureau**, and as such officer contributing to the cause filthy lucre to the amount of \$500.00.

What adds weight, of a convincing nature, to persistent rumor is the fact that the California branch of the A.M.A. has openly announced that it has definitely entered politics in the state.

The section of the Chiropractic Law definitely involved in the action under discussion was Section 7 which is, in words and figures, following: "One form of certificate shall be issued by the board of Chiropractic Examiners, which said certificate shall be designated "license to practice Chiropractic," which license shall authorize the holder thereof to practice Chiropractic in the state of California as taught in Chiropractic schools and colleges; and, also **to use all necessary mechanical, and hygienic and sanitary measures incident to the care of the body**, but shall not authorize the practice of medicine, surgery, osteopathy, dentistry or optometry, nor the use of any drug or medicine now or hereafter included in materia medica."

It will be observed that the intention of the suit is to limit the construction of this defining clause, and to cause Chiropractic to be construed as being the adjusting of the movable 24 segments of the vertebral column to "relieve pressure on nerves," **and nothing else**.

Dr. Palmer, familiarly known as B.Jabus, took the stand and testified that Chiropractic consists of normal transmission of "mental impulses" through all intervertebral foramina, and that when this situation maintains, the organism must be well. This conclusion, B. Jabus maintains, is based upon the philosophy that disease cannot exist if an when mental impulses are normally transmitted through all intervertebral foramina.

This was fine and might have worked some disadvantage to the defendants and intervenors, if it had not been for the fact they had procured the attendance of that world recognized author and savant of Chiropractic, Dr. Willard Carver, of Oklahoma City, who is now and for many years has been the longest time student of Chiropractic and succeeded to that title at the death, October 21, 1913 of Dr. Daniel David Palmer, the founder of that system and method.

Dr. Carver testified that he knew and was familiar with the faculties of sixteen Chiropractic schools and colleges, and that they all taught as comprehensively as did the founder of Chiropractic, and then to show how liberal that was, read into the record ten definitions of Chiropractic from the one and only book written and published by Daniel David Palmer, each of which included the 300 or more articulations of the human skeletal frame.

Dr. Carver further testified that he had seen the founder of Chiropractic, Dr. D.D. Palmer, adjust hip joints, shoulder joints, wrists, elbows, ankles, legs, feet, and toes, all for the purpose of removing impingement or interference from nerves and all as being Chiropractic.

Judge James, who tried the case, and who seemed so eminently fair, and exhibited such perfect decorum as a presiding officer, was very much interested during the time Dr. Carver was on the stand, and frequently joined in the mirth which was provoked by what the San Jose News called Dr. Carver's "dry, caustic humor." This is what the News, among other things said:

"A second blow was dealt the State when it was testified that Chiropractic isn't necessarily confined to the adjustment of the

spinal column alone, but includes the adjustment of any or all of the more than three hundred bones composing the human anatomy.

"This was testified by Dr. Willard Carver, operator of a Chiropractic college in Oklahoma.

"Dr. Carver, in a dry, caustic form of humor, which swept the crowd of several hundred chiropractors in the courtroom into gales of laughter, read from a book written by Dr. D.D. Palmer, father of modern chiropractic, to prove his contention.

"At one point even the sober countenance of Judge James lost its judicial dignity when Dr. Carver, in a somber, dry tone of voice, enunciating each syllable carefully, read from the book that "even corns and bunions are caused by dislocation of bones."

At the close of the evidence it was the consensus of defendants and intervenors three lawyers, and those closely assisting in the trial, that B.J.'s testimony was most favorable to the opposite side, agreeing that his fault was that he "put on too much Johnson," as the billiard phrase has it. It was felt that his ridiculously narrow conception was seriously against the interests of the Plaintiff's case.

The Plaintiff at the close of oral argument asked leave to file written briefs and for ten days time in which to do so. The Court, of course, gave Defendants and the intervenor's lawyers ten days in which to file reply briefs, and after these are all in, the Court will take the necessary time to consider the whole case. It is thought a decision may be handed down in thirty to forty days from date of trial.

The chiropractors of California feel quite encouraged with the general situation, for at the worst, if they should meet with an adverse decision, there will be time enough, pending appeal of the case, to initiate a bill which will do away with all practice acts and boards, and will license those now holding a valid license upon the same by paying a fee, and hereafter will only permit those to have license who are graduated from reputable schools or colleges, thus putting all branches of the so-called medical and drugless professions upon the same footing. "Glory be!" Welcome the day!

1934 (Feb): **The Chiropractic Journal (NCA)** [3(2)] includes:

- "News flashes: California" (p. 26) includes:

JUDGE RULES OUT MODALITIES

In what is considered the first case brought to test the licensing clause of the state Chiropractic act, Superior Judge W.F. James yesterday decreed that the use of therapies and other modalities are not a part of Chiropractic practice as permitted by the act.

The action, prosecuted by the state and the Chiropractic League of California, was against Steele and Steele of Palo Alto, G.J. Sipes, and J.K. Christie and the Associated Chiropractors of California. It was tried here on October 11th and taken under submission by Judge James.

Principally involved was a controversy between the Chiropractic League and the Associated Chiropractors over what was permitted by the act, the members of the league contending that the act did not permit the practice of modalities, termed ophthalmology, nasal therapy, otology, intestinal flushing, iridagnosis, electronics and others.

In giving the decision the court considered and discussed the several modalities followed by the defendants.

"The court does not intend to, nor does it, express any opinion as to whether the defendants, or other chiropractors of their school, have or have not, the proper training, knowledge and skill to safely use these modalities in their practice; nor whether they should or should not be permitted to do so. With those matters it is not concerned.

"It is here dealing solely with the state of the law of California as applicable to persons holding certificates to practice Chiropractic; and it is the court's opinion that the practice of the modalities here in question is not included in those things which may be done or practiced under the authority of a license or certificate issued under the Chiropractic Act, as now in effect," Judge James said in his written opinion. – San Jose Mercury Herald, January 17, 1934.

The Associated Chiropractors are holding a mass meeting Sunday, January 21st, at Oakland, California, at which time it will be decided just what action will be taken by the liberal group. It is entirely likely that the decision will be appealed to the Supreme Court where it is hoped a reversal will be obtained. This court action was brought by a few **b.j. ites** of limited practice who constituted the Chiropractic League.

-“NCA defends California!” (p. 43); notes NCA will defend broad-scope privileges against B.J. Palmer's attempts to have them limited in the Steele case

1934 (Apr): **CCA Bulletin** of the **California Chiropractic Association** “Member of **International Chiropractic Congress**” [2(1)] includes:

-“Steele Case Decision: What to Do About It; WARNING” (pp. 2-4); includes:

...The decision in the Steele case can have absolutely no effect upon the practice of chiropractic; therefore, it cannot affect those who practice chiropractic and upon whom there is no restriction whatsoever since they are authorized to do all necessary things incident to the care of the human body in their practice...

Naturopathy claims to be everything drugless when in fact it is nothing in particular. Naturopathy is the hydra-headed monster of the drugless field that seeks a drugless monopoly as ruthlessly as allopathy now, operates a medical monopoly. The term “naturopathy” is as absurd, unscientific and impossible of logical or specific definition as is the term “pantherapy” to which estate allopathy aspires and lays claim...

There is not one good reason why the present chiropractic law should be amended. The chief reason offered is to *raise the salary of the secretary* of the Board of Examiners. This is indeed absurd. Why spend thousands of dollars in order to pay a secretary a few paltry hundred dollars when as *is now the situation*, the secretary can have a well paid assistant in the office to do practically all of the work while the secretary has ample time to conduct a practice in the City of Sacramento? The work can be done under the supervision of the secretary and will be as well or better done than if he did it himself. The chiropractic doctor is not usually trained in secretarial work and is better able to practice. An average of two hours per day would be ample time for the secretary to devote to such work as had to have his official consideration...

The people of California have given us a good law. Let us make ourselves worthy of it by complying with it and giving the service we assured the people we would given in exchange for their *yes* vote...

-“Dr. Hunt should resign” (pp. 5-6); expresses dismay that new secretary of CA BCE flirts with naturopathy

-M. Howard, D.C. writes letter to the editor, reviews proposal by John Koer, D.C. for new amendment to chiropractic act (p. 7)

1934 (July): **CCA Bulletin** (California) “Member of International Chiropractic Congress” [2(2)] includes:

-Craig M. Kightlinger, D.C., president of Eastern Chiropractic Institute in NYC, authors letter to the editor in support of straight chiropractic (p. 3)

-T.F. Ratledge, D.C., president of Ratledge Chiropractic College in LA, authors letter to the editor in opposition to newly proposed amendment to CA chiropractic act (p. 3)

-“Who wants to bleed the field?” (p. 3) discusses McGranaghan case

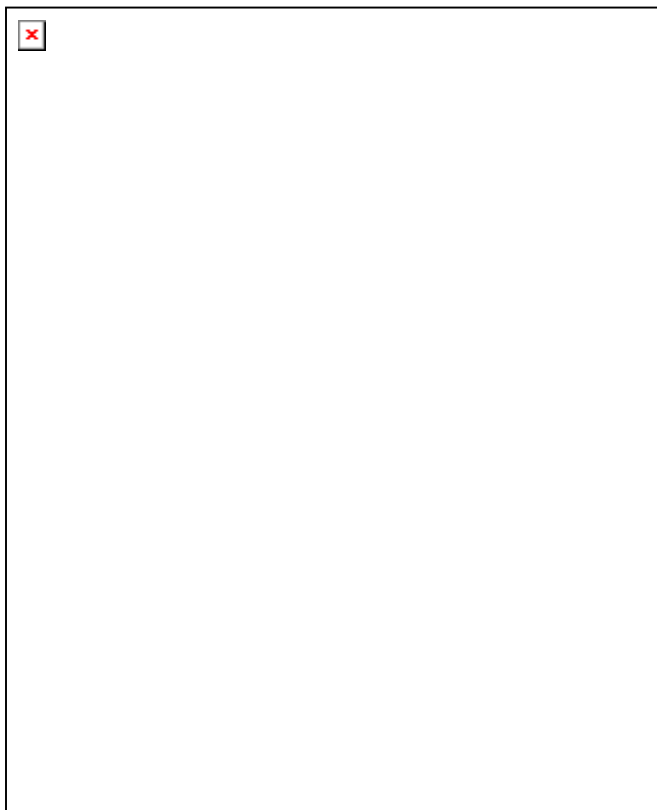
1934 (Dec): **The Chiropractic Journal** (NCA) [3(12)] includes: -“News Flashes: California” (p. 22); includes:

...The Chiropractic amendment was lost at the November elections.

The California Chiropractic Association (a small group which opposed the bill) wrote the official argument against the Chiropractic amendment No. 9, and also against the Naturopathic amendment No. 17. Practically the same argument was used against them both. This furnished the State Medical Association (the real power) the opportunity to use all the arguments against No. 17 against No. 9 also (which they did very effectively). I am sure that if No. 17 (Naturopathic) had not been on the ballot and the opposing forces had to confine their arguments against No. 9 (Chiropractic), we could have successfully answered every one of them. If there had been but one amendment we would have won hands down. The large majority of California Chiropractors were for the Chiropractic amendment and will follow thru and try again... -Reported by C.O. Hunt, D.C., NCA State Director for California.



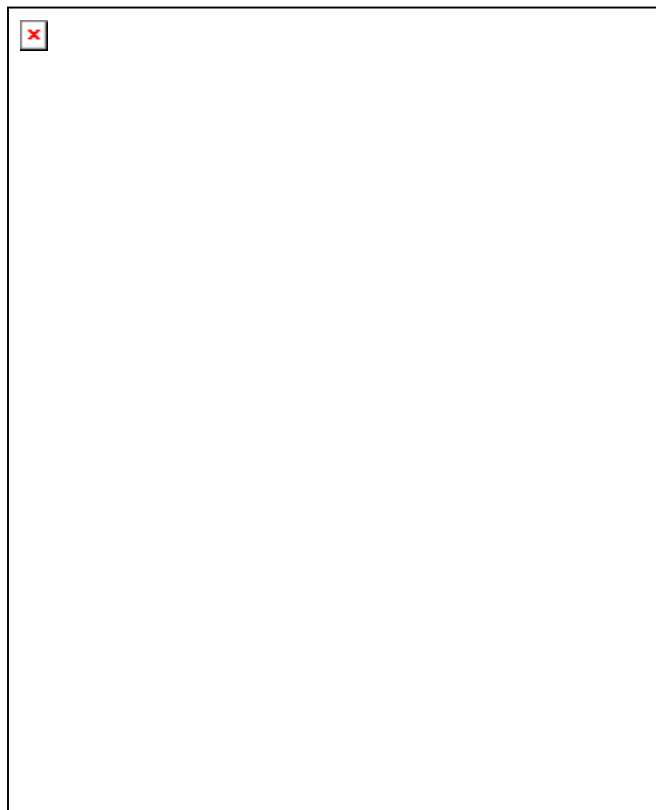
Photograph of Patrick Lackey, N.D., D.C. (from the *Scientific Chiropractor* 1939 (Oct); 5(5):16)



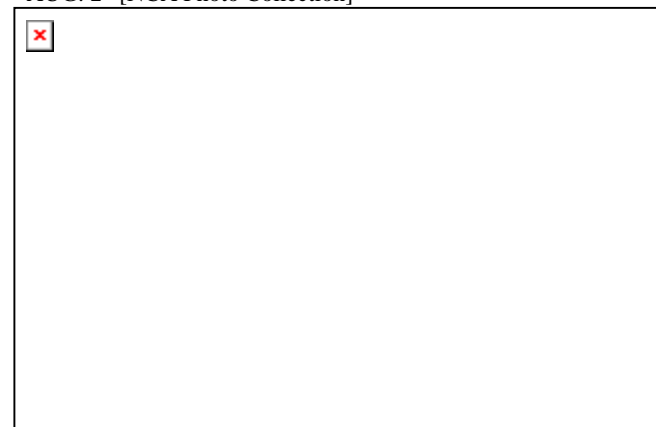
Hollywood Boulevard looking east from Highland Avenue. Apartment building, residents and the Planetarium in the background; 1935 [NCA photo collection]



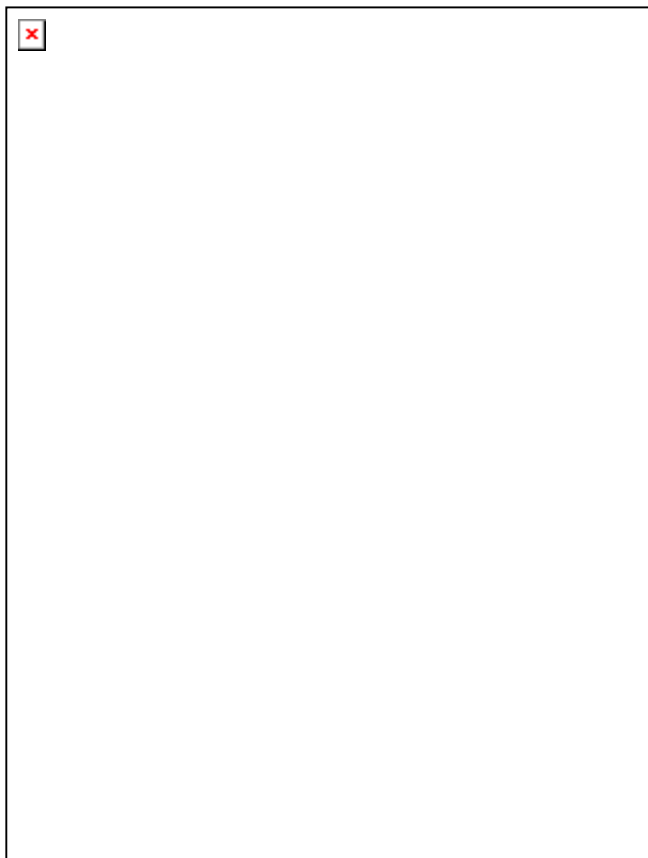
The Chiropractic Journal (NCA) 1935 (Sept); 4(9): 13; caption reads: "Above photo of tremendous crowd at the National Convention was taken on July 31, in Memorial Auditorium (which seats 3000). Note B.P.O.E. "99Chanters" in the fore-aisles and ten Perfect Body Contest Winners in front center row." [NCA's Los Angeles convention, 1935; NCA Photo Collection]



The Chiropractic Journal (NCA); 1935 (July); 4(7): cover; caption reads "HOLLYWOOD'S LARGEST AND FINEST HOTEL - THE HOLLYWOOD ROOSEVELT - WILL BE OFFICIAL HEADQUARTERS FOR THE FORTIETH ANNIVERSARY NATIONAL CHIROPRACTIC CONVENTION, JULY 28 TO AUG. 2" [NCA Photo Collection]



The Chiropractic Journal (NCA) 1935 (July); 4(7): 7; caption reads: "The Perfect Back Contest on Tuesday evening, July 30, and The Great Public Meeting, on Wednesday evening, July 31, will be held in this Memorial Auditorium, which seats over 3000 people. Two feature events at the Convention"; *The Chiropractic Journal* (NCA) 1935 (Aug); 4(8): 45 [NCA Photo Collection]



Muriel Goodspeed (age 18) of Los Angeles, winner of 1935 "Miss Perfection" contest at NCA convention [NCA Photo Collection]



Photograph of CCA Letterhead, circa 1938 (Ratledge files)

1935 (Dec): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [1(5)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

- Gordon M. Goodfellow, D.C., VP of NCA, authors "Be proud to be a chiropractor" (pp. 6, 30)
- Charles Beeman, D.C. authors "Mental statistics" (p. 10)

1936 (Jan): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [1(6)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

- "What the **medical trust** is doing" (pp. 5, 13) discusses the "Houston Plan"
- "Radio Commission challenges chiropractors' broadcasts" (pp. 9, 20), includes letter from C.O. Hunt, D.C. of CA BCE and National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California
- James R. Drain, D.C., president of Texas Chiropractic College, authors "The romance of chiropractic" (pp. 16-7)
- "Chiropractor beats **Basic Science** Board in Wisconsin trial" (p. 20):

When the State of Wisconsin tried to convict a Cumberland, Wisconsin, Chiropractor for practicing without a license because he had not passed the BASIC SCIENCE BOARD, he secured an

attorney who had previously won four similar cases and when it was all over, the lawyer had won for his client. The basis for defense is rather unique and, as reported in the Barron, Wisconsin, paper, is as follows:

"The **Basic Science** Board is supposed to be a lay board as far as the healing arts are concerned and Chiropractors are expected to pass this board before they are qualified to take the examination before the Board of Chiropractic Examiners. According to the biennial report of the Secretary of State of Wisconsin for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1931, and June 30th, 1932 (page 134), salaries were paid to a dozen medical men for preparing questions for examination in basic sciences. That alone makes the **Basic Science** Board a medical board. This board the well qualified Chiropractors cannot pass, as figures prove, for, since 1925, when this **Basic Science** Board was put into effect, till now, only 10 Chiropractors have passed it, and during the last three years not a Chiropractor has succeeded in getting by it."

(Copied from page 6, *Journal of Osteopathy*, November, 1935.)

1936 (Feb): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [1(7)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

- "Medical profession develops mechanical chiropractic adjusting machine" (p. 9):

PROGRESS NUMBER

CLINICAL MEDICINE AND SURGERY

Volume 43 Number 1

Notes from International Medical Assembly

Reported by George B. Lake, M.D., Waukegan, Ill.

A more elaborate apparatus is the *Articulator* (shown in Fig. 3), which is intended to do, in an accurately regulated and scientific manner, everything that a chiropractor can do with his hands, and a good deal more. It is used in the treatment of fractures, sprains, dislocations, stiff joints (including those of the spine) and all other conditions where gentle, exact and rhythmic pulling and stretching of any part of the body is indicated.

Editorial Note – The Medical Profession once contended that the vertebrae [sic] could not be moved nor interfere with the transmission of nerve energy. Now they are recognizing this basic principle.

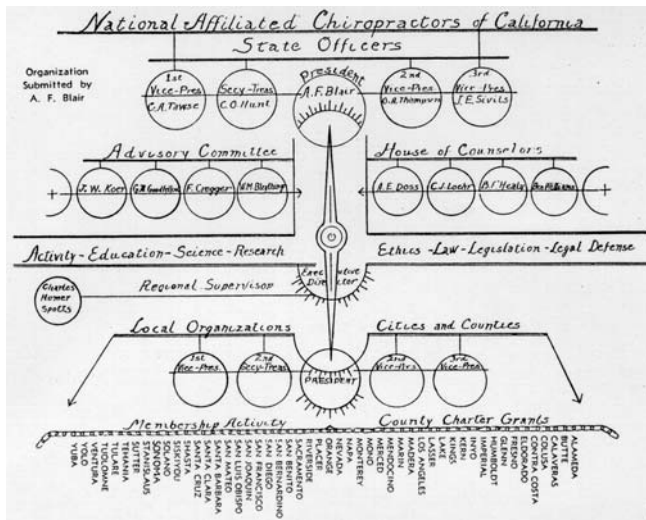
- ad for "Bloodless Operative Correction" (p. 13) by the Shaklee Foundation of Oakland, operated by F.C. Shaklee, D.C., Ph.C.

- "Yes, the medical fraternity does advertise!" (p. 14)

- "State Board of Chiropractic Examiners meet at Los Angeles" (p. 20); includes **photo** of members of CA BCE: Raymond C. Foy, D.C.; C.E. Walker, D.C.; M.H. Disney, D.C.; C.O. Hunt, D.C.; C. Russell Willett, D.C.

1936 (Apr): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [1(8)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

- organizational chart of National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, Inc. (p. 6; photograph):



Advisory committee includes Drs. John W. Koer, Gordon M. Goodfellow, Floyd Cregger and W. Martin Bleything

-E.E. Lewarton, D.C., Ph.C., superintendent of the Grand View Sanitarium in Whittier, authors "Dementia praecox" (p. 24)

1936 (May): ***The Scientific Chiropractor*** [1(9)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

-“New state law prohibiting operation of x-ray and physical-therapy by any but M.D.’s now an active propaganda in California” (p. 12); notes:

An article entitled "The Progress of Physical Therapy," by John S. Hibben, M.D., appears in the "Archives of Physical Therapy," January issue.

-Charles Beeman, D.C. authors "The psychoses" (p. 14)

-full-page ad for ***Aquarian-Age Healing***, book and seminar, by Drs. Hurley and Sanders, located at 360 So. Westlake Avenue, Los Angeles (p. 37)

1936 (July): ***The Scientific Chiropractor*** [1(11)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

-Floyd Cregger, D.C., president of NACC, authors editorial (pp. 4-5)

-O.A. Thompson, D.C. of Oakland authors "White light in radionics" (pp. 18-9)

-“Chiropractor appointed health commissioner” (p. 19):

Among the constantly increasing number of N.C.C. alumnae distinguishing themselves out in the field, we now announce Dr. Willard Liddle, of Oneida, New York. He is now Health Commissioner of Oneida. Dr. Liddle is also treasurer of the New York State Chiropractic Society. Congratulations – from “DIET,” July-August issue, published by-monthly by HUMAN RELATIONSHIP INC., of Chicago.

-“Thirteenth annual convention, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, July 27th to August 1st, 1936” (pp. 20-1)

1936 (Nov): ***The Scientific Chiropractor*** [2(15)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

-Floyd Cregger, D.C., president of NACC, authors editorial (p. 4)

-Emmett J. Murphy, D.C. of Washington, D.C. authors "Farewell to a friend" (pp. 16-7); an obit for Dr. James E. Ament, president of the National Park Seminary at Forest Glen MD

-review of life of S. Earl Daughenbaugh, D.C., N.D. (p. 19);
notes he was assistant to William C. Schulze, M.D., D.C. at
National College in 1914

-R.C. Bertheau, D.C., president of College of Chiropractic Physicians & Surgeons in Los Angeles, authors "Advance requirements" (pp 22-3), which was his presentation to recent NCA convention in Indianapolis

-“Dr. Douglas R. Morris: New superintendent of Grand View Sanitarium” (p. 26):

Dr. Douglas Morris has become associated with Dr. E.E. Lewarton as a partner in the Grand View Sanitarium at Whittier, and he assumed the position as Superintendent during the past month.

Dr. Morris, new to Southern California, is very well known in the Bay District and the East. A graduate of the Palmer School of Chiropractic, Dr. Morris practiced for some years in the middle west. He was for three years service director of the Chiropractic Research & Review Service of Indianapolis; and from 1926 to 1929 was Secretary-Treasurer of the Universal Chiropractors Association, resigning that position to clear the way for the merger of that organization and the American Chiropractic Association which resulted in the present N.C.A.

He was on the staff of a large Chiropractic Sanitarium in the middle west, acquiring there invaluable experience in the Chiropractic handling of mental disorders to which field of practice he returns in assuming the superintendency of the Grand View Sanitarium.

Dr. Morris is the son of the late "Tom" Morris, Lieutenant Governor of Wisconsin and General Counsel of the U.C.A. for a period of 25 years.

1937 (Jan): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [2(17)], published by the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

-Floyd Cregger, D.C., president of NACC, authors "What! Another Moses?" (pp. 2, 13); disputes recommendation by San Francisco College of Drugless Physicians that DCs should seek drugless license from BME

-L.L. Truscott, D.C. of San Jose authors "Atlas again" (p. 6)

-C. Beeman, D.C. of Whittier authors "Melancholia" (pp. 7-8)

-photo of James E. Slocum, D.C. (p. 10)

-letter to R.C. Howe, D.C. from J. Edwin Crapo, D.C., Ph.C. (p. 14)

-A.C. Johnson, D.C., N.D. of Los Angeles authors "The treatment of arthritis" (pp. 22, 27)

-“Dr. Slocum comes to Calif.” (pp. 23, 25)

1937 (Feb): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (2[18]) notes RC **Howe** DC of 847 S Union Ave, LA is Editor (p. 5); includes:

-article by **NACC** president, Floyd **Cregger** DC on
"Chiropractic Amendment" (p. 2)

-LL **Truscott** DC of San Jose authors "Atlas again" re: x-ray (p. 6)

- "Earn While You Learn" is ad for **College of Chiropractic Physicians (CCP&S)**, RC Bertheau DC, president; notes spring term will start 2/1/37 (p. 11)

-J. Edwin **Crapo** DC authors "Chiropractic" (p. 14)

-GT O'Sullivan of SF authors "X-ray diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis" (pp. 30, 41)

-C Richard **Garvai**, Field Secretary of the **LACC**, authors "Chiropractic orthopedic children's clinic"; clinic director is Dr Wendell L. Jolivet (p. 38)

1937 (Mar): ***The Scientific Chiropractor*** (2[19]) includes:

- RC **Howe** DC authors "Legislative bills (p. 5-9, 11, 15; see also Howe, 1937)
- Cash Asher** authors "Resume of Dr. **Slocum's** tour" (pp. 10, 15)

- 1937 (Apr): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (2[20]) notes RC **Howe** DC of 847 S Union Ave, LA is Editor (p. 5); includes:
- Floyd Cregger, D.C., president of NACC, authors "Queer bed fellows" (pp. 2, 24, 29)
 - R.C. Howe, D.C., secretary-treasurer of NACC, authors "Legislative bills" (pp. 5-6)
 - G.A. Dolker, D.C., D.P. authors letter to C.O. Hunt, D.C. (p. 6):

DRUGLESS HEALTH INSTITUTE
Juneau, Alaska

March 20, 1937

Dear Dr. Hunt:

Good news from Alaska, which is manifest in the form of a real Chiropractic Bill enacted into law by the recent Territorial Legislature. As follows:

"Chiropractic" is defined as that system of adjusting with the hand or hands the articulations of the bony framework of the human body, and the employment and practice of physiotherapy, Electrotherapy and Hydrotherapy; provided, no person practicing under this act shall write prescriptions for, or dispense drugs, practice Optometry or do major surgery; provided further, this act shall not be construed so as to interfere with or prevent the practice of, or use of massage, swedish movement, physical culture, Neuropathy, Naturopathy, or other natural methods requiring the use of hand or hands. PROVIDED FURTHER, that this act shall not be so construed as to interfere with the prescribing of diet.

Qualifications for eligibility in order to obtain license to practice here in the territory – Applicant must be a graduate of some legally chartered recognized school of Chiropractic, with requirements at time of graduation of at least 3 years attendance of not less than 8 months in each year.

Trusting that this form of legislation is in harmony with the progressive practitioner, and meets with your approval.

Chiropractically yours,...

- Leo Bigelman, M.D. authors "The neglected rectum: the importance of rectal examination" (pp. 7-8, 39)
- Cash Asher authors "Activities of the N.C.A." (pp. 10, 29)
- L.L. Truscott, D.C. of San Jose authors "Occipito-atlantic tension" (pp. 15-7)
- "British surgeon's tribute ends '43 years battle" (p. 23); discusses Sir Herbert Atkinson Barker of London
- "Veterans' Bureau methods indicted by National Chiropractic Association" (pp. 41-2)
- A.C. Johnson, D.C., N.D. authors "Drugless gynecology" (p. 43)

1937 (May): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (2[21]) includes:

- Floyd Cregger, D.C., president of NACC, authors "A year is closing" (pp. 2, 50-1)
- Stanley M. Innes, D.C. authors "Annual state convention" (pp. 4, 6)
- R.C. Howe, D.C. authors "Legislative bills" (p. 5); mentions McGranaghan
- "Important announcement to chiropractors - ?" (p. 19):

March 22, 1937

In accordance with the constructive policy of the Los Angeles College of Drugless Physicians, we wish to announce the approval, by resolution of the Board of Medical Examiners of the

State of California the granting of credits to chiropractors who have been in practice for a definite time, to enable them to prepare for the Drugless Physician's Examination on graduation from this college with the degree, DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE.

Before acceptance of an application it is necessary to have a personal interview with the dean of the college, at which time the applicant should present all his credentials including his chiropractic record.

Yours very truly,

B.B. CROMBIE, Dean

(Note – You will note from the above letter that the degree of doctor of Physical Medicine is given, but nothing is said about the license – Below you will read the answer.)

Dear Doctor:

The Los Angeles College of Drugless Physicians is approved by the Board of Medical Examiners as qualifying applicants for written examination for a drugless practitioner's certificate. Said certificate permits the holder thereof to practice all forms of therapy without the use of drugs or without performing any surgical operative procedure except severing the umbilical cord.

Very truly yours,

C.B. Pinkham, M.D., Secretary-Treasurer

- Edward A. Stuart, Counsel for N.A.C.A., authors "Chiropractic and the law" (pp. 23, 39-40)
- O.A. Thompson, D.C. of Upland CA authors "Whit light in radionics" (pp. 24-5)
- G.K. Woodard, D.C. authors "The need for routine fecal analysis" (p. 49)
- photo** of "The Bellevue Hospital" (p. 50)

1937 (June): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [(3[1]) (publication of the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California-**NACC**); officers of the NACC are: (p. 3)

- Stanley M. Innes of San Jose is president
- S. Earl Daughenbaugh DC of LA is vice-president
- RC **Howe** DC of LA is sec'y-treasurer
- photos** of officers of **NACC**, including **Goodfellow**, Ben **Williams** (p. 4)
- RC **Howe** DC authors "Legislative bills" (pp. 5-6)
- L. Bigelman **MD** authors "Rectal examinations... hemorrhoids" (pp. 7, 30)
- photo** of Mrs RC **Howe** (p. 14)

1937 (July): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (3[2]) notes RC **Howe** DC is Editor ; includes:

- Stanley M. Innes, D.C., president of NACC, authors "The indigent sick" (pp. 2, 4)
- R.C. Howe, D.C. authors "Editor's comments and announcements" (pp. 5-6); includes mentions publication of K. Ligeros' book, *How Ancient Healing Governs Modern Therapeutics*
- "Dr. J. Edwin Crapo on 'Health'" (p. 24)
- ad for "National Chiropractic Convention and Clinical Conference" (p. 29) notes that the "National Council of State Examining Boards" will be held concurrently with NCA convention in Grand Rapids MI during July 25-30, 1937
- Sterley H. Post, B.Sc., D.C., Ph.C. authors "A theory of chiropractic based on blood supply" (pp. 32-3)
- Dr. F.W. Pottle of Oakland authors "This gland mania" (pp. 36-7)

1937 (Aug): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (3[3]) includes:

- ad and **photo** of **Doctors' Hospital** at 325 W Jefferson Blvd, LA, Dr. Howard Norcross, Director (p. 25)
- note recent examinees for DC license, including **Raymond H. Houser** of San Diego, **Delbert J. Metzinger** of LA, and **Edward W. Rohlfing** DC of Sacramento (p. 24)

1937 (Sept): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (3[4]) notes **RC Howe** DC is Editor ; includes:

- R.C. Howe, D.C. authors "Here's how!" (pp. 5-6, 17)
- M.R. Mackintosh, D.C. authors "The feet" (pp. 7-8)
- "Dr. and Mrs. Rile in Los Angeles" (p. 8)
- A.C. Johnson, D.C., N.D. authors "Goitre" (p. 10)
- (p. 13):

The following results were reported by the State Board of Examiners. Out of a total of 104 taking the examinations, 61 passed and 43 failed. In addition to this, 44 individuals received their licenses through reciprocity.

- Edward A. Stuart, attorney for NACC, authors "Chiropractic and the law" (pp. 15-6)
- Floyd Cregger, d.C. authors "National Chiropractic Convention" (pp. 29, 36)

1937 (Oct): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (3[5]) includes:

- ad for **Eacrett Laboratories** at 1115 Garfield Bldg, 403 W 8th St at Hill, LA, **Clifford B. Eacrett** DC, Director; lab "all clinical examinations including basal metabolic tests", 14x36" upright spinal x-ray (inside front cover)
- notes next regular meeting of the LA County Division of the **NACC** will be 10/28/37 at Weiss CAfe, 636 S Ardmore, corner of Wilshire in LA; speakers will be Stanley M Innes DC, president of the **NACC** and **AC Johnson** DC (p. 12)
- Otis M. McMurtrey** DC at 2520.5 W 7th St, LA is representative for the McManis Table Co. of Kirksville MO (p. 16)
- notes that SF branch of **NACC** held meeting on Oct 1-3, 1937 at St Francis Hotel in SF; speakers included **GT O'Sullivan** PhD on x-ray, Terrence J. **Bennett** on "Autonomic Nervous System"; J Edwin **Crapo** is judge in a "Perfect Back Contest" (p. 17)
- ad for **Doctors' Hospital** at 325 West Jefferson Blvd, LA, Dr. Howard Norcross, Director; hospital offers major surgery and obstetrics (p. 25)
- ad for **Bleything Laboratories** at 2318 W 7th St, LA, also offices in Oakland and Portland OR; offer "therapeutic colloids, essential food products, endocrine extracts" (p. 28)
- ad and **photo** for **Grand View Sanitarium** at 1826 Workman Mill Road, Whittier CA; **DR Morris** DC, PhC is superintendent (**and Tom Morris' son**), EE Lewarton DC, PhC is Chief of Staff (p. 31)
- ad and **photo** for Dr C **Beeman's Chiropractic Sanitarium** at 1826 Workman Mill Road, Whittier CA; **C Beeman** DC is Chief Of Staff (p. 34)
- ad for **College of Chiropractic Physicians** at 1609 W 9th St, LA, **RC Bertheau** DC is president, teaches the "art of drugless healing, Chiropractic", has hospital facilities (p. 47)

1937 (Dec): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (3[7]), published by National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:

- J. Ralph John, D.C. authors letter to Clyde C. Hall, D.C. re: membership in NACC (p. 4)
- Raymond C. Howe, D.C. authors "Here's How!" (pp. 5-6); notes Governor Merriam to appoint new BCE; promotes K.

Ligeros' book, *How Ancient Healing Governs Modern Therapeutics*

- Cash Asher, NCA publicity director, authors "Socialized medicine is on the way!" (pp. 11-2); notes AMA is "bitterly opposed"
- Edward C. Poulson, D.C. authors "America's No. 1 menace" (pp. 22, 31) re: syphilis
- CA State Department of Public Health authors "Information concerning the new laboratory law, Chapter 804, Statutes of 1937" (pp. 23, 29-30) which may limit lab access to DCs by requiring MD authorization for tests
- photo** of "The Bellevue Hospital" (p. 28)
- "Is Electrotherapy Chiropractic?" by **A.C. Johnson**, D.C., "Chairman of Membership, National Affiliated Chiropractors, Los Angeles, Calif." (pp. 33, 46)
- Clyde F. Gillett, D.C. authors "The ear" (pp. 36, 46)
- George M. Handy, D.C. authors "The care and feeding of infants" (pp. 37, 51)
- Paul D. Van Degrift, D.C. authors "Obstetrical notes" (p. 45)
- C. Beeman, D.C. authors "Paranoia insanity" (pp. 47, 51)
- J. Irving Thompson, D.C., Ph.D. authors "Outbasing 'basic science'" (pp. 48-9, 51)
- Mabelle M. Sawyers, D.C. authors "Educationally speaking" (pp. 50-1); includes:
...The Educational Committee of the National Chiropractic Association, is and has been working very hard to have all chiropractic colleges and schools raise their requirements to the standard of a high school diploma prerequisite, and thirty-six months of instruction in chiropractic and allied subjects, during nine months in each of four calendar years. Some colleges raised their standards voluntarily and are progressing favorably, and without the so-called bugaboo of **Basic Science** enactment. Other colleges cannot or will not see the light; consequently in such states, chiropractic is not gaining favor, prestige or professional standing. Also in such states, **Basic Science** legislation is being promoted, and our State of California is one in that predicament...
- 1938 (May): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (3[12]), published by National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, includes:
-Stanley M. Innes, D.C., president of NACC, authors "Standards must be raised now" (pp. 2, 4); includes:
The petitions are now being circulated to amend our act...The opponents of this measure will put themselves down as being "satisfied with the present low standards."
-R.C. Howe, D.C., secretary-treasurer of NACC, authors "Here's how! Your Amendment" (p. 5); notes objections of Dr. Mitchell of the Pasadena School of Chiropractic and T.F. Ratledge, D.C. of RSCS; notes that CCA has been inactive for past year; proposed new law would make Secretary of BCE a full time position, authorize BCE to examine and approve schools, raise curriculum minimums to 4,000 hours in four years of nine months each, authorize DCs to "diagnose and treat diseases," prohibit price advertising, increase renewal fees, and authorize DCs to sign birth and death certificates
- photo** and obituary for Benson S. Bullis, D.C. (p. 7)
- program for NACC convention in LA includes Helen Sanders, D.C., who will teach "Bio-Engineering," W.A. Budden, D.C., N.D. on "Heart conditions," Leo J. Parry, D.C. on "Pelvic misalignments," Otis M. McMurtrey, D.C., N.D. on "Universal technic" (pp. 10, 26)
- A.C. Johnson, D.C., N.D. authors "Chiropractic advanced or doomed" (p. 24)

- “Announcement” (p. 3) that Helen Sanders, D.C., Dr. Sallie Miller, Dr. Theodore Thomas Josephson and George H. Haynes, D.C. will practice together at “Bio-Engineering Building, 846 So. Beacon Ave., Los Angeles”
- L.L. Truscott, D.C. authors “Pivotal adjusting” (pp. 35, 52)
- R.C. Foy, D.C., member of CA BCE, authors “Opinions and facts” (pp. 38-9)
- Lillard T. Marshall, D.C., chairman of the legislative committee of Kentucky Association of Chiropractors (KAC), authors “Our future in whose hands” (pp. 43-4, 52):

Some days ago I received a publication from the City of Davenport with box-car headlines proclaiming with seemingly great joy and satisfaction the fact that the Supreme Court of Iowa had ruled against a chiropractor and had restrained him from practicing his profession and upheld a permanent injunction restraining him from further use of much of his method of practice and any suggestion of change or regulation of patients’ specific diet or exercise or such of their general habits that affect their health. I do not know what Dr. Charles J. Boston practices, but I do know he is a graduate licensed chiropractor and as such is entitled to the fraternal support and loyal assistance in defense of the common enemy that threatens the very life and existence of our profession. I can think of **no greater act of treason** than for one chiropractor to align himself with the medical group for the purpose of prosecuting a chiropractor because he does not practice just the special brand of chiropractic which the prosecuting chiropractor thinks he should. If that is not intrigue, then what in the name of common judgement is it? I ask you to tell me what it is.

The result of this Supreme Court decision has in my opinion practically doomed chiropractic in Iowa. You may not agree with me. I ask you to just keep your eyes on Iowa for the next five years and see what the situation will be at the end of that time. The trouble with many of our so-called or would-be leaders is, they do not have foresight. They cannot or will not look far enough into the future to see the pitfalls that lie ahead.

About five years ago B.J. went to Des Moines and gave testimony regarding STRAIGHTS and MIXERS, which was most pleasing and gratifying to the medical organization. He gave testimony that could not, in my opinion, have been obtained from any other chiropractor in Iowa. No one but he would have played so perfectly into the hands of the medical doctors – five years later we are harvesting the fruits. (Supreme Court Injunction – Basic Science).

I will make this prediction. **THIS SUPREME COURT RULING IS THE CROSS UPON WHICH CHIROPRACTIC IN IOWA WILL BE CRUCIFIED.** I thought in the beginning that the medical doctors were the instigators of the Boston PROSECUTION, but Dr. Boston assured me that this was not the case. He assured me that a distinguished Davenport chiropractor was the instigator, and judging from the headlines proclaiming a victorious decision of the supreme Court, I am convinced that Dr. Boston told the truth. I ask you again, is it intrigue or is it? From page one of the current issue of the above mention publication (F.H.N.) I quote – “The order enjoins chiropractors from physiotherapy, electro-therapy, colonic irrigation, colon hygiene, ultra-violet rays, infra-red rays, radionic machines, traction tables, white lights (simple heat), cold quarts [sic], ultra-violet light, neuroelectric vitalizers, electric vibrators, galvanic current and sinusoidal current...”

From the same issue I quote the following – “Dr. B.J. Palmer, head of the Palmer School of Chiropractic here, a champion of the “STRAIGHTS” commented: “This is the first State Supreme Court decision of its kind. There is one other similar test case

pending in California. About TWO OUT OF EVERY THREE CHIROPRACTORS, including those practicing in Davenport, are ‘MIXERS’...” The writer is here convinced that B.J. would gladly sacrifice two-thirds of the chiropractors to gain his end.

Again I quote – “Dr. Palmer estimated that Iowa chiropractors alone have ‘probably a half million dollars’ invested in the type of equipment that they have no right to practice.”

The we look into this case the more it looks like the medical forces are working from the inside rather than from the outside. Is that connivance or is it not?

From page two of the same issue I quote – “Since the Supreme Court decision became known in Iowa, there have been varying reactions. IN ONE DISTRICT THE STRAIGHTS AND MIXERS HELD A JOINT MEETING. THEY HAD AN ATTORNEY PRESENT. THEY ASKED HIM QUESTIONS OF ‘HOW CAN WE BEAT OR DEFEAT THIS SUPREME COURT RULING?’ HE TOLD THEM THERE WAS NO WAY THEY COULD. ‘THE SUPREME COURT HAS RULED, THEY ARE THE FINAL WORD. THE COURTS NOW HAVE THE RIGHT TO INJUNCTION.’” Yes, even to enjoining the chiropractor from using his intelligence to advise his patients how to conduct their habits to help them get well. Yes, the Iowa Supreme Court has actually restrained the chiropractor from the use of all adjuncts including his BRAIN. You can see from the above quotations, STRAIGHTS and MIXERS alike are in distress in Iowa.

Only one man rejoicing and that is the one who Dr. Boston claims is the instigator of his suit. All other chiropractors in Iowa in distress and begging for help and no help can be found. There is no relief. They are shackled from now on by the shackles of medical tyranny, and I ask you who caused the shackles of medical tyranny to be placed upon the chiropractors of Iowa? Was it an M.D. or a chiropractor? Who is shouting with joy? Is it a medical dictator or a chiropractic dictator?

The writer is inclined to form an opinion from the quotations above and from the size of the headlines in the F.H.N. that some one in our own profession has gently lifted the strangling hand of medicine and placed it firmly around the neck and throat of all Iowa chiropractors. And the writer also believes this ruling will in time prove to be the cross of crucifixion and that it will be plated not of Golgotha’s Hill but on Brady Hill. **DO YOU WANT THIS TO HAPPEN IN KENTUCKY?**

On page two of the same issue (F.H.N.) there appears the following – “In another district the mixers were searching for an M.D. or D.O. to act as cover man for them”...

“Assuming that might be a ‘way out’ there certainly are not enough decrepit retired old M.D.s in Iowa to go around ONE M.D. to every D.C.”

If I am correctly informed, there are two or three M.D.s employed in B.J.’s clinic. I do not know what class they belong to nor do I know for what purpose they are employed; but I have been reliably informed that they are there.

It looks to the writer like some one has beat the other boys of Iowa to the draw. Of course the individual chiropractor cannot afford to hire an M.D. to spread his protecting wing about him. He has no big institution with a huge surplus of funds to draw from; so he is stuck.

Another thing the writer would like to get straight in his mind once and for all time. Just where is the line of demarcation between STRAIGHT and MIXER? When does a chiropractor cease to be a STRAIGHT and become a MIXER? I must admit the following has me hopelessly confused.

I notice in B.J. Palmer Chiropractic Clinic advertising booklet, every sort of contrivance imaginable to help folks get well, and yet it is supposed to be representative of straight chiropractic. I find

in the prospectus X-Ray machine, Fluoroscope, Neurocalometers, neurocalographs, Neurotempometer, precise Spinograph equipment, Stereoptican reading frames, Sphygmomanometer, Heartometer, Metabolism Test Laboratory, Microscopic Laboratory, Biological Chemical Laboratory, Research Chemical Laboratory, HOT AIR STERILIZER (I heartily favor this) Steam Sterilizer, **Rehabilitation** Laboratory, Wrist Developer, Waking Tread Mill, Straight and Narrow Feet Spacers, Punching Bag, Rowing Machine, Neck Muscle Developer, Mechanical Horse, a one wheel bicycle, a shoulder developer, climbing bars, a lung developer or Spirometer, a Keeler Polygraph or lie detector and ONE MEDICAL DOCTOR MAKING A PHYSICAL EXAMINATION. Each and all of the above is actually listed in B.J.'s clinic prospectus and I am told this is only a part of the actual equipment which he uses in his clinic.

All of this in B.J.'s clinic represents STRAIGHT chiropractic, yet a two dollar simple heat lamp used to warm and relax a cold contracted spinal muscle preparatory to adjustment in another chiropractor's office constitutes MIXER and the practice of medicine. I am wondering if all the above clinic equipment could be used freely without the protecting arm of Dr. A.B. Hender, M.D. I will give you three guesses, two of which you do not need.

Who are the STRAIGHTS in Iowa and who are the MIXERS? Your guess is as good as mine. You would certainly not expect to find a STRAIGHT in the various chemical laboratories listed above or rowing a stationary boat, riding a stationary one wheel bicycle, punching a bag or trying to ride a stationary mechanical horse. Neither would you expect to find one making physical examinations with Sphygmomanometer [sic], an Electric Cardigraph [sic], Cartometer or making a Metabolism test. The question is, who are they and where are they.

Iowa had a good chiropractic law and everything was going well, I am told, until a rebel attack was launched against the board and an attempt was made to start a battle between the straights and mixers and B.J.'s trip to Des Moines. Then what was the result? Here is the result.

Iowa is now controlled by a **Basic Science** law and is now under an injunction ordered by the Supreme Court of Iowa, which prohibits chiropractors from using the intelligence which they have to advise their patients specifically in right living, reasonable eating, correct habits, etc. It also prohibits chiropractors from advertising what they have to offer to the sick and suffering. In other words, according to the F.H.N., chiropractors in all classes are crying for help, but it is too late; they are doomed. There is no help.

Do you want the above conditions to prevail in Kentucky? Do you want to lose your freedom? Do you want court injunction? Do you want to be prohibited from honest, ethical advertising? Do you want **Basic Science**? Do you want chiropractic destroyed in Kentucky? The answer is NO.

Since the Supreme Court has destroyed "chiropractic liberty" in Iowa, B.J. is coming to tell you how to destroy it in Kentucky. All you who favor chiropractic government by **Basic Science** and Supreme Court injunction should go to hear him. Those of you who do not endorse **Basic Science**, Supreme Court Injunction, and chiropractic medical conniving should protest in non uncertain terms.

About seven years ago a gentleman from Davenport (who is now rejoicing) wanted to destroy a great national association because he charged one of its members assisted in the arrest or prosecution of a distinguished chiropractor in New York state. He even went so far as to take orders for "The Devil's Brew," a book which he never published. Now this same person comes forth with brazen headlines rejoicing that the Supreme Court of Iowa

has found a chiropractor guilty of practicing other than HIS special brand of chiropractic.

Everything in the last issue of the F.H.N. also seems to indicate that B.J. aided and assisted in the prosecution and conviction of Dr. Boston. If this is true he places himself in the same position in which he placed the man whom he charged with the same offense in New York.

Is that the kind of organization and leadership you want in Kentucky? - I don't think so. We must protect Kentucky and the other states from **Basic Science**, Supreme Court injunction, and medical intrigue.

Last week you received a bulletin announcing the coming of B.J. stating that 80% of the chiropractors were behind the movement to bring him here and that 80% of the chiropractors are with the Kentucky Chiropractic Research Society (B.J. - Supreme Court - **Basic Science**). Do not be deceived as you have been before into believing so many of the erroneous statements sent out by this group. I can tell you 85% of the chiropractors in Kentucky are AGAINST Supreme Court injunctions, prohibitive advertising, unequal rights, and the **Basic Science** and are FOR the Kentucky Association of chiropractors' policies and principles. Its members stand for chiropractic freedom. Where chiropractors can practice their profession with pride, and intrigue is not tolerated. It is an organization for chiropractors and chiropractic and not Medical Supreme court rulings and **Basic Science** laws.

The K.A.C. gave to the chiropractors of Kentucky what they have today and the K.A.C. has assumed the responsibility of retaining what they have and what they enjoy. Destroy the K.A.C. and accept Iowa's **Basic Science** and Supreme Court injunction or support the K.A.C. and continue to enjoy that coveted freedom which no other state enjoys so fully.

Some one planned the course in Iowa. IT FAILED. Some one planned the course in Kentucky. IT SUCCEEDED.

Which course do you choose to follow? Iowa's plan to failure and destruction or Kentucky's plan to success, happiness and security?

I appeal to every thinking, conscientious chiropractor in Kentucky and the nation to enlist solidly and sincerely against **Basic Science**, Supreme Court injunction rule, medical intrigue, internal and external destructive forces. Enlist yourselves in the service of your profession to promote harmony, unity, fellowship, and last, but not least, to SAVE and PROTECT CHIROPRACTIC from destructive forces both from within and without. FORGET now and forever the words straight and mixer, save chiropractic and chiropractors before we are doomed to medical servitude.

- 1938 (July): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (4[2]), published by National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, C.I. Johnston, D.C. is editor; includes:
- S. Earl Daughenbaugh, D.C., president of NACC, authors "Now or never" (pp. 2, 17); discusses restrictive injunction in McGranaghan case, proposed amendment to Chiropractic Act
 - C.I. Johnston, D.C., secretary-treasurer of NACC, authors "A new year begins" (p. 5)
 - R.C. Howe, D.C. authors "Here's how!" (pp. 7, 20); discusses need for funds from field to push initiative amendment to Chiropractic Act
 - Floyd Cregger, D.C. authors "Prizes - surprises, fun - education" (p. 8); discusses upcoming NCA convention in Toronto during July
 - Mabelle M. Sawyers, D.C., NACC Director of Education, authors "Educationally speaking" (p. 8)
 - A.A. Hancock, D.C. authors "N.A.C. marches onward" (p. 10)

- Irving Alfred Dundas, D.C., NACC Director of Membership, authors "Unity is strength" (p. 10)
- Howard Cook, D.C. authors "Raise our standards" (pp. 11, 22)
- B. Ramey, D.C. authors "At last" (p. 11)
- Edward A. Stuart, NACC attorney, authors "An ounce of prevention" (pp. 16-7); includes:

Soon after the present chiropractic law was placed on our statute books, questions were raised as to the meaning of portions of the act. The first question to reach the courts concerned the personnel of the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners. In 1926 the Attorney General wrote an opinion holding definitely that chiropractors under our present law could not practice other than straight chiropractic. Since that time we have been before the courts on several occasions in both minor and major engagements.

In some instances chiropractors were responsible for our being there. In the Evans vs. McGranaghan case, the court gave fair warning of what might follow. The decision was rather misleading, as it was open to two interpretations, one favorable to a liberal practice, and one otherwise.

In the Hartman case which followed, the court left no doubt as to its interpretation of the words "as taught in chiropractic schools and colleges." According to that decision, those words are practically meaningless. The court disposes of the language "and also all mechanical hygienic and sanitary, etc.," by saying that they refer only to chiropractic mechanics, hygiene and sanitation.

Judge Van Norstrand in the present McGranaghan case says that means a table, a hammer and a towel.

In any event, the profession has had ample warning that the present law as a liberal drugless practice is concerned, is doomed. Despite continuous litigation, sufficient in itself to put the profession on notice, no provision has been made over the period of years to care for an emergency. We have that emergency now. It calls for immediate and drastic action. You have been informed of the status of the McGranaghan case. A letter has been sent to every chiropractor in the state telling of the latest attempt of the Attorney General to secure a blanket injunction covering the entire state.

Your association has given you an opportunity to **protect yourself from harassment by injunction or by medical agents.** To avail yourself of this opportunity requires but little in the way of time and cash. If you will place the amendment on the ballot and secure the approval of the people of the State of California, the present McGranaghan case will be a dead issue. It is impossible to draft a law that is satisfactory to everyone. Having in mind the seriousness of the situation, we must know that those who may be opposed to us within our own ranks have a selfish reason for their attitude...

- "Free clinic for poor children" (p. 20)
- letter from "Mrs. Elizabeth Ann Riley" (p. 21)
- Patrick Lackey, D.C., N.D. authors "Electro Fever" (p. 22)
- L.L. Truscott, D.C. authors "Why palpation" (pp. 23, 29)
- Dr. David C. Long authors "Obstetrics" (pp. 24-5)

1938 (Aug): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (4[3]) indicates officers of NACC are: (p. 3)

- S Earl Daughenbaugh DC of LA, President
- DT Jones DC of SF, Vice-President
- CI Johnston DC of LA is sec'y-treasurer
- notes NACC convention will be held Oct 1-2 at Palace Hotel in SF (p. 5)
- reports on NCA convention in Toronto; notes **CO Watkins** DC's and **Frank O. Logic** DC's election to NCA Board of Directors; California attendees at Toronto included: (p. 9)

- Floyd Cregger
- OA Thompson DC
- RC Bertheau DC ND

- **photo** of Dr. Patric **Lackey** DC, who authors "Electro-fever" (pp. 9-10)

ANNOUNCEMENTS: California College Favors Amendment:

We have heard it said that the Chiropractic Colleges are not in favor of the amendment to raise our educational requirements. There is at least one college in California that is far-seeing enough to realize that to raise the educational requirements will safeguard the future of chiropractic and materially benefit the profession and the public as well. The **Southern California College of Chiropractic**, located at Ninth St and Union Ave, Los Angeles, has come out definitely in favor of our proposed amendment. The faculty as well as the students have given of both their time and money to help secure names on the petitions. The **National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California** appreciate this co-operation and take this opportunity to express their thanks.

- ad and **photo** of **Grand View Sanitarium** at 1826 Workman Mill Road, **Whittier** CA; DR **Morris** DC is superintendent (**?Tom Morris' son?**) ; EE Lewarton DC is Chief of Staff and Victor M Trask DO is physician & surgeon; "A CHIROPRACTIC INSTITUTION affording the finest methods and facilities for the care, supervision and treatment of: Nervous, Mental, Alcoholic, and otherwise Incompetent Cases." (p. 11)

- notice of meeting of Los Angeles Unit of the **NACC** on Aug 25; speakers will be Dr AH Jackson BS, instructor at the **California College of Natural Healing Arts** (CCNHA), Wolf **Adler** DC of the **SCCC** (p. 13)

- ad for McManis Table from Otis M. **McMurtrey** DC of 2404 W 7th St, LA (p. 17); **McMurtrey** is chairman of the Board of **SCCC** in 1938-39

- **photo** of **Helen Sanders** DC, who authors "Natural Uprightness through Bio-Mechanics" (p. 18)

1938 (Oct): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (4[5]) includes:

- S. Earl Daughenbaugh DC, president of **NACC** authors "**MacGranaghan** Case decided"; notes unfavorable court ruling means broad-scope DCs must get amendment through the referendum process in order to maintain broad-scope of practice (pp. 2, 20); ruling of Judge Van Nostrand of the Superior Court in San Francisco County on September 27, 1938 provides for a very narrow (**Ratledge** satisfactory), **solely subluxation-oriented interpretation of the Chiropractic Act** of 1922 (pp. 24, 31); 200,000 signatures "have given us the right to place our Chiropractic Amendment ON THE BALLOT" in November (p. 26)
- **Gordon M. Goodfellow** DC, past president of **NCA**, authors "Legal protection plus Association benefits" (p. 4)
- **photo** of **AC Johnson** DC, ND, who authors "A new electro-therapy and diagnostic methods" (pp. 9, 23); Johnson will be a regular contributor to the **Chirogram** in the 1940s
- **Henry G. Higley** DC will teach "a class on X-ray interpretation in relation to Bio-Engineering" beginning November 19 at the **Bio-Engineering Building** at 846 South Beacon Ave, LA (p. 33)

1938 (Nov): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (4[6]), published by NACC and edited by C.I. Johnston, D.C., includes:

- C.I. Johnston, D.C., secretary-treasurer of NACC, authors "In case of arrest" (pp. 2, 27)

- Irving Alfred Dundas, D.C., NACC director of membership, authors "Be prepared" (p. 4)
- Claude A. Mitchell, D.C. authors "Chiropractic adjustment" (pp. 4-5)
- Mabell M. Sawyers, D.C., NACC director of education, authors "Educationally speaking" (pp. 5, 30)
- C.O. Hunt, D.C. authors "The siege of the leagues" (pp. 6-7, 30), discusses political action groups arrayed against broad-scope chiropractors; notes AMA's recent indictment for violation of Sherman Anti-Trust laws
- George H. Haynes, A.B., D.C. authors "Pathological physiology" (pp. 8, 14)
- Clyde F. Gillette, D.C. authors "The eye" (pp. 10-1)
- "Chiropractic nurses and technicians" (p. 16)
- Ernest J. Stevens, M.Sc., D.C. authors "Healing by sunlight colors" (pp. 16-7)
- C.I. Johnston, D.C., secretary-treasurer of NACC, authors "Success to the amendment" (p. 17):

Now that we are definitely on the ballot we are faced with the larger task of publicizing our amendment in order that we will not fail at the polls. We are hoping for a special election in the spring of next year, so the time is short.

The Affiliated Chiropractors of California has contracted with Professional Credit and Audit System of Oakland to handle the solicitation of funds for the campaign. They will call upon the entire field – State wide and while soliciting donations will offer you a service in the collecting of your old accounts that will really please you...

- Dr. E.H. Minns authors "Oral endocrinology" (pp. 19, 30)
- David C. Long, D.C. authors "Obstetrics" (pp. 20, 27)
- L.L. Truscott, D.C. authors "Retracing and chiropractic" (pp. 23, 30)
- "Obituary" (p. 24) for R.C. Bertheau, D.C., N.D., former president of the College of Chiropractic Physicians & Surgeons:

It is with deep regret that we announce the passing of one of our foremost leaders in chiropractic, Dr. R.C. Bertheau. Dr. Bertheau recently conducted a nationwide lecture tour. He was stricken with a heart attack following a lecture given at Fresno October 13.

1938 (Dec): **National Chiropractic Journal** [7(12)]:

- obituary: "A Pioneer Passes Away" (p. 47) notes that R.C. Bertheau died in Fresno on 10/13/38, will be buried in Forest Lawn Cemetery in LA (Pioneer, 1938)

1939 (Jan): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [4(8)], published by National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California and edited by C.I. Johnston, D.C., includes:

- S. Earl Daughenbaugh, D.C., president of NACC, authors "A happy new year to all" (pp. 2, 25)
- Mabelle M. Sawyers, D.C., NACC director of education, authors "Educationally speaking" (p. 4)
- "Reasons for amending the chiropractic act" (pp. 7-9); includes:
 - ...The "College and School" department of the NCA, and the schools and colleges named below, are all agreed that the standards of our educational training should be raised, and these schools have now voluntarily raised their standards, and are therefore recognized and recommended by the **Council of Examining Boards** of the United States and Canada, which has also recommended a higher standard:

Universal College; Eastern College; New York College; Metropolitan College; National College; Cleveland College;

Missouri College; Univ. of Natural Healing Arts; Western States College.

These schools now all teach a course of not less than 4 terms of 27 weeks. Also, in view of the National program of "Socialized Medicine," it is absolutely necessary that chiropractic be upon the regular professional academic standard, of 4 years training, in order to be fully recognized in keeping with its merits, in this National Program.

- Raymond C. Foy, D.C., VP of CA BCE, authors "Plan for specialized medicine" (p. 10)
- Esther Nilsson authors poem, "The new year" (p. 10)
- "Your amendment" discusses initiative to license DCs to practice physiotherapies and raise educational minimum to 4,000 hours (pp. 16-7)
- "New State Board appointed" (p. 26):
 - The new Chiropractic Examining Board appointed by Governor Merriam is as follows: Dr.'s Roy Labachotte, Selma Giese, Joseph T. Stacy, C. Russell Willett and Melville Z. Ellis.

1939 (Feb): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [4(9)], published by National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California and edited by C.I. Johnston, D.C., includes:

- "Legislative bills introduced at Sacramento" (p. 3)
- Edward A. Stuart, NACC attorney, authors "Chiropractors denied right to practice obstetrics" (p. 7); discusses court decision in People vs. Fowler; notes recent mistrial of David C. Long, D.C. for practicing obstetrics
- full page ad and photo of James F. McGinnis, D.C., N.D.'s "Chiropractic drugless & bloodless manipulative surgery-advanced technic" (p. 8)
- Clyde F. Gillett, D.C. authors "The trap in which each of us is caught" (pp. 12-3)
- A.C. Johnson, D.C., N.D. authors "Can you take it?" (pp. 14-5)

1939 (Apr): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [4(11)] includes:

- "Brief for the NCA before Committee to Coordinate Health and Welfare Activities, Washington D.C." (pp. 16-21)
- ad for "**Southern California College of Chiropractic and College of Naturopathy**" indicates "Non-profit and field owned. 4,000 hour curriculum including hospital internship, clinics, including colonic, electro, and fever therapy available to the field. Post graduate courses"; **Wolf Adler** DC is dean (p. 21)
- Mabelle Kelso Shaw** DC is sec'y-treasurer of the LA branch of the NACC; **Patrick Lackey** DC is president; speakers at recent meeting included Dr **Clyde F. Gillett** and Dr **Claude S. Gillett** (p. 23)
- Dr **Carl W. LaForce** resigns as sec'y of SF branch of the NACC (p. 24); **LaForce** is or was president of the "**Standard Chiropractic College, San Francisco Unit**" at 1145 Polk St, SF (see June, 1936)

1939 (May): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [4(12)], published by National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California and edited by C.I. Johnston, D.C., includes:

- S. Earl Daughenbaugh, D.C., president of NACC, authors "Where there is no vision, the people perish" (pp. 2, 37)
- Clyde F. Gillett, D.C. authors "The trap in which each of us is caught" (p. 8)
- L.L. Truscott, D.C. authors "Sacro-iliac slip" (pp. 9, 39)
- Patrick Lackey, D.C., N.D. authors "Electro fever" (p. 10)
- G.O. Walters, D.C. authors "Want more business? Just help yourself" (p. 11)

- George S. Parcells, D.C. authors "Children with deafness" (p. 14)
- "New book by Cash Asher" is **Stark Corridors** (p. 17)
- "Program" for NACC's convention in Stockton during May 26-29, 1939 (pp. 20-1)
- E. Lyman Gould authors "Obituary: The passing of Dr. Flodquist" (p. 38)

1939 (June): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (5[1]) includes:

- ad for **Gardner's Institute for Drugless Healing** at 2727 South Vermont, LA offers "Radiologist... Friendly Fever: Treatments - Man's most POTENT ALLY in the treatment of disease; Colon Irrigations, Colon Implantations, Nutritional Deficiency Tests -measured accurately by means of your own human energy; Radiant Lights; Ultra Violet Light; Spinal Manipulations" (inside front cover)
- officers of the **NACC** include: (p. 3)
 - DT Jones DC of SF, President
 - Patrick Lackey DC of LA, Vice-President
 - Cl Johnston DC of LA, Secretary-Treasurer
- AC Johnson** DC, ND of LA, member of Board of Directors; Johnson will be a regular contributor to the **Chirogram** in the 1940s
- "Convention News" re: meeting in Stockton of **NACC** on May 26; speakers included: (pp. 8-10)
- Helen Sanders** DC of LA who spoke on "Diseases of Abnormal Posture, with Bio-Mechanic Technic for Correction"
- GT O'Sullivan of SF re: "X-Ray Diagnosis and Treatment of Sinus Diseases"
- WA Budden** DC of **WSCC** re: "Suggestions as to the Etiology and Treatment of Carcinoma"
- Clyde F. Gillett DC of LA
- article by Cl Johnston DC re: "The Amendment Must Win" (p. 17)
- George H. Haynes** DC is Chairman of Legislation and **Henry G. Higley** DC is Chairman of Publicity for the LA Unit of the **NACC** (p. 18)
- James F. McGinnis** DC, "Originator and teacher of McGinnis Chiropractic Drugless and Bloodless Operations" at 918 S Garfield Ave, Alhambra CA is member of **NCA**, authors "The Prostate and its Treatment" (p. 22)
- ad for "**Bio-Engineering X-Ray Laboratories** under the direction of Dr HG Higley DC" at 846 S Beacon, LA (p. 33)

1939 (July): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (5[2]) includes:

- executive offices of **NACC/Scientific Chiropractor** located at Suite 403 Western Pacific Bldg, 1031 S Broadway, La (p. 3)
- W. Franklin Morris** DC, PhD authors "A vitamin treatise" (pp. 4-6, 24)
- reports first graduation on June 10, 1939 from **Sierra States University, Division of Chiropractic** (p. 7)
- Guido F. Ruccione **DO** authors "Geriatrics" (p. 14)
- Stanley M Innes DC, Chairman, Resolutions Committee of **NACC** offers resolution passed by **NACC** at Stockton meeting, May 26-29, 1939 (p. 19):

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the **NATIONAL CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION** is a democratic body so organized as to be amended by a majority; and

WHEREAS, two National organizations have proven, in the past, to be detrimental to the best interest of the chiropractic profession and the public at large;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: that the **NATIONAL-AFFILIATED CHIROPRACTORS OF CALIFORNIA** go on record as being opposed to the formation of the **AMERICAN CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION** and the Secretary be instructed to mail copies of this resolution to the Secretaries of the **NATIONAL CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION** and the **AMERICAN CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION** and also publish it in the "Scientific Chiropractor"

- AC Johnson** DC, ND authors "Activation and inhibition of the endocrine glands by electrotherapy" (pp. 26-8)

1939 (Sept): September issue of **Chirogram** reports on battle against proposed amendment to chiro law (see Ratledge, 1939; also pp. 26 and 35-9, same issue)

1939 (Oct): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (5[5]) includes:

- ad for **Eacrett Laboratories** at 1114-15-15A Garfield Bldg, 403 W 8th St at Hill, LA notes that "THE EACRETT LABORATORIES have been approved the state Department of Public Health to make premarital and prenatal serological tests in accordance with the law. This law went into effect September 19, 1939." (inside front cover)
- ad from **SCCC**: "Register Now: Vote YES on the Amendment, PROPOSITION No. 2 (p. 1)
- W. Franklin Morris** DC, Chairman of Legislation for **NACC**, authors "Initiative Number Two"; notes that (pp. 4-5):

Anyone that has actually read Initiative Number Two can readily see that it is an absolute mixer bill, if further proof were needed one has only to read the argument against the bill signed by **Ratledge**, Labachotte and McLellan, and also this is further supported by the fact that the medical interests have engaged the services of a professional campaign manager to direct the fight to prevent our passing Initiative number TWO....If **Ratledge** is against it then it must be good for us...Further the Precise Construction Act will be decided in the Supreme Court of the State before long and if it should come down straight as many feel that it will and we all know that there is a fifty-fifty chance that it will...where will you be, and what will you be doing toward earning a living then?
- "Initiative Measure to be Submitted Directly to the Electors" (pp. 6-9)
- Resolution of the Affiliated Chiropractors of California (p. 9):

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, that the **Affiliated Chiropractors of California, Inc.**, in official executive meeting at Fresno, California, September 24, 1939 voice their steadfast objection to our country becoming involved in any form of foreign entanglement, which would disrupt the integrity of our government; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that in the event of **foreign invasion** we will expend all our efforts and lives, if need be, to defend our shores and homes.

- Lyle West DC, Registrar of the **Minnesota Chiropractic College**, writes a letter in support of **NACC** efforts for higher educational standards (p. 10)
- Floyd Cregger** DC is California delegate to the **NCA** (p. 11)
- better **photo** of **Patrick Lackey** DC (p. 16)
- ad from **James F. McGinnis** DC at 918 S Garfield Ave, Alhambra CA: "What minor diseases and symptoms combine to make up the disease called CANCER?" (p. 19)
- "Mamie Rose DC, Licensed Electrologist" authors "Epilation" (p. 22)
- AC Johnson** is Chairman of Education for **NACC** (p. 28)
- photo** of **Clifford B. Eacrett** DC, who is "Vice-President for California" of the National Council of Chiropractic

Roengenologists, an affiliate of **NCA**; Waldo G **Poehner** DC is national president (p. 31); **Eacrett** is president of the **SCCC**

1939 (Nov 19): attached to a notice (5/15/40) from the CA BCE is the following "Resolution" from 14 CA chiropractic college presidents (Ratlidge papers, CCC/KC):

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS the accredited representatives of the Chiropractic Educational Institutions of California assembled in the city of Fresno, California, on November 18th and 19th, 1939, did unanimously adopt the following motion:

Quote, "Motion made by Dr. **Churchill** and seconded by Mr. **Schuman**, that the **Chiropractic Educational Institutions of California adopt a Twenty-four months course of Thirty-six hundred academic hours of Fifty minutes each**, and show satisfactory proof of student attendance of not less than Ninety percent of said Thirty-six hundred Fifty minute hours, effective as to all enrollments on and after March first, 1940."

AND WHEREAS: on motion duly seconded, a committee was appointed by Dr. Stacy to adopt an agreement putting into effect the preceding motion, and WHEREAS: it is the intent of the accredited representatives of the Chiropractic Educational Institutions of California to cooperate for the further advance of Chiropractic Educational requirements, and WHEREAS: the accredited representatives of the Chiropractic Educational Institutions of California have unanimously agreed hereto, and WHEREAS: the afore mentioned resolution be submitted to each authorized representative of the Chiropractic Educational Institutions of California for their consideration and formal approval, and WHEREAS: to make this agreement effective we believe it necessary to have the cooperation of the California Chiropractic Board of Examiners, we request that this said Board furnish each Chiropractic College operating in the State of California with a copy of this Resolution and record of signatures and to further inform all Chiropractic Colleges subscribing hereto of any application for examination to said Board not conforming to the policies of the Resolution.

WHEREAS: THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that we the UNDERSIGNED and authorized representatives of the Chiropractic Educational Institutes of California do hereby give evidence of our agreement, one with the other, concerning the motions herein quoted by affixing hereto our signatures and the corporate names of our Institutions.

Done in the City of Fresno, California, this 19th day of November 1939.

Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, Wilma Churchill
Southern California College of Chiropractic, Otis M. McMurtrey
California Chiropractic College, Oakland, R.O. McClintock
California Chiropractic College, San Jose, L.A. Waters D.C.
California College of Natural Healing Arts, Hugh M. Tiez?? D.C.
Standard Chiropractic College, San Francisco, Flora F. Hill DC
Continental Chiropractic College, J.L. Sugar D.C.
Ratlidge Chiropractic College, T.F. Ratledge, D.C.
College of Drugless Healing, George ?Floden?, D.C., Ph.D.
Pasadena College of Chiropractic, Walter J. Mitchell DC PhC
Sierra States University, Raymond L. Peters D.C., Pres.
Columbia Chiropractic College, Herbert B. Clarke D.C.
Western University, San Diego, Nelson C. Oakley, D.C.
Calif. Chiropractic College, Long Beach, A.W. Richardson DC, PhC

1939 (Dec): **Wilma Churchill Wood** DC, **LACC** sec'y-treasurer and de facto manager of the school discusses increased educational requirements in **Chirogram** (Churchill, 1939)

1940 (Jan): **The Scientific Chiropractor** (5[8]) includes:

-David T. Jones, D.C., president of NACC, authors "Important message" (p. 2)

-publishes review of "**Precise Construction Case**"; notes (pp. 4-5):

At a regular meeting of the Officers, Board of Directors, Advisory Committee and Unit Counselors held in Fresno, California, December 9th and 10th that body went on record as finding it now necessary to assist in a proper appeal of the **MacGranaghan Precise Construction Case**. Excerpts from the "Findings of Fact and Conclusion of Law" and the "Judgement" as quoted below will show our readers the necessity of such action...

-Clyde F. Gillett, d.c. authors "Intraoral manipulative procedures" (pp. 8, 26)

-Patrick Lackey, D.C., N.D. authors "Fever therapy" (pp. 10, 29)

-E.H. Gardner, D.C., NACC educational chairman, authors "Educational program for 1940" (p. 12)

-John Easter, D.C. authors "Technique for students" (p. 13)

-ad for **James F. McGinnis** DC, ND, "**Chirothesian** Practitioner," notes that "if you follow a simple course of instructions you can even practice without a license" (p. 23)

-ad for **Continental Chiropractic College** at 2024 W. Sixth Street, LA, promotes school as an "approved non-profit chiropractic college" (p. 24)

1940 (June 2): "Notes on Chiropractic Convention, June 2, 1940, from 2-4 P.M., at Santa Monica" (Ratlidge papers, CCC/KC):

Dr. McGranaan Speaking: "This is the kind of witnesses we had, this is the kind of evidence. Ratledge stated that there could be no subluxation below the 2nd vertebra, no subluxaton below the 2nd vertebra. (Note:- This was repeated a number of times at intervals for the next 15 minutes.) When Ratledge was asked if he taught diet at his school, he replied that we do not use that term diet because it is a medical term. We teach food. When he was asked if he taught sanitation, he said that he spent half of his time teaching sanitation. Dr. York entered the Ratledge School in 1927 and graduated in 1929. In 1932 he repudiated what he had learned at the Ratledge School, saying that he had been wrongly taught in the fundamentals. He should not have been called as a witness as he graduated since the act of 1922 went into effect. No doctor should have been used as a witness unless he was practicing prior to 1922.

The medical fraternity gives this definition of its profession: medication, (medicine) separation of tissue, (surgery) and other means of medication. Now, I maintain that this phrase, other means of medication, gives the chiorpractor a right to use lamps, etc., without a special license of special training. Stanford University in its four years of medical training only gives eleven hours of physiotherapy in the entire time. The University of California gives sixteen hours of training in four years so that it does a little better by its students. Yet these people complain of the use of other means of medication (physiotherapy) by the chiropractors. It may be, I don't know, that herbology may be permitted in on the other means of medication. The medical doctors testified that half of the X ray offices in San Francisco were run by lay persons whose testimony was accepted as court evidence of a technical nature. Ratledge objects to these other

means of medication, lamps, etc., yet he uses the X ray. When he was asked if he did not consider the X ray as other means of medication, he stated that it was a mechanical device.

We chiropractors may term these other means of medication, lamps, etc., as primary adjustment and spinal manipulation as secondary adjustment. I am out to base my fight on the point, other means of medication."

1940 (Aug): **The Scientific Chiropractor** [6(2)] includes:

-ad for "Annual Fall Post Graduate Course, October 14-19" at the **"Southern California College of Chiropractic and Naturopathy"** (p. 3)

-ad for **Charles H. Wood** DC's candidacy for "Supervisor, Second District" in the primary on August 27, 1940; Wood is supported by **Patrick Lackey** DC, **Mabelle Kelso Shaw** DC and **Floyd Creger** DC, among others (p. 22); this is apparently one of the first mention of Wood (president of **LACC** and **SCCC**'s rival) in many years

c1940: **TF Ratledge** DC writes to all member of **ACEI** (straight schools) re: letter from Gordon M. **Goodfellow**, chair of the **NCA** Committee on Educational Standards; urges **ACEI** members not to cooperate with **NCA** (Ratledge papers-SFCR Archives)

1940 (Oct 4): **TF Ratledge** writes to **CS Cleveland**, congratulates **CS** for defending straight schools at **NCA** convention in Minneapolis against the **NCA** Council on Chiropractic Schools and **WA Budden**'s efforts to introduce naturopathic concepts and mixer standards in accreditation process; notes **BJ Palmer** is enthusiastic re: **ACEI**; notes that military draft now hurting enrollment at **Ratledge College** (Ratledge papers-SFCR Archives)

1942 (May 7): letter from **TF Ratledge** to **BJ Palmer** (Ratledge papers, CCC/KC):

Dear B.J.:

Just a hurried note concerning the "basic subjects" act which the mixers have attempted to force upon the profession in this State.

I am unalterably opposed to the measure on general principles because it definitely substantiates about everything the medics claim concerning "basic Science" legislation and its general applicability to chiropractic as well as to medical cults.

It was reported today that you had written to someone here in California approving the measure or at least giving the measure your tacit approval.

I do hope that this is an error for it will only serve to help out the inside enemies of chiropractic in California.

The California Chiropractic Association voted to oppose both bills at the election if the "basic subjects" bill gets on the ballot. It is highly likely that it will not get on the ballot and the attempt to put it on will cause the profession to fritter away its money and they will have none to use in the campaign against the Medical B.S. bill.

The bill will split the profession on the campaign against the medical B.S. bill and that is BAD.

If the B. Subjects bill gets on the ballot it will force us to have to blast the chiropractors as well as the MDs., and that is BAD too.

This letter is hurriedly written and should not be published. Should you want anything by me for publication on the subject let

me know and I will take the time to get a more coherent statement out about it.

If you are opposed to the measure or have not committed yourself to the bill it would be a big help for you to put yourself clearly against it. The proponents have been making statements over the State to the effect that I had endorsed the bill. I never did, and I will give every minute of my time and all of the energy that I can spare to oppose the two measures.

With every good wish, I am, As ever, your friend,

1942 (Aug 24): **TF Ratledge** writes to **BJ Palmer**, notes "**CCA** has organized a 'Committee Against Basic Science' (Ratledge papers-SFCR Archives)

1942 (Sept 26): **TF Ratledge** DC writes to William Randolph Hearst, publisher of the *Los Angeles Examiner*; notes upcoming initiative Proposition #3 on California ballot in November is attempt by California Medical Association to kill chiropractic profession through basic science legislation (Ratledge papers-SFCR Archives)

1942 (Nov 8): **TF Ratledge** is chairman of the Legislative Committee of the **CCA**, according to letter to *Los Angeles Daily News* this date (Ratledge papers-SFCR Archive)

1942: Ralph J. Martin (1986) writes:

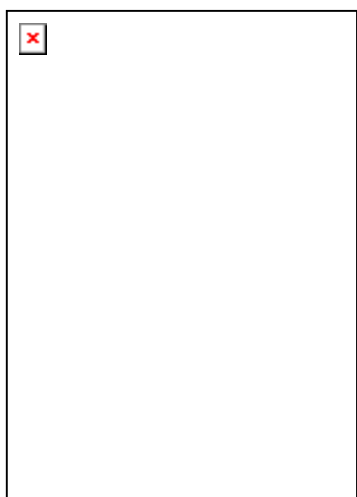
In 1942 the **CMA** launched an initiative bill to put DCs out of business by requiring all health licentiatees to take the same Basic Science Board. It was a good idea, but the bill was written in such a way that the examiners could know which profession the applicants for examination are expected to practice in. This made it possible to find ways to flunk all chiropractic applicants. This infuriated all DCs throughout the whole state, and a statewide organization was formed to fight the measure. Dr. Dan Nash was appointed State Campaign Director, and it soon became obvious that he was having difficulties.

Dr. **Henry Higley** and I met with him, and worked out a plan for him to leave Southern California to us while he covered the rest of the state. We had full support of all the schools of the state, and I put half a dozen telephones in my office, and had women students from the schools staff them and call the doctors of the South soliciting funds to support the campaign. As soon as a doctor would agree to make a donation, the girls would tell them that a student would be right out to their office to pick it up. We mailed out blazers of information about the importance of the campaign and news of progress. The support was wonderful, and after four weeks the campaign was red-hot. The election in November was a smashing victory for chiropractic, and we won by the greatest majority ever logged in a Primary Election up to that time in California. From that time on for over a decade chiropractic clout in Sacramento was a historic phenomena, and the following year the DCs on a wave of enthusiasm formed the new **CCA**. I was a charter member, and our 1922 Initiative Law was our banner of unity. Dr. Duane Smith was the first president of the **CCA**.

1942: **SRI** (1960, pp. 29-30) notes:

In the year 1942 a common ground of opposition to enactment of a California **basic science law** resulted in a truce on debate and dissension within the profession and led three chiropractic groups with divergent interests to present a solid front in the fight which defeated the proposed legislation. These groups were the **California Chiropractic Association (CCA)**, the **Affiliated**

Club, and the **Ace Club**. The **CCA**, with less than 100 members, was an affiliate of the **International Chiropractors Association**, a world-wide organization of "straight" practitioners. The **Affiliated Club**, started in about 1933 and having some 1,200 members, was the state-wide affiliate of the **National Chiropractic Association**, a nation-wide organization of "mixer" practitioners. The **Ace Club**, organized in about 1939, was a fraternal type of organization of approximately 1,000 members, serving as a vehicle for chiropractic social activitiesIn the following year these ranks were split by internal dissension and a particular group of practitioners withdrew from the **CCA** and formed its own independent association, the **American Chiropractic Association (ACA)**. There were two primary reasons for this split: (1) that which has been referred to as the **BJ Palmer** "puppet" administration of the **CCA** and (2) the tendency for certain influential elements of the **CCA** to swing toward a "mixer" philosophy. In 1948 the **CCA** and the **ACA** attempted to reconcile their differences, but this effort proved fruitless and the **ACA** continues as the established association of 'straights'



Photograph from the *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1952 (Mar); 22(3): cover; depicts E.H. Gardner, D.C. of Los Angeles, chairman of the Committee on Educational Standards of the **NCA** Council on Education (p. 6).

1943 (Mar): American Chiropractic Association (California) incorporated (Wernsing, 1959b)

1943 (Mar 30): first meeting of board of directors of **ACA** (Wernsing, 1959b)

1943 (Apr 11): Minutes of the Joint Meeting of the State Association of California Chiropractors, the **Ace Club** and the California Chiropractic Association, The Fresno Hotel, Fresno, California, April 11, 1943 (Shrader papers):

Dr. E.H. Gardner, President of the State Association of California Chiropractors, called the meeting to order at 9:30 A.M.

Dr. George Taylor, President of the **Ace Club**, and Dr. Homer York, President of the California Chiropractic Association, each declared a quorum of their representatives present.

Dr. Gardner asked the Secretary of the State Association, Dr. M.K. Shaw, to call the roll of their representatives. The result showed twenty-one of twenty-three representatives present.

The Chair then asked for nominations for Chairman of the meeting. The name of Dr. Gordon Goodfellow was offered by Dr. A. Barkoff, seconded by Dr. S. Earl Daughenbaugh.

Motion by Dr. Duane Smith, seconded by Dr. Mark Thompson, that *nominations* be closed. Motion carried.

Dr. Goodfellow took the Chair and with the approval of the assemblage, appointed Dr. Mabelle K. Shaw Secretary of the meeting.

The Chair introduced mr. C.P. VonHersen, attorney, author of the proposed by-laws.

Dr. Frank Warren, public relations representative of the California Chiropractic Association, was next introduced.

Dr. Goodfellow then presented Dr. Homer York, President of the California Chiropractic Association, who summed up the present situation in the profession, with the statement that a unified state association must come out, if we are to go ahead. The individual must go in favor of the whole profession. Dr. York declared his Board of Directors unanimously in favor of the amalgamation.

The Chairman then introduced Dr. George Taylor, president of the **Ace Club**. Dr. Taylor remarked about the harmony in the amalgamation meetings, and reported complete cooperation in his association, with a unanimous vote in favor of the merger.

Dr. E.H. Gardner, President of the State Association, was then presented, who spoke briefly, bringing the unanimous vote of his association in favor of the new organization.

The Chair then called upon Mr. Von Hersen, who spoke briefly, congratulating us on the earnest and thorough work done to pave the way for this merger, and expressing the hope that the plans so laid will result in a unified profession in the near future.

Dr. George Taylor presented suggestions from the **Ace Club** of a slight change in Article 1, Section 6, having to do with junior memberships. It was suggested that this junior rate should also apply to reciprocal licenses. Motion by Dr. Glenn O. Stout, seconded by Dr. Irving Dundas, that this change in the by-laws be made. Motion carried.

Article 3, Section 6, concerning an executive board of five members. Dr. Taylor suggested that the absolute expenses of this group is attending meetings should be paid by the Association.

Motion by Dr. George Jacobsen, seconded by Dr. Stout, that the absolute expenses of the executive board in attending board meetings be paid by the Association. Motion carried.

Article 3, Section 9. Notice of meetings. Suggested that, because of past difficulties between the northern and southern parts of the State, provision be made in the by-laws that not more than three members of the executive board in any one year shall come from north or south of the Tehachapi. Mr. Von Hersen spoke against the idea. Several members were of like opinion. Finally Dr. Knouf suggested that this be a gentlemen's agreement.

Article 4, Section 3, regarding filing of charges. It was suggested that the fair and impartial committee of members spoken of should be chosen out of the defendant's own locality, and the trial take place in his own locality.

Motion by Dr. George Swanson, seconded by Dr. Dundas, that the proposed by-laws be changed accordingly. After considerable discussion, motion carried.

Article 5. Suggested that where man and wife are practicing together, the Association give 50% reduction to the second one. Several spoke against the change. Dr. Swanson advised that this question had been asked of Dr. L.M. Rogers, Secretary of the National Chiropractic Association, and Dr. George Taylor suggested that we abide by the ruling of the **NCA**.

Dr. James Tobin suggested that, in order to do away with all previous feeling between the different groups involved, that the name of the new organization be California State Federation of Chiropractors; also, that there should be two classes of

membership; one with legal coverage and one without. Dr. Von Hersen and others spoke against the idea of two memberships.

Dr. F.G. Schmidt spoke in favor of two memberships; one to include full coverage, the other to cover membership in the state and NCA, but without legal protection. This would provide for full support of the NCA program. Dr. Schmidt asked for expressions from the floor. Dr. Knouf said he had previously been in favor of such plan, but had changed his idea in favor of one single membership will full coverage. This with the aim of building up throughout the United States one strong association of chiropractors.

We should build up a strong protective fund. Dr. Barkoff remarked that we cannot buy full protection as given by the NCA anywhere else for \$2.50 per month, and that he was in favor of complete coverage for everyone. Dr. Glenn O. Stout also spoke in favor of one membership for all. Dr. George Taylor called attention to the fact that other groups of trades and professional people pay much more as a rule than we pay for the right to practice.

Dr. Schmidt explained that personally he believed one membership to be best, but that he had suggested two memberships as a means of removing a possible stumbling block in obtaining a large membership. Dr. Schmidt expressed satisfaction with the consensus of the meeting that there should be but one membership.

Dr. Duane Smith remarked that never before had an association offered to the profession what we have in this organization. When the field understands this we should have no trouble selling memberships. We are now buying a share in new business such as we have never had before.

The State Association offered the following suggestions concerning districts designated in the by-laws: That Santa Cruz be included in the district to be known as the Monterey Bay area; that San Luis Obispo be added to the Tri-Counties district; that the name of North Bay Counties cover the counties of Napa, Marin, Sonoma, Lake and Mendocino; that the Sacramento district be known as the Sacramento Valley district. The assemblage approved of such suggestions.

Motion by Dr. Glenn O. Stout, seconded by Dr. Knouf, that the assemblage accept the proposed by-laws and instruct their respective associations to proceed toward amalgamation. Motion carried unanimously at 11:20 A.M.

Dr. J. Walter Clark reported that the Board of Directors of the Golden State Physicians Association asked him to represent them at this meeting, and to say that their association will cooperate with the new organization in all activities.

Motion by Dr. Knouf, seconded by Dr. David Jones, that in appreciation of their willingness to cooperate, an invitation be extended to the Golden State Physicians Association to join our new organization as Chiropractors, thereby forming one organization. Motion carried.

Dr. James Tobin asked that an investigation be made to find out whether or not the new association can have some kind of death insurance, which he thought would serve as an incentive to maintain membership. Mr. Von Hersen said that he had made some investigation, and that it could be done, but that there would be certain difficult requirements to meet.

Motion by Dr. Tobin, seconded by Dr. Floyd Cregger, that the new Board of Directors be asked to investigate this idea and see what can be done. Motion carried.

At this point Dr. Homer York suggested a fifteen minute recess for conference of the three presidents and the chairman.

The Chair declared a fifteen minute recess.

Dr. Goodfellow called the meeting to order after recess.

Motion by Dr. Knouf, seconded by Dr. Barkoff, that the three Presidents constitute a committee of this assemblage to accomplish the proposed merger. Motion carried.

Motion by Dr. Knouf, seconded by Dr. J. Walter Clark, that each group here represented instruct its officers to take all legal steps necessary to complete the merger, and that this merger take place at a stipulated time and place to be decided by the members here assembled. Motion carried.

Motion by Dr. A. Barkoff, seconded by Dr. Irving Dundas, that the place of the final amalgamation be Fresno, California, and the time by May 29, 30th and 31st next, at which time and place the State Association is planning an educational symposium. Motion carried.

Dr. Gardner extended an invitation to the Ace Club and the California Chiropractic Association to meet with the State Association at Fresno next May 29th to 31st, at which time we hope to complete the merger and come out of that meeting a united organization.

Motion by Dr. Butterfield, seconded by Dr. Haynes, that Mr. Von Hersen be asked to prepare the proper message to be sent to Washington, strengthening the plea before the War Manpower Commission that Chiropractic be declared an essential occupation.

Motion by Dr. Irving Dundas, seconded by Dr. Glenn O. Stout, that this assemblage give the merger committee a wholehearted vote of thanks for the work they have accomplished. Motion carried.

Motion was made, seconded and carried that the meeting adjourn.

Meeting adjourned at 12:30 P.M.

Mabelle Kelso Shaw
Secy

1943 (May 28): according to Hurley (1985):

...On May 28th, 1943 there was a meeting in Fresno, California of the California Chiropractic Association, the Affiliated Chiropractors of California, and the Ace Club. These groups all joined forces to become the California Chiropractic Association. The California Institute of Chiropractic and the Chiropractors for Chiropractic became part of the CCA in 1960.

The CCA was originally headquartered in Los Angeles and later moved to Sacramento, where it has been located for many years...In 1942, the CCA sponsored legislation which included chiropractic in the Worker's Compensation act...

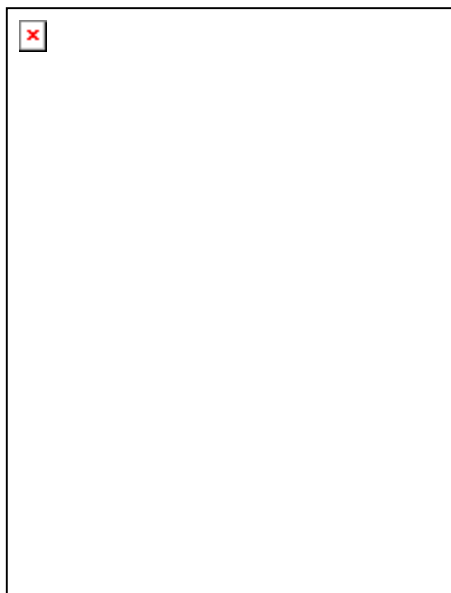
1943 (Feb-Mar): ***The Scientific Chiropractor*** [8(1)], "Official Publication of the State Association of California Chiropractors, Inc.," edited by E.H. Gardner, D.C. of Los Angeles, includes:

- "Editorial: Chiropractic educational juggernaut" (p. 6)
- H.C. Holloway, D.C., D.O. authors "Obstetrical management: prepare your patient" (8-9, 31)
- Nephi Cottam, D.C. authors "Craniotherapy applied" (pp. 10, 29)
- Myron R. Pexton, D.C. authors "The clinic vs. the laboratory" (pp. 11, 33)
- Joseph Janse, D.C. of the National College of Chiropractic authors "The necessities of full spinal adjusting" (pp. 13, 15)
- "Chiropractic news from the nation's capitol" (p. 17) apparently submitted by Emmett J. Murphy, D.C.
- C.L. Hickman, D.C. of Los Angeles authors "Do you know your occiput?" (pp. 18-9, 29)
- "About David Daniel Palmer" (pp. 21, 23)
- "Watch the physiotherapy bill A.B. 664" (pp. 25, 29)

1944: Gordon M. **Goodfellow** DC helps organize a new **CCA** through merger of several other state organizations (Rehm, 1980)



Photograph: Floyd J. Cregger, D.C. of Los Angeles on left; California Congressman Tolan center; Gordon M. Goodfellow, D.C., N.D. of Los Angeles on right (NCA Photo Collection)



Photograph of Gordon M. Goodfellow, D.C., N.D.

1944 (Jan 31): note from Willard W. Percy DC, secretary of the California BCE, indicates (Ratledge papers, CCC/KC):
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to certify that the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners will not accept for examination, any student matriculating after March 31, 1944, that does not have 4,000 certified class hours to his credit.

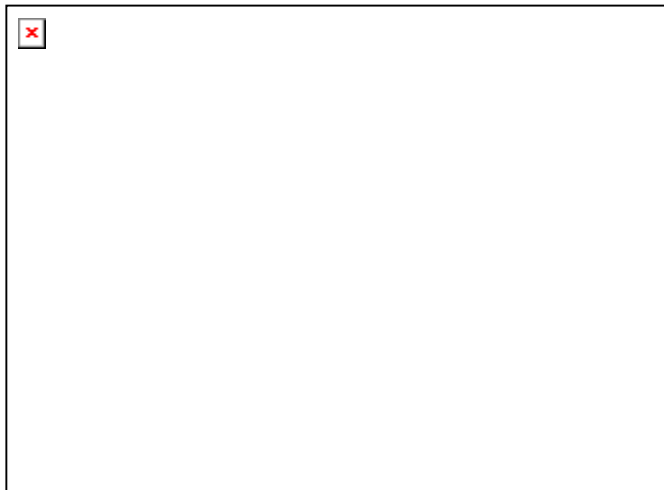
1944 (July): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [1(3)] notes:

- "Amputation and rehabilitation" by Pharmacist Mate/1st Class (Ph.M. 1/c) Robert W. **Dishman** DC
- Robert O **McClintock** DC, "President and Dean, **California Chiropractic College**, Oakland, California" authors "The neurological aspect of acute anterior poliomyelitis" (pp. 19-20)

1944: incorporators of the Chiropractic Research Foundation, 1944: Sylva L. Ashworth, D.C. (Nebraska), Gordon M. Goodfellow, D.C. (California), George E. Hariman, D.C. (North Dakota), Frank O. Logic, D.C. (Michigan), Lillard T. Marshall, D.C. (Kentucky), Harry K. McIlroy, D.C. (Indiana), Cecil D. Strait, D.C. (Georgia), F. Lorne Wheaton, D.C. (Connecticut)

1945 (July): **Drugless Monthly** [3(5)], published by Glen J. Sipes, DC at 26 O'Farrell St, San Francisco, "for the Drugless Profession of California," includes:

- Homer York DC authors "Atlas redound" (p. 8)
- E.H. Gardner, D.C., NCA state delegate, authors "California Chiropractic Association concludes year of activities" (p. 9-10)
- ad for LACC (p. 10)
- ad for "James F. McGinnis, D.C., Consultant & Teacher in Advanced Manipulative Chiropractic Arts, Since 1916" (p. 10); offers classes in LA and SF
- John Easter DC, CCC-O faculty member, authors "Briefly Speaking" (p. 15)
- ad for Vitaminerals, also at 26 O'Farrell St, San Francisco (p. 19)



Photograph from the *National Chiropractic Journal* 1945 (Aug); 15(8): 38; journal caption reads: "Photo taken at Annual Meeting of Board and Officers of CCA, where President Guy P. Levitt signed the first Founders Pledge to Foundation and was followed by other officers present at meeting."

1945 (Aug): **Drugless Monthly** [3(6)] includes:

- cover photo caption:
The Honorable Earl Warren, Governor of California, Signing A.B. 1505, thereby legalizing the right of the citizens of this State in the choice of their doctor in industrial accident cases. Collaborators (standing left to right) Assemblyman Ralph C. Dills, Dr. Wm. F. Henry
- Willard W Percy DC authors "Chiropractic marches on" (p. 4)
- CE Schillig DC at 514 Riverdale Drive, Glendale CA offers booklet on "Practical Treatment Briefs" (p. 4)
- ad for "James F. McGinnis, D.C., Consultant & Teacher in Advanced Manipulative Chiropractic Arts, Since 1916" (p. 10); offers classes in LA and SF
- John Easter DC, CCC-O faculty member, authors "Briefly Speaking" (p. 17)

- ad for SFCC at 1119 Market St in San Francisco notes 4,000 hr curriculum, day and evening classes (p. 18)
- J. Ralph John DC discusses California CRF in "We can do it!" (p. 2)

1945 (Sept): **Drugless Monthly** [3(7)] includes:

- cover photo caption: "C.C.A. Boys Club"; article (p. 14) indicates that OC Park DC of Oakland has established CCA-sponsored YMCA/Boys Club chapter, individual co-sponsors include RO McClintock DC of CCC-O
- ad for SFCC at 1119 Market St in San Francisco notes 4,000 hr curriculum, day and evening classes (p. 14)

1945 (Sept 4): copy of letter to B.J. Palmer, D.C. from T.F. Ratledge, D.C. (Ratledge files; CCKC):
Dear "B.J."

Have just returned from vacation (well earned) and find a letter from one "N.M. Fligstein, 149 Jackson, St., Russellville, Alabama, concerning a proposed "Chiropractic Digest" which he is about to publish.

He asks for material from us and indicates that he is making general requests for materials from all chiropractic sources from which he will condense and republish in the light of his interests and understanding. From my casual thought his interests and understanding may well determine whether or not the publication will be of value or subversive to chiropractic, therefore, I am asking that you give me such information as you may have concerning his qualifications, interest etc. in attempting to publish such an imposing titled periodical. I do not want to lend dignity to any utterances that arise from anti-chiropractic interests.

Did you get a similar invitation and are you going to support him in the undertaking?

There will soon go to press a pamphlet or magazine which will give my views of things chiropractic in California. Should you have any important facts of recent developments that you would like to have appear in it please send them to me. I thought that there might be some trend in governmental policies that might be stressed to the field. Maybe some trend in changes in chiropractic laws etc. that point to chiropractic pathways instead of what C.H. Woods is putting out in "The California Naturopath," (Vol. 1 #1.) showing a trend toward "Naturopathy."

Every attempt by the California Chiropractic Association to make "physicians" out of chiropractors and legislation with such trend was defeated at Sacramento. The only bill of any importance which passed was one amending the Workmens Compensation Act and it was a rotten bill as it defined chiropractic services as medicine but at my insistence they provided that it in no way authorized the posing of chiropractors as "physicians."

Will write again soon and suggest a legal procedure against the California Board that Kingston says, and I believe, will be a great step in chiropractic affairs as it would force Chiropractic boards to give chiropractic examinations. Will write you fully on it before long. It will be a rather expensive proceedings but I thought the several real chiropractic schools and, possibly, the I.C.A. might find a basis for financing it.

Something should be done to stop sabotage of chiropractic by our own boards of examiners. Best wishes.

1945-47: Ralph J. Martin (1986) writes:

It was at about the time of the end of World War II that the LA Metropolitan District of the CCA had the Initiation Banquet, and Dr. **John J. Nugent**, Director of Education for the **National Chiropractic Association**, was present, and announced to the doctors present that he had come to California to amalgamate the

Chiropractic Colleges of the state into one professionally owned non-profit college. I had a long talk with him after the meeting, and assured him that, as president of the **Southern California College** and of the Metropolitan District, he could count on my full cooperation.

Dr **Nugent** immediately began negotiations with Dr **Wilma Churchill**, owner of **LACC**, and it soon developed that she refused to sell to the **So. California College**, so we began setting up a new holding non-profit corporation, the **California Chiropractic Educational Foundation**. During the latter half of 1946 I spent a great deal of time with attorney **CP Von Herzen** and Dr **Nugent** putting this corporation into functioning condition with myself as chairman of the new Board of Regents. As we went into the new year of 1947 all was ready, and funds for the purchase had been raised from the profession through the **CRF**, and we put \$25,000 into escrow for a total purchase price of \$225,000 for **LACC**. The escrow closed on May 7, 1947 after a stormy session with Dr Churchill the day before, as she now had misgivings about selling her school which had nearly 1,000 students enrolled.

She refused to negotiate with Dr **Nugent**, knowing he was a very persuasive negotiator. He assured her that this was no problem, that I, Dr. **Martin**, Dr John **Koer**, and Dr Sidney **Milbank** would meet with her in his place. This we did, and after a couple of stormy hours we came out with the school, and the next day took possession. It has operated ever since under the ownership of the **California Chiropractic Educational Foundation**.

1945 (Sept): **Chirogram** [13(5)] includes:

-Wilma Churchill DC's "An open letter to Dr. York" (p. 5):

Dr. Homer York, Chairman
Council on Education
California Chiropractic Association
Los Angeles, California
Dear Dr. York:

It is my belief that California should have a college that is acceptable for accrediting by any group or body that sets itself up as capable of such accrediting. And for that reason, on April 8, 1943, the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic made formal application to the National Chiropractic Association for accrediting.

I believe that the California Chiropractic Association should be interested in making an impartial survey to ascertain why this college was not accredited. I believe that such a survey would disclose that it is entitled to such recognition.

The L.A.C.C. is one of the oldest chiropractic colleges in existence. It has, as near as I can determine through recent investigation, as many students as all of the other chiropractic colleges put together. It is accredited for the education of Veterans of World War II, and was so accredited before World War I. Its scholastic requirement is now 400 hours greater than the N.C.A. standard. It has taught the recently proposed N.C.A. standard of hours since 1920. It is the only chiropractic college of which I know whose buildings were built for that purpose and are now so used exclusively. Its full-time faculty is greater than that of any other college. Its scholastic records are unimpeachable. Its percentage of failures before the California State Board of Examiners is at a minimum. Its faculty are deeply interested in the welfare and education of its students.

I give you these facts not to belittle other chiropractic colleges, but to state the cause of the L.A.C.C. I believe that it has not had a fair hearing. I believe that the men who have represented

California have not impartially presented facts concerning this college to the N.C.A.

And so, I, as a member of the C.C.A. and the N.C.A. ask you, Dr. York, to present this matter to the Board of Directors of the C.C.A., and seek authority to investigate the conclusions of the N.C.A. in regard to this college as well as all other chiropractic colleges that have applied for accrediting, so that a full report may be made to California and I may receive the cooperation I am seeking.

I feel sure that a constructive program could be worked out whereby the profession as a whole would benefit. Sincerely,

Dr. Wilma Churchill

1946 (Feb): *Journal of the California Chiropractic Association* [2(8)] includes:

-Francis I. Regardie, D.C. at 3923 West 6th Street, Los Angeles authors "A chiropractic Hamlet" (pp. 12, 21):

Quite recently a colleague narrated an experience that was illuminating to me insofar as it purported indirectly to be a dynamic contribution to a common but vexing chiropractic problem. "To be or not to be" a "straight." Hamlet's predicament was as nothing compared to that now splitting our profession into a violent dichotomy. Let me give the details first, and discuss the case afterwards. It will require interpolation here to the effect that the colleague in question is, to the very best of my knowledge and experience, a sincere, intelligent and able practitioners of chiropractic principles and practice. He is more or less a "straight" – or was, having but in recent months begun to expand his practice through the addition of some modalities.

A few weeks before, he had accepted as a patient a young girl of about twenty-six years of age, a secretary by occupation. Her chief complaint was a menstrual disorder, her periods becoming shorter in length of duration and scantier in flow with the passage of each succeeding year. Periodically she had been treated by different physicians adhering to different schools. No pathology was discovered. Very little improvement had occurred. My colleague learned, while taking history, that she had been examined some months previously by a competent physician. For that reason he omitted a pelvic examination. The spinal picture engrossed him. There was a tilted pelvis RS, a right rotatory scoliosis in the lumbar region, and a compensatory left rotatory scoliosis in the cervical area. This series of spinal distortions apparently conveyed a great deal to this chiropractor. His treatment therefore centered itself around the problem of correcting these lesions, which he considered as the etiological factors in her oligomenorrhea.

TREATMENT

The girl could come for treatment but once a week. His program for treatment consisted of a twenty-minute preliminary of infra-red radiation to procure relaxation, followed by chiropractic adjustment. Patient was permitted to rest fifteen minutes after treatment. After a couple of weeks or so, as patient noted some relief of the lower back pain, my colleague decided to employ diathermy, using a glass vaginal electrode with the Tesla current in order to improve vascularization of the pelvic organs. A total of about a half a dozen treatments was administered prior to the climax of the case, which is the *raison d'être* of this story. There was no great change in the menstrual situation, however.

Her last adjustment was late on Wednesday afternoon. During this treatment he advocated the oral administration of ovarian hormones as a means of eliminating evident endocrine imbalance. She displayed some slight resistance to this suggestion, but in the end acquiesced. Saturday morning came, and my colleague found her waiting for him upon his arrival at the office. She complained

of pain in the right lower quadrant, and blamed it on the hormones about which she had been so resistant. She also feared appendicitis. Some kind of leucorrheal discharge had appeared. It was impossible for her to stay for examination and treatment, since she was due at her own employment shortly, but promised to return as soon as she had finished for the day.

DISCOVERY

When she did come to the office, he found no tenderness over McBurney's point, nor rigidity of the recti muscles, nor any other symptom suggestive of appendicitis. He was about to adjust her over the lumbar scoliosis to be followed possibly by one of the modalities for a sedative and analgesic effect, when suddenly he recalled that he had never examined this patient internally. Immediately he proceeded to a bi-manual pelvic examination. Evidently it was strongly indicated. To shorten a long story, he pulled out a vaginal tampon. The girl had no idea how long it had remained in the vagina; nor could she remember ever employing one that she had not removed. It was not the physician's variety of tampon, but one of the drug-store type, so we cannot assume that it was inserted by a doctor and then forgotten. Judging from its malodor, it must have been there weeks or perhaps months.

What impressed my colleague was this: Suppose, for the sake of argument, he *had* adhered to some of the principles of his "straight" associates and of his chiropractic alma mater and gone "back to the back." He would have administered a spinal adjustment – and that would be that! There would have been no thought of a bi-manual pelvic examination or of using a vaginal speculum. Were he an adherent of the HIO school, the atlas and maybe the axis would have been adjusted – if the neurocalometer gave a positive reading. On the other hand, if he worked according to the meric system, the lumbar area only would have received a specific adjustment. If eclectic, he could have singled out whatever major subluxations were present and attended to them. But after that – what then? It was absurd and infantile, he exclaimed, to expect a forgotten vaginal tampon to be expelled under the stimulus of any kind of adjustment.

TEXTBOOK COURSE

He remarked to me what I already knew – that many of his dearest friends in the profession back East were top-notch chiropractors. They were superb adjusters. Most of them he referred to may have had a textbook gynecological course at their chiropractic college. Maybe that had seen a vaginal bi-valve speculum used. Probably most of them had never used one in their own individual practices. A number I know do not even possess one. And my colleague was genuinely perturbed over the crassness of the situation which showed up this entire controversy. Indeed, he was a chiropractic Hamlet, though for him the dilemma was now solved. It was professionally ridiculous to rely on the patient's testimony about anything relating to her health. Or on what some physician had discovered or failed to discover previously. Each patient is to be examined and treated objectively as a new case, not as a referred patient, nor as a formerly thoroughly observed clinical specimen.

On the grounds such as these, he ventured to suggest, despite his own trend hitherto, that the whole "straight" school was irrational. It was treading on very thin ice when it refused to investigate on its own behalf with whatever diagnostic principles and instruments were at the physician's disposal. I am completely in agreement with this doctor. Many of my own friends and associates are men of very high caliber, great ability and experience as doctors and chiropractors. Many of them, I know, would never condescend to, or bother themselves with, a pelvic examination. Under the circumstances, I fail to see how they could possibly cope in an intelligent manner with a case such as

that described above. It is as important for the chiropractor to realize the limitations of his clinical techniques as it is for him to know just what they can be expected to accomplish under given conditions. To ignore this is to pave the way for complete professional ridicule and invite the grossest kind of disrepute.

By his own confession, the "straight" admits to incompetency [sic] or to his inability to act as a physician in the widest sense of that term. Nor is this statement to be construed in any way as a condemnation of chiropractic technique as such. Nothing could be further from my mind or intention. But, however enthusiastic I may be about chiropractic, I am obliged to recognize that it must be aided, enhanced and broadened with a series of techniques, to ignore which would give evidence only of fanaticism, prejudice and ignorance.

1946 (July): **California Naturopath** (2[7]) reports:

- Charles H. Wood's** editorial indicates 242,000 petitions to include **naturopathic Initiative** on November ballot; 178,000 "valid signatures" are required (p. 5)
- Francis I. Regardie** DC authors "Endopsychic resistance" (pp. 7, 11, 25, 27)
- Charles H. Wood** authors "Oxygen therapy and painful diseases" (p. 12)
- Theodor Ira Kowan DC authors "An answer to Dr. O.H. Krams, D.C."; disputes Krams' article in the June issue of the **JCaCA** suggesting **naturopathic law is unnecessary** (pp. 15, 18-22, 24-5, 28-9)
- ad: "Learn...IRISDIAGNOSIS" from **Bernard Jensen** DC, ND at 1958 W. Seventh St., Los Angeles (p. 30)

1946 (July): **California Naturopath** (2[7]) reports:

- Charles H. Wood's** editorial further discusses naturopathic Initiative effort, still collecting signatures to place bill on the ballot (p. 5)
- Albert Whiting ND discusses "Naturopathic education" (pp. 6, 9, 24-5)
- 1946 California Naturopathic Convention will be held in October 21-24 in LA (p. 9)
- ad for **Charles H. Wood's** "electrical treatment of HERNIA. This treatment can be used successfully in all types, including surgical hernia. Length of time for most cases - 2 to 6 weeks. This is a remarkable discovery, and one that is quick and specific." **Wood** is located at 922 Venice Blvd, LA (p. 26)
- ad for "Dr. **Nephi Cottam**, DC, Discoverer and Developer, Craniopathy and Vacuole System, 1017 Arlington Ave., Los Angeles" (p. 26)

1946 (Dec 31): "under the leadership of Dr. John J **Nugent**, Director of Education of the **National Chiropractic Association**" the **California Chiropractic Educational Foundation (CCEF)** was formed; **CCEF** Board of Regents comprised of 2 members from the CCA, 1 member from **NCA**, 1 member from **CRF**, 3 lay members chosen by first 4 members; the first Board of Regents include **Ralph J. Martin** DC, Lloyd A. Walters DC, Sidney W. Milbank DC (president of the Board), Mr. William L. Gleason, and John W. Koer DC (Aesculapian, 1948); **LACC** is purchased by the **CCEF**, becomes a "professionally-owned, non-profit institutions" (**LACC**, 1986); see also 9/46 and Stanford Research Institute report (1960); **Ralph J. Martin** will later claim that he was the first chairman of the **LACC** Board of Regents, and served on the board from 1946-49 (Martin, 1977)



Photograph from the *National Chiropractic Journal* 1947 (Jan); 17(1): 41; journal caption reads: "STUDENT UNIT OF CCA: (Standing, L. to R.) Burette S. Shope, treasurer; J.A. Lutender, second vice-president; Harold E. Iden, secretary. (Seated, L. to R.) H.H. Anderson, president; Duane M. Smith, D.C., speaker."

1947 (July): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association (JCaCA)**, Volume 4, No. 1; **LE Montenegro** DC is on editorial board; this issue includes:

- H. Arvis Talley** DC (future president of CCA) is Chief of Staff of the Rose-Croix Research Institute and Sanitarium, 200 N Bascome Ave, San Jose (p. 3)
- FI Regardie** DC of 3923 W 6th St, LA authors "Hypnosis-Science or metaphysics?"; critiques previous **JCaCA** article on hypnosis by Dr J. Haskel Kritzer (pp. 7, 22, 24)
- Ralph J. Martin** and **Clifford B. Eacrett** DC of the LA District of **CaCA** arrange for Waldo Poehner DC to speak on "X-ray diagnosis and practice building" on June 3 at the Elks Club in LA (p. 14)
- ad for Los Angeles College of Massage and Physiotherapy at 627 S Western Ave, LA (p. 24)
- Ruth B. Drown** DC is at 7509 Sunset Blvd, LA (p. 27)

1947 (Aug 1): **Paul Smallie** DC (then at 216 Pacific Building, 821 Market St, San Francisco) writes to **TF Ratledge** (Ratledge papers, SFCR):

Dear "TF":

As a follow-up to my last note to you, relating to a need for exposing the **Nugent** tactics, I have now this further information:

Dr **Nugent** was here last week-end contacting Dr McClintock of the **California Chiropractic College** and Mrs **Russell** of the **San Francisco College of Chiropractic**. He gave them the old 'rush-act'. He was on his way to the National Convention and wanted to make a report to the convention to the effect that taking over the two Northern schools was now a reality. In contacting Dr **McClintock** first, he made a sad mistake in revealing his underhand methods, by relating to Dr **McClintock** how he had not been up and above-board in his dealings with Dr **Churchill**, holding out twenty-five thousand and telling her that he didn't have it for her when he had it all the while playing a hold-out game. And so Dr **McClintock** reasoned out that if he would do that with Dr **Churchill**, he could also do it with Dr **McClintock**. **Nugent** wanted to do business with Mac separately and use freeze-out tactics on Mrs **Russell**. Mac wouldn't go for it, so **Nugent** had to go to Mrs **Russell**. Mrs R gave him the old stall

and so now poor Dr **Nugent** has to go to the National convention without the big news that Dr **Nugent** has been victorious in California.

Perhaps you are right that eventually these dishonest dealings are detected by the people and the man hangs himself, -- for in addition to the above obstacles to the "**Nugent** plan", Dr **Nugent** has now gained animosity from State Board Secretary Percy, as a result of the recent attempt of Dr **Nugent** to direct Dr Percy as to what text books must be used.

I admire your travelling to Sacramento and speaking up, on your own behalf, against the **Nugent-CCA** steam-roller, but in addition I would like to see some cooperative effort, on the part of those Chiropractors who know the true facts, in an attempt to inform the Chiropractors of the State who are in ignorance of 'what cooks' and are only hearing and being influenced by one side of the picture.

I regret that Dr Sherwood did not even have the courtesy to answer my recent letter. Minor instances such as this are the influencing factors which lead Chiropractors such as myself to join organizations like the **ACA**, with the purpose of arousing action.

Sincerely, Paul"

P.S. - My address during the month of August will be: c/o Dr LJ Smallie, 125 South J Street, MADERA, California

1948: "the **CCA** and the **ACA** attempted to reconcile their differences, but this effort proved fruitless and the **ACA** continues as the established association of 'straights'" (SRI, 1960, pp. 29-30)

1948 (Jan): "Editorial board urges **Chirogram** - Journal merge". **J Cal Chiro Assoc** 1948 (Jan); 4(7):13

1948 (Feb): **Chirogram** [17(4)] includes:

Another milestone on the road to Chiropractic achievement has been reached through the formation of the Chiropractic Educational and Specialties Societies and a new graduate school. The officers and members of the C.C.A. and N.C.A. along with the Board of Regents of the California Chiropractic Educational Foundation and the State Board of Examiners, have worked tirelessly to achieve this new height of attainment.

The initial step was the formation of the specialties societies. Their objectives are:

1. To promote and conduct study and scientific research in all branches of chiropractic practice.

2. To establish and maintain educational and ethical standards for the members.

3. To promote and foster fellowship, understanding and common ideals with relation to the professional clinical practice of their members.

4. To sustain practice rights and to perpetuate chiropractic practice as established by tradition and precedent.

5. To standardize requirements for recognition of specialists in the various fields of chiropractic practice.

6. To obtain full accredited approval of the C.C.A. and when possible, the N.C.A. and the Board of Regents of the College.

The societies already formed or are now being formed are: Roentgenology, Proctology, Psychiatry, Cardiology, Orthopedics and Manipulative Technic, Herniology, Electronics, and Internists.

Briefly, the constitutional by-laws of each society include the following points:

1. Members must be graduate doctors of chiropractic, holding a valid license to practice in California.

2. Members must be affiliated with the C.A.A. and the N.C.A., unless specifically exempted.

3. Provides the requirements for junior, senior and provisional membership in the various specialty groups, and also for advancing a senior member to full fellowship.

4. Provisions for granting and issuing certificates in the respective membership classes; these certificates to follow a standard form and to be approved by the C.A.A. and the House of Delegates.

Each society elects a representative to the House of Delegates. From their midst these representatives choose three names, from which list the president of the C.A.A. will select one to serve as chairman of the C.A.A. Committee on Education and also as chairman of the House of Delegates. The House of Delegates will function as an advisory body to the C.A.A., the graduate dean, and the Board of Regents. Dr. George H. Taylor is honored as its first chairman and Dr. Lee H. Norcross is elected to serve as dean of the graduate school...

1949 (Feb): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [5(8)]; **LE Montenegro** DC is on editorial board and is 2nd vice-president of **CaCA** (p. 4); this issue includes:

- OW Willets DC, ND, grad of and former faculty at **LACC**, opens office in Van Nuys CA (p. 15)

- LACC** grad school offers MS degree, requires thesis (p. 17)

- Chiropractic Research Foundation (**CRF**) California Division established circa 1945 by **J. Ralph John** DC of Pomona; its main project to date has been amalgamation of **SCCC** and **LACC**; **CRF/CA** is headquartered at **LACC**, 920 Venice Blvd, LA (p. 19)

1948 (Mar): "**LACC** stock delivered to Von Herzen for **CCEF**". **J Cal Chiro Assoc** 1948 (Mar); 4(9):17,19

1948 (Apr 5): letter from TF Ratledge DC to J. William Tegerdine DC of 543 Emerston St, Palo Alto (Ratledge papers, Cleveland Chiropractic College of Kansas City):

...The Affiliated group came into existence very soon after the organization of the CCA in 1928. Also, they very soon became affiliated with NCA. I believe that it was prearranged between them and the NCA to sabotage chiropractic by organizing the anti-chiropractic members of the profession in the State and trying to surrender the whole State to the NCA. This was not possible until they got control of the CCA, the manner of gaining which I narrated to you. And, of course, the NCA is dictating to the California Board and trying to blast Ratledge out of the State, and with Palmer being so far away and having so much interests other than in California, they think that the mixers will get off with it before the straight group awaken to the things that are being done.

1949 (Apr): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association**, Volume 5, No. 9; this issue includes:

- Robert W **Dishman** DC, "Formerly, Assistant Professor of Neurology and Manipulative Technic, **LACC**" authors "The incurable backache: a new approach to its cause and correction" (pp. 5, 18, 28)

- Lee Norcross** DC of **LACC** notes "the **Radionic** Research Society will hold classes in Oakland if there are sufficient numbers signifying interest" (p. 17)

1948 (June): **National Chiropractic Journal** [18(6)] includes:

- L.M. Rogers, D.C.'s "Editorial" (p. 6) notes:

Heartening news is announced in this issue in the form of a bequest which will amount to millions of dollars through the years for the establishment and maintenance of non-medical hospitals and clinics and scientific research in the principles of drugless healing.

The later R.W. Morrison and his wife, Louis L. Morrison, of San Antonio, left their multi-million dollar estate to be distributed through what is designated as "The Morrison Trust," and it is to be used for charitable, scientific and educational purposes.

Mr. Morrison, noted philanthropist and humanitarian, who had benefited personally through the scientific application of chiropractic and drugless methods, directed that a large portion of the income from his multimillion dollar estate be devoted to the development of scientific drugless methods for the benefit of future generations.

After the payment of annuities, fifty percent of the net annual income from "The Morrison Trust" shall be used for the establishment and maintenance of non-medical, scientific clinics and hospitals, directed by a committee of three, composed of Dr. Ben B. Burrows, a Los Angeles chiropractor, and two associates.

The will provides for the establishing of the first hospital of 50-patient capacity in California, the second in San Antonio, Texas, and the third in New Mexico.

Mr. Morrison was a close friend and patient of Dr. Burrows and, for the past several years, had been working on this altruistic plan to establish a scientific research clinic and hospital foundation where all drugless methods are to be used for the benefit of suffering humanity.

Dr. Burrows, who is a key figure in this worthy new project, has stated that Mr. Morrison realized that ignorance was man's worse curse, and that liberal knowledge was man's only hope for the future. How best to serve mankind, through liberal education, rather than miseducation which is so prevalent, is the main purpose of the Foundation established by Mr. R.W. Morrison and Mrs. Morrison. He declared further that the chiropractic profession had made such rapid strides and so many contributions to the scientific knowledge and public health of America that people of wealth are actually searching for sound non-profit foundations in drugless healing which they feel will use their wealth to promote human health and welfare in the most effective manner. He predicted that many others of wealth will contribute to the Foundation once it is in active operation for the benefit of humanity.

Since this is an estate of tremendous value, running to several millions of dollars and involving large ranches, hotels, railroads and other holdings, it will take some two years to clear all legal obstacles, effectuate the administration of the estate, and start breaking ground for these humanitarian projects.

In the meantime, it is recommended that not too much publicity or fanfare be released to the press about the project. Dr. Burrows states that he will keep the NCA advised as developments progress and the profession will thus be informed through the NCA Journal from time to time. He will appreciate all inquiries being directed to the home offices of the NCA, where if necessary they will be referred to Dr. Burrows for attention.

1949 (?May?): *Journal of the California Chiropractic Association* [5(10)]; includes:

- Robert W. Dishman DC, "Formerly Professor of Neurology, LACC" authors "Practical answer to low backache, foot and leg pain" (pp. 3, 22, 24-5)
- JO Empringham DC, "Chairman, Department of Radiology, LACC, Member of California Society of Roentgenology"

authors continuing series called "Radiology of the gastro-intestinal tract" (pp. 9, 28)

-Raymond H Houser DC is "Administrative Dean" of LACC (p. 10)

-Henry G Higley DC, MS is president of the Citizens Rights Association (CRA); authors "Report of Citizens Rights Association" (p. 12)

-Lee Norcross DC, dean of the LACC grad school, will "direct the seminars" for upcoming (May 26-29) CaCA convention at Long Beach Municipal Auditorium (p. 14); Norcross notes LACC PG offering in pharmacology: "The proposed course, in addition to phytology, includes the following: biologicals, hormones, glandulars, vaccines, bacterins, antibiotics, anaesthetics, narcotics, dyes, coal tar derivatives, eclectic, concentrations, specific remedies, galenicals, and pharmaceuticals...the modern drugless practitioner should be familiar with every drug which may have been administered his patient by a previous medical practitioner"; courses offered at LACC's Oakland and LA campuses (p. 19)

1949 (Sept): *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* [19(9)] includes:

-"Dr. Halsteen passes on" (p. 70):

The entire chiropractic profession was shocked to learn of the passing of Dr. Thor H. Halsteen, 52, on July 7, 1949 following an operation at Parkview Hospital, Los Angeles, Calif.

Dr. Halsteen was very active in both professional and civic affairs and contributed much toward the success of his profession.

He was born in Drammen, Norway, May 20, 1897. Here he received his high school and college education, graduating from the University of Oslo. He was married to Kristine Naess in 1923 and came to the United States in 1924. He attended the Palmer School of Chiropractic in Davenport, Iowa, and was graduated in 1926, establishing his first office in Iowa Falls, after taking post-graduate work at the Lincoln, National and Nashville colleges. Dr. Halsteen was licensed to practice in Iowa, California, Colorado, Maryland and Florida.

He served as president, vice-president, and secretary of the Iowa Chiropractic Association, was state delegate to the NCA, and edited the Hawkeye Chiropractor. He was also president of the Executive Committee of the Lincoln Chiropractic College and vice-president of the National Council of Chiropractic Roentgenologists, later becoming a Fellow of the International College of Chiropractors.

Besides the many offices held professionally, Dr. Halsteen was also president of the North Hardin County Chapter of the American Red Cross, chairman of the Boy Scouts of America, Iowa Falls, Iowa, worshipful master of A.F. and A.M., member of the Knights of Pithias, the Lutheran Church, Civilian Defense Council, and director of first and life saving in Iowa Falls.

He moved to California and was a member of the California Chiropractic Association since its inception in 1944. He became president of the CCA in 1948, and headed the list for new members in the NCA in 1948-49.

The profession extends sincerest sympathies to Mrs. Halsteen and two daughters, Elizabeth Anne and Laila Marie. Dr. Halsteen's passing is a great loss to chiropractic.

1949 (Oct): *Chirogram* indicates that Clifford B. Eacrett is chairman of Board of Regents of LACC, Leland P. Roberts is Acting Dean during Raymond Houser's absence, LE Montenegro is VP of the CCA (p. 17)

1949 (Nov): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [5(6)] includes:

-H Arvis Talley DC is president of **CaCA**

-**Lee Norcross** DC, dean of LACC grad school announces that MB **DeJarnette** DO, DC will offer a "four year post graduate course in the fundamentals" of **SOT** (p. 16)

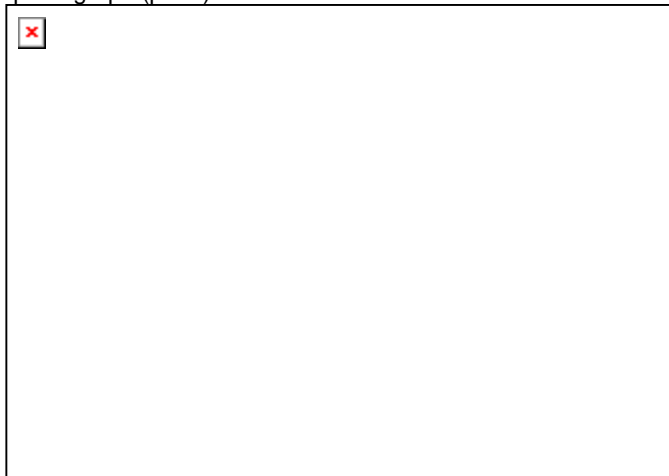
-first week-end session of **Radionic** Research at the **LACC** campus for the calendar year 1949-50 was held September 24-25, according to Dr. Virginia Herman...of value to all **radionists**; i.e., Paraphysical Approach to **Radionics**, Radionic Jurisprudence, Clinical Observations and Office Observations and Office Procedures"; radionics class was presented in Oakland on Oct 1-2 and Nov 5-6 (p. 17)

-Harry R. **Bybee** DC, president of **NCA** and president of the All-Southern States Chiropractic Association, authors "**ICA** propaganda promotes disunity in chiropractic; **NCA** fights it with facts; an expose of what is wrong with the **ICA**" (pp. 19, 26, 28)

-**S. Earl Daughenbaugh** DC, age 57, founder & member of the 1st Board of Directors of the **Bellevue Chiropractic Hospital** in Hollywood, dies Nov 5 (p 25)

1950 (Nov): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [7(5)] includes:

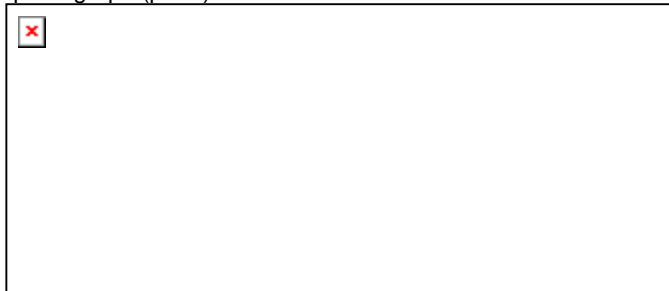
-photograph (p. 17):



"Dr. Lee H. Norcross is shown shaking hands with Wilbert Gunner, officer of the 'Fifty-Dollar-A-Year' Club. Watching (left to right) are: Dr. Raymond H. Houser, Dean, LACC; Mrs. Gladys Elbe, Hugh E. Kirk, Robert W. James, and Elizabeth Grealis."

1950 (Dec): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [7(6)] includes:

-photograph (p. 20):



"At the speakers' table were leaders and officers of the State CCA. In the picture are, left to right: Mrs. Sidney Milbank, Dr. Sidney

Milbank, toastmaster, Bernarr Macfadden, speaker, Mrs. Bernarr Macfadden, and Dr. Ralph Martin, president, LACC."

1951 (Feb): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** (21[2]) includes:

-C.L. Hightower, D.C. and Ted L. Shrader, D.C. author "A pattern for professional unity" (pp. 22-3, 77), which is reprinted from the **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association**

1951 (Mar): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [7(9)]; **LE Montenegro** DC is on editorial board; this issue includes:

-**LE Montenegro** DC is on executive board of **CaCA** (p. 4)

-Dr Fred S. Reinhold teaches "Hypnoanalysis at Glendale campus of **LACC**; mentions "**Oakland campus**" of the **LACC**, where PG course in Neurophysiology and Practical Neurological Diagnosis is taught by **H. Arvis Talley** DC (p. 15); **Talley** is treasurer of the CaCA (p. 4); **Talley** is at 200 N Bascom Ave, San Jose (p. 27)

-ad for "The Graduate School of the **LACC**" notes **campuses in LA, Glendale, Oakland, San Diego & SF** (p. 16)

-**Frank Hamilton** DC teaches PG Obstetrics at Glendale campus of **LACC** (p. 17)

-ad for **LACC** at 920 East Broadway, Glendale notes curriculum of 4,480 hours; beginning "In September, 1952, **sixty semester hours of pre-chiropractic college work** will be required for admission"; LACC is accredited by **NCA** (p. 18)

-Gordon M. **Goodfellow** DC is at 3622 W 6th St, LA (p. 27)

-Ruth B. **Drown** DC is at 1517 N Gardner St, LA (p. 27)

1951 (Apr 30): semester begins at **LACC** [**JCaCA** 1951 (Mar); 7(9):18]

1951 (July): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** (21[7]) includes:

-photo & caption (p. 8):

Dr. Stuart F. Schillig, newly elected president of the California Chiropractic Association, is being congratulated by Dr. J.E. Clark, past president of Nevada Chiropractors. This was just after the C.C.A. went on record unanimously to instruct their delegate, Dr. Arvis Talley, to promote Las Vegas, Nevada, as the Convention City for the National Convention in 1952. Dr. Clark lent a western atmosphere in his sheriff's outfit.

1951 (July): **Hollywood Chiropractic College** offers 100 hour post-graduate course in gynecology, instructor is Jules Bernhardt PhD, DC, according to **Los Angeles District CCA News Bulletin** (1951 [July]; 2(2):5)

1951 (Aug 6): **TF Ratledge** DC writes to **BJ Palmer** (Ratledge papers, CCCKC):

Dear Doctor Palmer:

Having been away since May 22, I did not get your letter of June 4th until Jack sent it on to me and I intended to have answered it sooner but waited for more convenient time when I could write more fully.

Also, your letter of July 17 received and will now attempt to explain some matters that I believe might be helpful to the profession in the future.

Conditions over which I failed to get control in the last three years required most of my time in a most trying ordeal in

Blanche's health and as a result I had no time for business or professional matters. In addition to all that, and resulting from my previous unyielding opposition to the **NCA** in what I considered the pro-medical and anti-chiropractic policies of the **NCA** and its subsidiary or "affiliated" state groups, prominent among which was the **CCA** in California, whose influence was reflected through the California State Board, the Ratledge Chiropractic College lost its contract with the Veterans Administration for veteran training. Since April 15, 1945 we have struggled along without "GIs," suffering a monthly loss, with existing facilities of \$2500.00 per month. Had we been secure in proceeding as we had been from 1922 to that time we could have profitably expanded our facilities to have handled several times the number of students, but knowing the definite opposition from the **NCA** and the **CCA**, as evidenced by their securing the amendments to the California Chiropractic Act, we did not attempt to expand, hoping that we might be able to "weather the storm" and be able to continue our forty year policy of teaching chiropractic as a separate and distinct science, all inclusive in the field of health, nontherapeutic, nonhealing, noncuring and nontreating, either of diseases or humans.

Because of the great losses sustained in the foregoing and the fact that there were not enough non-GI prospective students it got to the point where we needed financial help to sustain us for a period long enough for us to get the GI training re-established and for which we were well on our way, in as much as we had finally gotten the California State Board approval under the amended chiropractic law.

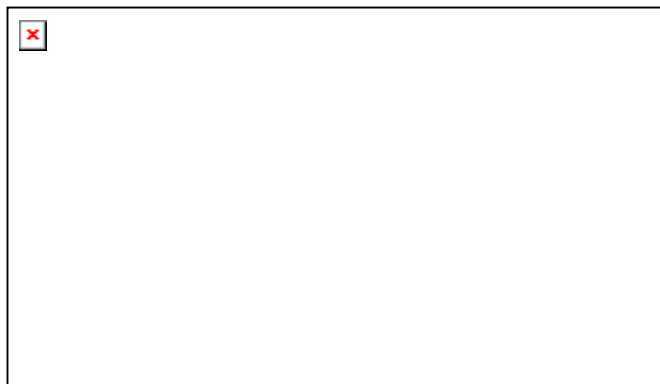
We were unable to get the needed financial assistance and were forced to sell at a ridiculously low figure. The necessity for surrendering the device through which I was able to serve chiropractic through its early development when it was necessary to "deliver the goods" rather than wallow in the filth of present day politics and try to "steal" from other professions, as advocated in the **NCA** policies, rather than to stand on our own professional and scientific merit, was very discouraging. I feel certain that if Ratledge College remains true to the principles of chiropractic, which I believe it will under the guidance of Dr. Carl Cleveland Sr., the time is not far distant when it will be the leading chiropractic educational institution west of the "Rockies."

Of course, in view of the current situation, I no longer am the spokesman for Ratledge College and not entitled to represent it. Therefore, with great regret, I must decline the invitation to join you at breakfast with "The President's Cabinet" on August 25. However, may I suggest that the ICA provide some way for protection of loyal chiropractic colleges as well as practicing chiropractors.

Wishing to be remembered to any whom I may know at your breakfast party and with insuppressable good will to you and yours, I am, Sincerely,...

1951 (Sept 4): semester begins at **LACC** [**JCaCA** 1951 (Mar); 7(9):18]

PHOTOGRAPH



"OFFICERS OF THE OAKLAND UNIT OF THE CALIFORNIA CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION, L. to R.: Dr. Rae Harreison, treasurer; Dr. G.A. Donatello, president; Dr. M.E. Bonds, secretary; Dr. John Harrelson, second vice-president. This picture was taken during the annual banquet held September 13 at the new building of the California Chiropractic College."; from *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1951 (Oct); 21(10): 41

1952 (Apr): *Journal of the California Chiropractic Association* [8(9)] includes:

- "Chiropractic colleges to be recognized by accrediting agency" (p. 16):

In a letter to Stanley E. Long, representative of the Educational and Specialty Societies and Education Department of the CCA in Washington recently, Dr. George Taylor, president of the Specialty Societies, says Fred J. Kelly, acting assistant commissioner for higher education of the Federal Security agency wrote:

"It was a pleasure to meet with you and Dr. Nugent (January 28) to discuss the problems incident to the development of an accrediting agency for schools of chiropractic which would be recognized by the Office of Education.

"We shall look forward to receiving the appropriate materials from Dr. Nugent at his convenience."

1952 (Aug): *Journal of the California Chiropractic Association* [9(1)] includes:

- photograph of Californians at NCA convention (p. 13):



"CALIFORNIA REPRESENTATIVES AT NCA CONCLAVE were (standing, left to right): Drs. Ralph Martin, Joseph L. Molle, J. Dawson Walp, Carl A. Watson (Nevada), Raymond H. Houser, Gordon Goodfellow, John Schnick (Ontario, Canada, adopted Californian), E.H. Gardner. Seated, left to right: Dr. Josephine Jones, Mrs. Joseph Molle, Mrs. J. Dawson Walp, Dr. Virginia Herman, Dr. Linnie Cale, Dr. Elizabeth Moyer, Dr. Minnie Calvert, and Mrs. E.H. Gardner."

1952 (Oct): *Journal of the California Chiropractic Association* [9(3)] includes:

- photograph (cover):



DR. EMMETT J. MURPHY, Washington, D.C., at right, Director of Public Relations, NCA, shown in conference on behalf of the profession at the Nation's Capitol with U.S. Senator Karl Mundt, South Dakota, left, and U.S. Senator Richard Nixon, California, center, Republican vice presidential nominee."

1953 (June): ***Journal of the National Chiropractic Association*** [23(6)] includes:

-letter of welcome to NCA from Goodwin J. Knight, lieutenant governor of California (p. 43); photograph of Knight:



1953 (June): ***Journal of the California Chiropractic Association*** [9(11)] includes:

-Francis I. Regardie, D.C., Ph.D. authors "Without victory there is no survival" (pp. 23-4):

"Victory at all costs, victory in spite of all terror, victory however long and hard the road may be, for without victory there is no survival." (Winston S. Churchill, House of Commons, May 13, 1940.)

Early in April of this year, I was visited by a young chiropractic [sic] interested in psychology. He wished to report to me a thoroughly unpleasant incident he had recently experienced. The event itself together with the actions that were subsequently initiated are sufficiently important to the profession at large to warrant publication. A pyrrhic victory surely does not deserve any kind of notice by history. But a decisive triumph by which our whole future destiny may well be altered, is indeed a major event to be recorded. In this report, perhaps we all may take heart once more, re-affirm our faith in ourselves and our profession, renew our trust in justice and right, and go forward to greater heights of progress and achievement.

A Significant "Case History"

Dr. Millard C. Hamsher served in the Marine Corps as a Pharmacist's Mate during World War II. Following discharge from the military service, he completed four years of study at the College of Pacific to obtain a B.A. degree, with clinical psychology as his elective [sic]. He worked for six months as a Deputy Probation Officer in San Joaquin County doing counseling. His chiropractic degree was taken at the California Chiropractic College in Oakland.

He opened his office in Los Angeles in 1952, intending to pursue his studies in order to obtain further academic qualifications to permit him intelligently to practice psychotherapy. He enrolled at the Los Angeles State College, where it appears he earned good grades. One of the subjects required as part of the technical requirements for the Master's degree was the Rorschach Test – its mode of application, scoring, interpretation and clinical significance. The instructor was an Edwin Shneidman who, I understand, is a Ph.D. in psychology.

Barred from Class

It has been reported that when Dr. Shneidman learned that Millard C. Hamsher, in his class, was a chiropractor, a horrid spate of vituperation and abuse and stupid calumny burst from his lips. In a word, he allegedly wanted nothing to do with Dr. Hamsher and would by no means approve of his presence in this psychodiagnostic class. The reported result was that Dr. Hamsher was ignominiously barred from Shneidman's lectures and that if unchallenged, great difficulty would have been encountered in completing the work for the M.A.

Actually, this was the motive inspiring Dr. Hamsher to seek counsel with me. Needless to say, the story was utterly outrageous. It implied the grossest kind of discrimination on the flimsy and dastardly grounds of prejudice, ignorance and stupidity. These emotional responses are, of course, familiar to the chiropractic profession. We have long grown accustomed to this abuse. Sometimes we are faintly stirred to feel some little resentment. Most of the time, we merely endure it with an attitude of resignation. And resignation, from the psychiatric viewpoint, spells defeat. It is a palpable symptom of neurotic disorganization.

I don't like defeat. And adamantly I refuse to accept the attitude of resignation. In my refusal, I knew that the members of the **California Society of Chiropractic Psychiatrists, of which at present I happen to be the president**, would be in complete accord. In a word, we decided to make an issue out of Dr. Hamsher's rejection at the Los Angeles State College, and convert it into a cause celebre.

Direct Action Taken

I consulted the secretary of the Society, Dr. John C. Medeiros, who was equally outraged. Together we decided to force the issue, not merely to get Dr. Hamsher recognized and reinstated as a full member of the class, to which he was entitled, but we felt this incident should be used for the sake of the profession, and to further our strong conviction that the chiropractor who wishes to obtain advanced scholastic standing and information should be permitted to do so. It is fatal to let our critics, some of whom are ill-informed and prejudiced, attack us on the basis of being untutored and unread. If we can gain access to cultural and educational facilities, it is our duty to prove that in their own prejudicial way they wish to perpetuate the old fantasy that the chiropractor is a dope. If they can keep the chiropractor uneducated, they can exterminate him. Modern life is entirely too complex and stressful to permit the untutored professional, no matter how earnest and sincere, to survive. But if the chiropractor is informed, educated, and has acquired something of the veneer

of the same education which his critics have, he is going to be far more difficult to eradicate. Therefore, the doors to the institutions of higher learning must be kept open to the chiropractor.

Within a few days of this conference, the following letter was dispatched to Dr. Shneidman at Los Angeles State College. Copies of it were simultaneously sent to the following:

President, California Chiropractic Association,
Hon. Goodwin J. Knight, Lt. Governor of California,
Department of Education, Sacramento
Dr. Morton J. Renshaw, Los Angeles State College,
Dr. Howard F. Wilkening, Los Angeles State College.

CALIFORNIA SOCIETY OF
CHIROPRACTIC PSYCHIATRISTS

7, April, 1953

Mr. Edwin S. Shneidman,
Los Angeles State College,
Vermont at Melrose Ave.,
Los Angeles, California
Dear Sir,

Dr. Millard C. Hamsher has just reported to me a thoroughly inelegant and grotesque experience with you at the above college. Apparently you arrogate to yourself – merely a Ph.D. (Psych.) – a higher legal authority than does the State of California. You do not appear to know that chiropractic is regulated in this State by a specific legislative act, under which chiropractors are licensed.

As I understand the situation, Dr. Hamsher's grades at State College – which you must surely know is chartered by the State and whose educational activities are paid for by the people of the State of California – have been excellent. A particular conversation with you, relative to his participation in a class on the Rorschach Test, to be conducted by you, revealed a particularly brazen and vicious denunciation of the chiropractor. You arrogantly discriminated against Dr. Hamsher with the insinuation that he was a totally unclean and diseased person. This conversation was overheard by other students, and notarized affidavits bear witness to this effect.

We are over-sated with these ignorant vilifications of our profession by ignorant people. Nor are we interested in your enforced defense of medicine. Under the circumstances we have counselled [sic] that Dr. Hamsher take legal action. Before he does approach the California Chiropractic Association's attorney, we suggest the following:

1. You obtain some veridical information about chiropractors about whom you appear prejudicially misinformed, and
2. That you tender an apology to Dr. Hamsher, and
3. That he be reinstated in the class, so that he may conclude his work for the master's degree.

A telephone call to DUnkirk 9-8807 will facilitate an appointment for these purposes.

Yours truly,
/s/ F.I. Regardie

Gratifying Results

A hornet's nest was stirred up, as we had hoped. A large number of momentous conferences ensued, which certainly bode no good for the discriminatory Dr. Shneidman. They auger well, however, for Dr. Hamsher and for chiropractors at large.

April 28, 1953

Millard Hamsher, D.C.
317 No. Larchmont
Los Angeles, Calif.
Dear Dr. Hamsher,

This letter is in regard to the unfortunate circumstance that occurred at the beginning of this semester in relation to your enrolling in Psychology 228B. I want to express my apologies if

this incident caused you embarrassment or inconvenience. It was due to a misunderstanding on my part.

As far as your future enrollment in psychology classes at Los Angeles State College is concerned, I am pleased to relay on to you the word of Dr. Howard Wilkening, Chairman of the Psychology Department, that you should have no difficulties, and to add that this conveys my own sentiments as well.

Sincerely yours,
/s/ Edwin S. Shneidman, Ph.D.

This incident has eventuated in the reinstatement of Dr. Hamsher in State College. It has furthermore brought the entire problem of anti-chiropractic discrimination to the attention of all the college authorities from the Dean down to the lowest echelons of scholastic authority. It has succeeded in bringing the increasingly good quality of chiropractic education in our California professional colleges to the attention of the staid and ivory-towered academicians. And finally it has resulted in endowing some of them with perhaps a little respect for what we at present have achieved, and what we can achieve in time to come.

For all too long, we have been exposed to the political accusation of being unlearned and uneducated. Falsely we have been **accused of having become doctors after but ninety days of instruction in the art of manipulation**. The fact that this is untrue has little relationship to facts. It is the old familiar story of the big lie repeated often enough.

Education And The Profession

A Newsweek Magazine, not too many years ago, published some letters from chiropractors protesting against a published slur regarding the profession. These letters contained abominations of spelling, syntax and grammar [sic]. The fact that Dr. Morris Fishbein had also heaped ridicule on some medical doctors' knowledge of the English language in his book "MEDICAL WRITING" has little to do with the fact that, unfortunately, many fanatical chiropractors have stated that good education is not necessary to the chiropractor. Some have created a false dichotomy between professional skill and education.

Over the years, this dichotomy has been gradually and diligently attacked from within the profession itself. To-day, good education is part and parcel of the chiropractic principle. In California, this principle has progressed so far that a Graduate School has been established and has functioned on a high level of efficiency and utility.

Association of Ph.D's Refuses Cooperation

A couple of years or so ago, I invited an association of Ph.D.'s to participate with our Psychiatric Society in formulating a curriculum for training in clinical psychology and to help provide a faculty for such instruction. This group refused the offer. I would not be at all surprised to learn – though this is pure speculation – that Dr. Shneidman was a member of this group. (Graduate instruction in psychiatry was organized nonetheless, despite their lack of cooperation.)

What does this prove? Though, theoretically, the prime concern of the psychologist is human behavior and his task is to enhance personal honesty, I have a horrible suspicion that the psychologists themselves need a large dose of their own medicine. They seem almost paranoid in their lack of professional courtesy and cooperation. I do not believe that they made any kind of honest effort to discover what are the reality factors connected with chiropractic education. Yet, on the basis of ignorance and insularity, they continue to condemn. What kind of people are these to give aid and counsel to the emotionally disturbed?

It would not have been difficult for Dr. Shneidman, or any other psychologist, to obtain the real facts if he had wanted them.

Once I even invited the psychological group referred to above, to visit the LACC and to sit in on various classes on both the undergraduate and graduate level. (This was in the halcyon days prior to my resignation as Chairman of the Department of Psychiatry.) but my invitation was rudely ignored. People do not like to be honest – some psychologists least of all. It is easier to meander in a world of fantasy and illusion where ideas and prejudices are never questioned and subjected to reality-testing. When these people are forced to leave the fantasy world, it appears that departure is best facilitated by a sharp blow administered by one of the pedal extremities to the fleshier portions of the gluteus maximus.

Action Is Needed

I suggest a more militant policy against these paranoid and ignorant psychologists and ivory-towered scholars cloistered in their quiet university walls. We must not permit these ignominious insults to remain unanswered. Like other human beings they only understand and respond to one thing – the threat of the big stick. Reason has failed. They will not listen. The only alternative is a fight on that level that they function on.

Eventually, I want to see the chiropractor given rational accrediting in the universities for the scholastic work he has completed in the chiropractic college. Surely he is entitled to quite a number of credits against, for example, a B.A. or B.Sc. degree. Most colleges – including those of the **osteopathic profession, who unfortunately have forgotten their debt to the chiropractors** – will do very little about this, however. Upon what grounds, though, it is difficult to perceive – save that they too are addicted to the prejudice and misinformation described above.

Some 125 units are required to obtain a B.A. degree. Assuming the unit represents 16 hours of classroom study and lecture work, a total of some 2,000 hours is all that is required. Chiropractic college education to-day has a mandatory requirement of well over 4,000 hours of study in the basic and clinical sciences.

1953 (July): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [9(12)] includes:

-"Doings of the Doctors" (p. 16):

Dr. Raymond H. Houser, San Diego, Calif., was elected a trustee of the Electronic Medical Foundation, San Francisco, Calif. a non-profit educational and research institution, according to an announcement by its president, Mr. Fred J. Hart. Dr. Houser has been Dean of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic for the past five years. In the past decade he has become widely known for his part in modern chiropractic education in carrying out the policy of high standards.

Prior to the late war, he was a faculty member of the National College of Chiropractic, Chicago, and he is co-author of the leading text used in the field, **Chiropractic Principle and Technic**. His specialties are neurology and nutrition. The Foundation was instituted by the late Albert Abrams, M.D., in 1922...

We hope that Dr. Robert F. Stump of Santa Monica, and his secretary, Miss Dorothy Appel, have completely recovered from the recent explosion of an ad balloon advertising Dr. Stump's Wilshire Boulevard restaurant.

Dr. George H. Haynes, assistant dean of the Los Angeles college of Chiropractic, spoke before the Santa Monica Exchange Club on Tuesday, May 5. His topic was "History of the Healing Professions." Dr. "Larry" Antholz was chairman of the day.

1953: Linnie A. **Cale** DC, ND, DO receives life-membership in the CCA (Rehm, 1980)

1953 (July): Henry G. **Higley**, D.C., M.C.S. presents his "Proposal for the establishment of research in the chiropractic colleges" to the NCA Council of Education at their convention at the Statler Hotel in Los Angeles (Higley, 1953); Gordon M. Goodfellow, D.C., N.D. serves as chairman of the NCA's convention (Rehm, 1980)

1953 (July 15): letter from Ted L. Shrader DC to T.F. Ratledge DC (Ratledge papers, CCKC):

Dear Dr. Ratledge,

A long while has passed since my leaving Los Angeles, and ninety-nine percent of that time has been devoted toward the building of a practice. I see, though, that the CCA convention is due to begin in a couple of weeks; so I will have to interrupt things long enough to take in a portion of that. Also, Dr. Irwin writes that the Forum will hold a special breakfast meeting at the Ontra Saturday, the 25th. Of course, I shall be on hand for that.

Charlie Gorham just the other day sent what he considered to be final drafts of the articles of Incorporation for the Forum. How he ever got them so mixed up I'll never know, but they weren't at all what was wanted. I believe he must have copied them from the copies of the Chiropractic Research Foundation (NCA), which I had passed on to him strictly as consultation material.

I took the assorted bits of information and pieced them into that which you find enclosed; I have sent him one copy and am forwarding you the other. If those attending the Forum at present are still inclined to incorporate (and I certainly hope they are), perhaps this will get the ball rolling.

Need for the Forum is even greater now. I have written for confirmation of this, to be sure it is accurate information, but I am told that the NCA's Research Foundation is presently inactive. If that is truly the case, then it leaves only the Palmer group as the "Fountainhead" of Chiropractic research. Perhaps there are others, but if so, I am unaware of it.

I was in hopes that some written material would emanate from the Forum before this. Without it circulating from time to time, people will get the idea that it, too, is a "dead duck"; and we went too far forward with it to permit such a thing to happen. What lies on its horizon at the moment?

I'll greatly appreciate your returning this draft as soon as possible, for I would like to have it in my possession when I make the junct south on the 22nd. I'll make a point to see you, if you have any free time, that is, before the Forum's meeting on Saturday.

Meantime, give my regards to Mrs. Ratledge and Jack.

Hope all goes well with you. As ever,

Ted

Ted Shrader



Panoramic photograph of the convention of the California Chiropractic Association, July 23-25

1953 (Sept): ***Journal of the California Chiropractic Association*** [10(2)] includes:

- “News highlights: Los Angeles College of Chiropractic announces new Administrative Director” (p. 7), Vierling Kersey



Photograph from the *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1953 (Jan); 23(1): cover; depicts Clyde Martyn, D.C. of Los Angeles, past president of the California Chiropractic Association (p. 6)

1954 (Mar): ***Journal of the National Chiropractic Association*** [24(3)] includes:

- “Forty doctors are graduated from the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic” (p. 16); includes list of graduates and photograph:



Photograph from the *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1953 (Sept); 23(9): 6; depicts NCA leaders at Los Angeles convention; left to right are: Cecil L. Martin, D.C. of Jersey City, New Jersey, vice-president; A.H. Shafer, Jr., D.C. of Jacksonville, Florida, president; Harry K. McIlroy, D.C. of Indianapolis, Indiana, member of NCA's executive board of directors; and Clyde Martyn, D.C. of Los Angeles, who succeeded Gordon M. Goodfellow, D.C., N.D. on the executive board.

This is a photograph of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic winter graduating class. Graduation exercises were held on the evening of January 7, 1954. Dr. Harvey J. Wood, vice-president of the California Chiropractic Association, assisted Dr. Milbank in presenting the diplomas to the forty members of the graduating class.

1954 (Apr): ***CaCA Journal*** [10(4)] includes:

- “News highlights: Dr. Boydjieff now Californian” (p. 6)

Dr. Virginia Boydjieff, formerly of Reading, Pa., is now practicing in association with Dr. Raymond H. Houser at Mt. Ecclesia, Oceanside. Dr. Boydjieff obtained her California license in 1948 and has re-visited since then, particularly at the CCA-NCA convention when she appeared on a number of radio and

television programs as “the best looking doctor in the United States.”

Drs. Houser and Boydjieff are now conducting an out-patient practice at the Mt. Ecclesia Sanitarium that formerly was operated by the Rosicrucian Fellowship. Alterations and installations are under way to permit re-opening the 35-bed sanitarium with its outstanding and complete facilities, of which the treatment departments are now in use.

1954 (Apr): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [24(4)] includes:

-photograph & caption (p. 21):



SAN FRANCISCO CHIROPRACTIC SOCIETY ASTOUNDED BY “THE CHIROPRACTIC STORY” – With over 140 Bay Area chiropractors viewing “The Chiropractic Story” following a seven-course dinner meeting, every member of this active organization expressed praise of the National Chiropractic Association’s motion picture. The Honorable George Christopher, recognized as the next Mayor of San Francisco, was equally impressed, stating to Dr. Harry L. Ryberg, the society’s president, that he never realized “there was so much to chiropractic.”

Following the dinner, Supervisor Christopher was given the honor of an Honorary Fellowship in the San Francisco Society by Dr. Raymond F. Kiggins, chairman of the Membership Committee. Seven new members were accepted as a result of “The Chiropractic Story,” according to Dr. Mary A. DeWitt, secretary.

Shown above at the presentation of honorary fellowship are (first row) Dr. Donald Dickson, Mary A. DeWitt, Marjorie B. Stevens, Raymond F. Kiggins, Honorable George Christopher and Harry L. Ryberg, president; (second row) Drs. Joseph D. Sief Edmund T. Cooper, Herman H. Mindlin, Horace B. Hassey, Glen C. Sheldon, Joseph J. Maniscalco; (third row) Drs. Clifford A. O’Brien, Carl F. Schmidt, Emanuel Tuckey, Glen C. Sipes, William D. Rencher, Irving A. Dundas, Fred L. Alberts, Jr., B.L. Corley.

1954 (May): **CaCAJournal** [10(10)] includes:

-“Los Angeles College receives national honors” (pp. 14-5) includes: “Accomplishments of the L.A.C.C. on Behalf of the Profession”

1954 (July): **CaCAJournal** [10(12)] includes:

-“News highlights: Hollywood College graduates candidates” (p. 14) reports 24 DCs awarded by HCC on 21 May 1954; H. Rainford Guest DC is dean, Helen E. Sanders DC is president, she is “head aof the Helen E. Sanders Foundation, a non-profit organization wich owns the college.”; Norval Ward DC is student body president

1954 (Aug): **CaCAJournal** [11(1)] includes:

-ads for Hollywood College of Chiropractic and Westlake Graduate School of Chiropractic, both at 2009 West 9th Street, Los Angeles (p. 4); C.R. Garvai is “Field Secretary”

1954 (Sept): **CaCAJournal** [11(2)] includes:

-obit (p. 19):

Word was received at Association headquarters of the death of Dr. James C. Earll, Costa Mesa, several weeks ago. Dr. Earll was a graduate of Ratledge College, 1912, and was one of the three founders of the original CCA.

1954 (Nov): **CaCAJournal** [11(4)] includes:

-“Doings of the Doctors” (p. 14) reports “Dr. R. McClintock has taken over th epractice at Vista of the late Dr. Frank Mighton”

1955 (Mar): **CaCAJournal** [11(8)] includes:

-C.O. Watkins, D.C.’s article, “A new attitude is blossoming” (pp. 10, 15)

1955 (Mar): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [25(3)] includes:

-photograph & caption (p. 21):



San Francisco Unit of the California Chiropractic Association installs officers for 1955 at the Fior D'Italia Restaurant. Left to right, standing: Dr. Irving A. Dundas, state director; Dr. Howard L. Fenton, secretary; Dr. Otto Kramer, first vice-president; Dr. Kenneth Cook, second vice-president; Dr. Harry L. Ryberg, out-going president; Dr. Fred Z. Williams, in-coming president; Dr. Marjorie A. Stevens, out-going vice-president; Dr. Raymond Kiggins, membership chairman; Dr. Glen C. Sheldon, legal chairman; Dr. Joseph Maniscalco, program chairman; Dr. Robert Silverman, treasurer; Dr. Edmund T. Cooper, specialty chairman; Dr. Buren L. Corley, state director. Left to right, seated: Mrs. Alfred Dundas, Mrs. Fred Williams, Mrs. Harry Ryberg, Judge Clayton W. Horn, Mrs. Clayton W. Horn, Mrs. Thelma Abken, state auxiliary president, and Mrs. Buren Corley. Fifty members and their wives attended this gala affair January 12. Judge Clayton Horn made splendid presentations as installing officer.

1955 (Aug): **CaCAJournal** [11(12)] includes:

-“C. Robert Hastings, D.C., Sec’y. C.C.E.F.” authors “A report on the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic” (pp. 13-4); notes:

...the re-establishment of night school and the temporary ruling which will permit the acceptance of students with a high school diploma. Those were both emergency moves, made with

reluctance on the part of the Board of Regents. However, with two other colleges in the area having a night school and accepting high school graduates, it became necessary as an economic factor. It should be thoroughly understood, however, that the same high standards of education have been maintained. The Board of Regents is still of the opinion that we should have two years college as a prerequisite and just as soon as we have the support of the field and the Board of Examiners, we shall reinstate the rule...

A great deal of time was spent in discussing the purchase of the Glendale property. Two committees were appointed to investigate some of the factors involved. We hope to be able to soon go ahead with this fine project.

There is one very serious problem facing your college with which every one connected with the college is struggling. That problem is FINANCES. This is not a new problem. This writer well remembers a report given by Dr. R. Stump in 1948 when he was a member of the Board of Regents. He stated that the time was fast approaching when we would have to find some way of subsidizing the colleges if we wanted them to be rated as institutions of higher learning. That observation has proven to be exactly correct. It is an absolute impossibility (as pointed out in the supplementary report to the C.C.A. Board of Directors) for a college to operate on tuition alone and still maintain the level of education which we all desire for our profession. No other branch of the healing arts is able to do it and neither can we. The chiropractic profession has reached a fork in the road of progress. We must choose which road to take. One road leads to continued advancement and ultimate recognition as an institution of higher learning. The other leads back to the trade school classification. We can have which ever classification we want. If we choose the former, it means that those of us who are in practice must contribute a portion of our yearly earnings toward the cost of providing that type of education...

Members of the Board of Regents of the California Chiropractic Educational Foundation:

President: Dr. Floyd Cregger, 2528 W. Santa Barbara, Los Angeles, California, Ax-minister 1-0033.

Vice-President: Dr. Raymond H. Houser, Mt. Ecclesia, Oceanside, California, Saratoga 2-2792

Sec'y-Treasurer: Dr. C. Robert Hastings, 331 E. Carson Street, Long Beach 7, California, 4-5825.

Member: Dr. Linnie Cale, c/o Fifield - Wilshire, 2619 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, California, Dunkirk 9-2293.

Member: Mr. Julian Rachal, 903 Fair Oaks Ave., South Pasadena, Calif., Pyramid 1-1153.

Member: Mr. Maurice Gomes, 1251 Ingraham St., Los Angeles, Calif., Madison 9-1445.

-Linnie A. Cale, D.C., CCA Scholarship Chairman" authors "Scholarship in action" (p. 14); reports on fund-raising by district to support LACC students

1955 (Oct): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [25(10)] includes:

-“News flashes: CALIFORNIA” (pp. 41, 44, 46); photograph:



Among those attending the educational symposium sponsored by the San Francisco Unit of the CCA were (l. to r.) Dr. H.L. Ryberg; Dr. E.T. Cooper, first vice-president, S.F. Unit; Dr. B.L. Corley, state director, S.F. Unit; Dr. R. Silverman, treasurer, S.F. Unit; Dr. T. Nathan Russell, president, CCA; Dr. I.A. Dundas, state director; Mr. Geo. Christopher, president, S.F. Board of Supervisors; Dr. F.Z. Williams, president, S.F. Unit; Dr. K.E. Cook, secretary, S.F. Unit. Dr. Russell is shaking hands with Mr. Christopher with Dr. Dundas between them.

1956 (Mar): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [12(7)] includes:

-“Meet your executive board” (p. 1); includes photograph:



LEO E. MONTENEGRO, D.C.

IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT, CCA, 1955-1956

(Editor's note: This is one of a series of articles presented by the Journal to better acquaint you with the officials of the CCA.)

One of California's most honored doctors of chiropractic is Leo E. Montenegro, immediate past president of the CCA.

Born in Los Angeles, he was educated in public schools, at Compton College and the College of Chiropractic Physicians and Surgeons, from which he was graduated in 1934, followed by winning a master of science degree from American University. He was secretary of Southern California College of Chiropractic and later a member of the board of regents of the California Chiropractic Educational Foundation. In 1948 he was elected a Fellow of the International College of Chiropractors.

Dr. Montenegro was a member of the former Affiliated Chiropractic Association before amalgamation with the CCA. He was chairman of the committee working toward amendment of the chiropractic act in 1948. He has been director from Hollywood district since its formation. He has held many chairmanships and offices in the CCA, climaxed by being president, 1954-55.

A member of Sigma Chi Omega, Dr. Montenegro is past national executive secretary of the fraternity. In 1955 he was awarded a plaque as "Doctor of the Year" by Sigma Chi Omega and by the House of Delegates of the Specialty Societies. He is a member of Ascot Masonic Lodge. He is also editor of Western Family Doctor, a professional magazine.

The latest honor accorded to Dr. Montenegro during his long career dedicated to the chiropractic profession was his appointment by Governor Goodwin J. Knight to the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners.

1956 (June): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [26(6)] includes:

-obituary: "Mrs. Schillig passes away" (p. 87):

Doctors of chiropractic throughout the world mourned the loss of Mrs. C.E. Schillig who passed on last month at her home in Modesto, California. Wife of Dr. C.E. Schillig, past-president of the National Chiropractic Association, and mother of Dr. Stuart Schillig, past-president of the California Chiropractic Association, "Madge" was known and beloved throughout the chiropractic profession.

1956 (Aug): **American Naturopath** [12(6)] includes:

-"Chiropractic in Mexico" (p. 207):

The days of pioneering in Chiropractic have not yet passed. As evidence of this, one need but review the heroic efforts of Dr. Francisco Montano, Sr., and Dr. Francisco Montano, Jr., who have together carried on the educational and political activities in the Republic of Mexico. The results today are very gratifying. They have a Chiropractic Act and a functioning National Association.

Plans are now under way to build a Chiropractic University in which to teach the Science and a Hospital to train and interne graduates. The new University and Hospital will set the stride for Chiropractic in the future throughout the world.

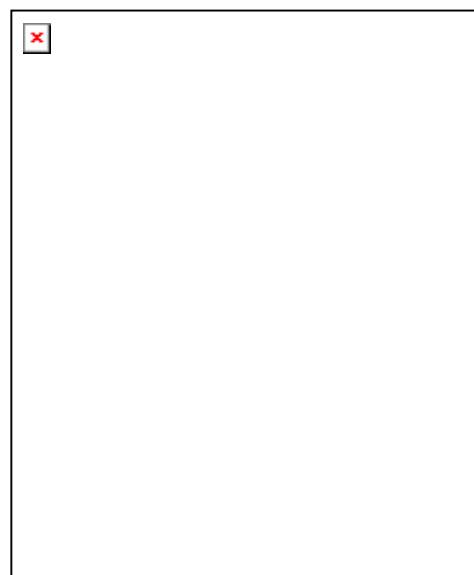
Desiring to assist our good neighbors in their endeavor, eight Doctors of Chiropractic here in the United States have affiliated themselves together as the "NORTH AMERICAN DIVISION" of the Asociacion Mexicana De Quiropracticos. Comprising the North American Division are: J.R. Avila, D.C., President; Barrett B. Carmichael, D.C., Vice President; Carl W. LaForce, D.C., Secretary-Treasurer. Other members of the Board of Directors are: Francis W. Hall, D.C., Ivan A. Hull, D.C., Stanley W. Smith, D.C., Lonnie Paul, D.C., and Juan Espinosa, D.C.

In speaking before the Board of the North American Division in Modesto recently, at which Dr. Montano senior, of Mexico City was president, Dr. Avila, President, announced that "we here in the United States will assist in every way possible to further the cause of Chiropractic in the spirit of International cooperation and Latin-American friendship."

Anyone wishing practice rights in the Republic of Mexico or any other information in connection with the building of the University and Hospital should contact Dr. Carl W. LaForce, Sr., 1124 Robertson Boulevard, Chowchilla, California, immediately as foreign membership with practice rights are limited.

1956 (Nov): **CaCA Journal** [12(15)] includes:

-article "Dr. Frederick A. Bullard" describes DC's role as chairman of LACC Building and Hospital Fund Committee; includes photo of Bullard:



1957 (Feb): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [12(18)] notes:

-"Obituary" (p. 13):

Dr. John S. Clubine, whose office was at 610 South Broadway, Los Angeles, died suddenly last December. An associate and friend, Dr. Charles H. Wilson, said of him: "During the past five years of association with Dr. Clubine, I found him to be unusually accurate in his findings...our profession has lost a stalwart of professional ability."

Dr. Clubine was a native of Toronto, Canada, where he was born in 1884. Following services at a funeral chapel in Los Angeles, the body was taken to Exeter, Canada, for burial in the cemetery of that city.

1957 (July): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [13(3)] includes:

-reprints article from **The National Underwriter** (11/23/56) entitled "Function and values of associations" (p. 24), from a presentation by C.M. Mortensen at the annual meeting of the National Association of Independent Insurers

1957 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [13(4)] includes:

-"District News: San Gabriel Valley" (p. 15):

By means of a letter, the district took steps to ask the support of the American Legion for chiropractic aid to Veterans' Hospital patients. The doctors agreed to continue on the first Tuesday of the month. Dr. John Thie led a discussion on public relations, and members heard speakers on the Chiropractic Health Plan.

1957 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [13(5)] includes:

-"District News: San Gabriel Valley" (p. 11):

Sixteen members were present at the early August session. Dr. **John Thie was elected vice president** to replace Dr. Milton Grassmuck, resigned. Discussions turned on legislation affecting chiropractic and its scope. It was agreed that better definitions of the scope of practice through legislation must come one step at a time.

1958 (Jan): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [13(9)] includes:

-“Hoxsey clinic blocked” (p. 15):

Dallas – Harry M. Hoxsey, whose cancer clinic has led to many court fights, was ordered to stop practicing medicine in Texas.

The ruling was a permanent injunction. It prevents Hoxsey from practicing medicine in Texas, conducting a business known as the Hoxsey Cancer Clinic, and collecting any fees for medical services received from patients at the clinic prior to May 1, 1957.

Unfulfilled was the Medical Board’s request that the court invalidate a lease agreement between Hoxsey and Dr. (of osteopathy) Harry Taylor, who now runs the clinic, pays Hoxsey a rental of \$2,500 a month or 50% of patients’ fees, whichever is greater.

1958 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [13(10)] includes:

-“Obituaries” (p. 11):

DR. HAROLD A. HOUDE

Funeral services for Dr. Harold A. Houde, 66, Glendale, for many years a teacher of chiropractic in Southern California, were held in the Wee Kirk o’ the Heather, Forest Lawn.

A graduate of Los Angeles College of Chiropractic in 1922, he conducted his practice in Los Angeles, devoting part of his time to teaching in various schools. At one time he was co-owner of the California College of Natural Healing Arts, Los Angeles. For nine years, until his retirement in 1956, he was chief of staff of the clinic of LACC, his alma mater.

On retirement he planned to live in Mexico and moved to that country but illness forced his return to California.

1958 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [13(12)] includes:

-“District News: San Gabriel Valley” (p. 12):

New officers are: Drs. **John F. Thie**, president; Robert Muldoon, vice-president; J. Marshall Smith, secretary; and W.W. Jacobson, treasurer. Dr. Goble Hurst will continue as director and Dr. H. Scott Ross was elected alternate director. Dr. **Thie** suggested inviting prominent members of the community to address the district at future meetings. He also said Pasadena City College had offered to make available an instructor and classroom for insurance compensation instruction, provided 15 members attended the course of 12 hours, at six sessions of two hours each.

1958 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [14(1)] includes:

-“Miss Correct Posture winners selected in north and south” (pp. 6-7); many photographs and:



...Dignitaries attending were Councilman Edward R. Roybal, representing the Los Angeles City Council; Dr. **John F. Thie**, general chairman of the posture contest; Dr. Gilbert Gagos, president of the Hollywood district of the Chiropractic Association, and president of the Hollywood Junior Chamber of Commerce, and Dr. Patrick Lackey, president of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society...

-“Gene Curtis honored” (p. 11):

Gene Curtis, president of Patch & Curtis Advertising Agency, Inc., Long Beach, California and CCA public relations counsel, has been elected to membership in the Public Relations Society of America, a national organization of experienced executives united to exchange information and ideas to better serve their clients and for the betterment of the profession.

Curtis also announced that his agency has embarked on a program of establishing affiliations with public relations firms and advertising agencies in Europe, Asia and South America. These overseas affiliates will serve as regional offices handling advertising, marketing and public relations for Patch & Curtis clients engaged in world trade. This supplements the agency’s membership in the First Advertising Agency Group which provides 29 affiliated offices in principal cities in the United States.

-“District News: San Gabriel Valley” (p. 14):

Three of the finalists in the Miss Correct Posture competition attended the March 13 meeting. William Meisner of Pasadena Chamber of Commerce, and Drs. Gobel Hurst and A.V. Neilson [sic] were judges, and selected Miss Jane Young as winner. All

contestants chosen received trophies. Dr. Neilson lectured on applied anatomy. Dr. **John Thie** announced insurance classes to be held Thursday nights at Pasadena City College.

1958 (May): **ICA International Review of Chiropractic** [12(11)] includes:

-“Honors” (p. 32) includes:

Alfred C. Meadows, D.C., Hayward, Calif., has been sworn in as Chiropractic consultant for the Alameda County Department of Social Welfare.

1958 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [14(2)] includes:

-“L.A. County re-elects Lackey” (p. 7); includes photograph and:



L.A. COUNTY OFFICERS – New officers of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society are (left to right) Dr. Alvin Shrader, treasurer; Dr. R. Bruce Curry, secretary; Dr. Patrick Lackey, who was re-elected as president; Dr. Frank Mancini, vice-president; and Dr. **John Thie**, sergeant-at-arms.

Dr. Patrick Lackey was re-elected as president of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society at a meeting May 22 at the Hollywood Roosevelt Hotel. Dr. Gilbert Gagos, president of the Hollywood district, was host. Other officials elected include Drs. Frank Bruce Curry, secretary; Alvin Shrader, treasurer; and **John Thie**, sergeant-at-arms...

-“L.A. County district installations” (pp. 8-9) notes John F. Thie, D.C. is president of the San Gabriel Valley district

1958 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [14(4)] includes:

-**first?** offering for CCA malpractice insurance (p. 6):

**ARE YOU ADEQUATELY INSURED
for Malpractice & Office Premises Liability?
Here's how you can be sure you are!**

The California Chiropractic Association offers the California practicing doctor of chiropractic the most COMPLETE protection in his scope of practice in this State, as well as full coverage on his office premises, all complete under ONE POLICY at one cost to the doctor.

1. Limits coverages are available ranging from \$5,000/\$15,000 for malpractice and \$5,000/\$15,000 office premises liability to \$100,000/\$300,000 (with even higher limits at special request through our CCA broker).
2. Office premises liability and malpractice are covered under one policy at one premium (thereby one adjuster or one attorney represents the doctor in the event of one claim or combination-claims made against him).

3. Written for the California doctor of chiropractic by Lloyds/Companies, London, under the existing insurance laws of the State of California.

4. All claims promptly handled and adjusted by resident adjusters, thereby insuring the best protection to the public and the insured (not a mere “moral-obligation” policy to protect the doctor).

5. Much broader coverage; better designed insurance policy for the California chiropractor. Greater limits available.

6. Office premises liability limits are EQUAL TO the limits of the malpractice. (You are not limited to a small coverage on your office premises liability by a rider.)

NOW AVAILABLE TO ALL CCA MEMBERS:

\$5,000/\$15,000 limits of malpractice and office premises liability for only \$16.50 per quarter.

or \$10,000/\$30,000 limits of malpractice and office premises liability, both for only \$21.50 per quarter.

or \$15,000/\$45,000 limits of malpractice and office premises liability, both for only \$24.25 per quarter.

or \$20,000/\$60,000 limits of malpractice and office premises liability, both for only \$25.50 per quarter.

or \$25,000/\$75,000 limits of malpractice and office premises liability, both for only \$26.50 per quarter.

Any amounts above these, at special request.

WRITE OR PHONE: Miss Alberta Mitchell, Executive Director of CCA, 2624 West Sixth St., Los Angeles 57, California, for your application. (Fill it out now and be included in this next quarter; you will be billed upon receipt of your policy-certificate.)

CCA Malpractice - Premises Liability Committee

-“District news: San Gabriel Valley” (p. 9):

Drs. **John Thie** and R.T. Muldoon were to report on the Emergency Chiropractic Telephone service. Dr. Ordean Syverson, Long Beach orthopedic specialist, talked on “Whiplash and Its Treatment.” Dr. **Thie**, president of the district, called the meeting to order.

-“Chiropractic Economics” (p. 10):

The entire chiropractic profession is receiving a new chiropractic magazine. Finally, a step has been taken that will see “The Digest of Chiropractic Economics” come off the presses in Michigan. It will be mailed free for a year to every doctor of chiropractic in the world (there are officially 21,553). “Chiropractic Economics” will be published each two months by the Chiropractic News Publishing Corporation of Detroit, Wm. L. Luckey, president. The editorial policy of the magazine will be directed toward the financial end of chiropractic, from office procedure and taxes to investments and fees. It will not enter into clinical subjects, legislative problems or internal relationships of any group or organization.

-“Old Malpractice Policies” (p. 10):

What insurance company would be liable if you were charged with malpractice tomorrow? If you've switched carriers in the last quarter-century, it might not be your present one, says Byron H. Somers, president of The Medical Protective Company. Here's why:

The company that's liable in any malpractice suit is the one that insured the doctor at the time he rendered the contested treatment. And a patient treated in infancy can legally charge malpractice for that treatment as late as twenty-three years afterward in many states - even later in others.

Somers suggest you save your old malpractice policies as personal proof of coverage until it's no longer legally possible for a suit to develop under them?

1958 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [14(6)] includes:

-L. Howard Fenton DC, CCA president, authors "The President's Page" (pp. 1, 3), including:

...**Insurance.** Only the CCA offers the California doctor the broad coverage included in the CCA-sponsored malpractice and premises liability policy. Considering the coverage, it's the best value in this field of insurance. Also available to CCA members is an advantageous disability income health and accident insurance policy at low group rates...

Credit Union. The CCA Credit Union line is always open to CCA members, offering the opportunity to invest and borrow money.

PHOTOGRAPH



Clyde Martyn, D.C. (LACC Registrar's collection)

1959 (Jan): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [14(9)] includes:

-L. Howard Fenton DC, CCA president, authors "The President's Page" (p. 1), including:

...As directed by the Board of Directors at the Fresno convention, the formation of the California Chiropractic Insurance Exchange is nearly completed. Under this program you will be able to secure malpractice and liability insurance which will give you the broadest coverage of any insurance obtainable and an insurance company that is organized and under the jurisdiction of the Insurance Commission of the State of California, an insurance company that is owned by the doctors who wish to participate and which will return a profit to the California Chiropractic Association.

-**John F. Thie**, D.C., chairman of the CCA's posture committee, authors "Perfect posture pageant" (p. 8); includes photo of trophies and:

Dr. Gilbert Gagos of Hollywood is the Southern California Chairman of the Perfect Posture Pageant and semi-finals, and Dr. Robert R. Moore of Hayward is chairman for Northern California Perfect Posture Pageant and semi-finals.

Perfect Posture Pageant trophies will be available through the CCA office. There will be a Miss Perfect Posture and two Perfect Posture Princess trophies per district. Please order your trophies through the CCA office, so we can have uniformity throughout the

state. Costs are as follows: Miss Perfect Posture (1st Pl.), \$12.00, Perfect Posture Princess No. 1 (2nd Pl.), \$10.00, and Perfect Posture Princess No. 2 (3rd Pl.), \$8.00, including mailing costs.

Local Miss Perfect Posture Pageant finals must be held before April 15, 1959, and the names and applications forwarded to the CCA office before April 21, 1959.

The semi-finals will be held during the week of May 1-7 in both the North and South.

Complete information and suggested news releases, application blanks, etc., will be received by Perfect Posture Pageant chairmen in January 1959.

1959 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [14(10)] includes:

-L. Howard Fenton DC, CCA president, authors "The President's Page" (pp. 1, 3), including:

...Board Actions Endorsed

One of the most healthy indications was the strong support and endorsement given to the CCA Executive Board and the Board of Directors. The CCA membership, speaking through its directors by directed vote on resolutions, gave a resounding vote of confidence. Particular emphasis was given to CCA actions in regard to the National affiliation.

Speaking on that subject before the Board of Directors, Dr. Clyde Martyn, a CCA past president and currently chairman of the NCA Executive Board, said that he saw no need for a CCA-NCA affiliation at this time and he further remarked that only four State associations now have "A" affiliations. Dr. Martyn stated his opinion that most important was the proper spirit and actuality of cooperation between the State and National Associations. As your president, I pledged California's desire to cooperate and work in full harmony.

It was also announced that since the 1958 CCA convention there had been no NCA delegate and that the NCA would mail ballots to all California NCA members for the purpose of electing the California NCA delegate, a practice followed in all other non-affiliated states.

Insurance Exchange

Another matter, dating back to the Fresno 1958 convention, was the instruction to the Executive Board to form a chiropractic insurance exchange. A great deal of work has gone into this and has culminated in actual formation of a definite plan which was presented to the Board of Directors in great detail by Robert Morgan, of the law firm of Morgan, Beauzay, Smith & Holmes. Your directors have first-hand information and will explain the insurance exchange at district meetings...

-**"Meet your CCA Dept. Chairmen"** (p. 5):

C.C. Harrod, D.C., Chairman

Department of Legal and Legislative Affairs

Named "Doctor of the Year" at the CCA convention in Fresno, 1958, Dr. C.C. Harrod received an honor that would have been appropriate almost any time since his graduation from the Palmer School of Chiropractic in 1935.

He has served in all offices of the Long Beach district including that of director, when he also held various offices in the CCA. He has served for thirteen years as the chairman of the CCA legal and legislative committee, a record of continuous service to his association in one position that is unequalled by any other member in the profession.

Dr. Harrod helped establish the first board of chiropractic examiners in Colorado in 1930 and was a member of the board. At 30, he was the youngest mayor in the United States as the mayor of Littleton, Colo.

He has been a member of the National Chiropractic Association since it began in 1929 and helped establish the Affiliated Chiropractors of California in 1935 and was instrumental in its merger with the CCA in 1943.

Although retired from active practice, Dr. Harrod continues his keen interest in the chiropractic profession. He now lives in Garden Grove with his wife, Dr. Shirley Harrod, and keeps busy with his many business interests and enjoying his grandchildren.

1959 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [14(12)] includes:

-“CREES annual meeting” (p. 6); includes two photos

-“Posture pageants” (p. 7); includes:

...Dr. **John Thie**, Posture chairman, has announced that Southern semi-finals will be held Wednesday morning, May 6, 10:30 a.m., at the Hollywood Roosevelt Hotel, and the Northern semi-finals will be Saturday, May 9, at a dinner in Oakland. Dr. Gilbert Gagos is Southern chairman and Dr. Robert Moore is Northern Chairman...

1959 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [15(1)] includes:

-“L.A. County installations” (p. 5) includes photograph & caption:



L.A. COUNTY OFFICERS – New officers of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society are (l. to r.) Drs. A.A. Shrader, treasurer; R. Bruce Curry, secretary; Ralph Webster, sergeant-at-arms; Frank Mancini, president; and John Thie, vice-president.

Installation of new officers of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society, and also of the County auxiliary, will be held Saturday evening, May 16, at Eaton's Santa Anita Restaurant in Arcadia. Social hour starts at 6:30 and dinner will be served at 7:30.

1959 (May): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [29(5)] includes:

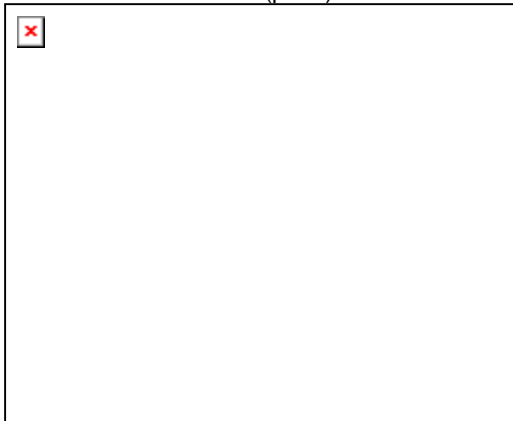
-photograph & caption (p. 16):



Dr. Bernard Leventhal, Burbank, Calif. (right) is shown above following his appearance on the “Today” TV show in commemoration of Founder's Day. He appeared on the show on March 6. Mr. Elmer Peterson, news commentator for the station, interviewed Dr. Leventhal during the show.

1959 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [15(2)] notes:

-photo of “Seminar Celebrities” (p. 10):



Prominent in activities of NCA seminar were (left to right) Dr. Hilary Pruitt, Dr. L.M. Rogers, Dr. J.G. Anderson, and Dr. Gordon Goofellow

-“Convention Program, California Chiropractic Auxiliary” (pp. 19-21) lists John F. Thie, D.C., president of the LACC Alumni Association, as speaker

1959 (July): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [15(3)] includes:

-first list of **John F. Thie**, D.C. as “CCA Director” (p. 1); **Thie** succeeded Gobel Hurst, D.C. as CCA director for San Gabriel

-“CCA membership” (p. 3) notes **John F. Thie**, D.C. awarded “Silver Key” for enrolling new CCA members

-“District news: San Gabriel Valley” (p. 13):

Dr. Harry Ross, president of the district, called the meeting to order. Dr. John Thie gave a report on the recent meeting held in the San Fernando district. Dr. Holland Butterfield was the

speaker, his topic, "This Pace is Not Killing Us." Dr. Butterfield talked on nutrition and planned exercise.

1959 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [15(4)] includes:

- "Obituaries" (p. 5):

The chiropractic profession lost one of its most beloved and dedicated members with the passing of Dr. Daniel V. Nash. A graduate of the Palmer School of Chiropractic in 1917, he had practiced in California since 1930. His offices were at 5259.5 West Pico Blvd., in Los Angeles. He was a devoted member of his district, county and state chiropractic organizations and his was a familiar face at all meetings. The loss of "Dan" leaves a void that cannot be filled.

1959 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [15(5)] includes:

- "CREES sues medical board" (pp. 6-7, 10-11)

- "NCA convention" (p. 13-4):

The convention of the National Chiropractic Association was held at the Sherman Hotel in Chicago the week of July 5-10.

Dr. Earl G. Liss, of Detroit, was elevated to the presidency of the NCA, succeeding Dr. W.A. Watkinson, of Rhode Island. Dr. P.L. Poulsen, of Baker, Oregon, was elected vice president.

The incumbent executive directors, Drs. Clyde Martyn of Los Angeles, for District 4, and A.M. Schierholz of Ames, Iowa, for District 2, were re-elected.

The NCA is cancelling all Class A and Class B affiliations with state associations, as of January 1, 1960. After that date only Class A affiliations will be available.

The new NCA membership package plan of affiliation provides that all members of an affiliated state association will become members of the NCA and policyholders in the NCIC, and all NCA members and policyholders will become members of the affiliated state association, within one year after the affiliation agreement is signed by both parties.

It provides that all active members of the affiliated state association shall pay dues of \$120 per year, or \$30 per quarter, direct to the NCA. This will entitle them to the following, said to have a total individual value of \$160.00.

(A) General membership in the NCA at \$60 per year, which includes \$20 to be devoted exclusively to education and research through accredited colleges and other authorized agencies.

(B) Basic malpractice policy in the NCIC of \$5,000/\$15,000 coverage at \$40 per year. (Increased coverage to be available when desired by individual members.)

(C) The NCA will furnish each month, without charge, to each active NCA member ten (10) yearly subscriptions to Healthways Magazine in bulk package to his office address.

(D) The NCA will furnish to the affiliated stated association, upon request, NCA literature and other NCA materials of their own choosing in the amount of \$10 at NCA prices per active member, per year, after the first year this agreement is in full force or within 30 days after the agreement is fully consummated.

(E) Group life insurance policy with coverage of \$10,000 at age 25 to \$500 at age 70 for \$30 per year. This group life insurance policy to be available to all active members under age 69 who can qualify by submission of a simple statement that is acceptable to New York Life Insurance Company. Members not eligible for reasons of age, illness or legal provisions will pay NCA dues of only \$100 per year or \$25 per quarter and receive all other privileges and benefits of the affiliation.

There is also an affiliation optional clause which provides that those states desiring all of the NCA affiliation benefits and

privileges except the group life insurance benefits may exclude provision (E), and retain all other provisions and benefits. NCA dues for individual members under this optional affiliation will be \$100 per year or \$25 per quarter.

1959 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [15(6)] includes:

- "President's report to the profession," by Patrick Lackey DC, ND (p. 1-3) includes:

...Legal Matters

In addition to Dr. Oliphant's report, we had Attorney Robert Morgan with us to discuss legal affairs. He covered various matters and advised on several subjects. He also reported that all necessary legal papers have been completed and filed in connection with the formation of the CCA-sponsored insurance coverage.

Surveys

A committee was appointed to investigate the possibility of two surveys. Serving are Drs. L.W. Berry, Reed Jones, R. Bruce Curry, C. Robert Hastings, and C.C. Harrod. The first would interrogate the profession's feelings on such subjects as a CCA-NCA affiliation, the relation of the CCA and CREES, and other policy matters. The second would be a survey of the public to determine age groups, income groups, gender, and other vital statistics of patients and prospective patients. The committee was instructed to submit in writing as soon as possible to the Executive Board the regions they feel should be covered in these surveys...

- "Hightower case" (p. 4): notes injunction against Harriet Hightower, D.C. by BME for practicing obstetrics

- "CREES action" (p. 4)

The CREES complaint against the Medical Board was heard Friday, September 4, by Judge Ellsworth Meyer, Los Angeles County Superior Court. The attorney for the Medical Board filed demurrers against the complaint in general and against each of the eight causes of action. The judge took the petition under submission and study and on September 10 gave his reply, denying the demurrers on causes one, three and eight. The trial date will be announced.

A statement issued by Attorney Nathan Newby, Jr., at that time, follows:

"I have just returned from Department 65 and have read the Minute Order of the Court in the matter of CREES, et al vs. California State Board of Medical Examiners, et al., in connections with the demurrer, motion to strike and the order to show cause.

"In its order the Court sustained the demurrer of the defendants as to the individual causes of action of the five chiropractors and they are out of the case as individuals, leaving CREES to carry the ball against the State Board of Medical Examiners and the Board Members individually.

"The Court overruled the demurer as to the first, second and eighth causes of action which charge the State Board of Medical Examiners and the individual members of the Board with a conspiracy to destroy the practice of chiropractic in the State of California by threat, intimidation and use of Section 2141 of the Business and Professions Code, and also set up the basic controversy between the chiropractors and the physicians and surgeons in the practice of a healing art in the State of California under their respective Boards.

"This means we are now in court on all of our basic claims and grievances.

"The Court, however, did not grant an injunction on the grounds that it was not necessary to protect the rights of the chiropractors pending the determination of the lawsuit.

"The Court also granted the defendants' motion to strike certain evidentiary matters which had been alleged in the complaint for the purpose of supporting the injunction. When the Court decided that the injunction was not necessary, this evidentiary matter was stricken from the complaint but can be introduced at the time of the trial under the pleadings in their present form.

"In my opinion the injunction would have been a more or less moot point for the reason that any over action on the part of the medical Board would give rise to the filing of a supplemental complaint to show the complete disregard of the Medical Board for the rights of the chiropractors pending this judicial settlement of their respective legal rights.

"The Court also decided that inasmuch as the investigators are employees only of the Medical Board any judgment against the Board of Medical Examiners and its members would bind the investigators and hence they were dropped from the suit."

1959 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [15(7)] notes:

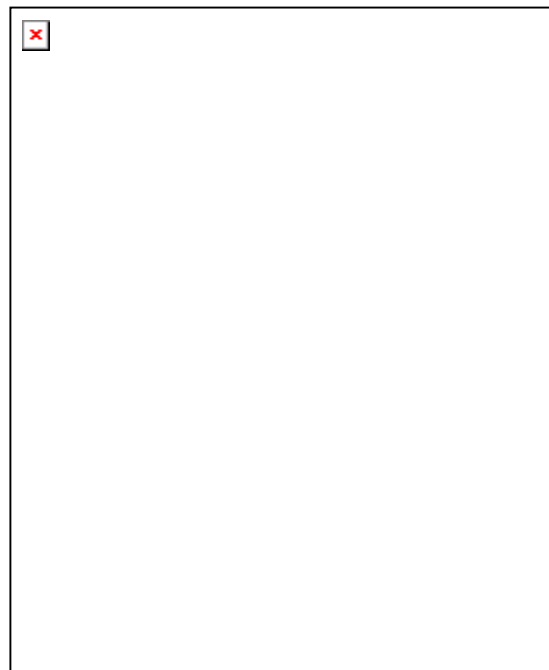
- "Los Angeles College homecoming" (p. 31); photographs include:



LACC Homecoming speakers included (l. to r.), Drs. Patrick Lackey, **John F. Thie**, W.S. McBirnie and Frank Barsalou.

- "Dr. Linnie Cale Honored" (p. 32); photograph and:

The first honorary life membership to be awarded by the Alumni Association of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic was given October 17 to Dr. Linnie A. Cale, co-founder of the College and Dean Emeritus. Dr. John F. Thie, president of the Association, made the presentation at the annual Homecoming dinner dance held at the Statler Hilton Hotel, Los Angeles.



Linnie A. Cale, D.C., D.O and John Thie, D.C.

Dr. Linnie Angeline Cale was born October 11, 1874 on a farm in Shelby County, Indiana. Her father, Elwood Facemire, was of German descent and her mother, Amanda, was of English.

In 1895 she married Charles A. Cale. In 1900 they moved to California for their health. In 1904 they heard of a Dr. Storey who was practicing chiropractic in Los Angeles and who was a graduate of Dr. D.D. Palmer. They took treatments of Dr. Storey and regained their health. Mr. Cale had stomach trouble. Quite sometime later his stomach trouble returned. He got down on his stomach on the floor and asked Dr. Linnie Cale to get one of the children's blocks and a hammer. He had her place the block in the region of the 5th and 6th vertebrae and hit it with the hammer. Doing this a few times relieved him of his stomach trouble. That was her first chiropractic adjustment, 55 years ago.

In 1908 or 1909 the Naturopaths of California succeeded in getting the legislature to pass a law to license all Naturopaths that were members of their organization. Mr. Cale studied under Dr. Storey and joined the Naturopath Association and passed their examination and received a license to practice chiropractic. The law passed was just for members, with nothing for the future.

Dr. Cale received from the State of California a charter for the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic which started classes on October, 1911. Dr. Linnie Cale was in the first class, which was for nine months, and graduated in 1912.

In February, 1914, she entered the Los Angeles College of Osteopathy. The name was changed in 1916 to the College of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons. She finished the four year course and passed the State Board, which licensed both the Medical and Osteopathic graduates. She practiced five years under this license before she received her chiropractic license.

Although she had a license that allowed her to do anything that the medical man could do, she seldom used it, as chiropractic was good enough for her. She taught technic in LACC from 1916 to 1936 and also had a good practice at the same time.

She was the first one to receive life membership in the California Chiropractic Association, in 1953, as she was then practicing chiropractic in her seventies. She has attended seven conventions of the National Chiropractic Association and many State conventions. She retired from practice in January 1958.

1959 (Dec 12-13): Smithson (1960) reports:

We Bow Out of the AMALGAMATION PLAN

I, representing the California members of the American Chiropractic Association, attended a meeting with Dr. A.A. Wernsing held in Fresno, California, December 12-13, 1959. This meeting was called for the announced purpose of co-ordinating the various chiropractic associations operating in California.

I found no basis upon which the California members of the ACA could join in such a co-ordination. It became clear that, contrary to the announced purpose, the meeting was designed, in fact, to absorb or amalgamate by parliamentary procedures the other organized chiropractors in the State into the **California Chiropractic Association**.

A committee made up of representatives from each organization present was appointed to meet January 30-31, 1960 in Los Angeles, California, to draft the "Plan for Amalgamation." Dr. Wernsing and I were appointed by Drs. Patrick Lackey and Homer York, co-chairmen, to this committee subject to the approval of our California members.

At a special meeting of the California members of the ACA held January 17, 1960 it was voted unanimously to send NO representatives to the meeting and to withdraw from any participation in the amalgamation plan.

Since 1943 the purposes and objectives of the CCA have not been, in our opinion, in the best interest of chiropractic in California. Since there was no indication in the meetings attended in Fresno that the objectives of the CCA today are in any way more acceptable than they have been in the past, we do not choose to lend our support or the weight of our membership to its purposes.

1960 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [15(11)] includes:

-**"Hollywood College Dean"** (p. 4):

The Hollywood College announces the appointment of Dr. A.G. Santomauro as the new dean of its School of Chiropractic. The announcement was made by Dr. Paul J. Malapiro, president of Hollywood College. Dr. Santomauro is a graduate of Cleveland College, class of '35 and has served the schools and his profession since that time. He is a veteran of World War II, having served in the U.S. Navy Medical Corps. He is a native of Southern California and resides in El Monte with his wife, Loree, and two children.

-obit for (p. 15):

Dr. J.E. CRAPO

Private services for Dr. J. Edwin Crapo, a San Francisco chiropractor who became the nation's first Mr. America in 1915, were held in Lower Lake.

A native of New Bedford, Mass., he died Jan. 12 at St. Luke's Hospital. He was 77.

Dr. Crapo was a former vice-president of the California Chiropractic College. Before World War I he appeared in vaudeville and posed for James Montgomery Flagg, Charles Dana Gibson and other noted artists. He was also a model for Liberty Loan posters.

1960 (Mar/Apr): **ACA Journal** [1(6)] prints editorial by B. Franklyn Miner DC, entitled "Why we bowed out of the amalgamation plan" (pp. 5, 8):

...As we see it, the political and professional activities of the CCA during the past fifteen years, have been in the direction of expanding the practice into fields other than chiropractic. Evidently, their policy point of view is that chiropractic is an eclectic profession - a bit of everything.

1960 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [15(12)] includes:

-**"Chiropractic unity in California"** (p. 4):

On March 12, 1960, chiropractic history was written in California!

On that date the world's largest state chiropractic association became even greater when California's three biggest organizations banded together under one banner. The California Chiropractic Association, the California Institute of Chiropractic, and Chiropractors for Chiropractic became one. Several smaller "splinter" and affiliated groups, and a great number of individual doctors who had belonged to no association, also came into the new California Chiropractic Association.

The unity committee had Dr. York and Dr. Lackey as co-chairmen, and included Drs. Joseph Avila, Modesto; L.W. Berry, Long Beach; R. Bruce Curry, Pomona; Charles Davis, Montrose; L. Howard Fenton, Menlo Park; B.R. Foy, Santa Barbara; John K. Gilkerson, Jr., Glendale; Walter Gingerich, Reseda; Richard A. Gohl, Glendale; W.N. Hosack, North Redondo Beach; Charles Jones, Torrance; Reed W. Jones, San Bernardino; Otto W. Kramer, Burlingame; Raymond C. Lieser, Roseville; Frank B. Maurice, San Diego; Alfred C. Meadows, Hayward; James E. Oliphant, Sacramento; Edward C. Poulsen, Santa Cruz; David L. Ricks, Lynwood; Ted L. Shrader, San Lorenzo; J.R. Truscott, Stockton; E. Hugh Tuckey, San Francisco; Dale W. Wurman, Oceanside; Charles E. Adams, Jr., San Luis Obispo; Bernard Leventhal, North Hollywood; Paul C. Fowler, Pasadena; Theodore Mahaffey, Corona; James K. Christie, San Diego; Westley Rodgers, Santa Rosa; Richard Kuxhaus, Los Angeles; and Thomas Earley, San Diego.

At the march 12 meeting in Fresno representatives of all groups present, including members of the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, unanimously ratified the various amalgamation proposals. They also unanimously endorsed the slate proposed by the nominating committee which included: president, Dr. Alfred Meadows; vice-president, Dr. Frank Maurice; 2nd vice-president, Dr. L.W. Berry; secretary-treasurer, Dr. Richard Gohl; executive board members-at-large, Drs. Charles Davis, B.R. Foy, Stephen Duff, Frank Mancini, James Oliphant and J.R. Truscott. Dr. Patrick Lackey was also nominated as a voting ex-officio member.

Unity is now a fact in California.

-photo of "Unity Committee" at Fresno meeting

1960 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(1)] includes:

-**"News in pictures"** (p. 14) includes several photographs:



COUNTY PRESIDENT HONORED – Dr. **John Thie**, on behalf of members of the Los Angeles County-Southern California Chiropractic Society, presents silver bowl to Dr. Frank Mancini in appreciation of services rendered as president of the Society.



POSTURE WINNERS – San Gabriel Valley district held its Perfect Posture Pageant in Pasadena Saturday, April 23, with Dr. **John F. Thie** as chairman. The district received good pre-contest publicity in the papers with a picture of three of the entrants viewing the trophies. The winner's picture appeared on page three of the Sunday edition of the two major daily papers of the San Gabriel Valley. Shown are Mrs. J.J. Abken, NCA Auxiliary president, who was one of the judges, the three top winners, and Dr. **Thie**.

1960 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [2(6)] reports:

-"Unity Comes to California" by Gene Curtis, includes **photos** of Homer V. **York**, DC, president of the **BCE**, and **Patrick Lackey** DC, ND, president of the **California Chiropractic Association**; notes that panel discussion entitled "The Future of Chiropractic in California" was held in May, 1959, and included Drs. Lackey, York and **Clyde Martyn** DC, chairman of the board of the **NCA**; the meeting planned the merger of the **CCA**, the California Institute of Chiropractic and the Chiropractors for Chiropractic into an amalgamated

CCA (pp. 8, 9, 12, 13); **Lackey** is former faculty member and president of **SCCC**

1960 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(1)] includes:

- "What's 'new' about the new CCA?" (pp. 4-8):

Objectives of New CCA...

14. **Triton Malpractice Insurance**. Again, the advantages that will be available from this source should be told to the entire profession - benefits available only to CCA members...

- "CONVENTION PROGRAM, California Chiropractic Association" (pp. 9-12) includes:

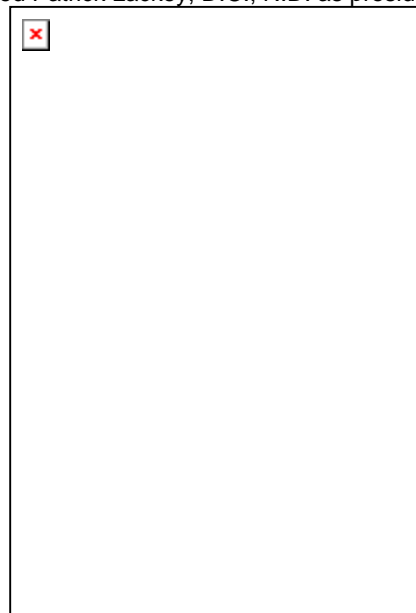
Saturday, June 4th...

11:30 A.M.-

Triton Reciprocal Exchange Program - Robert Morgan, Attorney

1960 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(2)] includes:

- cover photograph features Alfred C. Meadows, D.C., who has succeeded Patrick Lackey, D.C., N.D. as president of CCA



Alfred C. Meadows, D.C.

- Meadows authors "President's report to the profession" (pp. 1, 3-4), including:

Triton Insurance

After four years of study and preparation, the CCA now has its own association-sponsored malpractice and premises insurance plan. A new company has been formed, under the laws of California, and is known as Triton Insurance Underwriters, Inc. An offering circular describing this company was distributed at the convention and will shortly be mailed to all California chiropractic doctors. Remember, this project is CCA-sponsored and deserves your full support.

- "CCA Reports: MALPRACTICE COMMITTEE REPORT" (pp. 5-8):

A convention report from CCA Malpractice Insurance Committee advised that Triton Insurance Underwriters, Inc. has been formed as requested by the CCA Board of Directors at the Fresno convention, for the purpose of providing malpractice and premises liability insurance to CCA members.

Primarily the California Chiropractic Association studied the possibility of establishing an insurance program for the benefit of

its members, who are finding it increasingly difficult to obtain malpractice and premises liability insurance. Rates keep increasing. The field is becoming more complex, expensive and discriminatory.

Also, it was felt that any profits derived from such insurance business should revert to the doctors in the way of dividends to those who have invested in the company, and in the way of decreased premiums after reasonable returns to the investors.

After study, it was determined that an insurance exchange could be established under the laws of the State of California for the least amount of capital investment, coupled with the maximum amount of assurance to the participants.

For purposes of implementing this program, a new company called the TRITON INSURANCE UNDERWRITERS, INC., was formed. This new company is the attorney-in-fact, and is designed to be the capital gathering part of the reciprocal and the management company.

A total amount of \$240,000.00 capital must be raised before this exchange will be allowed to commence operations.

58,200 shares of no-par stock (with a declared value of \$5.00 per share for the purposes of issuance of said shares) are being offered in the company's offering circular, and they are available to bona fide residents of California only. Offering circulars are being mailed to all California chiropractors and additional copies may be secured from the CCA office.

-“Convention highlights, Stardust Motor Hotel, San Diego, June 1960” (pp. 10-12); many photographs, including:



Dr. **John F. Thie** accepts check for LACC from Mrs. Dunaway for the State Auxiliary.

-“Meet Your Executive Board” features A.C. Meadows, DC (p. 13); notes his birth in Oakland, attended City College of SF, enlisted in U.S. Navy, transferred to U.S. Maritime Service with rank of Ensign in 1943; discharged as lieutenant (jg) in 1945, entered insurance business; enrolled CCC-O in 1946, valedictorian of class in 1950; practiced in Hayward; elected CCA sec'y 1957-58, 2nd VP 1958-60, President of CCA 1960-61

-“District news” (pp. 14-5) includes photograph:



SAN FERNANDO INSTALLATION – Dr. Bernard Leventhal, center, was re-elected as district president. Featured speaker was Dr. Homer V. York, left, and installation officer was Dr. Clyde Martyn. Drs. York and Martyn were also speakers at first unity meeting, May 1959, at San Fernando meeting at which time Dr. York outlined proposed unity plan.

1960 (July): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(3)]notes:

-“Medical Malpractice” (p. 11):

Some 18,500 living MD's, who are members of the AMA, have had a medical professional liability claim or suit brought against them at some time in their careers. Specialists, who make up about 44% of the MD population, are defendants 50% of the time. About 63% of the claims and suits stem from surgical acts. The alleged negligent act is performed in the hospital in 67% of the cases.

1960 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(4)] includes:

-“District news: San Gabriel Valley” (pp. 6-7):

Dr. **John Thie** reported on a recent meeting of the L.A. County Society, and Dr. Lee Norcross spoke on recent court cases including the CREES suit.

1960 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(5)] includes:

-“Jack Paar and chiropractic” (p. 12)

1960 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(6)] includes:

-“District news: San Gabriel” (p. 11):

Dr. **John Thie** reported on the meeting of the CCA Board of Directors. The CCA-proposed Rule 302 was approved. By-laws change No. 28 was tabled.

1960 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(7)] includes:

-“Meet your executive board: STEPHEN A. DUFF, D.C., executive board member-at-large, chairman, Department of Economics” (p. 4); includes small photo of Dr. Duff and: ...In his non-chiropractic activities, Dr. Duff is a member of the Christian Anti-Communist Crusade...

-Gene Blaney, D.C. authors “Los Angeles College homecoming” (p. 9); includes photo of homecoming speakers: Robert W. Dishman, D.C., P.L. Poulsen, D.C. (NCA president) and A.C. Meadows, D.C., CCA president

-“District news: San Gabriel Valley” (pp. 10-11):

Speaker was Fleetwood Lawton, news commentator and insurance man. New members approved are Drs. Wm. S.

Leonard, J.C. Luly, and Leonard Goldberg. President Jacobson appointed Drs. H. Butterfield, political education; A. Sarvis, News Representative, and **John Thie**, membership.

1960 (Dec): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(8)] includes:

- “Osteopathic charter revoked” (p. 7)
- Richard J. Wylie authors “Rights upon arrest for the unlawful practice of medicine” (pp. 10-16)

1961 (Jan): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(9)] includes:

- “District news: San Gabriel Valley” (p. 8):

Gene Curtis, CCA Executive Administrator, reported on the CCA program and was given a vote of confidence. State Board recommendations were voted. It was also voted that the district oppose consolidation of State Boards. Dr. Thie suggested that January meeting be devoted to study of narcotics regulation. Dr. Lee Norcross spoke on legal and legislative matters.

- “Obituaries: Dr. RAYMOND C. FOY” (p. 15):

Dr. Raymond C. Foy, of 2033 Chapala St., Santa Barbara, died December 17 at a local rest home. Dr. Foy was 66 and had been an invalid since he suffered a stroke in 1958.

He had practiced chiropractic there since 1916.

Dr. Foy was born in Wabensee, Kas., Sept. 27, 1894. He came to California in 1902 and attended schools in Long Beach. He was graduated from the Ratledge College of Chiropractic in 1916.

He served for eight years as a member and was president of the California Board of Chiropractic Examiners. He was a member of the California Chiropractic Association.

He suffered a stroke in March, 1958, a few days before his scheduled departure with Mrs. Foy to attend the first European chiropractic convention in London.

He leaves, in addition to his wife, a son, Dr. Bernard R. Foy, who is practicing in Santa Barbara and a member of the CCA Executive Board; a daughter, a sister, and three grandchildren.

Dr. Foy was a member of Lodge 613, BPOE, and was exalted ruler of the lodge in 1931 and 1932. He was also a member of the Channel City Club, the Executive Club and the Neighbors of Woodcraft.

Funeral services were conducted December 19 in the chapel of the Haider Mortuary. The Rev. Dr. M. Carson Miles officiated, assisted by officers of Santa Barbara Lodge 613 BPOE. Burial was in the family plot at Santa Barbara Cemetery.

- “Obituaries: Dr. C.E. Schillig” (pp. 16-7):

Charles Elmer Schillig, born at What Cheer, Iowa, on November 5, 1881, died on December 29, 1960 at Modesto. He had become over the years one of the best known and most beloved leaders in chiropractic circles in the entire country.

His passing followed a long illness beginning on November, 1951, during which time he made his home in Modesto with his son, Dr. Stuart F. Schillig, former CCA president. He was buried in Lakewood Memorial Park beside his wife, Madge, who preceded him in death four years ago. A permanent memorial is being established in his name. His many friends and associates may participate by sending their gifts to the Sanctuary Fund, Geneva Presbyterian Church, 108 Bonita Circle, Modesto.

After spending his boyhood and receiving his preliminary education in Dysart, Iowa, he began his career as a telegraph operator and station agent in 1899 and followed railroading until he enrolled at the Palmer School of Chiropractic in 1913.

Dr. Schillig was a member of a remarkable “chiropractic family.” Five Schilligs, the male members of 3 generations of the family, have been active in the profession. His father, Joseph

Schillig, deceased, was one of Ohio’s pioneer chiropractors and a life long intimate friend of the founder of chiropractic, the late Daniel David Palmer. His brother, Dr. G.J. Schillig of Sandusky, Ohio; his son, Dr. Stuart F. Schillig; and his nephew, Dr. Robert S. Schillig of Norwalk, Ohio, have all been doctors of chiropractic. All five received their chiropractic training under the guidance of Jim Firth, Harry Vedder and Steve Burich, - the grandfather and two sons at the PSC and the two grandsons at the Lincoln.

Dr. Schillig established his practice in 1915 at Willard, Ohio, and at once became active as a leader in chiropractic affairs with his election as a director of the Ohio Chiropractic Association in that year. For the next twelve years he served the association as director and secretary. In 1926 he was elected president of the Universal Chiropractic [sic] Association, serving in this capacity until 3 days prior to the amalgamation of the UCA and the ACA on October 3, 1930.

It was in September 1930 in Lexington, Ky., that Dr. Schillig met with Dr. Lillard T. Marshall and perfected plans for the amalgamation of the two national societies. These plans were approved by the UCA membership on October 1, 1930, in convention assembled at Sioux Falls, S.D. Three days later, on October 3rd, at the Hotel LaSalle in Chicago, the directors of the ACA and the UCA met together with the result that the National Chiropractic Association was born. Thus was Dr. Schillig a prime mover in giving chiropractic the present National Chiropractic Association.

Professional life in those early days was no bed of roses! Dr. Schillig was arrested in 1915, and again in 1923, charged with “practising medicine (?) without a license.” Upon conviction in 1923, he refused to pay a fine, which would have been turned over to the medical board to further finance its persecution of Ohio chiropractors. Accordingly sentenced to serve six months in the county jail at Norwalk, Ohio, he moved his secretary, desk and files into an “office” the sheriff fitted for him and from May to November 1 conducted a referendum campaign for a chiropractic law and the state association’s business from – “Headquarters Cell 13, Huron County Jail, Norwalk, Ohio.”

During his five years as president of the UCA he traveled the entire United States, personally calling on chiropractors and speaking at state conventions and before public gatherings.

In 1923 Dr. Schillig became associated with Anabolic Food Products as Director of Professional Relations and was continuously on the staff until his death. In this capacity he continued his travels and lectures, visiting chiropractors in every state in the Union and in Canada until he was finally placed behind his desk in the Anabolic office in Glendale several years ago. It is doubtful that any other man in the history of the profession has enjoyed a wider personal acquaintance with chiropractors throughout the United States and Canada.

Dr. Schillig had been a member of the B.P.O. Elks for 48 years and a Mason for 56 years. He was also a member of the Shrine, holding active membership in Zenobia Temple at Toledo, Ohio, and honorary membership in Oleika Temple at Lexington, Ky.

He was proud of his years of continuous membership in the National Chiropractic Association (UCA-NCA) which date back to March 4, 1914.

He was a charter member of the NCA Gavel Club, the Council of Past Executives, and a Trustee of the International College of Chiropractors holding a Degree of Fellowship. He was the first CCA member to receive Honorary Life Membership, and was also so honored by the NCA.

1961 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(10)] includes:

-“District news: San Gabriel” (p. 7):

Following names were accepted for nomination as officers: Drs. Holland Butterfield, president; Harris, vice-president; Andrew Saris, secretary; Paul Stotler, treasurer; John Thie, director; William Jacobson, alternate. Stu Matter, from LACC, was speaker for the meeting.

1961 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(11)] includes:

-“Student reception” (p. 6):

A senior students’ reception will be given by the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Auxiliary on Sunday, April 16, from 1:30 to 5:00 p.m., **at the home of Dr. and Mrs. John Thie**, 1661 La Cresta Drive, Pasadena (phone SYcamore 8-6800). All doctors and wives are urged to attend. A prominent guest speaker will be heard at 3:00 p.m.

-“Dr. Parker – convention speaker” (p. 9):

Dr. James W. Parker, founder and director of the famous Parker School of Practice Building, of Fort Worth, Texas, will be a featured speaker at the CCA convention to be held at the Claremont Hotel, Berkeley, June 2-3-4.

Over 3,000 successful doctors of chiropractic have benefited from his courses, formerly held at various places throughout the nation but now concentrated at Fort Worth. He no longer accepts outside speaking engagements except for selected state conventions or college home-comings, so the CCA is very fortunate to have been able to arrange for Dr. Parker to be on our convention program.

“Brown-baggers” from coast to coast and from border to border have testified to the value of his teachings. He has a waiting list for his seminars. Yet, those attending the CCA convention will be able to get the highlights of this famous course – all packed into a special three-hour lecture to be delivered by “Dr. Jim.”

James William Parker had a very unhappy start in life. His was a poor family, and Jimmy was a sickly child. His schooling suffered because he had to stay in the fields as a child to pick cotton.

However, like many another chiropractic doctor, Jim Parker became dedicated to this profession because of the wonderful results he personally received from chiropractic care. Still struggling, he entered the Palmer School of Chiropractic. He opened his first office in Rock Island, Ill., and later one in Geneseo. He later sold these offices and started in Fort Worth. The growth of the Parker clinics was phenomenal and in a few years he was directing 18 chiropractic clinics. The wealth of practical experience that came from this vast operation was the basis for the second phase of his career: helping the profession in methods of office procedures, practice-building and doctor-patient relationships. The result has been the Parker Seminars which have done so much to elevate the economic status of so many doctors.

Dr. “Jim” Parker will be one of the featured speakers on a program that will include many other of chiropractic’s most outstanding personages.

-“5,294 chiropractors” (p. 9):

Sacramento – there are 5,294 licensed chiropractors in California, according to a state report.

1961 (Mar/Apr): **Chirogram** includes:

-two obituaries (p. 15):

IN MEMORIAM

Dr. Lorrain Vasquez passed away suddenly on February 12, 1961 at the age of 40. She was born in Huntsville, Alabama, and raised in Arizona. She attended the Los Angeles College of

Chiropractic, graduating in 1957. After two years of practice in Long Beach she consented to return to the college in the capacity of Registrar. Her heavy responsibilities never interfered with her warm humanitarian nature. The college has suffered a great loss.

Dr. Vasquez is survived by her husband, Dr. Clate Crawford and by a son and daughter.

IN MEMORIAM

The passing of Mrs. W. Arnholz, after a long illness, has removed from our midst a great worker for the Chiropractic cause.

At all times she was in the center of activity of the California Chiropractic Auxiliary.

Mrs. Arnholz is survived by her husband, Dr. W. Arnholz and by her daughter, Dr. Smilax Sandau, President of the LACC Alumni Association.

1961 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(12)] notes

-A.G. **Santomauro** DC resigns as dean of **Hollywood College of Chiropractic**, effective 4/1/61 (p. 3)

-C. Robert Hastings, D.C., president of **CCEF**, announces appointment of Alexander Goodman DC to Board of Regents of **CCEF** to replace **Linnie A. Cale** DO, DC, **Cale** has held seat since 1954; **Floyd Cregger** is VP of BofR of **CCEF**, **Raymond H. Houser** DC is sec’y of BofR of **CCEF**; Mr. O.C. Kelly and Mr. Julian Rachal also on **CCEF** BofR (p. 3)

-“NCA delegate” (p. 5); includes small photograph of Dr. Thie and:



Dr. **John F. Thie**, director of the San Gabriel Valley district of the CCA, has been elected California delegate to the National Chiropractic Association for a two year term. Dr. Thie was educated at the University of Southern California, graduating with a Bachelor of Science degree. He is also a graduate of Los Angeles College of Chiropractic.

Dr. **Thie** has twice been state chairman for the “Miss Perfect Posture” pageant for California, is a past president of his district, and a past vice-president of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society. He is also a past-president of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic Alumni Association and chairman of several committees.

Dr. **Thie** is also interested in nutrition, having served as chairman for the eleven western states NCA committee on nutrition. He serves as Junior NCA representative for California in which position he advises the students, when requested, on matters pertaining to the NCA. Dr. **Thie** stated his objectives are the official policy of the NCA in working for the “Unity-in-Action” program designed to accomplish mutually desirable goals with the ICA.

1961 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [16(13)] notes

-“CCA reports: Perfect Posture Pageants” (p. 10); two photographs, including:



SAN GABRIEL POSTURE PAGEANT – Lorraine Inco, “Miss Perfect Posture of California – 1960” crowns winner of San Gabriel Valley district pageant while Dr. **John F. Thie** beams his approval.

-“Senior students hosted” (p. 16); includes photograph, caption & text:



L.A. COUNTY AUXILIARY – Featured guests and hostesses at tea and reception to senior students of chiropractic colleges included (left to right) Peter Charlton, Mrs. **John F. Thie**, Dr. James Warf, and Mrs. Raymond Bohnet.

The Los Angeles County – Southern California Chiropractic Society Auxiliary was host to the senior students of the chiropractic colleges in California at the home of **Dr. and Mrs. John F. Thie**, in Pasadena, on Sunday, April 16th. Mrs. Thie was chairman of the event. Other committee members were Mmes. Raymond Bohnet, president; R.B. Curry, Wm. Gressinger, Alvin Terry, John Abken, R.F. Moser, M.W. Brown, F.H. Nuss, A.A. Shrader and H.M. Barnes. The speaker was Dr. James C. Warf, professor of chemistry at the University of Southern California. He was introduced by Mr. Peter Charlton, chairman for the **Los Angeles Committee for a Sane Nuclear Policy**.

1961 (June); *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* [31(6)] includes:

-**John F. Thie**, D.C. authors “News flashes: CALIFORNIA” (pp. 45-6); includes photograph and:

Annual Posture Pageant Held

The San Gabriel Valley District of the California Chiropractic Association held its annual Posture Pageant at the Green Hotel on Saturday, April 22.

Dr. **John F. Thie** was chairman. Judges for the event were Miss Lorraine Inco, Miss Perfect Posture of California for 1960;

Mr. Richard Wall, president of the Pasadena Junior Chamber of Commerce; and Drs. George Graf, William Hall, and George Haynes, dean of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic. There were twenty-nine entries in the pageant.

Miss Karen Cockrell, a senior at John Muir High School, was the winner, with Judy Tucker second, and Paulette Lollar third.

The district received excellent publicity in the Pasadena Independent, Pasadena Star News, the Alhambra Post Advocate, Los Angeles Times, and Los Angeles Examiner. Our district again feels that we have a good chance to have the regional and state winner. – **John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA state delegate.

Senior Students Hosted

The Los Angeles County Southern California Chiropractic Society Auxiliary was host to the senior students of the chiropractic colleges in California at the home of the NCA state delegate, Dr. **John F. Thie**, in Pasadena on Sunday, April 16, 1961.

Mrs. Thie, in addition to giving her home for the reception, was chairman of the event. Other members of the NCA Auxiliary on her committee were: Mrs. Raymond Bohnet, president, Mesdames R.B. Curry, Wm. Gressinger, Alvin Terry, John Abken, past NCA Auxiliary president, R.F. Moser, M.W. Brown, F.H. Nuss, A.A. Shrader, and H.M. Barnes.

The speaker was Dr. James C. Warf, a professor of chemistry at the University of Southern California. He was introduced by Mr. Peter Charlton, a prominent investment broker from Los Angeles, as chairman for the Los Angeles Committee for a **Sane Nuclear Policy**.

The reception was very successful as compared to previous years, in that more senior students attended. – **John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA state delegate...



Miss Karen Cockrell (center) was named winner of the Posture Pageant sponsored by the San Gabriel District of the California Chiropractic Association. One of the judges was Miss Lorraine Inco (left), who was Miss Perfect Posture for California in 1960. Dr. **John F. Thie** (right) was chairman of the district committee.

-**Bernard Leventhal**, D.C. authors “News flashes: CALIFORNIA” (pp. 45-6):

Academy Continues Organizational Meetings

The potential for dynamic and effective public relations is being demonstrated in the organizational meetings of the California Academy of Chiropractic, held during the luncheon period at Hody's Restaurant in North Hollywood. There has been a gratifying publishing of news releases by the press of the San Fernando Valley, which, significantly, rivals the metropolitan Los Angeles area in population and in importance commercially. The academy activities are legitimate and newsworthy happenings which the newspaper editors seem to have accepted quite favorably.

Our speaker for the May meeting will be Henry Higley, D.C., M.S., chairman of the Department of Physiology of the L.A. College of Chiropractic. His subject will be "The Intervertebral Disc Syndrome – a Chiropractic Problem." We have attempted, in our subjects for discussion and in our news release, to relate them directly to the chiropractic theme.

Our April meeting featured as its speaker Dr. Melchior Dikkers, chairman of the Department of Pathology of the L.A. College of Chiropractic. His topic was on "The Dangers of Food Additives." Dr. Dikkers is a biochemist who speaks with a profound knowledge of his field, and the doctors were enthusiastic in praise of the presentation. Dr. Dikkers cited the incontrovertible evidence of the relationship of food additives and soil contaminants to the incidence of cancer, vascular and heart diseases.

We in the San Fernando Valley area feel that our academy activities and efforts have been highly productive in benefits to the profession in high level public relations. Another important result has been the stimulative [sic] and inspirational satisfaction in the actual sessions and the anticipated future programs and influence of the academy. Dr. George Haynes, dean of the L.A. College of Chiropractic and co-ordinator of committee activities, has drawn up a tentative set of By-laws to be reviewed and approved by the members at the May meeting.

We are hopeful in the early fall to emulate the accomplishments of the New York Academy of Chiropractic by scheduling the first formal meeting with an outstanding panel of lecturers. More than ever before, the need for a dignified and strong voice and representation for the chiropractic profession is clearly apparent. The academy, along with our national and state associations, can effectively influence public opinion for chiropractic in matters of legislation and in the most important area of health insurance – private and through government. The looming, and possible, amalgamation of the medical and osteopathic professions will demand that we speak positively and aggressively about the rationale of chiropractic, our role as the only natural healing profession, and demand that the public be guaranteed their right to the use of the drugless healing method.

As a postscript, it is to be noted that the medical profession, in their opposition to the administration's medical care bill, takes the position that it will deny the patient the "free choice of doctor." It is gratifying that the AMA now has joined the chiropractic profession in protecting this basic right of the people to freedom of choice of doctor (and healing method?). – Bernard Leventhal, D.C.

1961 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (16[14]) includes:
-photograph & caption (p. 2):



BOARD OF DIRECTORS – Pictured are 22 of the Board of Directors who set policies for the CCA. Seated in front row are new officers including (left to right) Drs. A.C. Meadows, immediate past president; L.W. Berry, president-elect; Frank B. Maurice, president; Paul Hightower, 2nd vice-president; and Richard Gohl, secretary-treasurer.

-"Dr. B.J. Palmer passes" (p. 3):

Davenport, Ia. (ACP) – An era of chiropractic history was closed last month with the death of B.J. Palmer, D.C., Ph.C., president, International Chiropractors Association. B.J. died at his winter home in Sarasota, Florida, Saturday, May 27, at 8:20 a.m.

B.J. is recognized throughout the world as the developer of the chiropractic profession. He launched upon his colorful and energetic career in 1913, when his father died. In a lifetime marked by ambition and determination, he became an established leader of chiropractic.

For more than 65 years, he devoted his life to developing chiropractic. Under his guidance, chiropractic matured from a crude theory into an accepted science; from one man in one city to practitioners all over the world; and from a single printed circular to the writing of an entire library. Although other chiropractic schools are now in existence, the Palmer School of Chiropractic remains as the largest.

In the words of B.J. himself, his great ambition was "to see the chiropractic principle and practice perpetuate itself in its purity for posterity, unfettered and unshackled by antipodal restrictions, legal or otherwise so that the greatest number of sick may get well in the quickest possible time, at least cost to them."

B.J. coined the words "spinograph" and "spinography" to express the technic developed by him as applicable to the use of the X-ray to spinal column work. He published some 36 bound books, as well as many other unbound editions. His last book was released in 1958, and is titled "Palmer's Law of Life."

B.J. Palmer gave Davenport and Iowa the first broadcasting station west of the Mississippi River (WOC, now AM-FM-TV) in 1922, and several years later the most powerful radio station in the state, 50,000 watts, clear-channel (WHO, now AM-FM-TV), the state's first television station (WOC-TV) in 1949.

In his role as the champion of radio broadcasting in Iowa, B.J. wrote and published "Radio Salesmanship."

Among the professional titles B.J. held were: President and general manager of Palmer School of Chiropractic, Tri-City Broadcasting Co. (operator of station WOC-AM-FM and WOC-TV, Davenport), and Central Broadcasting Co. (operator of radio station WHO-AM-FM and WHO-TV, Des Moines); President, International Chiropractors Association and director of the B.J. Palmer Chiropractic Clinic.

B.J. was born in What Cheer, Iowa, September 10, 1881. His wife, Mabel Health Palmer, preceded him in death, March 30, 1949. He is survived by one son, Daniel David Palmer, three grandchildren, and four nephews, Dr. W. Heath Quigley, Dr. D. Brownell, Dr. Wm. Brownell and Dr. J.R. Quigley. Services were

held at Davenport's Masonic Temple at 2 p.m. Wednesday, May 31. Dr. Marcus Bach of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa officiated at the services.

More than 2500 persons attended the memorial services. Davenport newspapers carried special reports on B.J. as a community leader and the developer of chiropractic. A special television program was broadcast as a tribute to the man who established Iowa's largest television station – and the first broadcasting station west of the Mississippi River.

The passing of B.J. was officially observed by the CCA at its 1961 convention when Dr. **George Haynes** addressed the annual membership meeting in a eulogy in his honor.

-“Dr. B.J. Palmer passes” (p. 3):

-“Convention highlights” (p. 7) photographs including:



Posture Pageant judges are Drs. Paul Hightower, Ted Shrader, Chairman **John Thie**, Attorney John Martin, and Drs. Alfred C. Meadows and Frank Maurice.

-photo of William H. **Quigley** DC and J. LaMoine **DeRusha** DC at 1961 CCA Convention

1961 (July): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (17[1]) includes:

-**John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA delegate, authors “NCA convention” (p. 3):

The convention of the National Chiropractic Association was held at the Stardust Auditorium, Las Vegas, on June 11-16.

Over 1,000 doctors of chiropractic and their wives were reported in attendance during the educational and business sessions, where outstanding speakers appeared on the program, such as Dr. Dewey Anderson, executive director, Public Affairs Institute; Christian E. Burckel, editor, The College Blue Book; Douglas A. Campbell, referee, California Industrial Accident Commission; and James W. Swab, consultant management executive, along with twenty other professional and scientific speakers.

The following officers were elected: Dr. R.T. Leiter, Macon, Georgia, president; Dr. R. Dwayne Moulton, Boise, Idaho, president-elect. Dr. P.L. Poulsen, immediate Past-President, Baker, Ore., was elected Executive Director from District One.

The 1962 national convention will be held on June 24-29, at the Sheraton Cadillac Hotel, Detroit.

The combined College Alumni Association luncheon honored Dr. John J. Nugent, as he retired after many years of service as NCA Director of Education. All NCA accredited colleges and NCA officers paid tribute to Dr. Nugent for his contribution in upgrading the chiropractic colleges.

California will have two delegates at the next NCA convention. The representation of California for many years has been less than was desired because California, with nearly 800, has about twice as many members as any other state except New

York, with nearly five hundred. It has been difficult if not impossible, for the NCA delegate to attend the major chiropractic meetings in California, due to the number of them each year, and the distance involved. Now the state will elect another delegate to represent the northern portion and I will be representing the south, where I am located. I urge NCA members in California to consider this position. Any doctor who is a member of the NCA-NCIC and who is located in the north will be eligible to run for this two-year term. Any doctor who may desire this position should consult his by-laws to refresh his memory as to the duties of an NCA delegate.

At the convention, the House of Delegates adopted a new definition of chiropractic which is as follows:

“Chiropractic is a branch of the healing arts devoted to the promotion of the public health and welfare.”

Also, the House adopted the following scope of practice:

“Chiropractic is a science and art of healing which emphasizes the relationship between structure and function in the human body, particularly the musculo-skeletal and nerve systems in the restoration and maintenance of health. Its practice includes the use of all recognized diagnostic methods. Its therapy is principally concerned with manipulative procedures, and the use of the beneficial qualities of natural phenomena, such as heat, light, air, water, and rehabilitation procedures, as indicated. Doctors of chiropractic place great reliance on the inherent recuperative powers of the human body and their practice is conducted with due regard to environmental, nutritional and psychological factors, as well as hygiene, sanitation, first aid, and related procedures.”

1961 (July): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [31(7)] includes:

-“News flashes: CALIFORNIA” (p. 41):

Society Installs Officers

Dr. **John F. Thie**, of Pasadena, NCA delegate for California, was installed president of the Los Angeles County Southern California Society, May 25, 1961, at the Roosevelt Hotel in Hollywood, Calif. Also presented that evening was Miss Perfect Posture of Southern California.

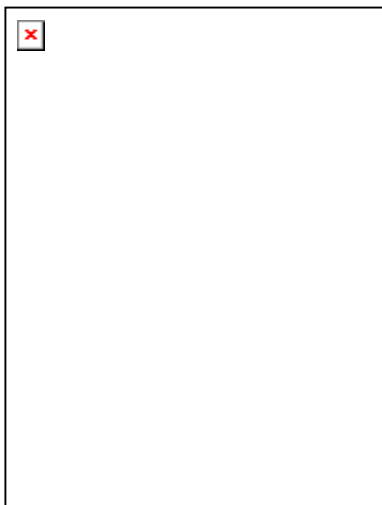
Other officers installed with Dr. **Thie** are: vice-president, Dr. Robert Dishman, Los Angeles; secretary, Dr. Lester Street, of East Los Angeles; treasurer, Dr. Holland Butterfield, of Pasadena; sergeant-at-arms, Dr. Joseph Sachens, of Santa Monica.

The Los Angeles County Southern California Chiropractic Society is a co-ordinating group for all of the chiropractic activities from as far north as Ventura County and as far south as the Mexican border.

In his acceptance speech, Dr. **Thie** stated that the chiropractic profession is disillusioned, and that is good, because only when we get out of the realm of phantasy [sic] and face life and the problems before us squarely will a solution be found.

Installed that same evening was Mrs. Andrew Saris as president of the auxiliary.

1961 (July 15): 2,000 of California's DOs become MDs at meeting of LA County General Hospital (Gevitz, 1982, p. 115)



Photograph of M. Wayne Brown, D.C. (LACC Registrar's collection)

1961 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (18[2]) includes:

-**John F. Thie**, D.C., "chairman," authors "Public relations report" (p. 3):

The public relations program of the CCA depends on the individual chiropractic doctor's public relations on his local level. Our program is therefore aimed at helping the local doctor promote the chiropractic image on the local level, through the following:

1. A meeting with each district to discuss the public relations program.
2. Monthly news releases.
3. Continue with
 - A. Citizen of Year Award
 - B. Distinguished Service Award
 - C. Doctor of the Year
4. Perfect Posture Pageant
 - A. District pageants
 - B. Northern and Southern semi-finals
 - C. State finals in Long Beach at convention
5. Speakers Bureau – after qualified speakers are located – aid local districts to have radio and TV personal appearances for these doctors.
6. Aid doctors with suggestions for the use of Modern Talking Picture films on chiropractic for church programs, civic clubs, service clubs, etc.
7. Encourage the use of the films and film strips by the doctors on the local level for their own presentation in church clubs, civic groups, service clubs, etc.
8. Encourage the further participation in President Kennedy's Youth Fitness Program.
9. Encourage participation in examination of youths in the Little League, Boy and Girl Scouts, etc., by the doctor of chiropractic.
10. Prepare and distribute to all new members and other members on request a "How to" kit on public relations.
11. Have feature articles prepared and attempt to have published in non-chiropractic magazines.
12. Purchase the practice-promotion kit developed by the Minnesota Chiropractic Association.
13. Investigate the hiring of a young attorney to be an assistant to Mr. Curtis in the field – insurance, research, legal, etc.
14. The use of library kits.

1961 (Aug): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [31(8)] includes:

-John Montgomery, D.C. of Las Vegas NV, member of the California Society of Chiropractic Psychiatrists, authors "Nonspecific psychotherapy in chiropractic practice" (pp. 35-9)

1961 (Sept): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [31(9)] includes:

-**John F. Thie**, D.C. authors "News flashes: CALIFORNIA" (p. 46):

LACC Golden Anniversary Homecoming

Plans for the LACC Golden Anniversary Homecoming are progressing rapidly. The program will have outstanding speakers on all chiropractic subjects. President of the Alumni Association, Dr. Smilax Sandau, states that Dr. **John Thie** will be program coordinator.

The Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society Auxiliary will assist by arranging a ladies educational program during the homecoming.

Dr. George Haynes, dean of the college, invites all of LACC undergraduate and graduate school alumni to participate in the Golden Anniversary. Two action son the part of all alumni will make this homecoming the memorable one it should be: attending the homecoming, and pledge a regular monthly donation to the college's building fund.

On Tuesday, July 25, 1961, the "**CREES**" case went to trial. This case has been in the courts for the past two years. In the original form, the case sought an injunction for five doctors of chiropractic against the State Medical Board prohibiting the Medical Board's coming into their offices and arresting them under section 2141/2142 of the Business and Professions Code (practicing medicine without a license). In addition, the suit sought declaratory relief (asked the court to define chiropractic and its scope of practice).

Through legal maneuvers, the case now is "**CREES**" (a group of D.C.'s generally favoring a very broad interpretation of the scope of chiropractic practice) versus the State of California's Medical Board, Osteopathic Board, and Chiropractic Board.

Since this suit could and probably will affect not only the practice of chiropractic in California, but also all over the nation, the NCA petitioned the court to allow the NCA-NCIC attorney in California, C.P. VonHerzen, to represent the NCA members in California as an amicus curiae (friend of the court). The California Chiropractic Association has employed Attorney Jerome Schnimmer, Los Angeles, in the same capacity. The judge would not allow either attorney to appear as amicus curiae, but allowed the NCA and CCA attorneys to speak only on issues which Mr. Newby, attorney for **CREES**, wished to have them support.

Any remarks made by the NCA and CCA attorneys did not affect the outcome of the trial due to the stipulation by the attorneys of record that the case would be decided on the pretrial order and briefs.

No witnesses were to be called, and only offers of proof were to be submitted. It seems that the results of the trial will be adverse to the plaintiffs (**CREES**). The judge has not, at this writing, given his written opinion, but in his oral statement to the attorneys, he is alleged t have stated that a doctor of chiropractic can be prosecuted under 2141 and 2142 by the Medical Board, that a chiropractor cannot practice obstetrics, that a chiropractor can adjust the articulations of the body and use the necessary mechanical, hygienic, and sanitary measures incident to the case of the body.

At this time these findings apply only to **CREES** and the plaintiff doctors. If this case is appealed and lost, it will become law and affect all doctors of chiropractic in California. – John F. Thie, D.C., NCA state delegate.

1961 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (18[5]) includes:

–“LACC homecoming” (p. 16); photographs including:



THREE PRESIDENTS – Pictured at the 50th Annual Homecoming of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic were (l. to r.) Dr. Frank B. Maurice, CCA president; Dr. Smilax Sandau, LACC Alumni Assn. President; and Dr. **John Thie**, president of Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society, and Homecoming chairman.

–“Osteopaths see an AMA ‘divide and conquer’ plan” (p. 18)

1961 (Dec): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [31(12)] includes:

–**John F. Thie**, D.C. authors “News flashes: CALIFORNIA” (P. 46):

New Society is Formed

The Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society was formed at a meeting adopting By-laws and a Code of Ethics governing the doctors of chiropractic in Los Angeles County. This was accomplished through the tireless efforts of Dr. Alvin Shrader, chairman of the By-laws Committee for the Los Angeles County Southern California Chiropractic Society, and members of the committee. These By-laws are one of the most comprehensive for any group of doctors of chiropractic in California. They include such things as exact trial procedure and provisions for correction of errors in ethical conduct and grievances outside the profession. The Los Angeles County of Southern California Society decided to band together just the Los Angeles County so that better public relations and the public image of the chiropractic profession in Los Angeles County will be upheld.

Officers of the society are: Dr. **John F. Thie**, president; Dr. Robert Dishman, vice-president; Dr. Holland Butterfield, treasurer; Dr. Lester Street, secretary; Dr. Joseph Sachens, sergeant-at-arms; Dr. Alvin Shrader, acting executive secretary; and Dr. Imogene Jackson, acting editor.

The San Fernando Valley District of the California Chiropractic Association hosted a meeting of the leaders of the CCA to have explained to them and all doctors of chiropractic in that area how the unity program started two years ago, has been progressing. Dr. Frank Maurice, president of the California Chiropractic Association and also the International Chiropractors Association delegate from California, spoke on the ICA program, the CCA program, and how progress is being made toward unity.

Dr. **John F. Thie** spoke on the NCA program, the CCA public Relations program, and the co-ordination of activities between the national organizations at the county and state levels.

Dr. Richard Gahl, secretary-treasurer of the CCA, spoke on the CCA budget and what unity has meant relative to membership.

Dr. Charles Davis, secretary of the Proctological Society and member of the original Unity Congress and first unified CCA Executive Board, spoke on those problems working against unity in California, both from those forces wishing to broaden the scope and those forces wishing to restrict the scope of chiropractic.

Mr. Gene Curtis, executive administrator of the CCA, brought the group up to date on the various court actions as well as other activities of the CCA geared to improve and maintain chiropractic in California. – John F. Thie, D.C., NCA state delegate.

1961: according to Bob Jackson (1997):

In early 1961, the Los Angeles District Attorney’s Office brought wrongful death charges against the Chairman of the Obstetrics Department of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic and four licentiates attending a home delivery in which the mother died, because a birthing was a part of their postgraduate training in obstetrics. All five were convicted in Los Angeles Superior Court on charges of manslaughter. The defendants appealed, and in 1963, the Appellate Court reversed the conviction [Jackson, 1995]. This upset the District Attorney, but with the Phillips case and then the CREES, the Appellate Court defined chiropractic scope of practice. The medical consortium reacted by sponsoring legislation amending the medical practice act in such a way as to eliminate chiropractic forever, if passed. The CCA fought back, defeating the legislation at Governor Pat Brown’s desk with a pocket veto. Then a Special CCA Committee went to the Los Angeles District Attorney’s office, met with the District Attorney and top staff, and bluntly stated: “If you truly want to pass an anti-quackery bill, you can only do it if the CCA approves the legislative language,” said Mr. Gordon Garland, the CCA’s Legislative Advocate. The long and short of this was that the CCA approved the language of a bill in the next session that amended the medical practice act, giving immunity to chiropractors who were licensed under some other provision of law and who were practicing chiropractic according to law. The Medical Board was barred from trying to interfere in the practice of chiropractic within these parameters from then on. This was the first time in America where chiropractors amended a medical practice act without medical opposition. Governor Ronald Reagan ceremonially signed the enacted bill into law (Jackson, 1995).

1962 (Jan): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (18[7]) includes:

–**John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA delegate for southern California, authors “LACC & NCA sponsor economics lectures” (p. 6):

Under the joint sponsorship of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic and the National Chiropractic Association, two symposia will be conducted in California in January. They will cover standardized examining procedures, accepted terminology, diagnostic methods, and complete coverage of all insurance problems. The lectures will be given by Dr. Earl Robinson; Dr. J.G. Anderson, dean of the LACC Graduate School; Mr. Douglas Campbell, referee of the Industrial Accident Commission, and (in Los Angeles only) Mr. Robert Dillman, attorney. Courses will be on Saturday and Sunday. The Oakland meeting will be at the Leamington Hotel, January 20 and 21; and the Los Angeles meeting at the Alexandria Hotel, January 27-28.

–“Obituaries” (p. 12) include:

DR. GLEN SIPES

Dr. Glen Sipes, resident of San Francisco for 51 years, died December 20 at St. Luke's Hospital. He was 75. Dr. Sipes, also was an optometrist. He was past president of the California Chiropractors' Society, a member of San Francisco Lodge No. 3 of the Elks and the Islam Shrine, and was past grand master of the Lodge of Perfection of the California Bodies of Scottish Rites. He is survived by his wife, Maxine; a son, Jasper of Redwood City; a daughter, Mrs. Frank Davis, and three grandchildren.

DR. PERA MAR-ELIA

Masonic funeral services were conducted at Turlock, November 27 for Dr. Pera Mar-Elia, 55, a Hollywood chiropractor who died November 24 of injuries received in an explosion and fire in Iowa.

Dr. Mar-Elia was injured Oct. 14 in a blast that destroyed a guest house of Dr. David Palmer in Davenport. Dr. Palmer is president of the Palmer School of Chiropractic where Dr. Mar-Elia was graduated in 1941.

Dr. Mar-Elia, a native of Urmia Iran, came to this country in 1921 and was a professional wrestler during the 1930s until he was injured. He became a chiropractor and established a clinic at 5320 Sunset Blvd., where he lived. His son, Dr. Bob Mar-Elia, was associated with him in the clinic. In addition to the son, Dr. Mar-Elia leaves his widow, Helen, and two sisters who live in Iran.

1962 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (18[8]) includes:

-“CCA committees announced” (pp. 5-6) notes that **John F. Thie**, D.C. is appointed chairman of the department of public relations

1962 (Feb 27): CCEF Board Minutes #122:

-BoFR accepts resignation of Floyd Cregger DC; F. Maynard Lipe DC appointed to fill Cregger's unexpired term
-Haynes reported:

1. The receipt of \$6000 from F.A.C.E. as a result of an emergency appeal...
3. The Directors of the C.C.A. recently voted to increase from 1% to 5% the portion of membership dues to be paid to the college.
4. A slight drop in enrollment from the same time last year. Present enrollment, 186.
5. The renovation of the library which includes the installation of a false ceiling, new shelving, drapes, tables and chairs. The total cost to the college of this project is estimated to be less than \$200 due to the fact that most of the labor and some of the materials were donated...
7. The abandonment of the plans for the nutrition class as discussed in the previous report due to inadequate enrollment.
8. Contacts with the secretary of the **Western College Ass'n.** [WASC]...
10. The conviction of Dr. Bernhardt, Dunham and Lund and impending civil suit against the college, its officers, members of the clinic, the Board of Regents and others

-“MOTION by Dr. Goodman that Dr. Haynes be authorized to take whatever steps necessary to call attention to and bring about a clarification of the position of the college with regard to obstetrics in the light of present conflict between State Board rulings and recent court decisions.
“SECONDED by Dr. Houser. CARRIED”

1962 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (18[9]) includes:

-“CCA February symposia attract record crowds” (p. 3); many photographs, including:



SOUTHERN SYMPOSIUM – Dr. **John Thie** (right), presided at the lectern in capacity as president of Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society, host to Southern meeting. With him is Dr. H. Michael Lynch, speaker.

-“Specific chiropractic psychiatry to be taught at [LACC's] graduate school” (p. 6); instructors, members of the American College of Chiropractic Psychiatrists, include: Francis I. Regardie DC, Dr. Phillip Curucurito, Dr. Thomas Duren, Dr. Frederick Otto and Henry Hill DC

-“LACC goes automatic” (p. 6) notes installation of an automat cafeteria

1962 (Mar): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [32(3)] includes:

-**John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA delegate for California, authors “News Flashes: CALIFORNIA” (pp. 42-3):

Industrial Relations Conference Held

The California Chiropractic Association, in conjunction with the University of California at Los Angeles' Industrial Relations Department, conducted an all day conference at the UCLA campus in Westwood on January 25, 1962. The conference title was “The Chiropractors' Role in Negotiated Health and Welfare Plans.” Division of the UCLA Industrial Relations Department, Mr. Ted Elsworth, head of the Health and Welfare chairmanned the meeting.

Many interesting facts were brought out at this meeting relating to the position of the doctor of chiropractic and negotiated health and welfare contracts. These plans had the greatest growth since the close of World War II.

It was stated by Mr. William Seay, administrator of the Motion Picture Health and Welfare Plan, that the chiropractic profession has been excluded from more and more contracts due to the fact that these contracts were being given to service plans such as Blue Cross and Blue Shield. One of the main reasons for our exclusion is our inability to deal effectively with the opposition's propaganda.

Most of the speakers believed that one reason that we have not been able to counteract these propaganda programs is that we do not present a united front and are disorganized to the point of fighting among ourselves, even in public. This gives our opposition the opportunity to talk of our own confusion as to our place in the medical field rather than attack benefits which we claim.

It was pointed out at the meeting that, in filling out of insurance claims, the terminology should be found in standard dictionaries and should convey the nature of the condition as usually known.

Some of the complaints that administrators of health plans have with the chiropractic profession are: 1) bills were not sent in monthly with progress reports when a case lasted more than one month; 2) bills were late; 3) terminology not found in standard dictionaries and therefore confused or delayed claim settlement

due to the fact that there were questions as to whether the named condition was covered by the policy; 4) the chiropractic doctor tended to prolong care beyond reasonable time to correct the immediate complaint. (It was not stated, but I felt that there was the insinuation that this type of care tended to encourage the malingerer.); 5) when a case was not responding as anticipated, the case was not referred. (It was felt that sometimes cases do not respond because of psychological reasons between the doctor and patient relationship, and therefore cases should be referred whenever they do not respond as anticipated.)

It was brought out that the insurance industry in California probably would not ever take time to make a survey to determine if chiropractic care was more effective than medical care because, insurance-wise, the chiropractic doctors attended only 3.4% of the cases which was not great enough to warrant the monetary expenditure for the survey.

Many insurance plans pay chiropractic claims administratively because, in this manner, they can eliminate the "bad actors" in the profession when their claims are presented for payment. It was recommended that, if a chiropractic doctor has a claim refused, he should contact the claims department either personally or by phone to determine why the claim was not paid, and at this time present the person reviewing the claim with the latest chiropractic story as to scope of practice, treatment, and results.

In spite of the fact that the California Chiropractic Association for the past five years has had a Screening Committee to assist the insurance companies in adjudicating disputed claims with doctors of chiropractic, this was one of the requests made to the profession: that such a committee be set up. This further presents the problem that we must engage in a continuous program of educating the public as to what we are capable of doing, not only for the relief of sickness, but in the assistance of companies and patients in the field of justice and fair play relative to disputed claims.

In my opinion, this conference was one of the most worthwhile projects ever sponsored by the California Chiropractic Association.

Transcripts of these proceedings will be made available to interested parties, as well as to those attending the conference.

The practice of obstetrics was dealt a severe blow by three recent superior court decisions in Los Angeles County: the so-called CREES; Hightower; and Bernhardt, Dunham and Lund cases. In each of these the decisions were adverse to the doctors involved and to the practice of chiropractic obstetrics. In the Bernhardt case, the attorney feels that it should be appealed on points of law, as he stated that he felt that there were judicial errors which prejudiced the outcome. One point that was particularly interesting to me was the fact that the prosecutor did not allow any person to be a juror if he had ever been to a chiropractic doctor or had ever been acquainted with a chiropractic doctor. I have been told that this is his privilege, even though it is unfair. Dr. Bernhardt was found guilty of manslaughter due to the fact that he had a maternal fatality during the course of childbirth.

Dr. Dunham was found guilty of the same charge due to the fact she assisted on the delivery, and Dr. Lund guilty on the same charge, due to the fact he referred the case to Dr. Bernhardt. All three were found guilty of conspiracy because they planned to have Dr. Bernhardt assist this mother in the delivery of her child.

What is particularly troublesome to the doctors of chiropractic in California is that in order to receive a license to practice chiropractic in California you must have been present at and assisted in the delivery of a child. Doctors of chiropractic have been signing birth certificates in California since their licensure in 1922. The present State Board of Chiropractic Examiners still has

this requirement of being present at a delivery as a requisite for licensure.

Dr. Harriett Hightower has been prohibited from practicing chiropractic obstetrics by an injunction sought by the State Board of Medical Examiners and granted by the Superior Court of Los Angeles, after delivering 2,200 babies since 1939. It seems odd that it took the State of California twenty-two years and 2,200 birth certificates to discover that this doctor was delivering children for remuneration. — John F. Thie, D.C., NCA state delegate.

1962 (Apr): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [32(4)] includes:

-photograph (p. 16):



Dr. R.T. Leiter, NCA president, Macon, Georgia, appears on the CBS-TV program "Panorama Pacific," Los Angeles, California, during the NCA Executive Board of Directors midyear board meeting. The master of ceremonies of the hour-long program with commentary on the events of the day, and presenting interesting personalities on a myriad of topics, is Red Rowe, left; Dr. R.T. Leiter, center; and Dr. Bernard Leventhal, president, San Fernando District, California Chiropractic Assn.

1962 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (18[10]) includes:

-“Obituary: DR. LORRAINE YAEGER” (p. 12):

Dr. Lorraine Yaeger, 55, a doctor of chiropractic, who had her home and office at 1718 N. Hillburst, Los Angeles, passed away on February 19, 1962.

Dr. Yaeger, who was well known in this area, died of cancer at the City of Hope Hospital, following an attack three weeks previous.

She had known she had cancer of the spleen for several years, but carried on with her practice in spite of this, friends said.

A graduate of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic at Glendale, she was a nurse in the WAC's during the war. She was past matron of Omega Chi Sigma and past commander of Uptown Post, American Legion, and long active in CCA affairs.

Services were conducted at Armstrong's funeral parlor on February 22 by Dr. Helen Collier of the Church of Religious Science.

Dr. Yaeger was a member of McDowell Club, Wilshire branch, and of the Westchester Chapter, Eastern Star.

-“CCA directors to meet June 6-7, 1962” (p. 12); photograph & caption:



BOARD OF DIRECTORS – Above are some of the Board of Directors who set policies for the CCA, as pictured last June at Berkeley. Seated in front row are officers including (left to right) Drs. A.C. Meadows, immediate past president; L.W. Berry, president-elect; Frank B. Maurice, president; Paul Hightower, 2nd vice-president; and Richard Gohl, secretary-treasurer.

–“AMA creates pressure group” (p. 13); notes formation of American Medical Political Action Committee (AMPAC)

1962 (June): *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* [32(6)] includes:

–“News flashes: CALIFORNIA” (pp. 45-6) includes:

Movie and TV Actor a Chiropractic Booster

Movie Actor Mike Mazurki has appeared in over a hundred movies and many TV shows, including “The Untouchables.” Mike is in Hollywood now making a picture to be released soon, and will be on TV in San Diego.

Mike is a great booster of chiropractic and a former patient of Dr. Forrest D. Frame, polio scientist, formerly of Buffalo, N.Y., now living in San Diego, Calif.

Accepts Council Chairmanship

Dr. James R. Alberts, Sr., of San Mateo, has again accepted the position with the California Chiropractic Association as chairman of the California Research Council, a position he first held in 1959.

Dr. Alberts is also the director of treatment and research of the Polio Foundation of California, Inc., a nonprofit chiropractic organization, with interests not only in polio but also in cases of birth injuries and other diseases of the central nervous system in both children and adults.

Other members of the Research Committee in the state are Dr. L. Howard Fenton, also president of California State Board of Examiners, Dr. **John F. Thie**, California state delegate, NCA, Dr. Anthony T. Bazzano, Dr. Charles Pierce, Dr. John Phelps, Dr. Paul Kornegay, Dr. George Wilson, Dr. Richard Woolfe, Dr. Z.D. Aytes, Dr. Kathleen Ellington, Dr. Tarpey Martin, and Dr. Paul Smallie.

Dr. Alberts claims, in spite of the fact that our profession has made remarkable progress and has drawn the attention of not only the public but the scientific world, it must intensify its efforts in researching deeper the neurological aspects and their relation to health and disease, and their association with complicated pathologies and their possible reversal. We must not ignore the factors of stress and shock that play such an important part in the central nervous system and its related body functions. This must be done in order to maintain our identity as a profession.

We are fortunate in that there are many doctors in the profession who are research minded, and it is our hope that we succeed in our attempt to co-ordinate with both our national organizations and all colleges in research projects to save both time and financial endeavors.

Intensive Public Relations Program Inaugurated

The Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society has begun an intensive program of public relations under the leadership of its president, Dr. **John F. Thie**, and the direct supervision of the County Society’s Council of Public Health, headed by Dr. Leonard Savage.

The county is now having thirty- to sixty-second commercials on KBIQ-FM seven times per day, thirty-five times per week. The commercials offer information on the value of chiropractic, and tell about conditions which may be helped by chiropractic, as well as offering Dr. Dewey Anderson’s thirty-two-page booklet *The Present Day Doctor of Chiropractic*. This is the third week in which these commercials have been aired. Response has been excellent from the doctors of chiropractic. There have been no complaints as to content of the material used. This is part of the answer the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society will give to the opposition campaign against chiropractic.

There is now being formed in California an organization called “The Citizens Committee Against Medical Monopoly.” This organization at this writing has over fifteen thousand members and is hoping to get over half a million. This committee’s main purpose at this time is to defeat the amendments to the Osteopathic Initiative Act which would prevent the licensing of any new osteopathic physicians in California.

The Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons of California, which is a group of DO’s who are fighting the so-called merger of the MD’s and DO’s in California is asking the chiropractic profession to assist them in defending the amendment to their act, which will appear on the November ballot.

The California Chiropractic Association will be holding its annual convention at the Lafayette Hotel, June 8, 9, and 10 in Long Beach, California. It looks to be an outstanding program, as usual. Part of the convention program will include the choosing of “Miss Perfect Posture of California.”

A day at Disneyland for the ladies and children, plus educational lectures for the doctors on all three days is planned. All doctors are welcome to our association convention. There will be a small registration fee for nonmembers. The Lafayette Hotel in Long Beach is located on the beach, and there will be ocean and pool swimming available.

PHOTOGRAPH

Dr. John F. Thie, chairman of the San Gabriel Valley Chiropractic Society’s Perfect Posture Pageant, presents the winners’ trophies to Judy Pons, 18, of Alhambra, Miss Perfect posture Janice Line, 20, of Highland Park, and Debbie Weeks, 18, of Glendale, Calif.

Miss Lind appeared before the committee of judges at the luncheon meeting of the San Gabriel Valley Society of the California Chiropractic Association in Pasadena, along with other entrants in one of a statewide series of pageants to determine the state’s No. 1 Miss Perfect Posture.

Judging was done by Dr. Henry Higley, director of research for NCA; Dr. Rodney Harris, president of the San Gabriel Valley Chiropractic Society; Mrs. Ada Jamieson, assistant executive of the Pasadena YWCA; Don Metcalf, president of the Pasadena Junior Chamber of Commerce, and Dr. Holland Butterfield.

Annual Reception for Graduates

The old world charm of the Spanish style home and gardens of **Dr. and Mrs. John F. Thie**, NCA delegate for southern California, overlooking the world-famous Rose Bowl and thirty-six-hole golf course of Pasadena, was the pleasing background for the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Auxiliary’s annual New Graduates Reception, on Sunday, May 27, 1962.

Mrs. Andrew Saris, president of the LACCS Auxiliary, reports that all new graduates of the California chiropractic colleges were

invited. On hand to welcome the new graduates and join in the fellowship with the already established doctors of chiropractic were such notables as Dr. Clyde Martyn, past chairman of the NCA Executive Board; Dr. Howard Fenton, president, Board of Chiropractic Examiners; Dr. Larry Berry, president-elect of the CCA; Dr. George Haynes, dean of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic; Jerry Hightower, president of the student body of the LACC; Mrs. Arthur Breakiron, president of the CCA Auxiliary; Mrs. John Abken, past president of the NCA Auxiliary; **Dr. and Mrs. John F. Thie**, and many more doctors and their wives.

The affair was embellished by a profusion of lovely flowers in many of the rooms. The high light of the afternoon was the awarding of an honor scroll from the LACCS Auxiliary to the Junior CCA Auxiliary for their outstanding assistance to that body during the year. The whole event was topped off by the drawing of a door prize (a trip to Las Vegas for two).

Dr. **John F. Thie** has been selected to be the official CCA representative to the European Chiropractic Union Convention in Geneva this July. **Mrs. Thie** will accompany him on this trip. Dr. **Thie** will also be presenting a paper on the nutritional aspects of chiropractic care.

1962 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (18[12]) includes:

-“Convention declared outstanding success” (pp. 1-3); lists new officers of CCA:

L.W. Berry, D.C., Long Beach, president
James D. Worthington, D.C., Redwood City, president-elect
John F. Thie, D.C., Pasadena, vice-president
Robert R. Moore, D.C., Hayward, secretary
James E. Oliphant, D.C., Sacramento, treasurer
Frank B. Maurice, D.C., San Diego, immediate past president

1962 (Aug): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [32(8)] includes:

-Mr. H.F. Achenbach, NCA secretary-treasurer, authors “Report of the National Chiropractic Convention held in Detroit June 24-29” (pp. 9-25, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64-5); includes many photographs & captions, including:



Dr. Cecil Martin (center), president of the NCA Key Member Club, is shown presenting key awards to Dr. Gordon M. Goodfellow (left) and Dr. John F. Thie, both of California, in recognition of their efforts to enroll new NCA members. (p. 10)

Shown with Miss Sharon Kay Smith, Posture Pageant Queen, are (from left): Dr. John F. Thie, of California; Dr. Cecil L. Martin, New Jersey; and Dr. Gordon M. Goodfellow, California. Miss Smith hails from the State of Kansas. (p. 24)

-**John F. Thie**, D.C. authors “News flashes: CALIFORNIA” (pp. 40-1); includes photograph:



New officers of the California Chiropractic Association elected at the state convention held at the LaFayette Hotel, Long Beach, June 8, 9, 10, 1962 (left to right): Dr. L.W. Berry, president, Long Beach; and Dr. Frank B. Maurice, past president, San Diego; (back row): Dr. James E. Oliphant, treasurer, Sacramento; Dr. James D. Worthington, president-elect, Redwood City; and Dr. Robert R. Moore, secretary, Hayward, Calif.

Excellent Convention Program

California Chiropractic Association elected its officers for 1962-63 on June 7, 1962. Officers include: Dr. L.W. Berry, of

Long Beach, president; Dr. James Worthington, Redwood City, president-elect; Dr. **John F. Thie**, Pasadena, vice president; Dr. Robert R. Moore, Hayward, secretary; and Dr. James E. Oliphant, Sacramento, treasurer. Dr. Frank B. Maurice, San Diego, immediate past president, also becomes a member of the Executive Committee.

Also at the convention a journalist and civic leader were honored along with two doctors. Thomas W. Bush, staff reporter of the Wall Street Journal, Los Angeles, was awarded a plaque for his October 16, 1961, front page feature article: "Chiropractors Climb, They Make Headway in Struggle to Win Complete Acceptance."

Norman Wasserman, of Lynwood, was honored as "Outstanding Citizen of the Year" for his many contributions to his community which helped win Lynwood the "All America City" award, and particularly for his youth activities, including a ninety-day "Youth Fitness Program" which was co-sponsored by the Huntington Park-Southeast Chiropractic Society.

"Doctor of the Year" award went to Dr. Richard A. Gohl, Glendale, for his civic activities, including presidency of the 20-30 Club, vice-presidency of Crusade for Americanism, chairman of the Junior Olympics, chairman of the Day of the Verdugos, and other activities in the Chamber of Commerce, Co-ordinating Council, and Mayor's Traffic Safety Committee.

The "Distinguished Service Award" was won by Dr. **Henry G. Higley**, of Alhambra, chairman, Department of Research, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, at Glendale, and research director of the NCA. The award was given for his "Studies of the Intervertebral Disc Syndrome."

The convention speakers included Mr. Russell Hair, who spoke on "The Biophysical Problems of Space Travel." A physiologist, Mr. Hair is supervisor of the Biomedical Group of the Apollo Team at North American Aviation, Inc., Space and Information Division.

Other speakers included James Loeb, director, California Department of Professional and Vocational Standards; Dr. L. Howard Fenton, president, California Board of Chiropractic Examiners; Dr. Gordon Heuser, past president of the Colorado Board of Chiropractic Examiners; and Eden Ryl, inspirational speaker, whose subject was "How to Avoid Hardening of the Mental Arteries."

Educational speakers and their subjects were: Dr. A.G. Hendricks, president, Lincoln Chiropractic College, Indianapolis, "Physical Diagnosis, Including X-ray"; Dr. L.W. Rutherford, Eugene, Ore., "Chiropractic and Insurance"; Dr. Thure C. Peterson, president, Chiropractic Institute of New York, "Chiropractic Management of Unusual Cervical Distortions"; and Dr. **George Haynes**, dean, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic (at Glendale), who discussed a **proposal to increase the requirements for a chiropractic degree from the present minimum four-year course to six years.**

Dr. **John F. Thie**, NCA delegate from southern California, was chairman of the state-wide "Perfect Posture Pageant" in which Miss Teddie Jane Darling, of Manteca, California was the winner.

In connection with this pageant, the manager of the Long Beach press bureau stated that it was the best coverage a one-day event has ever had. The program was seen in newscasts on all of the TV stations in the Los Angeles area. It was seen on many of the stations in the San Diego, Santa Barbara, and in the San Francisco areas. Bob Faris, of KNX, ran a half-hour program on the convention and Posture Pageant on his show "Kaleidoscope." The two national press wire services carried the story of the pageant; one in the eleven western states, and one nation-wide.

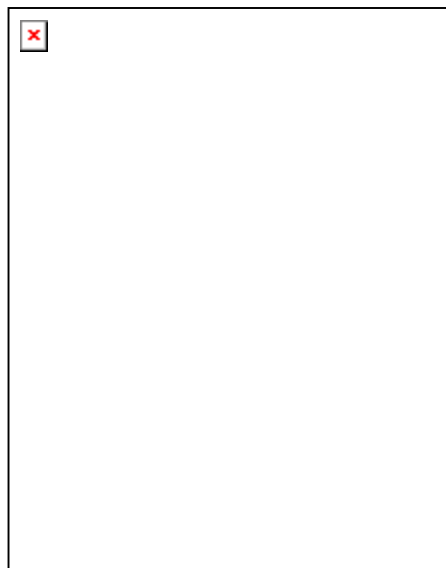
One of the high lights of the Executive Committee meeting was the meeting with the California State Board of Chiropractic Examiners and Mr. James Loeb, director of the California Department of Professional and Vocational Standards. Out of this meeting, it appears a program to clarify chiropractic practice in California will be developed. – **John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA state delegate.

1962 (Sept): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [32(9)] includes:

-photograph (p. 15):



Dr. Frank B. Maurice, immediate past president of the California Chiropractic Association (left), receives a combination gavel and plaque of appreciation for his dedicated services from Dr. L.W. Berry, new president.



Photograph of Joseph A. Berg, D.C. (LACC Registrar's collection)

1962: **Ralph J. Martin** (1986) writes:

...When, in 1962 Dr **Haynes** requested me to activate the Alumni for a fund raising campaign, I called Dr **Joseph Berg**, Dr Fred Bullard, and Dr. Wayne Brown to join me in a Capital Funds Committee. In 1960 I had acted as chairman of a similar committee for the Southern California and Southwest of the Congregational Church Conference. The territory included southern California, southern Nevada, Arizona, New Mexico, and El Paso, Texas. The goal was to raise \$2,000,000, and this was

80% achieved by 1960 due largely to the expertise of Richard Augustine, a professional fund raiser for churches. Our LACC 1,100 mile long state of California was larger than the usual church parish, but we managed to produce enough funds to pay off the mortgage to **Cecil B. DeMille**, and thereby eliminate the unfortunate burden of the DeMille taxes on the school property, and thereafter enjoy the benefits of our tax-free status. This fact gave Dr **Haynes** more freedom to pursue his objective as president of the **ACA Council on Chiropractic Education**, of Federal Accreditation of the Council. This was achieved in 1974, and it was a colossal achievement and a great personal victory for Dr **Haynes**. Without his personal dedication and expertise it may not have come about.

1962 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (19[5]) includes:

- “Los Angeles College of Chiropractic and Hollywood College announce merger; two schools combined November 5, 1962” (p. 1)
- “Los Angeles College of Chiropractic and Hollywood College announce merger; two schools combined November 5, 1962” (p. 1)
- “Obituary: **MARI LILI THIE**” (p. 3):

The entire chiropractic profession has been saddened by the passing of Mari Lili Thie, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. John F. Thie. Following a private funeral, a memorial service was held at the First Congregational Church of Pasadena. Mari died of a rare accident which could not be foreseen. She aspirated some fluid into her lungs causing asphyxia and cardiac arrest. Everything was done that could have been done for her. Those who desire may contribute to the Mari Lili Thie Memorial Nursery School Scholarship Fund, First Congregational Church of Pasadena, Los Robles at Walnut, Pasadena, Calif.

- “LACC 51st Annual Homecoming: Expansion and building plans announced” (pp. 6-9), notes LACC receives \$19,423.50 as one half of grant from FACE for academic year 1962-3, Ralph Martin “spoke on ‘Chiropractic Neurodynamics’ and Dr. Frank Hamilton gave a stirring message on ‘Independence is Inter-dependence’”; notes that Vierling Kersey Ped.D. of Van Nuys is:

...installed as president of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic during homecoming. He is past president of the Los Angeles Optometric College, past Superintendent of Public Instruction for the State of California, past Superintended of Educatio for the City of Los Angeles, and has a long record of activities in educational and civic affairs.

Dr. Kersey has a bachelor’s degree and a master’s degree from the University of Southern California, and in 1930 received a Ph.D. degree as Doctor of Pedagogy from USC. He also has honorary degrees from Whittier, Redlands, and Chapman colleges. He has held executive offices with the Central Junior and Los Angeles Valley Junior College Association. In 1961 he was sectional chairman at the Health Education Conference in Washington, D.C.

In civic activities he has been particularly active in work for crippled children, establishment of the Los Angeles Zoo, and in art and music.

Installantion ceremonies were conducted at the annual homecoming on the LACC campus by Dr. C. Robert Hastings, of Long Beach, President of the College Board of Regents. Dr. George H. Haynes, dean, presided.

- “Dean’s Report” (pp. 7-9): Haynes mentions “**Keever** grant and FACE (NCA) grant”; plans for LACC radio station; John Waterman, Ph.D. appointed “educational consultant”;

- William D. Harper, M.S., D.C., F.I.C.C. authors “Comments on whiplash” (pp. 13-4); reprinted from the **Virginia Chiropractors Association Journal**

1962 (Dec): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (19[6]) includes:

- “Testimonial dinner” (p. 4); photograph & caption:



During the recent political campaign, many doctors of chiropractic were active. Dr. **John F. Thie**, vice-president of the CCA, was one of these. At a testimonial dinner for Alfred H. Song, he had his picture taken with some of the notables present. Pictured (left to right) are: Assemblyman-Elect Alfred H. Song; Dr. **Thie**; Assemblyman and Speaker of the House, Jesse Unruh; George Kell, formerly Deputy Attorney General, now amicus curia attorney for the CCA in the CREES case appeal; and Assemblyman Tom Bane, chairman of the rules committee and also chairman of the Los Angeles County Democratic Central Committee.

- William D. Harper, M.S., D.C., F.I.C.C., dean of Texas Chiropractic College and member of the research committee of the Texas State Chiropractic Association, authors “The subluxation” (pp. 8-14)
- “Dr. A.G. Hendricks passes away” (p. 15):

INDIANAPOLIS, IND. (NCA – CAN) – On November 3, 1962, the chiropractic profession suffered another great loss in the passing of Dr. A.G. Hendricks, president of Lincoln Chiropractic College. He became ill while on a lecture engagement in California including the CCA convention in Long Beach.

Although he knew of his condition after an exploratory operation on June 22, he engaged in a valiant fight for recovery. Even during the time he was confined to his home, he kept in close touch with the college, and carried on some of his correspondence. There was no compromise or surrender in the makeup of Dr. Hendricks.

In his early life, Dr. Hendricks majored in business administration, the knowledge of which was no doubt of great value to Lincoln College, throughout the years. After serving in the U.S. Navy during the First World War, he entered Palmer College of Chiropractic, and upon graduation was retained as an instructor. Later, at the insistence of many chiropractors in the field, Dr. H.E. Vedder, Dr. J.N. Firth, Dr. S.J. Burich, and Dr. Hendricks formed Lincoln Chiropractic College, and located it in Indianapolis. Upon the retirement of Dr. Firth a few years ago, Dr. Hendricks assumed the presidency. He has worked tirelessly for the improvement and advancement of the college, and it was under his direction that the college acquired its present splendid location.

1963 (Jan): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [33(1)] includes:

-John F. Thie, D.C. authors "News flashes: CALIFORNIA" (pp. 46-7):

Building Fund Drive for LACC

The Los Angeles College of Chiropractic Alumni Association elected its new officers December 4, 1962. Dr. Wayne Brown, of Hollywood, was elected president; Dr. Raymond Brown, of Orange, vice-president; Dr. Bob Brown, of Alhambra, secretary; and Dr. H.W. Gunn, of Reseda, treasurer. Elected to the Board of Directors are Dr. John F. Thie, Pasadena; Dr. Ralph Martin, Sierra Madre; Dr. Joseph Berg, Glendale; Dr. Fred Bullard, Reseda; Dr. Robert Martin, Sierra Madre; Dr. Robert Moore, Oakland; Dr. Smilax Sandau, Santa Monica; Dr. Raymond Spierto, Glendale; Dr. Emogene Nitzke, Reeley; Dr. Ralph Thompson, San Diego; and the permanent member of the Board, Dr. A.V. Nilsson, executive secretary.

The Alumni Association has assumed the responsibility for heading the building fund drive. It assumed the traditional role of providing moral and financial support of the school. The president appointed Dr. Ralph Martin to head a Building and Progress Fund Committee, along with Dr. Joseph Berg and Dr. Fred Bullard. This committee will conduct a building fund drive to secure cash and promissory notes sufficient to underwrite the purchase of the property and thereafter build a hospital. This committee will set into operation a continuing program of saturated participation in financial support of the school by alumni members and all others interested in professional progress, including solicitation of industries, sufficient to insure all necessary measures to secure and maintain a regional and federal accreditation for the LACC.

The Alumni Association will set up channels of communication with the general field of chiropractic, and will give frequent reports and an annual report at the LACC homecoming. In addition, methods will be formulated whereby a greater pride and responsibility for the LACC will be developed in the alumni and general field of chiropractic.

The building and Progress Fund Committee will conduct an alumni membership drive parallel and intrinsic to the building and progress fund drive.

The LACC Alumni Association has assumed the funding cost of the drive, so that all funds given directly to the building fund will be spent for the purchase of the college building and then toward the building of the **Los Angeles College of Chiropractic Teaching Hospital**.

The California Chiropractic Association has been conducting membership meetings throughout the state over the past three months to explain the new By-laws and plans for the chiropractic profession in California. The first of these meetings was held in Fresno, the second in Los Angeles, third in Oakland, and the final one in San Diego. A team consisting of Dr. Robert Stump, chairman of the Department of Public Relations, Dr. Larry Berry, and Mr. Gene Curtis conducted the meetings with the help of the Executive Committee members in their respective areas: Dr. John F. Thie, Dr. James Worthington, Dr. Robert Moore, Dr. Jim Oliphant, and Dr. Frank Maurice.

Some of the main points of interest in the new By-laws of the CCA are that the membership now elects the Executive Board members at the annual membership meeting. These officers are the president, the president-elect, vice-president, secretary, and treasurer. In addition, the membership can override any action of the Executive Committee or Board of Directors by a majority vote at annual membership meeting or special meeting called for that purpose, provided a quorum is present.

The new By-laws provide for trial and appeal procedures for any member charged with a violation of the Code of Ethics or By-laws of the CCA.

There are standing committees with their duties and general goals outlined in every phase of activity that is of interest to the chiropractic profession. These committees have their membership appointed for three-year terms on a staggered basis.

The reorganization of the CCA has brought about much discussion by the profession in California and elsewhere. This reorganization was accomplished after over three years of study by dedicated members of the association of the By-laws and Constitutions of the national chiropractic organizations and many state organizations. This committee also studied the By-laws of medical associations, osteopathic associations, dental associations, and other organizations. It is felt by those who have studied these By-laws that they now set the direction of the California Chiropractic Association so that interested doctors can direct the general membership toward bringing the chiropractic profession in California to the greatest possible success. The value of the changes which the membership of the CCA voted last spring will not be in full evidence for at least several years, for the experience needed by the chairmen of the various committees and the committee members themselves will need to be gained. It will be gained, however, and the most effective chiropractic organization in the country will result.

With the ICA *Review* expressing that anything done by a doctor of chiropractic except manipulation of the pelvis and spine will not be tolerated by the ICA and will be stopped by them, it leaves the CCA with only one national organization to look toward for national leadership. The CCA has a definition and scope of practice which is pledged to defend and uphold, which was developed by the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, the California ICA group, the old CCA, and California NCA leaders when these groups all joined together in 1960. This scope of practice is as follows:

"Chiropractic is the art and science of healing; the basic principle of chiropractic is the maintenance of the structural and functional integrity of the nervous system.

"The practice of chiropractic includes the adjustment or manipulation of the articulations of the body, especially those of the spine; and includes physical therapy, physiotherapy, psychotherapy, nutritional supplements, food, air, light, water, heat, and soft tissue manipulation, and all mechanical devices necessary to maintain the structural and functional integrity of the nervous system, including the use of sanitary or hygienic measures; the term analysis is construed to include the use of X-ray and all analytical instruments generally used in the healing arts. Also the use of all diagnostic measures to determine the degree and kind of disease; and shall include the use of specialty procedures as qualified by training in extended studies as approved by the specialty societies and the Board of Chiropractic Examiners."

There have been some court cases recently in California which have challenged this scope of practice. The leading case is CREES vs. the State Board of Medical Examiners et al. The CCA was represented by an amicus curiae in the lower court when this case was argued and lost. It is now on appeal, and the CCA is again represented by an amicus curiae. We have taken a position which is supported by the majority of the chiropractic doctors in the State of California.

Our attorney is Mr. George Kell, of Los Angeles and Anaheim, California. Our main arguments are: 1) public policy considerations very much favor an informed interpretation of the chiropractic act; 2) the Chiropractic Initiative Act authorizes

licentiates to practice "chiropractic as taught in chiropractic schools and colleges" and no artificial distinctions may be read into that authorization; 3) the court's refusal to hear or receive evidence in this case was prejudicial error and a denial of due process of law; 4) the primary jurisdiction to determine questions of the extent and scope of chiropractic lies with the Chiropractic Board in the first instance, and all such questions should have been referred there by the trial court before it took further action in the proceedings.

Other arguments are given, and these are fully developed in the brief. The California Chiropractic Association is now proceeding to lead the chiropractic doctors on to the most successful program possible. More doctors in California need to investigate the CCA and join with them in going forward. – **John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA state delegate.

1963 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (19[8]) includes:

– "Obituaries: DR. L.S.H. BAIRD" (p. 11):

Dr. Loy S.H. Baird, of Los Angeles, former professor of public health and jurisprudence at Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, M.Sc. from American University, Los Angeles, and LL.B. from Blackstone College of Law, Chicago, died in Los Angeles.

1963: photograph of Attorney C.P. Von Herzen, who is identified as "California counsel, National Chiropractic Insurance Company, Los Angeles, Calif. He also served as general counsel for the California Chiropractic Association for several years" (from an NCA brochure entitled "What About the Future of Chiropractic in California?" which promoted meetings in San Francisco and Los Angeles (in my NCA journal collection):



Atty. C. P. Von Herzen
Atty. C. P. Von Herzen, California counsel, National Chiropractic Insurance Company, Los Angeles, Calif. He also served as general counsel for the California Chiropractic Association for several years.

1963 (Feb): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [33(2)] includes:

– John F. Thie, D.C. authors "News flashes: CALIFORNIA" (pp. 42-3):

Special Meetings in California

The NCA held two very informative special meetings of members in California during January. The meetings were held at the Jack Tar Hotel in San Francisco on January 13, 1963, and in Los Angeles on January 20, 1963, at the Chapman Park Hotel. These special meetings were two of the most informative chiropractic meetings in the history of California.

Dr. Clyde Martyn, president-elect, presided at the San Francisco meeting, and Dr. Dwayne Moulton, president, NCA, presided at the Los Angeles meeting.

NCA Attorney James Bunker spoke on the "Doctors' Responsibilities to State and National Organizations." Mr. Bunker is the general counsel of the NCA and gave his usual high performance.

The problems of malpractice and how to avoid the hazards relating to malpractice was the subject of Mr. Robert D. Johns, general counsel of the NCIC. Mr. Johns has been associated with the NCA and NCIC for over twenty years, and probably is the most outstanding chiropractic malpractice attorney in the world. Mr. C.P. Von Herzen presented the legal interpretation of the chiropractic practice in California. Mr. Von Herzen is the former general counsel of the California Chiropractic Association and now is representing the NCIC in Los Angeles.

Dr. Hilary Pruitt, director of professional relations of the NCA, presented the NCA program for improvement of the professional status of the chiropractic profession.

One of the high lights of the meeting was the talk by the NCA executive secretary, Dr. L.M. Rogers, outlining a program whereby chiropractic will be able to assume a leading role in the healing arts profession in the American health scene.

Dr. Gordon Goodfellow, past president of the NCA, moderated the open panel discussion on NCA policy. Members of the panel were Attorney James E. Bunker, Attorney Robert D. Johns, Dr. Hilary Pruitt, Dr. L.M. Rogers, Attorney C.P. Von Herzen, and Dr. Lee Hightower, NCA state delegate, northern California. Dr. John F. Thie, southern California state delegate, served on the panel.

On January 26 and 27 at the thunderbird Hotel in San Francisco, the California Chiropractic Association held its mid-winter Board of Directors meeting. This was the first meeting of the Board of Directors since the new standing committee structure of the CCA has been in effect. The department chairmen discussed some of the many problems which have arisen in implementing the By-laws provisions. They all reported that valuable experience has been gained, and that the new structure is an improvement over, and more effective than, the old By-laws. A report was made by Dr. John F. Thie, vice-president of the CCA, on the meeting held with Dr. Berry, CCA president, and the NCA Executive Board on the areas in which the CCA and NCA will co-operate in the future.

Considerable discussion was held relative to the recent court cases which will be reported more fully next month. – **John F. Thie**, D.C., NCA state delegate, southern California.

1963 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [19(9)] notes:

– "LACC seeks school endowments: rallies held" (p. 5)

1963 (Mar): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [33(3)] includes:

– John F. Thie, D.C. authors "News flashes: CALIFORNIA" (pp. 42-3):

CCA Meeting in San Francisco

The Welfare Committee of the CCA, after over fifteen months of negotiations, has had the Welfare Commission reinstate

chiropractic services in the Aid to Needy Children Program. Mr. Hugh Koford, of San Francisco, represented the CCA before the Welfare Commission at the hearing on January 24, 1963. Dr. Robert Moore, CCA chairman, stated that this reinstatement will mean that the doctors of chiropractic will be paid from \$30,000.00 to \$40,000.00 per month for services which they render to needy children under the public assistance program.

The CCA, through the executive secretary, has had a survey made to determine the public feeling relative to mandatory payment for chiropractic services under insurance. The question was: "Do you think that all health and accident insurance written in the State of California should be required by law to pay for D.C. (chiropractic) services within the scope of their license as established by law?" The results: 58 plus per cent said yes, 22% said no, and 19 plus per cent had no opinion.

The CCA will again introduce legislation into the California Senate and Assembly to make this California law. This particular measure was introduced two years ago and failed to get out of the committee, but was held over for interim study. There is much political opposition to this bill, but much public support which gives greater impetus to this drive by the California Chiropractic Association in Sacramento.

The CCA endorsed the recommendation so the professional Insurance Committee, headed by Dr. Ed Barringer, of San Diego. Information is now available to the membership on group rates and accidental death and dismemberment insurance. This group policy is underwritten by INA (Insurance company of North America). With this program a doctor of chiropractic may insure his hands for \$100,000.00 for only \$95.00 per year. This will, in addition, cover loss of life from accident and accidental dismemberment of other members of his body. This policy also is available to wives of members enrolled in this plan at half the premium.

The CCA also endorsed the Association Variable Pension Plan as recommended by the Professional Insurance Committee. This is a program endorsed by CCA to make it possible for the members to plan for their retirement by purchasing systematically a balance investment of guaranteed and variable dollars.

Both of the newly endorsed programs are available to CCA members only and on an optional basis as an additional benefit accruing from CCA membership.

By action of the Board of Directors, a Location Committee was established which will investigate the various suggestions which have been given to the CCA relative to the home office of the association. Included in the investigation will be Sacramento, Los Angeles, and Long Beach, where the office is presently located. In addition, the committee is to investigate the possibility of purchasing property with the CCA Credit Union for the home office.

The annual meeting, election of officers, and meeting of the Board of Directors will be held in Santa Barbara on June 6, 7, 8, and 9, 1963. The election of officers will be held between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. on Friday, June 7. Absentee ballots may be obtained by writing to the secretary of the association in advance of the election, as stated in the Bylaws.

The ACCO (American College of Chiropractic Orthopedists) was authorized to file a petition with the Industrial Accident Commission which presents the views of that group relative to physicians' services. Under the California Workman's Compensation Act, the DC is defined as a physician. The petition, among other things, points out some of the inequities which exist for the physicians who utilize manipulation and physical therapy as office procedures.

The Board of Directors instructed the Executive Board to endorse three candidates for the vacancy which is coming up on the Board of Chiropractic Examiners. The Executive Board unanimously recommended to the governor the names of Dr. **John F. Thie**, Dr. E.A. Langlois, and Dr. C.R. Hastings.

The Board also instructed the Executive Committee to continue to have the state association represented by an amicus curiae, should the **CREEES** case be heard on any higher court level.

The Board of Directors also directed that a letter be sent to the NCA to determine under what conditions the NCA would consider an affiliation agreement with the CCA. – John F. Thie, D.C., NCA state delegate.

– "News flashes: CALIFORNIA" (p. 43):

To Conduct Leadership Seminars

Dr. **John F. Thie**, 1198 No. Lake Street, Pasadena, has been appointed by the California Chiropractic Association to conduct a series of leadership seminars for the twenty-six district societies of the **state association, of which he is vice-president**. He has received special training for this work in courses presented by the University of Minnesota.

Purpose of the seminars is to develop leadership and executive abilities, and all district society officers of the chiropractic association will be eligible for the training. First meeting was in Bakersfield on Sunday, February 10, and the second was in Oakland, February 17. Other dates will be announced.

1963 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (19[10]) includes:

– "New York licensing legislation passed" (p. 3)

– "Leadership courses" (p. 4); photograph & caption:



LEADERSHIP SEMINAR – As part of the official plan to strengthen the CCA, a series of seminars n "Leadership" is being conducted throughout the state for Society and Regional Council officers. The course was developed by the University of Minnesota and is conducted for the CCA by Dr. **John F. Thie**, vice-president, and Gene Curtis, executive secretary, who took special training for this work.

– "Dr. John Thie Re-elected So. Calif. NCA Delegate" (p. 5):

Dr. John F. Thie, vice-president of the California Chiropractic Association, has been re-elected for a second term as Southern California delegate to the National Chiropractic Association. He will attend the NCA convention in Chicago, June 23-28.

– "Andrew J. Sordoni Dies" (p. 5):

– "Message from J. Minos Simon, Attorney in Louisiana England case" (p. 5):

1963 (June): **Journal of the National Chiropractic Association** [33(6)] includes:

-John F. Thie, D.C. authors "News flashes: CALIFORNIA" (p. 35); includes photograph:

Crees Case Settled

The Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society held its annual meeting at the Los Angeles Elks Club on Sunday, May 5, 1963. The educational session was highlighted by Dr. D.J. Metzinger's two-hour session on manipulation of the knee joint.

The new officers were installed by Dr. John F. Thie, NCA southern California state delegate, in addition to awarding the plaques to the outgoing officers. The new officers are: Dr. Al Langlois, president; Dr. Jacque Blitz, vice-president; Dr. Lester Street, secretary; Dr. Russel Smith, treasurer; Dr. Carl Helison, sergeant-at-arms.

Dr. C. Robert Hastings, of Long Beach, was appointed to the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners by Governor Edmund G. Brown and was sworn into office on May 6, 1963. Dr. Hastings was recommended to the governor by the California Chiropractic Association, and had the backing of the majority of the professional groups of the state. In addition to being a **past president** of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, Dr. Hastings is also a past president of the Long Beach Chiropractic Society, and a past member of the Board of Directors of the California Chiropractic Association. He will be a valuable addition to the Board.

There will be a meeting of the NCA members immediately following the CCA convention at the Mira Mar Hotel in Santa Barbara on Sunday, June 9, 1963. The meeting was for a discussion of the ACA proposal, formation of recommendations of NCA committee members, and resolutions and some of the proposals that face the House of Delegates at the NCA Convention in Chicago.

The San Gabriel Valley Chiropractic Society held its annual Perfect Posture Pageant at the Green Hotel in Pasadena on Saturday, April 27, 1963, with Dr. John F. Thie as chairman. There were eighteen entrants. Trophies were awarded to the winner and the two runners-up. Judges for the event were Dr. Hal Young, faculty member, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, Dr. Wm. Jacobson, and Dr. Rodney N. Harris for the profession. Lay judges were Mr. Phil Bauman, manager of the Pasadena Convention Office, and Mrs. Louis Pontarelli, state director of the Pasadena Junior Chamber of Commerce.

CREES, a nonprofit corporation, et al., vs. the California State Board of medical Examiners et al. case was apparently finally settled when the California State Supreme Court refused to review the affirmative decision of the District Court of Appeal of the ?Superior Court decision of Judge Walter Allen.

The decision reads in part: "A duly licensed chiropractor may only practice or attempt to practice or hold himself out as practicing a system of treatment by manipulation of the joints of the human body by manipulations of the anatomical displacements, articulation of the spinal column, including its vertebrae and cord, and he may use all necessary mechanical, hygienic, and sanitary measures incident to the care of the body in connection with said system of treatment, but not for the purpose of treatment, and not including measures as would constitute the practice of medicine, surgery, osteopathy, dentistry, or optometry, and without the use of any drugs or medicine to be included in materia medica.

"A duly licensed chiropractor may make use of light, air, water, rest, heat, diet, exercise, massage, and physical culture, but only in connection with and incident to the practice of chiropractic as hereinabove set forth."

The decision also prohibits the chiropractor from practicing obstetrics or severing the umbilical cord – a scope of practice

which was thought to be part of the practice of chiropractic by the majority of the profession until this decision was rendered. In fact, the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners required the observation of a delivery as a prerequisite to licensure until 1961.

Unless this case is appealed to the federal courts and is reversed, it is the law in California governing the practice of chiropractic, and all chiropractors should take notice of this decision. – John F. Thie, D.C., NCA state delegate, southern California.

1963 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (20[3]) includes:

- "National convention seats Dr. Clyde Martyn" (p. 10); includes photograph & caption:



NEW NCA OFFICERS AND CALIFORNIA DELEGATES – Left to right are Dr. **John F. Thie**, delegate; Dr. Clyde Martyn, NCA president; Dr. Elmer Berner, NCA president-elect; and Dr. C.L. Hightower, delegate.

- "Anti-cigarette smoking campaign endorsed by state health board" (p. 10)

1963 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (20[4]) includes:

- "1964 convention committee plans outstanding event" (p. 5):

Dr. **John F. Thie** has been appointed General Chairman of the Annual Meeting Committee which is planning the 1964 CCA convention to be held in Pasadena. Working with him are the following sub-committee chairmen:

Vice Chairman, Dr. Harold Young; Special Advisor, Dr. Harlette Gilles; Recording Secretary, Dr. Rodney Harris; Essay, Dr. George Haynes; Exhibits, Dr. William Jacobson; Motion Picture, Dr. Rodney Harris; Hospitality, Dr. Harold Young; Registration, Dr. Frank Schoenholtz; Publicity, Dr. Holland Butterfield; Entertainment, Dr. Paul Stotler; Clinic, Dr. Jack Lane. Gene Curtis, CCA Executive Secretary, acts as business manager for the convention and annual meeting.

Several innovations are planned including an extensive program of essay presentations on a wide variety of subjects. The traditional posture pageant, golf tournament, bowling tournament, alumni breakfasts, and pre-convention party will be a part of the program.

Dr. **Thie** is now arranging for some of the profession's most noted speakers and it is expected that the educational program will be the most outstanding in CCA history.

- "CCA committee chairmen and members named" (pp. 7-9); **John F. Thie**, D.C. is member of the Political Action Committee

1963 (Nov 2-3): "AMA's Board of Trustees created a Committee on Quackery" (Trever, 1972, p. 2-3)

1963 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (20[5]) includes:

-“Obituaries” (p. 10) includes:

...**Dr. Irving A. Dundas**, 68, died at St. Joseph’s Hospital, July 17. He was a former CCA president, and past president of the South of Market Street Boys. He practiced in San Francisco for 37 years...

Dr. Roscoe C. Steele, former chiropractor of Wasco and Apple Valley, passed away in the Veterans Hospital in Palo Alto.

1963 (Dec): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (20[6]) includes:

-“**DR. GOBLE HURST**” (p. 7):

Dr. Z. Goble Hurst, Pasadena, passed on November 7. He graduated from LACC in 1930, and practiced in El Centro for several years, where he also served as a member of the Board of Education. Later he moved to Pasadena where he lived for over twenty years. A CCA and NCA member for many years, he served in many capacities, including president and director of the San Gabriel Valley Society of the CCA. He was a member of the House of Delegates of the Chiropractic Education and Specialty Societies, and was one of the founding directors of CREES. He was also a member of several service clubs and the Masonic Order.

1964 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [20(9)] includes:

-“**Dr. Lyman C. Johnston** to be convention speaker” (p. 6):

Dr. Lyman C. Johnston, Research Director, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, has directed an intensive five-year Postural Research Program, designed to establish the chiropractic profession on a firm scientific basis in relation to this most important aspect of modern life. The program began with an extensive study of the processes by which the upright biped posture was evolved. This led to what is now known as the Pyramidal Concept of Human Posture, with the development of a measurement system and the necessary instrumentation for the scientific evaluation of posture, based on radiographic investigation.

The acceptance of the Pyramidal System of Postural Measurement by universities and government agencies in Canada is encouraging and significant. As a practical clinical procedure it is now well established.

The following are excerpts from Dr. Johnston’s published papers, as presented at the convention of the National Chiropractic Association, July, 1962:

“Without man, no culture; without man’s posture, no man; without man and his culture, no civilization.

“It required two hundred thousand years of brachial traction for nature to fashion the human biped structure.

“God created man, but gravity was his architect.

“Modern man is besieged by an epidemic of spinal disease, which, in the main, is the result of failure to adapt to the upright posture.”

Dr. Johnston’s seminars on posture are designed to re-acquaint the profession with the evolutionary development of human posture, the effects of gravity thereon, and how man’s attempts to cope with this force have necessitated a newer, more scientific approach to the instrumental study and radiographic interpretation of spinal pathology.

The seminar to be conducted by Dr. Johnston at the CCA [California Chiropractic Association] convention covers the following presentations:

1. Where do we stand on posture?

2. How the subluxation modifies posture.

3. The posterior gravity line concept of the etiology of low back pain.

4. A study of postural fitness.

1964 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (20[11]) includes:

-**John F. Thie**, D.C., general convention chairman, authors “CCA convention welcome” (p. 4):

I extend a hearty invitation to all doctors of chiropractic in our State Association to attend the annual convention which will be held on May 29, 30 and 31 at the Huntington-Sheraton Hotel in Pasadena. I personally extend this invitation to those doctors who are not members to join with us too, for I am sure that they will benefit from this assembly. Our educational sessions will have outstanding speakers and their knowledge of our profession and the subjects they will discuss with us during the meetings and moments of relaxation will be to our mutual advantage.

By attending a convention we learn, and increasing our knowledge often makes us realize how much more there is to know about our work and every-day living. There are times when problems arise that may affect us individually, but we should put our profession ahead of the differences which cause us to remain apart.

Henry Ford said “Coming together is a beginning; keeping together is progress; working together is success.”

I believe we should always strive to have respect for the other fellow’s point of view and try to comprehend why he feels and thinks as he does. I believe that differences of opinion can be resolved by getting together and not by staying away. Positive thinking leads to success. We should have confidence in ourselves and also in our Association, what it does and what it stands for. We should have the courage to hold firm to our beliefs and principles but always be willing to listen to the other person. We should have the courage to change our thinking for it takes a bigger person to revise his opinion.

Make every effort to attend this convention for there is much to be done and much to be gained.

-“**Minot lady chiropractor, first licensed in U.S. dies**” (p. 15):

Minneapolis, Minn. (ACA) – Dr. Lillian J. Wood, 80, Minot, North Dakota, described as the first woman to be licensed as a chiropractor in the United States, died in Minneapolis.

She had practiced chiropractic at Minot more than half a century with her husband, the late Dr. Guy G. Wood. North Dakota was the first state to license chiropractors. Dr. Guy Wood held license No. 1 there and his wife held No. 7.

Mrs. Wood, whose maiden name was Strand, was one of about thirty-five chiropractors from her own family and her husband’s family. The couple practiced briefly in Kenmare, North Dakota, before moving to Minot.

1964 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (20[12]) includes:

-first listing of George Haynes, D.C., M.S. as CCA director for San Gabriel valley, succeeding **John F. Thie**, D.C. in this post

-“CCA Pasadena convention is outstanding success” (pp. 3-4)

-John D. Hemauer, D.C. authors “Evaluation committee given go-ahead by board of directors” (p. 5)

-“Convention highlights” (pp. 6-7); ten photographs, including:



Dr. George Haynes (left) honored as winner of Distinguished Service Award, is congratulated by Dr. John Thie, convention chairman and master of ceremonies.



Dr. James Worthington, as immediate past president, received plaque for services as president.

1964 (July): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [1(7)] includes:

-“News flashes: California: Annual Convention in Pasadena” (pp. 37-8); includes photograph & caption:



Dr. James D. Worthington (left), president of the California Chiropractic Association, turns over the official gavel to president-elect George H. Parchen, of San Diego, at the California Chiropractic Convention in Pasadena.

1964 (Aug): Dr. Paul Smallie begins as editor of the **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association**, takes over from L.W. Berry, D.C.; continues as editor through of **JCCA** through at least September of 1966

1964 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [21(2)] includes:

-“Reports section” (p. 4) mentions meeting of the San Gabriel Valley section the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society, a division of the CCA; includes:

SAN GABRIEL – San Gabriel Valley did not meet in June, so the meeting on July 16 was a long and informative one, with reports from Dr. George Haynes, of LACC, on the very successful CCA Convention, and from Dr. Ralph Martin, from the ACA Convention, in Denver. Dr. T.P. Stotler, Society President, gave a brief report on the LACCS meeting. Dr. **John Thie, who so competently managed the Pasadena CCA Convention**, discussed the political action committee’s desirer to collect funds for local candidates – especially for those who have expressed a favorable attitude toward chiropractic. Some funds were collected at the meeting. Dr. Frank Schoenholtz mentioned that there is a possibility that Senator Pierre Salinger might be available to speak to a chiropractic group. This was before the Senator had been appointed by Governor Pat Brown, however, and in his already established position as U.S. Senator, it may be more difficult for him to appear.

Before adjournment, **congratulations were extended to Dr. John Thie – It’s a boy** and Dr. Franklin Schoenholtz – It’s a girl!...

-“In memoriam” (p. 7):

One of the truly greats of chiropractic early history has passed away. A courageous, dedicated doctor who served as pioneer, educator and author of the well-known “Firth’s Diagnosis,” Dr. James N. Firth was 77 years of age when he passed away, recently, in Community Hospital Indianapolis, Indiana. Dr. Firth, along with Drs. Burich, Vedder and Hendricks, had broken from the teaching staff of Palmer College [sic], in 1926, to open the Lincoln College. Dr. Firth was President of the College from 1940 to 1954. He had served as a member of Palmer faculty from

1913 to 1925. Surviving him, at 4725 Allison Road, are his widow, Mrs. Lillian P. Firth, a daughter and four grandchildren. It was from the talents and efforts of such great men as "Jim Firth" that chiropractic was helped along the road of advancement to the present-day status it enjoys. The world of chiropractic owes a great debt to the Jim Firths of pioneer stature who fought to keep the science alive for posterity. For their contributions to chiropractic science, these men will not be forgotten. They will be included in the annals of our Chiropractic Hall of Fame.

-**"OptD sues AMA"** (p. 15):

A Chicago optometrist has sued the AMA and nine Chicago area ophthalmologists for \$90 million, charging attempts to create a monopoly in the eye-care field.

Optometrist spokesman, Dr. Cyrus Bass said the suit was directed at the AMA because it is the parent organization which has been passing resolutions for years for the ophthalmologists.

The suit accuses the AMA and the other nine defendants of violation of the Sherman Anti-trust Act.

The suit charged that the defendants have conspired to destroy the practice of optometry by causing to be published false and malicious statements concerning the licensed profession of optometry and that a boycott was urged by the defendants, and as a result the plaintiffs have suffered and will continue to suffer a monetary loss. - AP

1964 (Oct 18): Delbert J. Metzinger DC dies [*Chirogram* 1964 (Dec); 31(11):328; *CaCAJ* 1964 (Dec); 21(6):24]

1964 (Oct): *California Chiropractic Association Journal* [21(4)] includes:

-**"What they say about CCA"** (pp. 12-3) includes:



DR. JOHN F. THIE: "Why do I belong to the CCA? It has honestly never occurred to me that the matter of 'non-membership' would even be worthy of consideration. CCA membership has been such an integral part of my professional life that the negative side of non-membership has never tempted me. But if I were to stop and give a thought to the advantages in CCA membership, the list would be limitless. So let's have a look at just a few of the main reasons, instead: 1. I know that in this community of California everyone who is enterprising and dedicated to the accomplishment of person ideals finds himself in rapport with an organization that provides a closeness to his own goals. The California Chiropractic Association has as its goals for chiropractic the most parallel goals to mine. So, therefore, how can I do otherwise than support it?

"2. I, automatically, belong because I know that we must have a state organization to represent us to the public. And I feel that I must pay my share of the load and not be a free-loader, even though I may be in disagreement with the Board of Directors, or officers (as I often am). The make-up of the CCA gives me the right to disagree. I certainly am more in agreement with CCA

officers seeking health-rights for the public, than CMA officers trying to represent all the health field. So if we did not have a CCA - when you stop to consider it - I would find myself, by default, represented by the CMA. And that I could not tolerate. In fact, with some of the rumblings I hear with DCs sounding off that chiropractic will be taken over by the CMA, in California, in only a matter of time, it encourages me all the more to re-dedicate efforts toward a strengthening of CCA forces.

"3. I belong to the CCA because I know that if a group benefit such as the retirement program becomes available for DCs, the CCA will inform me about it and make it available.

"4. I am for the CCA because I know that it is for me."

1964 (Oct): *California Chiropractic Association Journal* includes article by **Ralph J. Martin**: "ACA Post-Convention Report", Martin is **ACA** delegate for southern California

1964 (Nov): *California Chiropractic Association Journal* [21(5)] notes:

-**"The Hightower Report: House of Delegates resolution on pre-professional college requirement"** (p. 8):

Adopted by the House of Delegates at July 2, 1964 meeting:

Whereas 26 states and the District of Columbia now require pre-professional training for licensure, and

Whereas, the criteria established by the Council on Education and used by the Committee on Accreditation will impose a two-year pre-professional college requirement on all entrants to ACA approved chiropractic colleges in September of 1968, and

Whereas the New York law requires all applicants for licensure after Jan. 1, 1968 to have pre-professional training and to be a graduate of a college of chiropractic registered by the Univ. of the State of New York, and

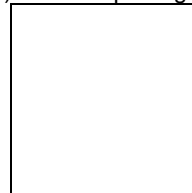
Whereas the two-year pre-professional requirement appears essential to merit full approval of a chiropractic accrediting agency by the U.S. Office of Education,

Now, therefore, be it resolved that the House of Delegates does hereby endorse the two-year pre-professional college entrance requirement and considers it desirable to include said requirement in the statutes of those states not requiring it.

-obituary for Delbert J. Metzinger DC, notes he was born 1/23/98 in Blair NE, attended U of NE & LACC, died 10/17/64, began practice in 1937, retired in 1962, was member of ACA & ECU, wife is Nellie, two brothers: Frank & Ray, sister: Etta Jensen (p. 11)

1964 (Dec): *California Chiropractic Association Journal* [21(6)] includes:

-**"In memoriam"** (p. 24) includes photograph:



The Chiropractic profession marks with regret the passing of one of the pioneers. Dr. Delbert John Metzinger, whose name was synonymous with "technique," passed away from a heart attack at his home in Chino, California, October 18th, 1964. Doctor Metzinger's name was often spoken in the same breath with such names as Palmer, Spears, Carver, Logan, Ratledge and others, because of his many contributions in the field to technique.

He was for years associated with the Department of Technique of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, and more recently

traveled widely as a lecturer and demonstrator of his well known Metzinger Technique. He had returned from Arizona, where he had given a series of lectures, to Los Angeles, where he was scheduled to lecture at the LACC Homecoming. On the morning of his lecture, college officials were notified of his passing.

He was born in Nebraska, January 23, 1898.

The funeral services were conducted in Brea, California, October 21st, and the final resting place is at Loma Vista Memorial Park in Fullerton, California. Many famous names in Chiropractic were seen paying their final respects.

At graveside ceremonies, a touching Memorium was given by Dr. Louis T. Smithson, D.C., longtime friend and companion of Dr. Metzinger. He mentioned Mrs. Nell Metzinger, the doctor's wife, whose face was almost as familiar as that of her famous husband. She was his best audience. Doctor Smithson offered the following as a memorial to Dr. Metzinger:

"Dr. D.J. Metzinger, friend and benefactor of us all, Served his fellow men in honor, till the last and final call. Grateful for his gentle, kind and ever human touch, We, his friends, pay humble tribute to this man who gave so much. Full of fun and sparkling stories, entertainer from his youth. But always took a stand on vital issues – never compromising Truth. For his writings and his teaching, contributions rich and rare. We thank God for dedication and his willingness to share!

Giant of a great profession, Chiropractors mourn today Ever grateful for his friendship, thankful that he passed our way. Tho' his friendly voice of wisdom will be missed, both far and wide Yet, his bold undaunted spirit will be marching by our side.

He gave freely of his time and means, whatever be the need. Men and women respect him, even though some disagreed. Words cannot express our sorrow, as we bid you fond farewell,

May the Lord preserve and keep your faithful wife and sweetheart, Nell.

DR. JOHN FRANCIS GROSTIC -

Chiropractic has lost one of its outstanding members of the profession in the death of Dr. John F. Grostic on Saturday, Oct. 31, in Ann Arbor, Michigan. A 1933 PCC graduate, Dr. Grostic was awarded the first D.D. Palmer Scientific Award. He was recognized for his world-wide achievement in chiropractic research, for his efforts in the diffusion of scientific knowledge throughout the chiropractic profession, and for contributing a scientific application of the chiropractic philosophy, science and art that bears his name throughout the profession.

Dr. David D. Palmer has said of him: "John Grostic was a man who lived nobly. We need not fear that he will have lived in vain. That something which radiated from him within an inner light has given our profession a scientific principle that will mean a great deal in years to come. His countless number of loyal friends join in regret. As an individual he was filled with a fervor to help mankind with breadth of vision, with courage and endurance. Men like John 'history delights to honor for in the end time endorses God's evaluation.'

John was one of the great and distinguished alumni of Palmer College.

FLOYD H. BLACKMORE, D.O., D.C., nationally noted authority on physiotherapy and important figure at National College of Chiropractic succumbed to a heart attack, Oct. 2, at his Chicago residence. He was associated with Ntl. For 35 years as teacher, clinician, lecturer. - ACA

- "Letters to the editor" (p. 25):

Dear Editor:

I pause to write today to say the SOMETHING WONDERFUL has happened to the Journal – your intraprofessional publication!

Certainly, it could well be due first to the editor, Dr. Paul Smallie – as well as to those who assist him in all phases of the work with it. I congratulate you all wholeheartedly, am proud of you, am re-inspired professionally by the noteworthy improvement, particularly noticed in the issue received today.

Apparently, the profession is now on the MOVE (upward) against whatever opposition it may be confronted with in your lovely state. In my judgment, any progressing profession in any state must of necessity have a progressive publication through which it communicates to the licentiates, keeping all INFORMED. Is it not the profession which is kept INFORMED that can become UNITED AND REMAIN SO?

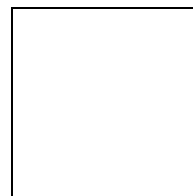
May the right spirit prevail among you all so that irrepressible achievements may be enjoyed by both the profession in California and the expanding public to which it is responsible!

Joe W. Wallace, D.C.

Gadsden, Alabama

1965 (Jan): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (21[7]) includes:

- "California Parker Christmas meeting" (p. 17); includes photograph:



Tuesday, December 1, 1964 over 600 chiropractors, wives and receptionists met for dinner in the Rodger Young Auditorium at the Annual Parker Chiropractic Foundation, Southern California Chapters, Christmas meeting. Dr. James Parker founder and president of the Foundation was the principle [sic] speaker. Dr. Richard Gohl of Glendale, retiring president of the local chapter was master of ceremonies.

Dr. **John F. Thie**, incoming vice president, was banquet co-ordinator. Dr. Parker was introduced by Dr. Carl Remelin, President of the California State Board of Chiropractic Examiners and his long time friend.

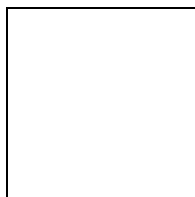
Awards were given to the past presidents of the Southern California group, by Dr. Thie, one of the largest regularly scheduled Chiropractic meetings. It has an average attendance of over 150 monthly. The past presidents receiving awards were Drs. James Bosley of Corvina, Frank Sparks of Garden Grove, Harry Morgan of Santa Ana, Vernon Remelin of Bell, Clair Barlow of Van Nuys, Callis Herbert of Riverside, Lowell Ward of Long Beach, and Keith Moore of Ventura.

Dr. Frank Eckles of Reseda was the door prize chairman. The main prize of the evening was a \$250.00 scholarship to the Parker School of Practice Building. There were also four free round trips to Fort Worth, Texas awarded.

Dr. Parker talked to the group for over two hours on the theme, "Service the Product, Money the By-Product." There was also professional type folk singing by a sextet from the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic called the Chiroliers. Their songs had words which were particularly appropriate for the chiropractic profession and this particular evening, as they extolled the virtues of chiropractic.

The new officers for the 1st half of 1965 are President Dr's. H.W. Gunn of Reseda; President-Elect Ken Maas of Ventura; Vice

President John F. Thie of Pasadena; Secretary L.C. Streeter of Los Angeles; Treasurer, Frank Stitt of Van Nuys.



Photograph of Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (LACC Registrar's collection)

1965 (Jan 29): letter from Ted L. Shrader, D.C. in San Lorenzo CA to James J. Holland, D.C. in Carmichael CA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Dear Jim:

I have wracked my brain and my conscience attempting to justify the use of Dr. **Parker** and Ben Bernstein rather than Dr. **Weiant**, and I cannot do so. You have offered reasons which appear sound, perhaps to you; but not to me. And I can assure you I have attempted to influence my thinking into line with yours. It would be a far easier and more pleasant approach, all around if I could, but that is not the issue. Bringing this matter to your attention at the meeting in Sacramento, and over the phone on Tuesday, was no easy matter for me, and I know phoning Drs. Parker and **Weiant**, and Mrs. Bernstein and re-scheduling your program now would be no easy matter for you; but that does not alter the need for doing so.

You have offered reasons for your previous decision: (1) the crowd-drawing power of **Parker**, and (2) The lack of time for Dr. **Weiant**.

Since you are better alerted on the disposition of your 13 hours of lecture time than I, consider this and tell me where my fault in reasoning may lie:

Does the time you have allotted for Dr. **Parker** and Mr. Bernstein total as much time as would be required for Dr. **Weiant**? If the difference were a matter of 30 to 45 minutes, and Dr. **Weiant** were advised of the time ration available, don't you suppose he could conform to it?

Now – to Dr. **Parker** and his ability to draw crowds: Here, I question seriously the argument on two counts. First, I do not believe in the principle that an end justifies any means. Neither Dr. **Parker**'s theme nor his relationship to the profession are particularly appropriate for the legislative ear – nor publicity releases, as would be that of Dr. **Weiant**. Give this point some thought. Second, Dr. **Parker**'s presence will reflect adversely upon him, and the CCA. He will be wearing his convention quite thin. Everyone knows he has a product to sell. Regardless of how you feel about him and his product, personally, this effect is a very real thing. Those who want Dr. Parker know where to get him and how much it will cost, and they and others know that his appearance at convention serves to his personal profit as a means of advertising, and it stimulates resentment, not affection. And this is true, I fear, regardless of how well intentioned your motive in having him here might be, or how noble Dr. Parker might be in accepting the invitation.

I won't dwell on arguments related to Mr. Bernstein. I have never heard of him. I will say, though, that it would be consistent with your reasoning in bringing Dr. **Cleveland** here, if you were to also bring Dr. **Weiant**, because what he apparently has and offers would further spotlight chiropractic as a source of high level thinking, and stimulate more of the type we so sorely need.

Ben Bernstein would be the one better suited to a special area seminar, as he was employed previously. His effectiveness in

making the D.C. an expert witness would be better utilized in stimulating D.C.s to attend post graduate courses.

One last point. As a profession, and as an association, we must have dedicated men with ability and initiative; and the association should not, nor should I as a department chairman, obstruct or hamper your performance of your assignment. On the other hand, there are rules of the game of organization which are set up to make better use of combined talents, and these rules merit consideration and respect. If we do not abide by them, it takes away all the purpose for organization.

Reasonable adherence to those which have been applicable to this situation would not in any way, in my opinion, have any effect but to help you achieve the goal I know is in your mind – that of having a convention of which we can all be most proud. If I didn't believe this to be likely, I would not ask you now to reconsider this move.

Sincerely yours,...

TLS/iws

cc Dr. Moore

1965 (Feb 8): letter to James J. Holland, D.C. of Carmichael CA from F. Maynard Lipe, D.C. of North Hollywood (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Dear Doctor: Re: CCA Convention Educational Speakers.

In my capacity as instructor for the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic Graduate School in Chiropractic Orthopedics, I have occasion to move about the State with some frequency. In this work as well as Dean of the Graduate School, I am particularly interested in supporting educational material presented at State, National and Society conventions and meetings.

Our profession is moving ahead on many fronts and is gaining in the educational level, but with some failure of understanding on the part of many of the practitioners in the field. There seems to be confusion in comparing educational aspects with those who are promoting "selling courses"; money making schemes and special techniques, that leave much to be desired from an academic standpoint.

It seems that it is desirable that the various associations, societies, etc., would do well to set up standards and criteria, for those who would appear on such programs which would match the motion forward in the educational field. For example, if we would continue to advance as a profession, would it not be reasonable to incorporate into these rules and regulations, the requirement that no one appear as speakers, who have a commercial interest to promote. This includes sellers of courses as well as materials, so that the association would not be 'footing the bill', to provide them a platform from which to operate, at the expense of the field and association.

It is our hope therefore, that the coming agenda of the CCA convention at Sacramento will be one of the best that has been presented, in the interests of all the profession and not include any of those people who may be included in the above mentioned categories.

The need to continuously upgrade the educational level is great and demanding, in the light of advances of the general basic sciences. The general public is no longer culpable or gullible in accepting the "gimmick" that once were the stock in trade of many of the healing arts groups.

In traveling around the State, there has come to me questions regarding the possibility of some trepidation on the part of the practitioners, that the highest level of academic and professional interests may not be served at the forthcoming convention. In short if itinerant peddlers of selling courses or technique courses are to be presented, the general feeling is, that attendance will be

limited to those who believe that they need this type of substitute for knowledge in the educational field.

I am therefore, referring these rumblings direct to you, as chairman of the Convention s that you may be aware of the feeling, and the need for fulfilling the hunger for the top level, educational material of an acceptable nature to the Doctor of Chiropractic in California.

Higher institutions of learning and other branches of the healing arts are looking with interest at our methods of meeting these needs, as well as, governmental agencies who have a great deal of control over gadgetry and questionable methodology in relation to the welfare of the public generally.

We are looking forward to the fulfillment of a fine program at Sacramento with these interests in mind. It is an acceptable fact, that a major speaker, who is properly publicized and programmed, can bring in a large number of people into a convention, and in Sacramento, as well as anywhere else, we need full attendance.

With every good wish toward a successful convention I am,

Sincerely yours,...

cc: George Parchen, D.C.
Theodore Shrader, D.C.
Robert Stump, D.C.

1965 (Feb 12): copy of letter from James J. Holland, D.C., chairman of CCA Annual Meeting Committee (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Mr. John M. Heslep, Chief
Bureau of Radiological Health
Department of Public Health
2151 Berkeley Way
Berkeley, California 94704
Dear Mr. Heslep:

Last July 9 you were kind enough to write us regarding your table-top X-ray Safety exhibition. At that time you advised that when you had more information on ordering, etc., you would send it.

We will hold our annual convention at the El Dorado Hotel, Sacramento, on May 14, 15, and 16 this year. We are interested in the exhibit and a speaker. Please advise if the exhibit and a speaker would be available for May 15 or 16. We would also appreciate any further information you can send us, such as costs, if any; length of time for a speaker to explain the departmental radiological health program and answer questions; and also the length of time required for the speaker on the subject of radiological health and X-ray safety, and the slide talk presentation which describes your X-ray inspection program under the California Radiation Control Law.

We will appreciate your early reply.

Sincerely yours,...

JJH:am

1965 (Feb 12): copy of letter from J. King Hightower, D.C. to George H. Parchen, D.C. of National City CA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Dear Doctor George:

This letter is one of complaint and request.

It has recently come to my attention that the California Chiropractic Association Convention Program is planned with the inclusion of Doctor Carl S. Cleveland, Jr. To this inclusion, I strongly and vehemently object! My reasons are as follows: he does not represent an American Chiropractic Association Accredited College, he nor his father are members of the C.C.A. or the A.C.A., when the C.C.A. and the A.C.A. are on the verge of an affiliation agreement it would be unadvisable to have the

possibility of controversy develop, and the Cleveland Colleges along with its mentors have consistently been the official I.C.A. block in California which has caused the California Chiropractic Association many embarrassments and many consternating problems, both legislatively and politically, especially in the realm of **State Board appointments**.

Since the Cleveland Colleges are not acceptable with the A.C.A. and have never been in agreement with the basic policies of the C.C.A., this is certainly not the time to give their institutions any type of quasi-official recognition.

Other individuals could probably come up with more pointed objections than these that I have raised. Let it suffice for me to request that Doctor Carl S. Cleveland, Jr. be deleted from the convention program.

Sincerely, J. King Hightower, D.C., Delegate
cc: George Haynes, C. Lee Hightower, R. Martin, L.O. Gearhart, T.L. Shrader, James Holland.

1965 (Feb 12): letter from Robert F. Stump, D.C. of Santa Monica CA to Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Dear Ted,

A phone call this morning from Dr. George Haynes of L.A.C.C. brought the distressing news that Carl Cleveland, Jr., D.C. has been contacted to appear on the Sacramento Convention program.

It is difficult to understand the reasoning behind the scenes that would permit this selection to be made when there are so many qualified and capable instructors available from A.C.A. and C.C.A. approved colleges.

Any deviation from this standard has and is against C.C.A. policy and should not be pursued further. Without reciting the details of objection I join with other C.C.A. Board members in expressing my belief that whatever arrangement have been made should be cancelled promptly.

I trust your own good judgement [sic] will understand the merit of these remarks and that you will proceed to make other arrangement.

Cordially yours,...

RFS/ds

Copy to:

James J. Holland, D.C., Convention chairman
California Chiropractic Association
George H. Parchen, D.C.

1965 (Feb 12): letter on stationery of CCA Long Beach District from Ordean A. Syverson, D.C. to CCA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Attention:

Professional Relations Department
Annual Convention Committee

Gentlemen:

A rumor has been received by the Long Beach Society that one of the featured speakers at the CCA convention in May will be Dr. Cleveland. We are certainly hoping that this is an unfounded rumor. The Long Beach Society members cannot believe that the CCA would book a speaker who has been unalterably opposed to CCA policy since its inception – most of the chiropractic profession's problems in California can be traced to the activities of anti-CCA chiropractors. We don't feel anymore need be said about this, as the Annual Convention Committee and the Professional Relations Department are aware of these difficulties.

I have been asked by the various members of this Society to inform you that if Dr. Cleveland is to be on the program, that there

will not be any Long Beach Society support for the entire convention.

Please re-assure us that this rumor is not true!!!

Respectfully,...

1965 (Feb 12): letter from John F. Clarkson, D.C., director of the Santa Clara County Society of CCA, to CCA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Attention Alberta Mitchell

Dear Sirs:

It has come to my attention that a Dr. Carl Cleveland, Jr. has been asked to speak to the CCA convention this next May? I would like to register my strong personal disapproval of this particularly in view of the fact that Dr. Cleveland represents a group of D.C.'s in this State that to my way of thinking have been very backward in raising professional standards. To have men of this calibre acting as spokesmen for the profession would seem most unwise.

Very truly yours,...

1965 (Feb 12): Letter from Jay D. Kirby, D.C., director of the Hollywood Society of the CCA, to CCA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Att: Convention Committee

Gentlemen:

It has been brought to our attention that Doctor Carl Cleveland, Jr., of the Cleveland College of Chiropractic is scheduled, or contemplated as a featured speaker at the upcoming CCA Convention at Sacramento.

We, the membership in Hollywood, and I as director vigorously and vehemently object to this speaker being included on the convention roster, and emphatically suggest that if arrangements have already been made, that these arrangements be immediately cancelled.

We wish to point out to the committee that accreditation of schools is of prime importance, not only in California, but in the country as a whole, and that the college headed by Doctor Cleveland is not upon the roster of those acceptable to the ACA at the present, for accreditation. We feel that the inclusion of the head of this school would be detrimental to our efforts in this direction, as well as inhibitory to our position of seeking a possible re-association with the ACA.

We feel no animosity to Dr. Cleveland personally, however, considering all of the aspects and implications, it is our strong conviction that he not be included as a participant in the program at Sacramento.

Sincerely,...

1965 (Feb 12): letter from Lester Street, D.C. of Los Angeles to James Holland, D.C., chairman of the CCA Convention Committee (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Dear Dr. Holland;

I want to take this opportunity to commend you on your fine efforts as chairman of the CCA Convention to be held in Sacramento in May. However, I must voice my objection to having Carl Cleveland, D.C. on the agenda as a speaker at the convention. It is my opinion that, while the speaker should be chosen from an accredited institution, he should be one who does not have an ax to grind.

Thank you for your cooperation in this matter.

Cordially yours,...

LS/cs

1965 (Feb 12): letter from Theodore R. Mahaffey, D.C. of Corona CA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Friends:

I have been informed that Dr. Carl Cleveland, Jr., has been proposed as a speaker at our next state convention and that this was rejected by the Association Executive Board. However, according to my report, by circumventing the accepted procedure in preparing the convention program, someone has succeeded in including his name on the program as a speaker.

Now it is quite conceivable that Dr. Cleveland has a contribution to make at our annual assemblage but this is not apparent to anyone I have talked with. Some of us believe that if he has such a contribution that this could long ago could have been indicated since **he does hold a license in our state and is apparently part owner of a chiropractic school here.** However, despite these ostensible interests relating to our profession, he does not appear to be a member of the only professional association in the state or to the American Chiropractic Association.

Therefore, in view of these negative factors relating to Dr. Cleveland and especially since the Executive Board declined to invite him to appear, I want to record my protest to his inclusion on the convention program.

Fraternally,...

1965 (Feb 12): copy of letter from George Haynes, D.C., Director of San Gabriel District of CCA, to CCA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Attention: Dr. George Parchens

Executive Committee

Dr. Ted Shrader

Dear Sirs:

I received two phone calls from directors in the northern part of the state that disturbed me greatly. It was to the effect that Dr. Carl Cleveland, Jr., was to be included as a speaker in the C.C.A. forthcoming convention program. I called the head office and was informed that it probably be so.

I have called the members of the San Gabriel District, which, that I represent for their opinion.

I therefore, as director of the San Gabriel District, hereby lodge a strong protest to the inclusion of Dr. Carl Cleveland on the C.C.A. convention program, and I further strongly request his removal from said program.

GHH:cg

1965 (Feb 13): Letter from John F. Phelps, D.C. of Bell Gardens CA to Miss Alberta Mitchell (of CCA) (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Dear Alberta,

I have been made aware of the inclusion of Dr. Carl Cleveland Jr. on the coming CCA Convention agenda.

I am not informed that doctors representing the CCA educational standard usually included in the agendas of programs which he most often participates in; and since he is not usually complimentary of the activities of the CCA, I would feel that he should not be placed on our annual convention program until such time as he proves himself compatible with us.

Please, therefore find the means of removing him from the agenda.

Sincerely,...

1965 (Feb 15): Letter on LACC stationery from Administrative Dean George Haynes, D.C., M.S. to CCA (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Attention: Dr. George Parchen, President
Executive Board

Dear Doctors:

On behalf of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic I wish to lodge a strong protest to what appears to be a trend to de-emphasize and possibly ignore the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic.

It should be recalled that the L.A.C.C., year after year has supported and assisted the C.C.A. in every way possible which does not involve the college in politics.

The college has a mandatory student membership in the Junior C.C.A., a special C.C.A. day is held once a year at which time the C.C.A. is invited to conduct the program; every student on graduation is urged to join the C.C.A., and when they receive their license the college sends them an application blank and urged to join the C.C.A.

When the San Diego district asked for assistance to meet the possible attacks on chiropractic at the San Diego State College Seminar on Health Education and Quackery, the L.A.C.C. sent two men at our expense to San Diego.

A check of the last seven issues of the C.C.A. Journal discloses one picture with caption and two short articles dealing with happenings affecting the L.A.C.C., and five articles dealing with the happenings of another college who is not even associated in the same educational progress development that the L.A.C.C. follows, but is actually on a rival program.

It has been years since a member of the L.A.C.C. staff has been featured on the C.C.A. Convention Program as L.A.C.C. faculty, while expending large sums to feature other colleges.

At least in the past the colleges that were featured were connected with the education program we follow. Now I am informed that serious consideration is being given, if not already accomplished, to featuring a college through a speaker who is very closely connected with the California picture and is active in the rival national educational program to ours.

I have no criticism of Dr. Cleveland, Senior or Junior, but we certainly feel we are being placed in a very embarrassing, if not degrading position.

The question comes to our mind, as it would come to yours if we could reverse positions, that if we ceased to support the C.C.A.; abolish the Junior C.C.A. in our college; urge our graduates not to join the C.C.A.; and in effect oppose all the policies of the C.C.A., then we could count with a better practical support from the C.C.A.

This is an awful thought to consider, particularly by me who, as representative of the Affiliated Chiropractors of California, helped give birth to the C.C.A. My heart and my soul has been with the C.C.A. for all these years and I cannot believe that what appears to be a trend to embarrass the college is a true reflection of policy.

I am sure we can count with the continuing friendship and support from the C.C.A. and I can assure the C.C.A. of our support.

Sincerely,...

GHH:cg

1965 (Feb 23): copy of letter from George H. Parchens, Jr., D.C., CCA president, to LACC Administrative Dean George Haynes (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Dar Dr. Haynes;

In reply to your letter of February 15, 1965, I wish to comment on certain points that you related in your letter.

Concerning publicity in the CCA Journal. Dr. Haynes, do you know of one article that was submitted to the Journal Editor which

concerned L.A.C.C. that was not published. Articles can not be published if they are not submitted. Dr. Smallie, Journal Editor, has assured me that a full page in the Journal is available for L.A.C.C. if the information is made available to him.

You state that it has been years since a member of the L.A.C.C. staff has been featured on the CCA Convention program as L.A.C.C. faculty. Dr. Haynes, I would suggest that L.A.C.C. submit to the CCA office a list of convention calibre speakers, listing also the subjects they are qualified to present. We still have time to feature one or two additional speakers on the convention program.

Dr. Cleveland's part on the convention program was to have been the presentation of a **film featuring the use of the sublucator on rabbits**. This was an experiment conducted under accepted scientific rules and procedures and, I am told, **confirms the chiropractic theory of nerve pressure as a causative factor of disease beyond a doubt**. It is **unfortunate that the profession is denied the privilege of seeing this experiment on film because an accredited college such as L.A.C.C. has not seen fit to conduct this experiment**.

I am not aware that the CCA has spent large sums of money to feature other colleges at past conventions, but I am sure if you were to be called on at the Board meeting that you could substantiate this statement with facts. I am not doubting your statement, but these facts have never been made available to me.

It is obvious that there must be better communications established between the C.C.A. and L.A.C.C. This should be set up at the next Board of Directors meeting as a matter of policy. We should never find ourselves in a position of competing one against the other.

A good example of this is the current competition for money – the CCA with its legislative fund drive, and the Associates with their Insurance plan to buy the school.

Both plans are good, necessary plans, but neither plan will receive the necessary support for success because the profession is put into the position of having to make a choice.

In this case, the CCA was asked to endorse a plan which was put together without consultation with the CCA.

The Universal Doctor Plan was another example – a venture endorsed by the Alumni Association in direct competition with the Insurance companies which had received the CCA endorsement. In this case, I personally believe the Alumni Association strayed far afield from what I believe to be its purpose – the promotion of the college – and got into the field of promoting an Insurance plan that has yet to prove that it is anything but a failure.

I personally have faith in the chiropractic profession and I know that for this profession to progress the school and the CCA must work together. With this in mind, **I have instructed the Professional Relations chairman to replace Dr. Cleveland's program** at the State Convention in Sacramento.

Sincerely,...

cc: Executive Committee

Dr. T.L. Shrader, chairman, Dept. Professional Relations

1965 (Mar 15): letter from James J. Holland, D.C. of Carmichael CA to Carl S. Cleveland, Jr., D.C. in Kansas City (Cleveland papers, CCCKC):

Dear Dr. Cleveland:

Enclosed are the copies of the letters I received and since these are the only ones I have, I would appreciate having them returned. I'm very embarrassed and angered over the shortcomings of my "colleagues" and wish this could have been avoided.

If the opportunity presents itself, I would enjoy seeing you when you come out this way.

Sincerely,...
JJH/yh
enc. 12

1965 (Mar 15): letter on stationery of California Chiropractic Association from Ted L. Shrader, D.C., chairman of CCA's Department of Professional Relations, to Carl Cleveland, Jr., D.C. in Kansas City:

Dear Dr. Cleveland:

It is my understanding that you have been advised by Drs. Holland and/or Fischel by telephone regarding the scheduling error which prevents our including you as previously planned, on our CCA convention program in Sacramento in May.

We regret any inconvenience this may have caused you, and do appreciate your generous cooperation.

Sincerely yours,...

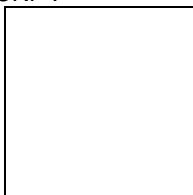
TLS:am

CC: Drs. Parchen, Holland, Fischel

1965 (May 1): AV **Nilsson** DC receives life-membership in **CCA** (Gruber, 1984)

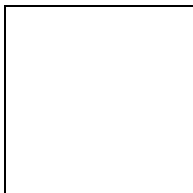
1965 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (21[11]) includes:

-ad for "Gibson-Fischel Forensic Chiropractic Seminar" (p. 7); includes photograph of Charles E. Gibson, D.C. of Sacramento, "Outstanding Doctor of the West Cost for 1964 as chosen by the PCRF":



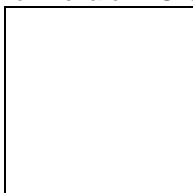
1965 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (21[12]) includes:

-"Candid convention shots" (p. 24); many photographs, including:



Dr. Paul Smallie – Dr. A.E. Homewood

-"Dr. Skonnord celebrating 50 years as chiropractor" (p. 25); includes photograph of Richard E. Skonnord, D.C.



-"Medical Assn. whitewash" (p. 28):

Johns Hopkins Press has published a book by James Gordon Burrow titled: "AMA: Voice of American Medicine."

The book is a history of the American Medical Association.

Described on its jacket as "primarily an objective social and political history..." the book mentions George H. Simmons only

ten times in 430 pages. The references are all polite and favorable.

For example, on page 51, Simmons is described as "the energetic George H. Simmons" under whose "long editorship" the Journal of the American Medical Association became "a most effective instrument for advancing the organization's interest."

This may be contrasted with a description of Simmons as it appeared in Lyle Stuart's article in The Independent (issue No. 9) in July, 1962, when he wrote about the AMA.

Stuart described Simmons as the AMA's first Kingpin.

"George H. Simmons," he wrote, "controlled and built AMA. He was pure and simply, a medical quack.

"He specialized in abortions and the treatment of syphilis.

"He held no medical degree except one that he bought by mail.

He never had, in fact, any medical training.

"Nevertheless, quackery was so common among the doctors of his day, that he murdered no more than the usual number of patients and caused no more than the usual amount of pain and suffering.

"He claimed to be licensed by the Rotunda Hospital of Dublin, but that hospital never issued a license in its history.

"When he seized the American Medical Association in 1899, he surrounded himself with a crew of at least as unscrupulous as himself. All of them saw a good thing in AMA.

"From the beginning, Doc-the-quack Simmons played politics at the expense of the public health and welfare.

"One of Simmons' assistants stole \$62,000 from the Kentucky Board of Health. He didn't even bother to deny the charges.

"Instead he came into Court with a pardon from the Governor.

"Doc" Simmons ruled for 25 years.

"AMA hasn't changed much since his death. His contempt for the public welfare, his attraction to fakery and doubletalk have clung to AMA like a miasmic mist."

-From the NY Independent contributed by Francis I. Regardie, DC

-"Convention committee" (p. 29):

Accolades go to the CCA's 1965 Convention Committee for the excellent performance they turned in in behalf of their Association.

Members of the Convention Team were the following:

General ChairmanDr. Jas. Holland
Program ChairmanDr. C. Sinclair
RegistrationDr. W. Ormsby
ExhibitsDr. Wm. Goodwin
TransportationDr. C. Gibson
HospitalityDr. R. Fischel
EntertainmentDr. P. Lawrence
Posture PageantDr. J. Thie

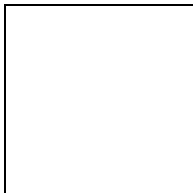
-"Posture contest" (p. 31):

As can be expected from Dr. **John Thie**, a veteran at this form of program, this was an outstanding show. While it was going on, to be certain there would be no distraction of the judges ogling the wives of the doctors, the Auxiliary was set up for a meeting of their own in another room. In the Cabana Room, the doctors wives were enjoying a luncheon with the wives of the legislators. The program, I am told, was very impressive, with a program presented by the Sacramento Ballet, with Mrs. Jim Holland as Mistress of Ceremonies. But to get back to the Posture Pageant: Winners were Miss San Gabriel, Sharyn Downend; Miss San Francisco, Jan Hautzsche; Miss San Diego, Pam Robinson. Judges graded 50% on posture, 25% on coordinated movement, 25% on poise and charm. The show was filmed by a TV cameraman present and shown on TV, later, on two different TV

newscasts. The winner, Miss Downend, will represent Calif. in the national finals at the ACA Convention, in Florida, June 20-25.

1965 (July): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [22(1)] includes:

-“Ted Shrader” (p. 3); includes photograph of Ted L. Shrader, D.C., chairman of CCA’s Professional Relations Department:



Dr. Shrader is one of the outstanding members of the Alameda-Contra Costa Chiropractic Society and has been instrumental in instituting the Bay Area Public Relations Program, consisting of announcements on AM and FM radio.

In addition, through his efforts in 1964, the CCA Handbook was developed. The man-hours he gave freely on this project alone number into the hundreds. Dr. Shrader is known for his thorough analytical mind and perseverance in following a task until completion.

His organizational work in the Department of Public Relations which was begun last year and is being continued this year will soon bear fruit and the CCA will accomplish things which have been tried for years without success.

We would be remiss, however, if we did not mention something about Mrs. Shrader. Ione is nearly as versatile as her husband. She is ever ready to type a stencil, man one of our public relations booths or registration booth, make telephone calls or any of the other score of request which the profession showers upon the willing worker. She has also served in many capacities with the CCA Auxiliary and at present is serving her third term as state secretary. The chiropractic profession was certainly blessed when this team chose it for its life work.

-“Obituaries” (p. 36) includes:

DR. IVA M. POST

Dr. Iva M. Post passed away on 10 April, 1965 at the age of 85 years.

Dr. Iva graduated from Palmer College of Chiropractic [sic] in 1912 with highest scholastic honors, averaging 99.75 in all subjects. She was the first Secretary of the Kansas State Board of Chiropractic Examiners and held license No. 2 which was believed to be the oldest chiropractic license held at the time of her passing. Dr. Iva came to Oakland, California with her husband, Dr. Howard A. Post, founder of the Post System for feet, and practiced with him until his death in 1952. She continued full time practice until 1955 when she gave up her office and retired to a light home practice until 1960 when she fully retired.

Dr. Post leaves a daughter, Dr. Mary O. Post, who practices in Atwater, California; a son, Harold A. Post of Hayward, California; 10 grandchildren and 27 great grandchildren.

Dr. Iva was active throughout her lifetime in the Methodist Church. Her passing is mourned by all who knew her.

- Reported by C.L. Hightower, D.C.

DR. HOLLAND BUTTERFIELD

Dr. Holland Butterfield, well known and prominent Chiropractor of Pasadena, California, died May 28, 1965, after a three month illness following a heart attack.

Dr. Butterfield was prominent in the Chiropractic profession as well as community life. He was a past president of the San Gabriel Valley Chiropractic Society, past member of the Board of

Directors of The California Chiropractic Association, Treasurer and member of the Board of Directors of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, from which he graduated in 1934, and past treasurer of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society.

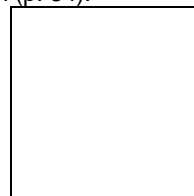
Dr. Butterfield was born 57 years ago, the only son of a farm family in Missouri. He worked hard helping his family in the fields since he was five years old, attended the Missouri State Teachers College before deciding to come to California and become a Doctor of Chiropractic. His entire 31 years of Chiropractic practice were in Los Angeles County, the last 21 in Pasadena on North Lake Ave. In the community Dr. Butterfield was a member of Corona Lodge F&A.M., Mount Wilson Lodge F&A.M., Scottish Rite, Lake and Colorado Business and Professional Association, Loyal Knights of King Arthur, Hi-12 Club and the Pasadena Chamber of Commerce.

He is survived by his wife, Diane, and his son, Wayne, a practicing attorney of Arcadia.

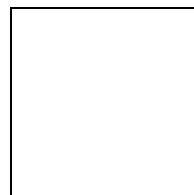
Dr. Butterfield was always ready to help in the organizations to which he belonged. His fellow members of the American Chiropractic Association and the California Chiropractic Association will miss him and his positive and cooperative attitude.

- Reported by **John F. Thie**

1965 (July): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [2(7)] includes: -photograph & caption (p. 34):



A group of dignitaries depart from the California Chiropractic convention, held in Sacramento May 13-16. Left to right are: Mrs. **John F. Thie**; Miss Sharyn Downend, “Miss Perfect Posture” of California; Dr. Thie, state Posture Pageant chairman; Dr. Paul Stotler, president of the San Gabriel Valley Chiropractic Society, which sponsored Miss Downend in the state contest.



Photograph of (left to right): Everett Roden, D.C., president-elect of CCA; Senator Thomas Rees of Los Angeles; Lester Street, D.C., president, LA County Chiropractic Society; Mr. Gordon Garland, legislative advocate, CCA; during September 1965 banquet at Statler-Hilton Hotel to honor Senator Rees (Shrader collection, Palmer Archives)

1965 (Aug): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [2(8)] includes: -“National news: CALIFORNIA” (pp. 39-40) includes:

Dr. Wilma Churchill Passes

Dr. Wilma Churchill, former co-owner and administrator of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, before it was transferred into a non-profit institution in 1947, passed away on June 30, near her home in Alhambra, Calif.

Dr. Churchill was an outstanding educator having received excellent academic training as well as practical experience before she assumed her appointment to duties with her Alma Mater, in

the early twenties. This highly intelligent and gifted lady, more than any other single individual, was responsible for the elevation of chiropractic educational standards in the State of California. For some twenty years she maintained college requirements which, as to hours and subject material, were considerably higher than those demanded by the State Chiropractic Act. Her ethical and moral integrity were not only nationally known and appreciated but also creditable for the high prestige the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic received in those early years and which has been preserved ever since.

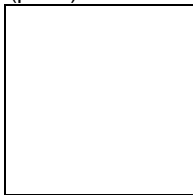
After her retirement in 1948, from about 25 years of strenuous activity, she returned to private life with her husband, Dr. Charles von Walden. They had a beautiful home in Alhambra, where they resided at the time of her demise. The memorial services were held in Los Angeles, at Edward Bros. Colonial Mortuary.

Dr. Holland Butterfield Passes

Dr. Holland Butterfield, well known and prominent chiropractor of Pasadena, California died May 28, 1965 after a three month illness following a heart attack.

Dr. Butterfield was prominent in the chiropractic profession as well as community life. He was past president of the San Gabriel Valley Chiropractic Society, past member of the board of directors of the California Chiropractic Association, treasurer and member of the board of directors of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, from which he graduated in 1934, and past treasurer of the Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society.

-photograph & caption (p. 40):



Drs. Richard Hardenbrook (left) and Robert Botterman (right), members of the California Chiropractic Association are shown with Assemblyman Donovan during a recent legislative session. Both doctors were active in legislative procedure which included chiropractic in California's Child Abuse bill.

1965 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (22[2]) includes:

-“District societies” (pp. 9-11) includes:

SAN GABRIEL

Newly-elected officers for the San Gabriel Society have been announced: Pres., Dr. Frank Schoenholtz; V-Pres., Dr. Haden Pace; Sec., Dr. James McDaniels; Treas., Dr. Arthur Malkin; Sgt.-at-Arms, Dr. Carl Cottingham. An informal breakfast meeting was held at Mannings Restaurant, in Pasadena. Future regular meetings will be held every third Thursday of each month at 7:30 A.M., in Gwinn's Restaurant, at 1915 E. Colorado Blvd., in Pasadena. The Society is honoring Dr. F. Schoenholtz for his outstanding job of adding new members to the Society in a period of only two months. A Dinner-Dance has been arranged for October 9, with presentations of Doctor of Year and Citizen of Year Awards. **Dr. and Mrs. John Thie** are handling officiating of formation of the San Gabriel Valley Laymans Guild. There was an Executive meeting held in the offices of Drs. H. Pace and H.H. Payne. This meeting was reported as very enthusiastic.

-“Legislative Fund” (pp. 24-5); among those contributing from San Gabriel Valley are George Haynes, Ralph Martin and **John Thie**

-“New Lincoln President” (p. 25):

Dr. Earl A. Rich was invested as President of Lincoln Chiropractic College at a very impressive ceremony. Dr. Rich is widely known in the chiropractic profession for his authoritative lectures in roentgenology, his book on the subject and his new Atlas of Clinical Roentgenology.

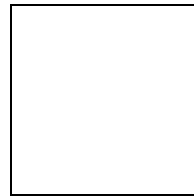
Dr. Rich attended Indiana University, graduated from Lincoln College in 1943 and served as a roentgenologist in the Army. He joined the faculty of Lincoln College in 1946 and has various important administrative posts in addition to being Chairman of the Department of Roentgenology. He served as secretary and then vice-president of the college under Dr. A.G. Hendricks and Dr. L.F. Bierman.

Dr. Joseph Janse, President of National College spoke briefly, welcoming Dr. Rich to the fellowship of chiropractic college administrators. John Dillon, Esq., Attorney General of the State of Indiana, gave an inspirational and challenging address. Other dignitaries also spoke.

Dr. L.F. Bierman, who had served Lincoln College thoroughly and well for twenty years as an instructor, academic dean, and President for the last three years, resigned and accepted a position with National College.

Homecoming for Lincoln Alumni commenced with a seminar on whiplash. Professor E.W. Gass, Michael Kias, Esq. and Frank Board, Esq., demonstrated the examination of an expert witness.

-Arthur V. Nilsson, D.C. authors “Obituaries” (pp. 40-1); includes photograph & text:



DR. WILMA CHURCHILL

Dr. Wilma Churchill, former co-owner and administrator of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, before it was transferred into a non-profit institution in 1947, passed away on June 30, this year, after a short illness which terminated in a fatal heart attack. She was born in the late '90's.

Dr. Churchill, a distant descendant of a famous English family, was not only a dynamically charming person but highly intelligent as well. She was a graduate of the Chapman College and of the Eclectic Chiropractic College. After this latter school and our present LACC amalgamated into one, she was retained as part time instructor and secretary. Entering a field previously dominated by male teachers, she not only held her own in this endeavor but set a precedent, immediately, by initiating a methodical thoroughness in instruction that up to that time had been rare in chiropractic academic circles. Gradually, more and more administrative duties were placed on her shoulders until, for practical purposes, she alone became the academic and financial administrator of the school. She, more than any other single individual, was responsible for the elevation of chiropractic education standards in the State of California. For over twenty years she maintained college requirements that were considerably higher than those demanded by the State Chiropractic Act. Her ethical and moral integrity became nationally known and appreciated and did much to give our college a high prestige, a merit that it has maintained ever since.

After her retirement in 1948, after many years of strenuous activity, she returned to private life with her husband, Dr. Charles von Walden. They had a beautiful home in Alhambra, where they resided at the time of her demise. The memorial services were held in Los Angeles at Edward Bros. Colonial Mortuary. To Dr.

von Walden and other close members of her family thousands of former students and friends extend their sympathies. Chiropractic history will include Dr. Churchill as one of the chiropractic educational pioneers in California.

-Robert O. McClintock, D.C. authors "Obituaries" (pp. 40-1); includes photograph & text:

WILLARD W. PERCY, D.C.

Born 1904 in Oregon; passed away on July 1, 1965, in Oakland, California, at the age of 61 years, after a long period of illness.

Graduated from California Chiropractic College in December 1935. Received his State Chiropractic License in February 1936. He was an A-1 student, and kept the Clinic filled with patients by spreading the philosophy of chiropractic. He built up an enormous practice, being not only a good chiropractor, but a leader among men.

In January 1944 he was appointed to the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners by Earl Warren, who is now the Chief Justice of the United States Supreme Court. He was re-appointed February 11, 1946, and again February 10, 1949, serving eight years as Secretary of the Chiropractic Board. He elevated the standards of chiropractic and insisted on better colleges. He was very active in raising the standards of chiropractic.

He was President of the Oakland Breakfast Club for a number of years. He was a member of the Masonic Order, and also a Shriner. He was given a Masonic funeral at Cooper's Mortuary in Oakland.

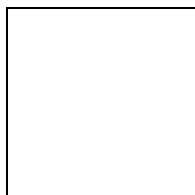
He was a wonderful husband and father; a real family man. He leaves his wife, Edna, a son, a daughter, and one grandchild to mourn his passing. He will long be remembered because of his fairness in all things, and he added great dignity to the Chiropractic Profession. We have lost a wonderful chiropractor and an honored man.

1965 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [22(3)] includes:

- "New research project is under consideration" (p. 9):

PASADENA, TEXAS (ACA-CAN) A new research project by Dr. W.D. Harper is under consideration. The project will be called, "Evaluation of Vertebral Facet Facings." The project has been reviewed and approved by Dr. Henry Higley, ACA Director of Research.

- "First Dominican sister to enter the chiropractic profession" (p. 20); photograph:



Reverend Mother Leo M. Vincent, O.P. of Mt. St. Mary College in Newburgh, New York, presents a full four-year scholarship to Sister Catherine Edward of the Dominican Sisters. Left, Dr. Ernest G. Napolitano, President of the Columbia Institute of Chiropractic, New York City.

The Board of Trustees of the Columbia Institute of Chiropractic in New York City made available to Reverend Mother Leo M. Vincent, O.P., of Mt. St. Mary College in Newburgh, New York, a full four-year scholarship.

The Reverend Mother conveyed her sincere gratitude to Dr. Ernest G. Napolitano, President of Columbia Institute, for awarding the scholarship and selected Sister Catherine Edward as the recipient. Reverend Mother Leo M. Vincent indicated that she

was a firm believer in chiropractic, and further stated that Sister Catherine Edward displayed such great interest in chiropractic. The Reverend Mother also said, "It will certainly mean a great deal to our community to have one of our members fully equipped to help our Sisters when such a need presents itself."

The officers and Board of Trustees of Columbia expressed thanks to Doctors Helen and Nelson Peet of Newburgh, New York, for their efforts in developing a chiropractic interest among the Clergy and Sisters at Mt. St. Mary College.

1965 (Sept): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [2(9)] includes:

- "National news: CALIFORNIA" (p. 28):

Willard W. Percy Dies

Dr. Percy was born in 1904 in Oregon. He passed away July 1, 1965, in Oakland, California, at the age of 61 years, after a long period of illness.

Graduated from California Chiropractic College in December 1935, he received his state chiropractic license in February, 1936. In January, 1944, he was appointed to the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners by Earl Warren, now the Chief Justice of the United States Supreme Court. He was re-appointed February 11, 1946, and again February 10, 1949; serving eight years as Secretary of the California Board. He elevated the standards of chiropractic and insisted on better colleges. He was very active in raising the standards of chiropractic.

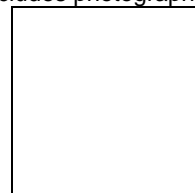
He was president of the Oakland Breakfast Club for a number of years. He was a member of the Masonic Order, and also a Shriner.

He leaves his wife, Edna, a son, daughter, and one grandchild, to mourn his passing. He will long be remembered because of his fairness in all things. He added great dignity to the chiropractic profession. We have lost a wonderful chiropractor and an honored man. — Robert O. McClintock, D.C.

1965 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** (edited by Paul Smallie, D.C.) [22(4)] includes:

- officers of CCA are: Robert R. Moore, D.C. of Oakland, president; Everett R. Roden, D.C. of Glendale, president-elect; William P. Goodwin, D.C. of Sacramento, vice-president; Lester Street, D.C. of Los Angeles, secretary; A.A. Shrader, D.C. of Inglewood, treasurer; George H. Parchen, Jr., D.C. of National City, immediate past-president; Ted L. Shrader, D.C., chairman of Professional Relations; John Gilkerson, D.C. of Glendale, chairman of Public Relations; Philip E. Brown, D.C. of North Hollywood, chairman of Legal; Robert B. Jackson, D.C. of Concord, chairman of Legislative Department; Jay D. Kirby, D.C. of Hollywood, chairman of Education Department

- Robert R. Moore, D.C., CCA president, authors "President's Message" (p. 5); includes photograph:



- "This month your CCA honors William P. Goodwin, D.C., vice-president, new CCA" (p. 3); includes **photo** of Dr. Goodwin

- letter to editor Paul Smallie DC from CS Cooley DC (p. 9):

Dear Dr. Smallie:

I enjoyed very, very much reading your EDITORIAL, "Happy Birthday to Chiropractic" in the August 1965 Journal of the CCA. That Editorial should go down in the annals of Chiropractic as an

outstanding and timely expression of the Profession in 1965, on its 70th Anniversary.

May I have your permission to use it as a "Guest Editorial" in the next issue of the MAGAZINE of the OCPA?

One other item in the August issue that I enjoyed very much was the "Letters to the Editor" by Dr. T.F. Ratledge of Rogers, Ark. As usual, Dr. Ratledge goes to the very roots of the principles and points the "WAY TO SURVIVAL" of the Profession.

Sincerely,

(s) C. Sterling Cooley, D.C.

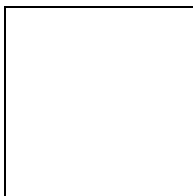
Editor - Magazine of OCPA

- "Legislative fund" (p. 18); among the DCs from San Gabriel Valley who have contributed to the fund are: George Haynes, Ralph Martin, John Thie, H. Ray Matthews, R.N. Harris

- Faye B. Eagles, D.C. of North Carolina authors "Dr. H. Gillet at Logan College" (p. 31); notes Gillet's featured presentation at recent Logan homecoming

1965 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [22(5)] includes:

- Mrs. O.E. Dunaway, president of the CCA Auxiliary, authors "The new California Chiropractic Association Auxiliary" (pp. 10-12); includes photographs of Ione Shrader and Avis Shrader and:



I know you are looking forward to meeting two more members of the Auxiliary Board. This will introduce to you Mrs. Ted Shrader, Secretary. Dr. Ted and Ione were married in 1942 and they have two children, David, 15 and Lucy, 13. Dr. Shrader practices in San Lorenzo and is active in the Alameda-Contra Costa District. Ione has been State Secretary for the past five years (and believe me, she's a gem), was President of the Oakland District in 1962-63. Her hobbies are reading and acting as "Professional Observer" while her family water skis. Ione states, "that she feels honored to have been elected to the position of State Secretary and has enjoyed working with the other members of the Board throughout the years."

Please write Mrs. Shrader, 17025 Via Media, San Lorenzo, for additional stationery and minute paper.

Our outstanding Treasurer, Mrs. Alvin Shrader, Avis, was born in Nevada, but has spent most of her life in California. Avis was schooled=, worked and married in Santa Barbara. She and Dr. Al moved to Los Angeles where he attended Ratledge College. They have three wonderful children, Dr. Richard Shrader, Dr. Ronald Shrader and Janice. Four lovely grandchildren, three boys and a girl. Avis was active in PTA, and worked on the election board for about seven years. Also, has done her civic duty serving on the jury. She has assisted Dr. Al in the office since 1937 and is active in Rotary Ann's.

As for the Auxiliary, Avis has held all offices in the local district, and this is her third term, as State treasurer (another gem), and was previously state 1st V.P. Her extra activities are being grandma, knitting and managing their apartments.

Mrs. Shrader is custodian of the Auxiliary monies and must give a written report at the Board meetings and Convention. What a help it would be if we would get our dues in on time, so she

would not be up day and night balancing the books while we all have fun at the Convention.

- "Texas" (p. 31):

HOUSTON, TEXAS (ACA-CAN) – The new Texas College site in Pasadena, Texas, was dedicated August 20 and September classes were set to begin in the smart new institution. Pasadena is a residential suburb of Houston.

Many well-known personalities in the chiropractic profession participated in the dedication ceremonies, including Dr. A.M. Schierholz, Executive Director of the American Chiropractic Association and Dr. John A. Fisher, ACA Director of Education.

During the banquet held in conjunction with the dedication, Dr. A.M. Schierholz presented the new college with a \$13,000 check from ACA to be used for non-recurring expenses during the 1965-66 fiscal year. This was half of the amount the ACA will contribute to the college during the next year. ACA has made annual grants for many years to the college and to facilitate the acquisition of the new institution also loaned the college \$50,000.

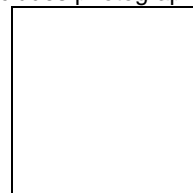
Texas College was chartered by the state of Texas in 1913 as a **non-profit institution**.

One of the speakers during dedication exercises was Dr. James Parker, For Worth. Dr. Parker was instrumental in raising more than \$3,100 at the gathering and personally contributed more than \$300 to the college.

The new college includes two contemporary-styled buildings plus a sizeable recreational area, patio and swimming pool.

1965 (Dec): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [22(6)] includes:

- "This month your CCA honors Dr. Lester Street, CCA secretary" (p. 4); includes photograph & text:

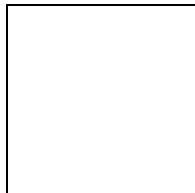


Dr. Street was born in Richland County, Illinois, on a farm, on September 14, 1913. He graduated from elementary and high school at Olney, Illinois. After graduating from high school he was employed by the Phillips Petroleum Company Retail Sales Division until moving to California in 1939. Dr. Street was employed by the Texas Oil Co., Retail Sales Division, for a number of years until graduating from the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, in 1947. He first started to practice in Whittier for a few months before moving to Los Angeles where he is presently located at 738.5 S. Atlantic Blvd. Dr. Street has been a member of the California Chiropractic and the National Chiropractic Association (now ACA) for some 19 consecutive years, beginning membership while still a student in college and having never dropped membership. Dr. Street is also a member of the Alumni Association of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic and of the professional fraternity Sigma Chi Omega. In May, 1965, he completed a two year post-graduate course in orthopedics offered by the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic. He is also a member of the American College of Chiropractic Orthopedists and the American Council on Chiropractic Orthopedics.

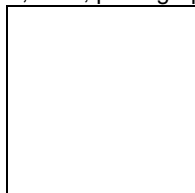
Dr. Street has held the office of secretary, treasurer, vice-president and president of the ELA-Whittier Society of the California Chiropractic Association, and is currently serving his 5th year as director of that Society. Dr. Street served on several committees of the CCA and is currently on the By-Laws Committee. He was secretary of the Los Angeles County

Chiropractic Society for 3 years, president-elect 1 year, and is now serving as president. He is also on the Executive Committee of the California Chiropractic Association in the office of secretary. Dr. Street is married, has 2 daughters and 5 grandchildren. His wife, Cleora, is a licensed physical therapist and works with him in the office. His time outside of the profession has been spent mainly in church activities. He served as Sunday School Superintendent, teacher, member of the church choir, and sang in male and mixed quartets. One of his main hobbies [sic] has been pitching horseshoes. He has entered and won several tournaments. He is an ardent baseball and basketball fan, following the games on radio and television and attending the games whenever possible.

-photograph of Everett R. Roden, D.C., president-elect of CCA (p. 7):



-“Orthopedists” (p. 27); reports seminar on personal injury given by Philip Brown, D.C.; photograph of Dr. Brown:



-“FISHBEIN” (p. 33):

Morris Fishbein, former JAMA editor and current editor of Medical World News, said the old-time practitioner “is as much outmoded as the horse and steel-tired buggy that was the medical conveyance of the past.”

“The modern doctor must combine the tactfulness of the diplomat, the eloquence of a lawyer, the impartiality of a judge, the decision of a general, the frankness of a witness, and the astuteness of a man on trial for his life, with the precision of a mathematician, the imagination of an artist, the altruism of a philanthropist, and the tenacity of a pawnbroker in money matters,” he said.

“While he tries to analyze the idiosyncrasies of people who are born, live and die under stress, he is busy trying to keep the still more political legislators from legislating him into the harness of a beast of burden.

“The modern doctor must be a combination of electrician, optician, mathematician and metaphysician. He may need to use the sphygmometer, the electrocardiograph, the spirograph, the monometer, the nuclear scanner, and the computer. Where the old-time doctor guessed, the modern doctor has to measure,” he added.

-AP

-Dr. Carroll V. Guice, director of the TCC Alumni Association, authors “Note to Texas grads” (p. 33):

A special request is made for all alumni of Texas Chiropractic College to come to the aid of their alma mater. The college is **owned and operated by the alumni association** and there is a need for all grads of TCC to take an active part in the operation in order to guarantee that this operation will be the biggest calibre and for the betterment of chiropractic.

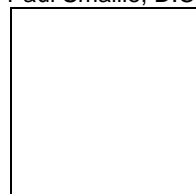
Please contribute \$10.00 per month to your school. This is deductible so you won’t lose anything except the opportunity to be a real part of the operation of your school. Make your checks

payable to Texas Chiropractic College Alumni Association, 5912 Spencer Highway, Pasadena, Texas 77505.

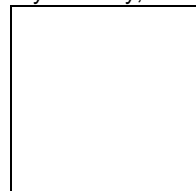
If you haven’t yet seen your new college then you have missed something. Completely air conditioned, **three swimming pools** on campus, a clinic out of this world, and a faculty to be envied by all. I ask you to make plans to visit TCC soon. You’ll feel much better when you do.

-James Holland, D.C. of **CCA Journal** staff reviews “The sublaxation: researching the sublaxation of the domestic rabbit” (pp. 42-4) authored by Carl S. Cleveland, Jr., D.C.

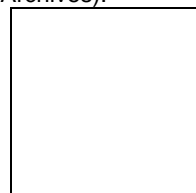
c1965: photograph of Paul Smallie, D.C.:



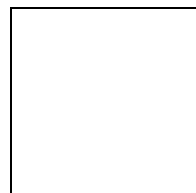
c1965: photograph of Jay D. Kirby, D.C.:



1965: photographs at the California Chiropractic Association convention (Logan Archives):



Left to right: Unknown, William Coggins, D.C., Al Muscolino, D.C., unknown, Henri Gillet, D.C., Ernest Napolitano, D.C., J. Joseph Allen, D.C.



Left to right: Ernest Napolitano, D.C., Henri Gillet, D.C., J. Joseph Allen, D.C.

1966 (Feb): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [22(8)] includes:

-Leroy J. Smallie, D.C. authors book review of **Be Yourself: the Art of Relaxation** by Francis Israel Regardie, D.C. (p. 33):

Here’s a little book authored by one of our own Southern California DCs. It gives the reader something of importance to think about. It is a small, hardcover book, indicating publishing date as 1965.

In the book, Dr. Regardie helps the reader with the art of relaxation by going into the modus operandi of relaxation and explaining the actual events that exist during the art of relaxing.

Like any other act, relaxation can be better performed when better understood.

Dr. Regardie stresses that his main theme in the book is a consideration of tension as it relates to the using up of vital energy and the necessity of relaxation for the re-vitalizing of the body.

Book may be obtained from: ARIES PRESS, 189 W. Madison, Chicago, Illinois, 60602. Price, postpaid, \$1.75.

1966 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [22(9)] includes:

-“Obituaries” (p. 31) includes:

DR. NEPHI COTTAM – Dr. Cottam, born Dec. 5, 1883, died February 9, after 50 years of practice. His wife, 2 sons, and son-in-law were and are licensed doctors of chiropractic also. Dr. Cottam was the originator of “Craniopathy.” He was listed in Who’s Important in Medicine and Who’s Who in California, authored chiropractic books, lectured and appeared on radio and TV. Dr. Cottam was a 1915 graduate of Palmer College [sic], later taking post-graduate work at LACC.

1966 (Mar/Apr): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [8(5)] includes:

-“Researcher passes” (p. 58):

Dr. Nephi L. Cottam of Los Angeles, California, widely known in the chiropractic profession as the originator of Craniopathy, died at his home Wednesday, February 9th. Dr. Cottam, born in 1883 at Salt Lake City, Utah, is survived by his son Dr. Calvin Cottam, Mrs. Nedra Gozzi of Ely, Nevada and a sister, Mrs. Frank Hatch of Scipio, Utah.

A practicing chiropractor for fifty years, Dr. Cottam was the second member of the profession to practice in Salt Lake City, Utah. He was a member of the ACA, ICA, CCA and the LACCS.

1966 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [22(10)] notes:

-Paul Smallie, D.C. authors “Chiropractic literature: observations by the editor” (pp. 26-8); includes: CHIROPRACTOR’S GUIDE TO FUNDAMENTAL NEUROLOGY

By Henry E. Turley, D.C., Texas Chiropractic College

This book is very up to date, with drawings and charts giving a fine presentation of the nervous system. There have been years of research and practical experience poured into this book. It gets into the needed information concerning the neurological cellular ramifications and functions and the tie-in with impulses, both afferent and efferent. The section on pain, by itself, is a very thorough coverage of the subject and of value to the practicing DC.

It was my good fortune to have, personally, met Dr. Henry Turley, many years ago, and have known him to be a very dedicated doctor of high ideals and brilliant instructor. His product is a fine example of this doctor’s exacting abilities as a scholar and author.

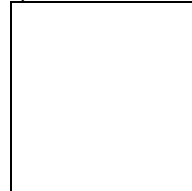
TREATISE: Role of the Nervous System in Cancer

By Walter R. Rhodes, D.C.

Also from Texas is this just-received, just published 100 page copyrighted treatise of research on the relationship of the nervous system to control and correction of ailments and emotional disturbances. I have not yet had an opportunity to study through this well-prepared treatise, but it looks very interesting. A note from its author, Dr. Rhodes says: “We have set aside copies to be sold for \$3, which covers cost of printing and mailing. Anyone interested can obtain them by writing Texas State Chiropractic Association, 1108 Perry-Brooks Bldg., Austin, Texas.”

1966 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [22(11)] notes:

-James J. Holland, D.C. authors “News of the societies” (p. 11-3); includes photograph of Dr. Holland:



-obituary for J. Ralph John DC (p. 35):

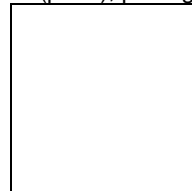
A former Pomona DC and graduate of Palmer College, Dr. John had been in practice since 1916. He had practiced in Maryland and in Hollywood before settling in Pomona in 1930. Before his death, he had retired to his home in Laguna Beach. Dr. John, active in Masons, was 80 years of age.

-“Dr. J.G. Anderson to South Africa” (p. 37)

1966 (July): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [23(1)] notes:

-appointment of Ransome Sare, DC, Dean of Instruction at LACC, as new editor of the **Chirogram** (p. 25)

-“ACA-CCA Convention” (p. 27); photograph & caption:



Candid shots show, top, part of attendance at General membership Meeting. Left to right: Dr. John Hemauer makes presentation to Enzyme Process representatives for Evaluation award. Dr. George Haynes addresses LACC breakfast. Past-Pres. Dr. Moore presents awards to Dr. Ted Shrader, Dr. John Gilkerson, Dr. Phil Brown, Dr. Lester Street, Dr. Wm. Goodwin, Dr. Al Shrader, Dr. Paul Smallie. Dr. Robt Jackson was unable to be present during award presentation, and Dr. Jay Kirby was, also, called out of meeting when presentations were made. Dr. Roden also received award after pictures were made.

-Leonard J. Savage authors “Medical quackery threat: A research report delivered by Leonard J. Savage, DC. California Director of Public Information, American Chiropractic Association, Board of Directors, California Chiropractic Association; Chairman, Council on Health, Los Angeles County Chiropractic Society” (pp. 32-6)

-S.T. Brown, D.C. authors “Chiropractic science defended” (p. 42); includes:

Coronet Magazine for June, 1966 carried, “Chiropractic, Science of Swindle,” by Ralph Lee Smith. That article closed with a statement by Edward T. Wentworth, M.D. from which we lift the sentence – “Science is based upon demonstrable relations of fact to fact, not once or occasionally, but always.”

Nothing in the article stated Mr. Smith’s qualifications to write about science. But, if his discussion of chiropractic is in accord with Dr. Wentworth’s statement about science, then one might expect to get an accurate appraisal of one political party by seeking information and opinions from leaders of the opposition...

-“National College approved as academic degree-granting institution” (p. 28):

Since its founding in 1906, the National College of Chiropractic has been awarding the degree, Doctor of Chiropractic. A further step in the progress of the college has

been accomplished. The Office of Public Instruction of the State of Illinois, through the Advisory Council on Degree Granting Institutions, has approved the National College of Chiropractic as an academic degree granting institution, as well as a professional degree granting institution. The first academic degree offered by the college will be a Bachelor of Science, and the major will be human biology. The first baccalaureate degrees were conferred by President Joseph Janse at the sixtieth commencement exercises of the college, May 6, 1966.

-“Lincoln Chiropractic College Mid-Year Educational Seminar” (p. 28):

NEW DATE: July 28, 29 and 30th, 1966.

TOPICS: Physical Therapy Technics, Dr. R.R. Maren; Results of Cine Research, Dr. E.A. Rich; Osteochondroses, Dr. R.T. Simonson and Dr. L.G. Baltzell; Cervical Spine Syndrome, Dr. M.E. Dewell; Neurological & Orthopedic Examination, Dr. T.M. Goodrich; Low Back Syndromes, Dr. T.M. Goodrich; Prechiropractic Curricula, Dr. Dewey Anderson. Fee \$40.00 for any or all of the Seminar attended. Make all checks payable to Lincoln Chiropractic College.

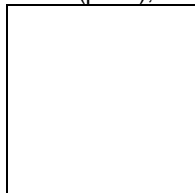
1966 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [23(2)] notes:

-“Longerneck scholarship for LACC” (p. 19); includes photo of the Drs. Longernecker and:

A will equally dividing the Longernecker estate of over \$100,000 for Chiropractic Education between Los Angeles College of Chiropractic and National College in Lombard, Ill., has been drawn according to an announcement by Dr. George Haynes, Administrative Dean of LACC.

Two Doctors of Chiropractic, man and wife, Drs. George and Mae Longernecker are retired from active practice and now living in Long Beach, California. Dr. George graduated from National in 1922 and Dr. Mae is a 1917 National graduate. They practiced in Billings, Montana for many years and upon retirement came to California...

-“ACA delegates visit LACC” (p. 21); includes photograph:



1966 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [23(3)]; Paul Smallie, D.C. is editor; notes:

-James Compton, D.C. authors letter to the editor (p. 25):

My Dear Paul:

I want to thank you for your courtesy and kindness in asking me to write a story of my experience in the practice of Chiropractic, in California.

I feel I cannot do that, Paul. Modern day Chiropractors would think I was telling a fairy tale if I related the political battles I had with organized medicine over many years, and I would be dubbed the ultimate bloom on the stock of Chiropractic.

However, for your information, I want to tell you that I am on my 58th year as a Chiropractor, after graduating from Carver College. I know that there are many Chiropractors who have suffered more than I have. The Medical Board kept, approximately, 50 Chiropractors in jail in California, year after year. They had more than that for a while, but law enforcement officers made a public protest that they had so many Chiropractors

in jail they had no place for criminals. This was bad publicity and they eased up a bit.

The cities of Oakland, Alameda and Berkeley, organized the Alameda County Chiropractors Association. They hit the line hard. Six members went to jail. The first was C.C. Lyon of Oakland who served 50 days in jail. He was 74 years old. Then Linden Dale McCash, of Berkeley, who served 100 days in jail; was again arrested and served another sentence of 50 days. Then Mose Holt and Doctor Schacidy of Oakland, and Minnie Leach of Berkeley, and Hazel Harper of Alameda, paid the penalty of having the courage of serving the public our superior health service. All these brave Chiropractors have long since crossed the river into the promised land.

When two Chiropractors in Stockton were convicted and sent to jail together, the Alameda County Organization declared a holiday and made a long motor car parade to Stockton, with banners flying high, circulated around the jail until the sheriff brought out the prisoners, handcuffed together. They were permitted to make a short talk.

In November, 1922, the people of California voted to legalize Chiropractic. The Governor pardoned all the Chiropractors that were in jail, and appointed a State Board of Chiropractic Examiners on February 23rd, 1923. The fight then shifted from the field to the State Board. I was appointed on the first Board, and on the two subsequent Boards. As the administrative officer I was served with all kinds of legal writs. I worked under from one to three injunctions at all times. As a result of these injunctions I was cited for contempt of court eight or ten times.

After years of legal maneuvering, that I will not attempt to describe in this letter, we finally cleared the calendar and started going, peacefully. Fourteen of the fifteen members of the first three State Boards, have passed away. I am still alive – I think.

As you know, I went to Los Angeles and became associated with Doctor Ratledge. I left Los Angeles after 16 years with the Ratledge College. I went to Desert Hot Springs and actively engaged in practice there for the past twenty years. I take off July and August and go fishing in the High Sierras, where I am now. Will return in September and take up another year of my fascinating work.

While in Desert Hot Springs I have served as President of the D.H.S. Improvement Association, the Chamber of Commerce and the D.H.S. County Water District Board, and am past president of our local Lions Club. There is nothing like keeping busy.

It has been thirty years or more, Paul, since you became a Chiropractor. I have always been glad to see you engaged in work for Chiropractic advancement, as well as Everett Roden, Ted Shrader and other of the boys I have known in late years. The Lord knows we need a lot of helpers. Striped overalls and a Homberg hat does not make a statesman, and a Chiropractic diploma does not make a Chiropractor. There are too many people practicing Chiropractic who have little concept of the power that lies in their hands, and some would welcome the day that Chiropractic would become extinct, and our science, like silt, carried by a stream, dumped into the reservoir of medical incompetence.

Most sincerely, James Compton, D.C.

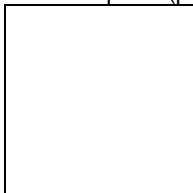
-“Obituaries” (p. 54); includes:

Doctor Carl F. Schumacher, Teacher and friend to those doctors whom he inspired by his method of teaching and his keen interest in pathology, diagnosis and Chiropractic. An avid student of Malignant pathologies and author of many professional articles on the subject. Ironically his passing was from a malignancy. He died in Quincy, California his residence in mid April 1966.

- reported by Robt. Jackson, D.C.

1966 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [23(4)] notes:

-"Dinner honors Dr. James Compton" (p. 20); photograph and:

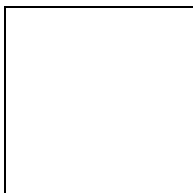


The Inland Counties Chiropractic Society honored Dr. James P. Compton, 6434 1st St., Desert Hot Springs, at a founder's day buffet dinner held at the home of Dr. John W. Creighton, 7594 Delaware St., Riverside on Saturday, Sept. 17 at 7 p.m...

The veteran doctor graduated from Carver Chiropractic College in 1908 and received the third license to practice in California. There are now more than 5,000 doctors of chiropractic in California...

1966 (Dec): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [23(6)] notes:

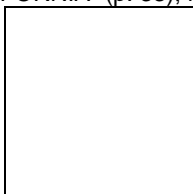
-"Clinic Directors seminar held in Glendale" (p. 23); includes photograph:



Left to right: Dr. Edward J. Wedin, New York; Dr. Don Fink, Missouri; Dr. Fred Gehl, Jr., Missouri; Dr. L.E. Fay, Illinois; Dr. Glenn Olson, California; Dr. Herbert Janof, New York; Dr. Fred C. Mazanec, Illinois; Dr. P.A. Palombi, Indiana; Dr. Henry Higley, California; Dr. J.F. Allenburg, Minnesota; Dr. J.H. Stringer, Texas.

1966 (Dec): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [3(12)] includes:

-"National news: CALIFORNIA" (p. 33); includes photograph:



Left to right: Dr. Everett Roden, president, California Chiropractic Association, and Norman A. Erbe, executive director, American Chiropractic Association.

1967 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [23(12)] notes:

-"Dr. McAndrews named PCC admissions director" (p. 38)

-"National College of Chiropractic" (p. 38):

On March 29, 1967, National College of Chiropractic made formal application to the Institutional Status Unit of the U.S. Office of Education requesting listing in the Directory of Higher Education. The application was submitted on the basis of accreditation the college has received from the Illinois Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Accrediting Agency of the American Chiropractic Association.

National College takes pride in announcing that the application for Directory listing has been approved, and that the college will appear in the 1967-68 issue.

It should be noted that this forward step does not mean the college is accredited by the Office of Education, in fact the Office of Education does not accredit any individual institution; rather it is an acknowledgement of previously earned accreditation. Listing in the Directory places National College and the chiropractic profession in an important reference book used by educators, governmental agencies foundation officials, and others seeking information about institutions of higher education.

It should be further noted that this achievement is not an end in itself, rather it is another step forward in the entire process of college and professional advancement. The college alumni and friends might well be proud and gratified and indeed the entire profession, should not falter or hesitate in continuing financial and moral support of National College. Actually even greater assistance is merited and should be offered in order that the next steps forward not be delayed, but rather will follow closely behind this achievement.

The college expresses its deep gratitude to the staff, the alumni and friends, the ACA and all its departments, FACE, and all others who have helped to make this possible.

National College Educational and Academic Accomplishments

April, 1966 – Approved as a Degree Granting Institution by the Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction

May – Accredited by the Teacher Certification Board of the Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction.

June – Elevated from an unaccredited status to accredited status for veterans' education under the Veterans' Administration (Title 38, section 1775 of Chapter 36).

September – Accredited as a full member of the Medical Library Association.

February, 1967 – Students of the college awarded teacher certificates and/or advanced in level (grade to secondary and junior college) of teaching certificates on the basis of credits earned at the National College.

March – College listed in the directory of the Association of College Registrars and Admissions Officers; report for this inclusion sent in by the University of Illinois.

April – Approval for listing in the Education Directory, Part 3: Higher Education, of the Office of Education of the U.S. Department of Health Education and Welfare (this directory is an official reference book used by educators, governmental agencies, foundation officials and others seeking information about institutions of higher education).

1967 (July): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [24(1)] includes:

-"JCC – a new journal" (p. 33):

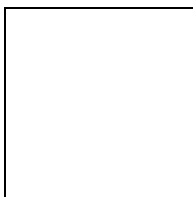
Dr. J. Joseph Allen has announced a new quarterly "Journal of Clinical Chiropractic" to be published on the East Coast. It will present scientific articles from clinical research "regardless of source or ideology." The cost is \$10 per year. Address: JCC, 700 West 180th St., New York, N.Y. 10033.

-"W-WR – a new DC newspaper" (p. 33):

A new, independent newspaper for the DC is being announced by Dr. Paul Smallie. Titled, "World-Wide Report," it is to be produced on the West Coast and will cover news from all sources related to chiropractic. Address: W-WR, 226 Lincoln Center, Stockton, Calif. 95207.

1967 (Aug): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [24(2)] includes:

-cartoon of Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (p. 13); photograph:



-“Dr. Earl A. Rich becomes president emeritus of **National College**” (p. 37):

After acceptance of Dr. Earl A. Rich’s resignation, as President of Lincoln Chiropractic College, the Board of Directors and Trustees have appointed Dr. Rich as President Emeritus. The only such previous selection, by the college, was the honor granted to the late Dr. James Firth.

An office of Chancellor has been created at the college, with Dr. Dewey Anderson in the post.

-“T.F. Ratledge stricken” (p. 37):

As CCA Journal goes to press, word has just arrived from Rogers, Arkansas, that the 88-year old Dr. T.F. Ratledge has been hospitalized with what is believed to be a form of cerebral-vascular accident.

Dr. Ratledge’s son, Dr. Jack E. Ratledge, of 14723 Tupper, Van Nuys, California, reports that his father has been placed under intense observation with oxygen being administered and all is being done that can be done.

One of the closest friends of “T.F.,” over the many years, Dr. Russ Kolbe, is constantly at T.F.’s bedside.

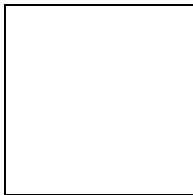
1967 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [24(3)] notes:

-Ted L. Shrader, D.C., president of CCA, authors “Our profession’s great heritage” (p. 4); includes:

Another pioneer has gone. The passing of Dr. T.F. Ratledge marks the end of a 45 year professional career of practice and teaching which has influenced the course of chiropractic in California since 1922. The dedication of Dr. Ratledge, and others, who suffered the indignities of arrest, notoriety, and jail, to pave the way for a separately licensed profession, is beyond the comprehension of most, other than those who were privileged to catch segments of their stories during meetings or conversations. Much too little has been recorded in print, to allow students of chiropractic a full appreciation of the heritage of sacrifice and devotion to principle, characterized by the pioneers of the profession they are about to enter...

-“Obituaries: Dr. James R. Alberts dies at 68” (p. 8)

-“A tribute to Dr. James R. Alberts, Sr.” (pp. 8-9); includes photograph:



-“CHIROPRACTIC LOSES A LEADER”; obit & photograph for Earl Rich DC (pp. 8-9):

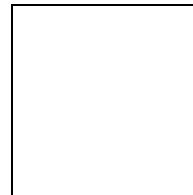
Dr. Earl A. Rich, President Emeritus of Lincoln Chiropractic College, died at his home in Indianapolis, Indiana on August 6, 1967 after a prolonged illness. He was 46 years of age and is survived by his wife, Mary, a son, his mother and a sister.

Dr. Rich attended Indiana University and was a 1942 graduate of Lincoln Chiropractic College. He spent three and one half years in the Army Medical Department serving as an X-ray technician and instructor. His association with Lincoln began in

1946 as an instructor and later as chief of roentgenology section until 1955, when he accepted the position of Secretary of the college. In 1962 he was advanced to vice-president and became president in 1965.

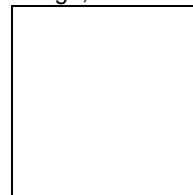
He was elected a diplomate of the American Board of Roentgenologists in 1958, appointed cineroentgenological research director of the American Chiropractic Association in 1962 and was a member of the American Chiropractic Council of Education. He authored “Radiography and Diagnostic Roentgenology,” and “Atlas of Clinical Roentgenology.” He was a member of the American Chiropractic Association, Masonic Lodge 312, Scottish Rite and the Shrine, Phi Delta Theta and Delta Tau Alpha Fraternities, and held a fellowship in the International College of Chiropractic.

An Earl A. Rich Memorial Fund has been established.



Earl Rich, D.C.

-photograph of T.F. Ratledge, D.C.:



-“Tributes to T.F. Ratledge, D.C.” (pp. 16-7) from David D. Palmer, D.C.; James Compton, D.C.; C. Lee Hightower, D.C.; Russ Kolbe, D.C.

-John Gilkerson, Jr., D.C. authors “I remember Dr. Ratledge” (pp. 17-9)

-Paul Smallie, D.C. authors “My most unforgettable personality” (pp. 18-9, 22-3)

-William D. Harper, M.S., D.C., president of Texas Chiropractic College, authors “A tribute to the pioneers of our profession” (pp. 23-4):

Today we realize that we are just beginning to get a glimpse of the nature of man and that the future lies before us in discovery.

Sages in the past have repeatedly stated that when we are confronted with facts which are in conflict with accepted theories that we should accept the facts and discard the theories regardless of who is the advocate of these theories. This may be hard to do at times because of hero worship but the end justifies the means.

Science has only been able to progress because it was flexible and consistently tested theory with fact, discarding theories that do not check with facts and revising good theories into better ones.

This has to be done if we are to advance scientifically because science can never remain fixed, it has to be flexible. Oft times it may appear that the past is being condemned but this is not so. One of our contemporaries made this remark concerning this attitude “Because of a great faith chiropractors in the past have had in chiropractic and in themselves, they produced some amazing results in the treatment of disease. They often, perhaps unknowingly, met the requirements for success in the application of their technique. Those who are in a position to know tell us that faith is necessary **only** until knowledge obtained through more and better training facilities, comes understanding, followed by a greater measure of success and personal satisfaction.”

Our forebears, B.J. Palmer, J.R. Drain, Firth, Kightlinger, Ratledge et al., each contributed his part to our profession and we would not be where we are today if it had not been for their efforts. But we should accept from the past only those things which are lasting and discard those things which are in conflict with fact and proceed from there.

Ivanov Smolenski, a contemporary Russian physiologist has said that we disclose errors in scientific knowledge in order to overcome them. Dr. C.W. **Weiant has repeatedly stated that our practice was right while the theories, we advocated, were utterly erroneous.** Under such conditions we should accept the practice and revise the theories to check with the facts.

Palmer, Drain, Firth et al. have passed the ball on to us, they, having carried it as far as they could. I do not believe they would have said that we should stop going forward.

The conditions were different in their day, they made legislation and acceptance possible. **Today we must prove that they were right with the facts of the basic or life sciences,** revising their theories, when necessary, and this is as it should be.

The present is nothing but a bridge between the past and the future, it is up to us to preserve from the past those things which are lasting and which can be passed on to the future without fear of change. This is as it should be if we are to call ourselves scientists and this is done without casting any reflection on our forebears. They did their job to the best of their abilities and may not have had the facts at their disposal because of other pressures.

Every individual in the past who has been a member of this profession has contributed something to its growth. History will record what this contribution has been, how much and in what direction. Ours is only the job of taking the best and discarding the false and carrying on from here, because we are educating the instigators of change in the future in our colleges today.

I am afraid that some may feel that I have been too critical of certain elements of this profession. I admit that I have very little to say for blind adherence to false ideologies regardless of who advocates them. The search for truth should be the purpose of all investigation and the TRUTH is what we are advocating in spite of precedent, the past, or what have you.

We believe that this policy is best in the end for professional growth and recognition and trust that we will not alienate the affections of any group because we are seeking and advocating the truth for the common good.

Your combined and collective support has made it possible for us to do this and we ask that you investigate prior to condemnation of those things which we are advocating and which were here in the beginning.

We believe that all techniques have merit and that our students should get the complete exposure.

The fact that we may criticise the ideologies of our predecessors does not mean that we do not recognize the contributions they may have made to the growth of this profession and this is as it should be.

We have no place for individualism in this profession today. The principles that we teach are the only things that will stand the student in stead after we are gone and this is as it should be.

Let's be utterly honest and recognize that if we know when to use the right technique on the particular patient our results might be better than they are today. This is what we are trying to teach our students today. We must give them a foundation in upper cervical specific, basic methods, Gonstead, DeJarnette et al., so that they may be prepared to treat the patient who has the disease and not the disease which has the patient. But above all, we must and we are teaching them how to find the mechanical

(subluxation) chemical and/or psychic irritation of the nervous system that is causing their trouble.

When they can explain how and why the patient became ill, they have at hand an explanation of how to fix him and this is as it should be.

We acknowledge our predecessors and recognize the contributions they have made but we do not hold with or condone the teaching of misinformation. We believe that this policy will stand this profession in stead after we are gone and that we will not have contributed further to its delinquency and this is as it should be.

We ask that you read **"Anything Can Cause Anything"** objectively and without the blinders of prejudice and see for yourself. For \$12.00 you may get an entirely different perspective of this profession as the science of survival for the human race.

We have many forms of practice in the healing arts – allopathy, chiropractic, osteopathy – but there can be only one true science of healing. We believe that we have it, and furthermore, we believe that we can prove it.

1967 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [24(4)] includes:

-James Compton, D.C. authors "A few pages from early chiropractic history" (p. 31):

For many years chiropractic of California tried to get a law passed in the state legislature, legalizing the practice of chiropractic. Having failed to do so they turned to the initiative of 1922.

In the legislature, the power of the medical group was great enough to put over a law enabling the medical board to issue drugless practitioners certificates. If a chiropractor could show 2000 hours of training in a chiropractic college, he was eligible to take an oral examination before the board of medical examiners, and if successful would be issued a license to practice chiropractic, and use other drugless methods. Several hundred thus qualified and received drugless practitioners certificates.

Later, some of these licentiates, with the aid of the attorney general of the state, became the enemy of the established chiropractic board, and through legal channels, and carefully maneuvering of various kinds, attempted to prevent the chiropractic board from giving examinations and issuing licenses. Their objective was to defeat the administration of the chiropractic law.

The majority of the chiropractors of California refused to recognize the drugless practitioners clause in the medical practice act, as in any way acceptable to the chiropractic profession.

Ray Foy, a Ratledge graduate, practiced in Santa Barbara. He was arrested, tried, convicted, and sent to jail. Dr. Ratledge rushed to Santa Barbara and took over Dr. Foy's practice. Leaving the protection which the college afforded, he was soon arrested on the usual charge of practicing a system or mode of treating the sick and afflicted, without a license so to do. He was convicted and sent to jail. Because of his position, he was offered immunity if he would apply to the medical board for a drugless license. He refused.

The attorney general, as well as all those who were carrying on the fight against the chiropractic board, were suddenly astonished, and completely confounded by the audacity the board displayed in secretly executing a coup, undermining and absolutely destroying the well planned scheme to keep the chiropractic law from ever functioning in California. The strong arm of the law, unexpectedly found himself soundly defeated, along with the dupes whose odoriferous political activity had contaminated the chiropractic climate.

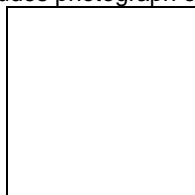
The attorney general, because of his position, inadvertently made a serious mistake. He ordered the board not to hold a meeting or give an examination until the courts had determined the status of the members under the quo warranto that had been served. He did not think it necessary to serve a court injunction, and the board, disregarding his personal orders, secretly held two examinations, and issued two hundred and twenty licenses in a two-day period. Before the legal advisor found out what had taken place, there were 220 chiropractors registered with county clerks, all over the state. His goose was cooked.

While the fight against the board continued for several years, citations, writs of various kinds, grand jury investigations, et cetera; this was just routine. The board had already established the chiropractic law on a firm foundation.

License No. 1, in the state of California, was given to W.A. Messick, of Los Angeles, a Ratledge graduate; and license No. 2 was given to Ray S. LaBarre, of San Francisco, a Palmer man. I want it understood that this action was taken only as a matter of courtesy, and had nothing whatever to do with politics, or the number of years that they had engaged in practice. Both of these licentiates were good friends of mine over the years. They passed away twenty-five or more years ago.

1967 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [24(5)] includes:

-John D. Hemauer, D.C., CCA secretary, authors "Ethics and morality" (p. 5); includes photograph of Dr. Hemauer:



1968: George Haynes named "Chiropractor of the Year" by the CCA; summarizes his research findings in the June issue of **ACA Journal**: "How serious is a subluxation?" (Rehm, 1980)

1968 (Jan): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [24(7)] includes:

-"Jet age credit convenience: 'Master Charge,' the new bank credit card" (p. 24):

With the American Consumer showing increasing signs of credit card bulge in the region of his wallet, the convenience of an all-purpose credit card became as pronounced as the need for permanently pressed trousers, so last July a new line of credit worth almost a billion dollars was extended to 2½ million credit-worthy Californians through the introduction of Master Charge, the new bank credit card. Sponsored by 80 banks which make up the California Bankcard Association, the Master Charge credit card sales volume is running 3½ times ahead of expectations. Master Charge cards are honored by approximately 75,000 merchants and services in California. In addition, 300,000 new cardholders have been registered since July.

There are no fees or dues. If the cardholder pays his bill within 5 days, there is no extra cost. Should the cardholder wish to extend his payments over several months, he is billed a nominal service charge.

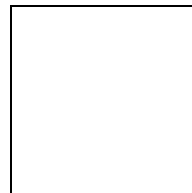
The card is issued from one of the participating banks, and all his Master Charge card purchases are combined every month in one bill. In addition the cardholder can also get a cash advance by

simply presenting his Master Charge card at any one of the over 1,000 banking offices of the CBCA member banks.

The real cashless society is not due until tomorrow, but a pretty fair example of it is here, today.

1968 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [24(8)] includes:

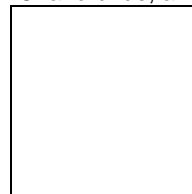
-"CCA President enthusiastic over unity prospects" includes photograph (p. 22):



During his visit to Palmer College of Chiropractic, Dr. T.L. Shrader was guest of honor at a reception in the Palmer campus residence. Chatting in front of the cozy fireplace are, from left, Dr. E.L. Crowder, director of alumni; Dr. Shrader; Dr. David D. Palmer, president; Vern Link, superintendent of buildings and grounds, and Wm. B. Gehlsen, treas.

-John B. Wolfe, D.C., president of Northwestern College of Chiropractic, authors "The value of a new graduate" (p. 23)

-"Vegas' largest wedding" (p. 24); includes photograph of James W. Parker, D.C. and bride, and:



The American Room of the Frontier Hotel was the setting on Sunday, January 7 for Las Vegas' largest wedding which united in marriage two **doctors of chiropractic research**.

Dr. James William Parker of Ft. Worth, Texas and Dr. Patricia Grace Shaw, of Burbank, California, were united in marriage before 1700 friends and relatives of the couple. Dr. Shaw is an LACC graduate.

Dr. Parker and his bride arranged their wedding to correspond with the climax of his 177th seminar on chiropractic research at the hotel.

Among attendants were Miss Gwen Fuhrman, Pasadena; Miss Linda Currier, Pasadena; Mrs. Joanne Gibson, Sacramento; Mrs. Leah Fischel, Sacramento; Mrs. **Carrie Thie**, Pasadena; Mrs. Maria Kline, Las Vegas.

Ushers included: Dr. Charles E. Gibson, Sacramento; Dr. Robert Fischel, Sacramento; Dr. **John F. Thie**, Pasadena; Dr. Irving Kline, Las Vegas.

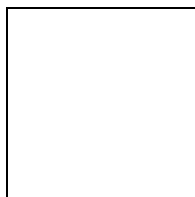
Following the wedding a seven-tiered wedding cake prepared by Chef Pierre of the Frontier Hotel, was served to the guests as was a champagne punch. Music for dancing provided entertainment for the 1700 well-wishers.

1968 (Mar): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [24(9)] includes:

-full page ad for Goodheart seminar on "muscle testing, balancing and reactivating" (p. 9); notes "all proceeds derived from this seminar will go to the California Chiropractic Association"; quotes Joseph Janse, D.C., N.D.:

The work at muscle testing that Dr. Goodheart teaches has proven to be of singular clinical benefit. For this reason, I feel that

his appearance on your state program will be of exceptional value.”



Photograph of Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (CCA President, 1967-68; CCA Journal, 1967)

1968 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [24(10)]: includes:

-William D. Harper, M.S., D.C., president of TCC, authors “Principles” (pp. 15-21); plugs **Anything Can Cause Anything**; includes:

The following was presented by Dr. Wm. D. Harper, President of Texas Chiropractic College, at the recent ACA Mid-Year Council of Chiropractic Educators [sic], in Las Vegas. It is presented through the courtesy of Dr. Harper, as a consequence of arrangements for publication being made for such publication by CCA President, Dr. T.L. Shrader, who was also in attendance. Dr. Shrader was so impressed by this presentation that he was prompted to see that it was shared with his own CCA fellow-members.

1968 (May/June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [24(11-12)]: includes:

-Ted L. Shrader, D.C., president of CCA, authors “A word about Paul” (p. 38):

AT the moment of this writing, I have just returned from a personal visit with CCA’s Journal and World-Wide Report Editor, Dr. Paul Smallie.

A letter from him, requesting a leave of absence, or “sabbatical,” from his duties as editor, arrived but a few days ago, with word that his pace of activity over the past years had reached proportions which jeopardized his health. That sabbatical became effective immediately. Time, rest, and good treatment are going to be counted on to return Dr. Paul to the “well and active” list, for we are confident that the inner strength which has propelled him through so many years of serving patients and this profession will justify that prognosis.

The Journal you are reading is one of a series initiated by Dr. Paul in July of 1964. Those who remember that state of CCA’s publication at that time can make their own comparisons and better appreciate the capacity for “doctoring the sick” which this man possesses and how that talent has extended itself into the communications field of this profession. The Journal thrives. Its success, coupled with that of WWR, continues to grow, and has forced decisions upon the Board of Directors to accommodate more of the same.

Union of the Journal with content of the technical **Journal of Clinical Chiropractic** is an immediate possibility. Should this come to pass, WW will be expanded even more, to fulfill the pledge of Journal policy to become “the greatest.”

Under circumstances like these, it might be well to sneak a few remarks past our editor, directly to the printer, to put on record a message of appreciation for service “above and beyond the call of duty.” We all owe a deep debt of gratitude to Dr. Paul Smallie. This 25th Convention issue is a 4th year anniversary of his editorship. It is appropriate for you to know that July 25, 1964 letter from Dr. Smallie, asking Dr. Hammond to serve as

Associate Editor reveals this in a closing paragraph: “I would like to see the CCA Journal become the most quoted and most copied of all publications in our profession.”

Resting alongside that letter in my files for the past four years, we found another. I think it fits well here too. Read it, if you will, and I believe you will agree that we are due to say, “Thank you, George Parchen, and YOU, Paul Smallie”!

-Ted Shrader, D.C.

DR. G.H. PARCHEN, D.C.

101 E. 18th Street, Phone: 477-5509

National City, California

July 24, 1964

Mr. Gene Curtis\
Suite 309, Heartwell Bldg.
19 Pine Ave.
Long Beach 3, Calif.
Dear Gene:

I have talked to Dr. Ted Shrader regarding all the ramifications of publishing the Journal in Sacramento, he has convinced me that he and Dr. Smallie can do the job.

Please ship all materials and supplies to the state office that are necessary to publish and mail out the Journal.

Respectfully submitted,
G.H. Parchen, Jr., D.C.

cc: Dr. Ted Shrader

1968 (July): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [24(12)]: includes:

-“State board decision on Cleveland College” (p. 6):

A Los Angeles educational institution has lost its status as an approved college of chiropractic, it was announced by the Department of Professional and Vocational Standards.

The action was taken by the Board of Chiropractic Examiners against the Cleveland Chiropractic College, 3511 Olympic Boulevard, and became effective at close of business April 30, 1968.

According to Department Director Henry M. Shine, Jr., the college was charged with not proving to the satisfaction of the Board that it was a non-profit corporation, with failure to file a financial statement since April 15, 1966, (the State Business and Professions Code specifies such a statement should be filed annually), and misrepresentation in the school’s catalog relative to facilities, organization, and operation of the clinic at the college.

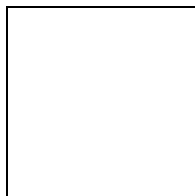
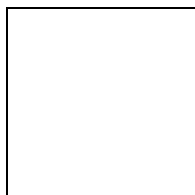
Further charges include failing to retain the ration of one faculty member to every fifteen students (the Board here contended that only nine faculty members were instructing more than 180 students). The Board found further fault relative to the curriculum of the college and the sequence in which certain classes were taught and with the operation of the out-patient clinic and which students were allowed to perform there.

The decision, which is effective until further notice, was signed by John deHaras, D.C., of San Jose, Board President.

According to Frank Reynolds, Deputy Director of the Department of Professional and Vocational Standards, however, the principals of the College have obtained a writ preventing his agency from taking the proposed action. Such writ will be in effect until all legal avenues have been exhausted by the College.

1968 (Dec): **CCA Journal** [25(5)]: includes:

-photograph and article by Jay D. Kirby, D.C., entitled “Education” (pp. 1-2) (in my Higley file); includes:



Henry G. Higley, D.C., M.A.; this image appeared on the cover of the *CCA Journal* for December 1968; also depicted was Dr. John R. Glover

Two scientists met on the campus of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic recently, when Dr. John R. Glover called on Dr. H.G. Higley to discuss current research in cases of low back pain.

Dr. Glover is a Senior Lecturer in Occupational Health at the Welsh National School of Medicine at the University of Wales at Cardiff. Dr. Henry G. Higley is the Director of the Department of Research and Statistics of the American Chiropractic Association, with offices in Glendale, California.

A friendship by correspondence between these two men started many years ago when Dr. Higley read an article by Dr. Glover which was published in *Lancet* May of 1960 entitled "Back Pain and Hyperaesthesia" and Dr. Glover read the monograph the "Intervertebral Disc Syndrome" by Dr. Higley published also in 1960.

In his article, Dr. Glover describes a syndrome of back pain comprising a skin hyperaesthesia associated with a tender spot, a dull ache, and a limitation of spinal movement due to pain. One hundred cases of this syndrome were studied in detail; in 86 of them 132 areas of hyperaesthesia were found, and these areas followed the sclerotomes rather than the dermatomes. After one successful manipulation, the syndrome usually disappeared with a few minutes.

The hyperaesthesia is thought to be skin component of pain arising in deep mesodermal structures. The syndrome may be due to nipping of the interarticular facts of the sacroiliac joint, or to tension of a joint ligament. In either case, the author reports that manipulation restores the normal function of the joints.

In a more recent article published in the Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine in 1966 entitled, "A Clinical Trial of Rotational Manipulation of the Spine in Back Pain Cases Occurring in a Factory," Dr. Glover describes a study that he is conducting at the Westinghouse Brake and Signal Company, Limited Cippenha, Wiltshire, and has been designed for all cases of back pain occurring among the 4,500 employees. The aim of the study is to determine the quantitative changes in pain, hyperaesthesia, and tenderness following rotational manipulation of the lumbar spine. An instrument adopted from Sir Henry Head's Algometer is used to measure the amount of load to be applied by a 1 cm diameter spherical nylon head to elicit tenderness. The readings are in kilograms.

In May, 1968, Dr. Glover informed Dr. Higley that he would be coming to the United States and that late in October he would be lecturing at the University of California at Berkeley and indicated his interest in the subject of research into the location and causes of back pain and in visiting the research center for the American Chiropractic Association.

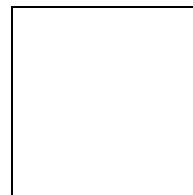
Dr. Glover was on the campus of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic for three hours on October 14, 1968, at which time

Dr. Glover and Dr. Higley exchanged research notes which included the new program to be conducted in England and the studies on the mechanics of the lumbar spine which were recently completed and are now in manuscript form ready for publication. This manuscript reports the results of four years of study of 200 cases with the use of the cineroentgenography facilities at Lincoln Chiropractic College.

Dr. Higley stated, "I was delighted to meet Dr. Glover in person and we certainly will continue our transoceanic consultations. We agreed to keep each other informed of the progress of our work for better coordination of effort and to avoid duplication."

1969 (Mar): *California Chiropractic Association Journal* [25(8)]:

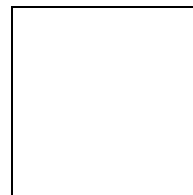
-photo (p 4):



Dr. Gilbert Gagos, right, Hollywood doctor of chiropractic, is shown receiving honorary co-pilot's wings from Dick Probert, general manager of Catalina Seaplanes, Inc., in recognition of his more than 1000 flights to and from Catalina Island. Dr. Gagos, who has been in practice for 20 years, has logged more than 25,000 miles - equalling a trip around the world - on round-trip flights to Catalina, where he has conducted a weekend practice for the past nine years.

1969 (Apr): *California Chiropractic Association Journal* [25(9)] includes:

-cover photograph:



CALIFORNIA GOVERNOR RONALD REAGAN signs into law State Senate Bill 1017 which, in effect, demands inclusion of coverage for chiropractic care under all health care insurance policies written in the state. Standing behind the governor are, from left, Gordon H. Garland, legislative advocate for the California Chiropractic Association; Dr. Robert E. Jackson, of Concord, chairman of the CCA Legislative Department; and Senator Randolph Collier, who carried the bill through the legislature.

1969 (May): *California Chiropractic Association Journal* [25(9? 10?) includes:

-James W. Parker, D.C., authors "Association membership now required for Parker seminar" (p. 3):

The *Parker Chiropractic Research Foundation* announces the adoption of a new policy pertaining to all applicants seeking enrollment in the Parker School for Professional Success. Becoming effective May 1, 1969, the new PSPS policy will require that as a prerequisite to the attendance of future seminars, each doctor, whether a refresher or new, who has been in practice on year or more, must declare his membership in either a state or national association, preferably both.

The establishment of this policy follows long, judicious, and invocative deliberation, the conclusion of which has been that the accomplishments of organized chiropractic are being nurtured by the time, finances, and talents or conscientious association members interested in creating, as well as enjoying, a continuing, propitious environment for the growth and development of our profession; and that these same accomplishments are being sucked greedily by unaffiliated doctors who harvest the benefits, yet contribute little or nothing.

Our concern in the Parker School is primarily, if not exclusively, that of assuring the welfare of the patient. Our motives in responding to the needs of the profession reflect solely this purpose, and that strengthening the associations that lead and represent us collectively is a means to that end.

The efforts of state and national associations have largely afforded and have been primarily responsible for the chiropractic legal, political, and to a healthy degree, economical status that it now enjoys. These efforts can be best initiated through unified support, and such support encompasses active involvement by every single chiropractor in the issues of the profession as expressed through our organized associations, regardless of whether an individual doctor is in complete agreement with all policies ascribed to by that association.

Repeatedly, it has been emphasized that survival of any profession depends upon the unified activity of a coordinated, cooperative, and selfless body of contributors who represent the entirety of its constituency; and that we cannot qualify as a profession without exhibiting an ability to set and observe standards of self discipline.

Along with this policy enactment, we will continue our efforts to encourage our graduates to donate at least one percent of any income increase to the college of their choice. Because these actions are taken purely in the interest of the chiropractic profession and, no doubt, to the detriment of our own corporate interests, we expect minimal derision and castigation from colleagues.

It is our hope that these views presented will be shared with equal intensity by others who offer various chiropractic courses, and that we have launched a universal trend which will witness similar requirements as prerequisites for specialized extension courses and seminars throughout the profession.

1969 (June): **CCA Journal** [25(11)] includes:

-"In memoriam" (p. 6) (in my Higley file):

Henry Grant Higley, 66, Director of Research and Statistics for the American Chiropractic Association, passed away at his home in Alhambra, California May 19th as the result of a cerebral hemorrhage. Dr. Higley was one of the outstanding scientists in the country, with a listing and biography in both American Men of Science and in Leaders in American Science.

His research extended not only into areas relating to chiropractic and physical medicine, but also into the fields of drugs and nutrition, space medicine, industrial problems, and he was a member of the Research Committee for the Los Angeles County Delinquency and Crime Commission. He had written and presented many important scientific papers for scientific organizations. His research on the Intervertebral Disc Syndrome and his work on Cineroentgenology of the Human Spine, met with world-wide acceptance. He was the co-author of a textbook on general chemistry.

Dr. Higley was born of American parents in Lima, Peru, and was educated in the University of Guadalajara, the University Nuevo Leon, the University of Southern California, the Ratledge

College of Chiropractic and the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic.

At the time of his passing, he was, in addition to his position with the American Chiropractic Association, the Director of Research and the Chairman of the Department of Physiology of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic in Glendale, California.

He is survived by his wife, Mary, by one son, Henry, Jr., of Seattle, Washington, and by his mother, Mrs. Rosaria Higley, of Los Angeles.

1970 (June 18): letter on National College of Chiropractic stationery from Joseph Janse, D.C., president, to Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (in my Shrader files):

T.L. Shrader, D.C., Chairman
Evaluation Committee
California Chiropractic Association
Sacramento, California

Dear Doctor Shrader:

I have just concluded going over your monograph, "A Study of Technic Evaluation and Vertebral Subluxation." For me it was a motivating experience and I wish to compliment you. It relates to a pertinence that cannot be denied. You have ventured to penetrate a subject most difficult to define and conjugate and yet of such singular importance.

Personally I found it very informative and it will be submitted to those members of the faculty that relate to the department of chiropractic.

Might I determine whether I could obtain another copy for our college library. Advise me as to cost and I will remit by return mail.

It is my hope that it will be made available to the entire profession either by special publication or carried in one of our National Journals such as the A.C.A. Journal.

Please accept my good wishes, my appreciation for a job well done.

So sincerely yours,...

1970 (June 19): letter on Palmer College stationery from J.F. McAndrews, D.C., director of admissions, to Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (in my Shrader files):

Dear Ted:

Many thanks for sending me a copy of your Study of Technic Evaluation and Vertebral Subluxation.

I've read the work over very carefully and find it, in my opinion, an excellent piece of work. It is certainly a beginning which I hope will be followed thru on by others. It should go a long way in encouraging others to discipline their thinking along the lines of scientific methodology.

I have appreciated the opportunity of our occasional correspondence and few meetings. I hope you are able to continue your good work.

Best wishes...

1970 (June 22): letter on Columbia Institute of Chiropractic stationery from Ernest G. Napolitano, D.C., president of CIC, to Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (in my Shrader files):

Dr. T.L. Shrader
California Chiropractic Ass'n
1310 H Street
Sacramento, California 95814

Dear Dr. Shrader:

Words could hardly express my deep appreciation and thanks for your fine paper A STUDY OF TECHNIC EVALUATION AND VERTEBRAL SUBLUXATION.

Your writing effort is worthy, enlightening and truly deserves reproduction. Perhaps an item of this type could be serialized in the ACA Journal or the Digest of Chiropractic Economics.

Once again, thank you for being so kind and generous. Warmest personal regards.

Cordially...

EGN:md

1970 (June 25): letter from Ted Shrader, D.C. to Joseph Janse, D.C., president of the National College of Chiropractic (in my Shrader files):

Dear Dr. Janse:

Thank you for the complimentary response to the paper on technic evaluation and vertebral subluxation. I consider it quite an honor to supply a copy for your college library.

I acknowledge having distributed copies with considerable apprehension – an uneasy feeling that the material which seemed important in my eyes, would not seem so to others. Fortunately, the early reactions have all been favorable, but the test of success will be measured by the degree to which the guidelines are put to use by others.

Although not knowingly designed as such, the guidelines and the illustrations of their use represent a challenge. Will others accept it? We have both seen lecturers dodge the more fundamental questions about technics and how and why they work. Will they be permitted to continue to sidestep? Will they react by ignoring or finding fault with these “rules of the game” of scientific methodology? Will the profession arouse itself and require that its researchers meet the responsibilities of science, or will the route of the merchandiser prevail?

Time will tell, but I hope that time will have the assistance of cooperative pressure of our educators and organizational leaders, so the odds will favor our reaching our goals by virtue of something in addition to chance and prayer.

Thank you again for your encouragement and for the great and continuing effort you have always displayed to advance this profession as a profession.

Sincerely yours,...

TLS/iws

1970 (Aug 13): letter from C.O. Watkins, D.C. at 202 Sixth Street NW, Sidney MT 59270, to Ted L. Shrader, D.C. (in my Shrader files):

Dear Dr. Shrader:

I want to congratulate you on the booklet “A STUDY OF TECHNIC EVALUATION AND VERTEBRAL SUBLUXATION” and thank you for sending me a copy. It is an excellent work very well done.

It is quite evident that you are interested in the same cause I have been – that of raising Chiropractic from a cultist-empiric base to the level of a clinical science.

As Chairman of the ACA Committee on Clinical Research I gave the task a real effort but it was so frustrating that after two years work and developing some high blood pressure I did not feel that I could physically afford to continue so I resigned before I got the job done.

I am sending you some of the material I sent out to some key leaders of the profession from which you can get some idea of my thoughts on the matter. I do not have extra copies of all of it.

I hope you can find some value in the enclosed articles and that you keep up the good work. Thanks again for the booklet.

Sincerely,...

1972 (Jan): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [28(6)] includes;

-“Psychoanalysis blasted; ranked with chiropractic” (p. 5):

In a letter to American Medical News, September 6, Benjamin Wolfson, M.D., charged that psychoanalysis and chiropractic have equal credentials and, for this reason, medicine is hypocritical in its attacks against chiropractic.

He said that for months the newspaper “has carried articles describing the attempt being made by organized medicine to prevent chiropractic from being included in any government-supported health care program. In this crusade, medicine has failed to realize that it lives in a glass house, for within it resides psychoanalysis, a field whose credentials are no better than chiropractic. In most of the articles I have read, “psychoanalysis” could have been substituted for “chiropractic” and the claims would have been just as valid.

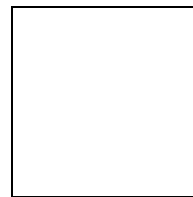
“There have never been any experimental data or scientifically gathered information to support even one claim of the analytic hypothesis; the methodology of psychoanalysis has always lacked objectivity and its ‘evidence’ has always been anecdotal in nature. Many of its basic tenets have been seriously challenged by analysts, themselves, and much of the hypothesis has been shown to either be false or likely invalid by scientific knowledge.

“Medicine has dignified psychoanalysis by granting it specialty status and has given it respectability by cloaking it in the mantle of the MD degree. This is an incredible situation, hypocritical to say the least. It demands that if we pursue our course against chiropractic we must, at the same time, remove the protection afforded psychoanalysis and allow it to stand on its own. This is not a foreign proposal inasmuch as lay analysts have pleaded for this for years and Freud, himself, advocated it.”

1972 (Nov/Dec): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [15(3)] includes:

-two-page ad for “Gonstead-Viking X-ray” and Gonstead seminar (pp. 42-3); features Peter Martin, D.C., D.O., N.D., photograph & caption:

Dr. Peter Martin, Palmer College Extension Instructor for Laboratory Science, talks about his most recent attendance at the Gonstead Seminar:



“Everytime I take the Gonstead course I learn something new and valuable to use in my practice. No matter which class I attend, the material always reflects current information gleaned from the volumes of patient records and 50 years of experience accrued by Dr. Gonstead.

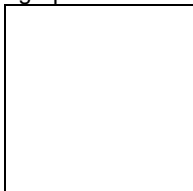
“This last time, I went back into the Basic class because it is a good way to re-discipline my x-ray analysis and listing techniques. But more importantly the Gonstead Seminar goes beyond adjusting procedure and x-ray marking; it teaches you case management. This is an area that has been largely neglected in chiropractic for a long time and an area in which the Gonstead Seminar is filling a very great need.

“Now that I have full time practice I will be attending every chance I get.”

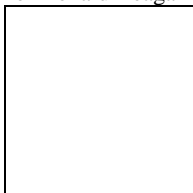
Dr. Martin is instructor of the Blood Chemistry, Blood Count and Urinalysis Lab procedure courses taught during the Thursday

prior to all Mt. Horeb Seminars. For more information write to the Gonstead Seminar, P.O. Box 46, Mt. Horeb, Wis., 53572.

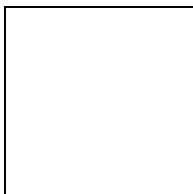
1972: David Lindsey, D.C. published **Chiropractic Year Book**, includes photographs:



Governor Ronald Reagan (p. 15)



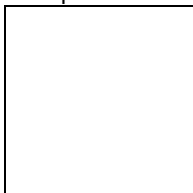
Some members of California state Board of Chiropractic Examiners meet in State Attorney General's office to discuss matters affecting the public. Pictured from left to right: Dr. John de Heras, Pres., State Board; Henry Johnson, Asst. Att'y. Gen; Dr. Cynthia E. Preiss, V.P., State Board; Evelle J. Younger, Calif. Att'y General. (p. 31)



Dr. Cynthia E. Preiss, Glendale, California, conversing with new patient at reception window. (p. 46)

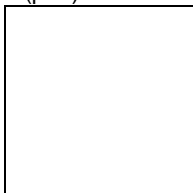
1973 (July): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [29(12)] includes:

-“CCA News: New CCA officers installed at convention” (p. 1); includes photograph & caption:



THE TRADITIONAL PASSING of the gavel from the outgoing president, Dr. Howard Essegian, (left) to the incoming prexy, Dr. Charles C. Cline, finds them both smiling – one glad it's over, the other happy it's beginning.

-additional photographs (p. 7):



NEWLY-ELECTED OFFICERS for the California Chiropractic Association smile happily as they are formally installed at the President's Ball, concluding event of the CCA 30th annual convention in San Jose. They are (left to right) Drs. Charles C. Cline of Azusa, president; Paul DeLoe of Santa Ana, president-

elect; Ken Allen of Vallejo, vice president; Ray Ursillo of Stockton, secretary; and Robert Reed of Fullerton, treasurer.



FEATURED SPEAKER at the CCA Convention was Congressman Jerome Waldie, shown here (left) accepting a plaque commemorating his appearance from Dr. Robert Jackson, former CCA Legislative Chairman and currently District 7 Governor for ACA.



THE OLD AND THE NEW MEET. Wishing the newest president, Dr. Charles Cline (right), well on his upcoming term is Dr. Duane Smith of Huntington Park who was CCA's first president 30 years ago.

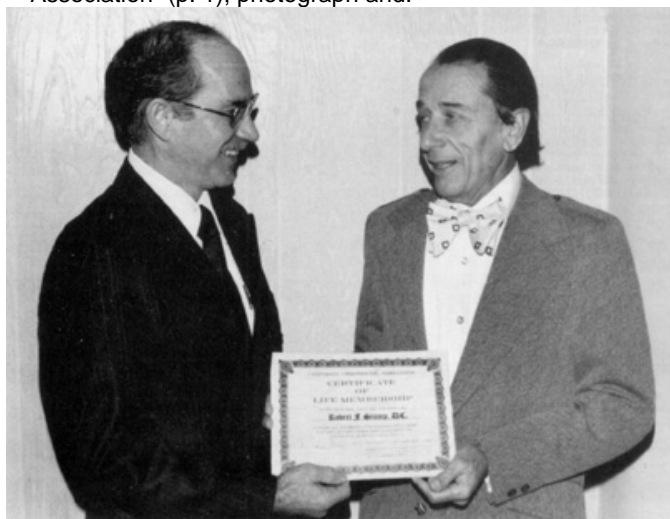
1973 (Nov): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [30(4)]; James Gentry, D.C. is editor; includes:

-“Joseph DeSilva honored by California Chiropractic Association” (p. 7); photograph:



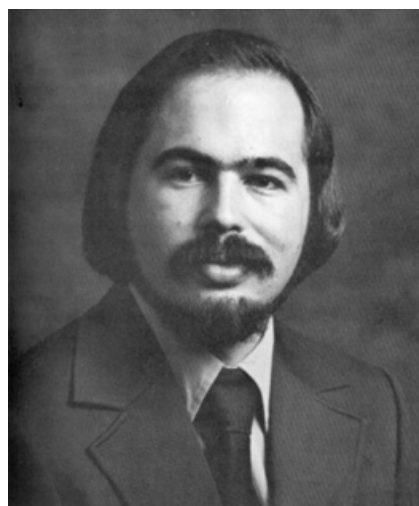
Joseph T. DeSilva (right), well known California labor leader is shown being presented an award from the California Chiropractic Association by Dr. Leroy Perry of Pasadena for his outstanding contributions to his fellow man. DeSilva received the "1973 Citizen of the Year Award" at a recent Beverly Hills dinner honoring him, on the eve of his retirement as president of the Retail Clerks Union, Local 770. Also on hand at the dinner to wish him well were Los Angeles Mayor Thomas Bradley, San Francisco Mayor Joseph Alioto, Nobel Prize winner Dr. Linus Pauling and other distinguished personalities.

1974 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [30(7)]; James Gentry, D.C. is editor; includes:
 -"Dr. Robert Stump honored by California Chiropractic Association" (p. 1); photograph and:

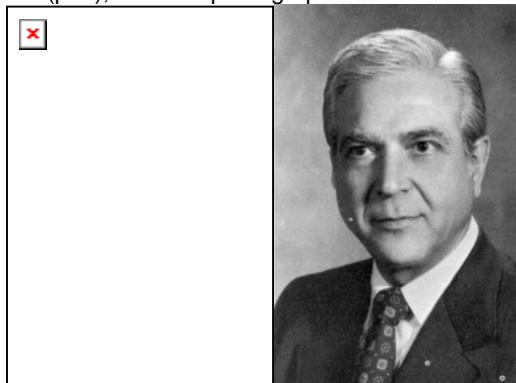


Dr. Charles Cline, left, president of the California Chiropractic Association, is shown presenting a Certificate of lifetime Membership to Dr. Robert Stump of Santa Monica at a recent retirement dinner held in Dr. Stump's honor. The doctor, who is retiring after 32 years of practice, has been active in the CCA since its inception and has served as the group's secretary and on its Board of Directors. The dinner was sponsored by the Santa Monica Chiropractic Society, for which Dr. Stump is a former president.

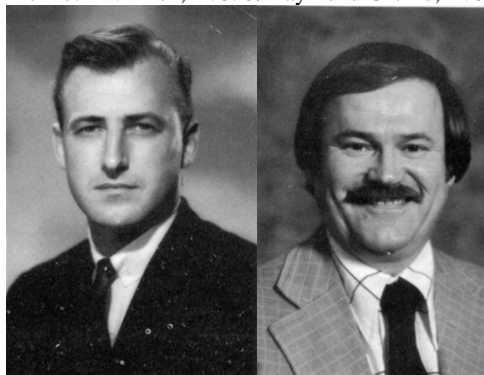
-"'74 convention news" (p. 3); includes photograph of Leroy Perry, D.C.



1974 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [30(9)]; James Gentry, D.C. is editor; includes:
 -"CCA nominating committee names Allen, Ursillo, Pike and Morton" (p. 2); includes photographs:



Kenneth D. Allen, D.C. & Raymond Ursillo, D.C.



William Pike, D.C. & Lowry Morton, D.C.

1974 (June): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [30(11)]; James Gentry, D.C. is editor; includes:
 -"1974-75 California Chiropractic Association Executive Committee" (p. 4); photograph:



The newly elected officers for CCA are from left to right, Dr. Paul DeLoe, president; Dr. Kenneth Allen, president-elect; Dr. William Pike, Secretary; Dr. Raymond Ursillo, vice-president; Dr. Charles Cline, past-president; Dr. Lowry Morton, treasurer
 -"Convention activities" (p. 6); several photographs, including:



Dr. Stephen Owens, ACA president, was one of the keynote speakers at the annual convention.
 -"Award winners for 1973-74" (p. 7); twelve photographs, including:



Robert F. Stump, D.C. is honored as a Life Member of the Association and is Entitled to all Rights, Privileges, Benefits Thereof in Accordance with Provisions of its Articles and By-Laws.



Leroy R. Perry, Jr., D.C., in recognition and appreciation of the dedicated service performed as general convention chairman, 1973-74



Robert B. Botterman Award [to] John D. Hemauer, D.C. – To the Doctor Who Has Contributed the Most to the Profession Through Public Relations, Public Information, and Dissemination of Public Health Matters, 1973-74

1974 (July): **Chirogram** [41(7)] includes:

-photo of Howard Balduc DC2B at LACC, awarded Student of the Year by CCA (p. 18)

1974 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [31(2)]; James Gentry, D.C. is editor; includes:

-"Newly elected trustees" (p. 6); photographs and:



Harold J. Kieffer, D.C. & Paul E. Parrott, D.C.

Newly elected trustees of the Foundation for Chiropractic Education and Research (FCER) are Dr. Harold J. Kieffer of St. Paul, Minnesota and Dr. Paul E. Parrott of Mayfield, Kentucky.

Dr. Van D. Mericas of Dearborn, Michigan, was reelected for a three-year term. The elections took place at the annual meeting at Chicago in July.

Dr. Kieffer has been a member of the American Chiropractic Association (ACA) Board of Governors since 1970 and was its chairman from 1971 to 1973. He previously served three years as an FCER trustee, was state ACA delegate from 1964 to 1970, and is a member of the board of directors of the Minnesota Chiropractic Association.

Dr. Parrott has been state ACA delegate from Kentucky for eight years. He is a former president and chairman of the board of the Kentucky State Chiropractic Association, and is state inspector for the Kentucky State Board of Chiropractic Examiners.

Retiring from the Foundation Board of Trustees, after serving as vice-president since 1969, is Dr. George F. Poe of Califon, N.J.

Dr. Ralph F. Schmidt of Silverton, Oregon, was reelected president of the FCER trustees. Dr. Hoyt B. Duke of Augusta, Georgia, was elected vice-president. Both are former presidents of ACA.

Dr. Arthur M. Schierholz of Clear Lake, Iowa was reelected secretary-treasurer.

Other members of the FCER Board of Trustees are Dr. Kent E. Carder of El Reno, Oklahoma; Dr. John A. Davidson of Springfield, Illinois; Prof. Eloy Fominaya of Augusta, Georgia; Dr. Robert Jackson of Concord, California; and Frank H. McCarty of Portsmouth, R.I.

Drs. Schmidt, Kieffer and Duke were named to the executive committee, with Dr. Schierholz as an ex officio member.

The Foundation is a nonprofit organization receiving funds from the ACA, from memberships and from donations. Memorial contributions are an important source of income.

The Foundation made grants totaling \$278,815 last year to colleges enjoying a status of approval from the Council on Chiropractic Education and its Commission on Accreditation. Grants for research totaled \$49,167. The FCER permanent endowment fund totaled \$155, 648, an increase of approximately \$20,000 in the last year.

Colleges currently receiving support from the FCER are:

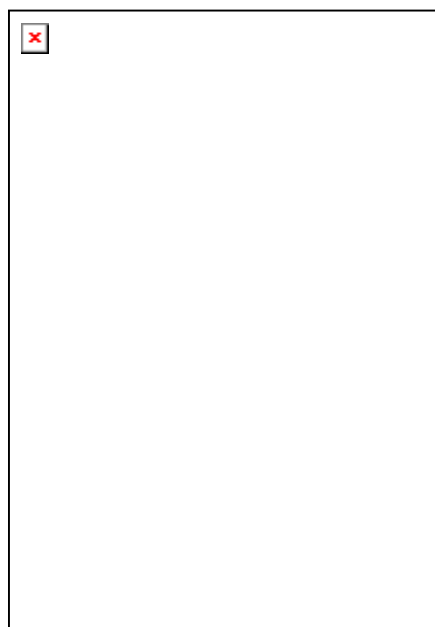
Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, 920 East Broadway, Glendale, California 91205.

National College of Chiropractic, 200 East Roosevelt Road, Lombard, Illinois 60148.

Northwestern College of Chiropractic, 1834 South Mississippi River Blvd., St. Paul, Minnesota 55116.

Texas Chiropractic College, 5912 Spencer Highway, Pasadena, Texas 77505.

Western States Chiropractic College, 2900 N.E. 132nd Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97230.



Photograph of Kenneth D. Allen, D.C., CCA president, 1975-76 (LACC Registrar's collection)

1975 (Jan): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [31(6)] includes:

-"Cuneo named executive secretary of chiropractic board" (p. 7):

Cynthia E. Preiss, D.C., President of the Board of Chiropractic Examiners, Department of Consumer Affairs, has announced the appointment of Garrett F. Cuneo as Executive Secretary of the Board to replace retiring Executive Secretary Earl E. Pope effective December 2.

A native San Franciscan, Cuneo was previously Executive Secretary of the State Manpower Planning Council, Department of Employment Development. He has also worked for the Health and Welfare Agency and served as Chief Deputy of the Bureau of Home Furnishings, Department of Consumer Affairs.

As Executive Secretary his responsibilities will include administrating the Board office and implementing policies and regulations adopted by the Board.

1975 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [31(7)] includes:

-"Internationally known scientist lectures at the National College of Chiropractic" (p. 3); photograph:



Left to right: Dr. R.E. Herron, Director of the Biostereometrics Laboratory, Texas Institute of Rehabilitation and Research;

Andries m. Kleyhans, Driector of Research, National College;
Joseph Janse, President of National College.

-“Clinic Masters: learning to separate patients, money” (p. 6):

Reprint from: BIRMINGHAM NEWS

By: Garland Reeves, News Staff Writer

May 26, 1974

Chiropractic is the art of manipulating the human body to bring about cures of various illnesses. Now, it seems, a few Alabama chiropractors are learning the art of manipulating their patients out of money as well.

It appears they are members of a group called Clinic Masters, which has its headquarters in Colorado Springs, Colorado. Thursday night, this group presented its pitch to chiropractors in Montgomery. At the moment it seems about seven chiropractors scattered throughout the state are members of CM, as it likes to be called.

What is Clinic Masters? Basically, it might be called a business consulting firm. Its professed aim is to improve a chiropractor's service and through his service his income. What it usually boils down to, according to some chiropractors, is doubtful practices being instituted to boost the chiropractor's income.

Chiropractic organizations in Alabama haven't condemned CM. But they have withheld their endorsements.

SWITCHING TO UNIT CHARGE

HERE'S HOW IT works. Most chiropractors in Alabama charge by the visit. The average visit is around \$30 and succeeding visits average about \$7, though they range from \$5 to \$8.

Under the CM plan, however, the chiropractor changes over to the unit fee system. “If I charge \$5 a visit now, “ said a North Alabama chiropractor who was a member of CM, “my charge would be \$5 a unit. I'd charge \$5 to adjust the atlas bone, \$5 to adjust the sacrum, another r\$5 for the fifth lumbar and pretty soon you have \$20 for the visit. Put the patient on a couple of machines and soon you've run it up to \$30 or \$40.

Clinic Masters recommends its members install a lot of physiotherapy equipment. “Get some machines to work for you,” said the North Alabama chiropractor.

But many chiropractors feel they should not go into the physical therapy business. “In my opinion it has no place whatsoever in chiropractic,” said one of the state's busiest chiropractors, Dr. Roger Sherrer of Rainsville. Hospitals often can do the same thing cheaper.

Another practice of CM members is to use **two or three visits for consultation and study before any adjustments are made.** In this time, X-rays and other tests are carried out which run a patient's bill up to a couple hundred dollars in some cases.

The patient then is presented with a series of adjustments which the chiropractor says he will require – sometimes totaling \$1,000 or so. Then he is asked to pay in advance. Already committed for the first visits in which the CM member did examinations, many will go ahead with the full treatment.

Can't afford it? It just happens, the chiropractor has an agreement with a loan company where the patient can get a quick, easy loan to finance the adjustments. (Another Clinic Masters recommendation.)

PROMOTIONS FRANKLY FINANCIAL

THROUGH ITS METHODS, Clinic Masters promises phenomenal boost in income – for a \$10,000 (gong to \$12,000 this summer) fee. CM likes to talk about improved service for patients, but its literature and promotions are unabashedly financial.

“Many fellow CM's found it difficult to keep the tears from their eyes as his lovely wife proudly hung the Green Medallion around his neck,” said a story in Clinic Masters Review, CM's newspaper. You get a Green Medallion for making \$350,000 a year.

Still relatively rare in Alabama, there apparently are quite a number of CMC chiropractor in Florida where chiropractic often is covered by insurance.

A Winfield chiropractor tells of sending a patient who was moving to Florida to an old friend there. The first time the Florida chiropractor saw the patient, he made an adjustment which cured a headache.

But when she went back, said the Winfield chiropractor, he X-rayed her again, “put her on this and that machine, ran up a big bill and brought back her headache.”

“In my opinion, a chiropractor who charges eight or ten times more than others is deceiving and robbing the people he is supposed to serve,” said on chiropractor, Dan Durbin of Alexander City. “My life's work is based on honesty and service. We are supposed to serve, and I believe 98 percent of my colleagues feel as I do. They are good men dedicated to their work. So far as people who defraud through excessive fees and scare tactics, I feel they are criminals and should be treated as such.”

Officialdom is reluctant to attack Clinic Masters quite so strongly. “It isn't all that bad,” said Cecil Laney, one of the most respected chiropractors in the state and a member of the Alabama State Board of Chiropractic Examiners. CM, he said, is an efficiency-advisory service which analyzes and examines a chiropractor's procedures.

Most of the abuses, he said, have come from some chiropractors who have become “overzealous” and perhaps who are “a little bit excessively greedy.”

Dr. Tom Jones, a member of the board, said Clinic Masters was asked to present its case Thursday so the board and chiropractors would know what it is about. CM, he emphasized, is a private corporation, not sponsored by any chiropractic organization. The board, he said after Thursday night's meeting, was remaining neutral. But tit was withholding its endorsement.

ANOTHER GROUP FOR DENTISTS

CLINIC MASTERS CONTENT some chiropractors, is not much different from what is happening in other health professions. “It operates just the way dentists do,” said one former CM member. In fact, said Jones of Montgomery, there is a Dentist Masters operated by the same firm.

However, it is difficult to tell just how many there are in the state because of the secrecy which surrounds the organization. When a chiropractor signs up, he is sworn to secrecy about CM procedures.

“The thing I didn't like about it,” said one disillusioned member, “was I didn't know what I was getting into until after I signed the contract.”

“They talk about giving better service to more people and making a better living,” he said. “That's what everybody wants.” But, he said, “It's a racket, a complete racket.”

“It's a shame some have got into this area,” said one chiropractor.

How can a patient know he is getting fair service and prices? Here are some suggestions from the Florida Chiropractic Association.

-Inquire before the first visit what the standard office fee will be. The chiropractor or nurse should be glad to give it. The average in Alabama is \$7 a visit.

-Do not make advance payments and be wary of any chiropractor who offers "discounts" for lump sum payments.

-A careful medical history should be taken before testing or treatment. Be cautious if a chiropractor orders a large number of X-rays and other tests, especially before taking a medical history.

-Don't go for "cures" related to a definite period of time or number of treatments. For instance, watch out for, "I can help you, but it will take six months of intensive treatment."

-Don't be pressured by scare techniques that include threats of "irreversible damage" if the treatment isn't done by him. Also watch out for talk about a "patch up job" as opposed to "intensive treatment."

-Most chiropractors have flat office fees and do not charge by unit of service.

-Watch out for preprinted diagnoses. These "don't diagnose anything, but are just a lot of words," say chiropractors.

1975 (Apr): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [31(9)] includes:

-Dr. Pat Sullivan joins CCE" (p. 3); photograph:



Patrick H. Sullivan, Jr., D.C.

Patrick H. Sullivan, Jr., D.C., of Tequesta, Florida, has been appointed to the Accrediting Commission of the Council on Chiropractic Education. He succeeds Herbert E. Hinton, D.C., of Danis, Florida, who resigned.

Dr. Sullivan is a graduate of the Chiropractic Institute of New York and the University of Connecticut. He received a master's degree from Fairfield University. He is the son of a longtime Connecticut chiropractor.

Dr. Sullivan has served as chairman of the Peer Review Committee of the Florida Chiropractic Association and chairman of two Peer Review Committees for the American Chiropractic Association. He was chairman of the 1974 ACA Task Force on Professional Standards.

He was appointed for a two-year term on the CCE by Dr. William H. Bromley, ACA president, at a recent San Diego meeting of CCE. Reappointed by Dr. Bromley were: J. Richard Quigley, D.C., Tacoma, Wash., one year term; and O.L. Hidde, D.C., J.D., Watertown, Wis., three year term.

David P. Mohle, D.C., M.Ed., professor of physiology and pathology at Texas Chiropractic College, Pasadena, Texas, was elected to the Accrediting Commission by the college representatives. He succeeds A. Earl Homewood, D.C., dean of the college, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, who resigned for health reasons.

The CCE reelected as president Leonard E. Fay, D.C., executive vice-president of National College of Chiropractic, Lombard, Illinois. Newly elected CCA officers are: vice-president, John B. Wolfe, D.C., president of Northwestern College

of Chiropractic, St. Paul, Minnesota, succeeding Dr. Homewood; and secretary-treasurer, Dr. Quigley, succeeding Dr. Hinton.

The CCE Accrediting Commission reelected Dr. Hidde as chairman and Dr. Quigley as secretary-treasurer. Newly elected as vice-chairman is Edward M. Saunders, D.C., Fort Myers, Florida. He succeeds Dr. Hinton.

The CCE met at San Diego with the Board of Governors of the ACA and the Board of Trustees of the Foundation for Chiropractic Education and Research.

Last August, the Accrediting Commission of the Council on Chiropractic Education was added to the United States Commissioner of Education's list of Nationally Recognized Accrediting Agencies and Associations.

Others on the eight-member Accrediting Commission are James A. Mertz, D.C., St. Louis, Mo., and Richard L. Smith, Ph.D., Evanston, Ill.

1975 (May): **ACA Journal** [12(5)] includes:

-photo caption reads: "Dr. George H. Haynes (left), president of LACC, receives special award from Dr. Leonard E. Fay, president of CCE" (p. 19)

- "In Memoriam" notes death of **Gordon Goodfellow** of Woodland Hills CA on April 17, 1975; interment at Forest Lawn in Hollywood Hills on 4 April 1975 (p. 66)

-notes "CP Von Herzen, legal counsel for the National Chiropractic Mutual Insurance Company, died on April 17, 1975"; he had also been attorney for LACC and CCA (p. 66)

1975 (May): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [31(10)] includes:

- "ACA Board of Governors" (p. 2); photograph & caption:



Members of the Board of Governors and other officials of the American Chiropractic Association are shown at recent meeting. Seated, from left, are: Drs. William H. Dallas of Tacoma, Wash., ACA vice-president; William H. Bromley of Audubon, N.J., president; Harry E. Swanson of Denver, Colo., chairman of the board; and Robert B. Jackson of Concord, Calif. Standing, from left, are: Dr. Lois O. Gearhart, ACA executive director; Stephen V. Martinko of Youngstown, Ohio; Clarence H. Laue of Flint, Mich; Cruse J. Howe of Syracuse, N.Y.; Edward J. McGinnis of Sumter, S.C.; Stephen E. Owens of West Hartford, Conn., past president; Donella Erdman, secretary to Dr. Gearhart; and Dr. Henry G. West, Jr. of Pocatello, Idaho, president of the Council of Delegates. Not present when picture was taken was another board member, Harold J. Kieffer, D.C., of St. Paul, Minn.

1975 (Aug): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [32(1)] includes:

-“FCER elects new officers” (p. 4); photographs include:

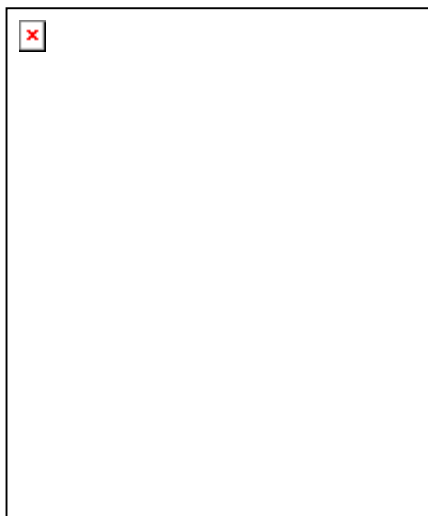


Hoyt B. Duke, D.C.



L.A. Bowman, D.C.

1976 (Oct): **Chirogram** [43(10)] includes:
-obituary: “Dr. Duane Smith, first president of CCA, dies at 76”
(p. 22); 1936 LACC alumnus and “Certified Radiologist” was
buried in Whittier; was CCA’s first president during 1943-44



Photograph of Willard Smith, D.C.

1980 (June): **Texas Chiropractic College Review** [6(2)] includes:

-“In the news: California MDs revise statement on chiropractic” (p. 7):

Delegates to the annual meeting of the California Medical Association recently approved a modified position statement on chiropractic alleging that chiropractic is a “hazard to health.” The new position brings the CMA attitude in line with that held by the American Medical Association. Previously, chiropractic was defined by the AMA as an “unscientific cult.”

California’s revised position states: “CMA has emphasized repeatedly that the diagnosis and treatment of disease by practitioners attributing all such ailments to misalignment of the spinal vertebrae is a hazard to health. A patient who relies on such practitioners in the treatment of ailments such as essential hypertension, heart disease, stroke, cancer, diabetes, and infections may delay proper medical care until serious and irreversible damage occurs. CMA strongly disapproves of the inclusion of such inappropriate treatment in any health care payment program.”

(NOTE: ACA disavowed the monocausal theory of disease several years ago.)

In spite of CMA’s attitudes, California Governor Jerry Brown has repeatedly supported chiropractic. To date, 12 DCs have been appointed by the governor to medical quality review committees of the state Board of Medical Quality Assurance.

1980 (Dec 17): letter from Clarence W. Weiant, D.C., Ph.D. at 809 Terrace Place, Peekskill NY to James Russell, D.C. (in my Russell file):

Dr. James W. Russell

Chairman, Chiropractic HALL OF HONOR

Dear Dr. Russell:

I deeply appreciate your kind letter of November 22. It convinces me that August 1, 1981 will be whole series of peak experiences never to be forgotten.

In the matter of my “gestating” articles I have to disappoint you because of earlier plans, but I can assure you that those plans are geared to the very same goals that you have proposed.

Early last summer I was approached by Dr. Robert Anderson, a professor of anthropology at Mills College, Oakland, Calif. He is a registered student at Pacific States College of Chiropractic and at the same time he is engaged by the college to make a survey of chiropractic research wherever it is going on. He wanted my advice as to how he should proceed.

I told him that I thought his first move should be to visit certain people in Europe, like Gillet, Illi, Finn Christensen and others. I gave him the addresses and virtually planned his trip. He is well grounded in both medical and physical anthropology and has invented new equipment for evaluating spinal structure, with great precision. He is a tremendous asset to our profession.

Backed by the California Chiropractic Association he has just launched a new journal which will feature articles on controversial subjects. Please consider this and all that follows in this letter as strictly confidential between you and me. Anderson knows that I am usually on the less popular side; he has asked me, for that reason, to express myself as often as possible. Although he usually agrees with me, he as Editor, will assume a neutral stance.

It is hoped that the journal will attract enough interest to cause such journals as the Digest of Chiropractic Economics to ask permission to reprint our articles.

I could not resist this opportunity.

As for writing articles with Dr. Harper, that would put me in a very awkward situation. I esteem him greatly, but every now and then, he comes out with **an expression or a statement that is**

sheer nonsense. For example: “Chiropractic is the SCIENCE OF EXISTENCE.” In the first place there is no science of existence. If there were it would have to include the findings of our space scientists. They have discovered new moons of Saturn, measured their size and speed, determined the temperature and chemical composition of their atmosphere, etc. All these things are part of existence. Their data greatly expand our knowledge of what exists. If we follow Harper’s definition of chiropractic as the science of existence, chiropractic has to include space science, and if our students are to be graduated with a full knowledge of the science of chiropractic, the colleges will have to add at least ten more years to the curriculum!

As you know, I have raised questions about Innate Intelligence. I have already sent in my first article for the new journal. It is just a teaser. I ask for a definition, arguing that nobody has ever defined it. Ask any chiropractor to define the term and he will probably say: it is the intelligence which supervises the involuntary activities of the body. In other words, he tells you what it does, not what it is. It is like saying to some one who asks you what is the sun: the sun is what keeps the earth warm.

If we rely upon a dictionary for the meaning of the word intelligence, we find that it means mental capacity which, in the human being, begins at a low level in infancy, and gradually increases as the individual becomes more and more mature. There is always a time factor. How is it possible then that an Innate Intelligence, completely educated, arrives at exactly the right moment to take over in a new human body duties far more complex than the duties that will ever be required of the new person’s Educated Intelligence in his whole lifetime?

Harper explains everything, but his answers are not those of a scientist. They are closer to theology. Despite the soundness of his scientific training, in his chiropractic theorizing he violates some of the basic principles of science, particularly the rule that for a hypothesis to be valid it must deal with a problem capable of solution by further experimentation. No amount of experimentation is going to prove or disprove the concept of Innate Intelligence. The question is metaphysical, not physical.

With every good wish for a wonderful holiday season, I remain,

Yours sincerely,...

1981 (Dec 8): memo on stationery of the California Medical Association at 731 Market Street, San Francisco CA 94103 (in my Wilk file):

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Dear Doctors:

There is a clear and present danger to quality health care for the patients of this state, and we ask you help now in countering it.

That danger is the current legislative “crusade” of chiropractors and their California Chiropractic Association to vastly expand their scope of practice.

Chiropractors, in fact, are attempting to gain for themselves eventual legal authority to engage in virtually every facet of the practice of medicine now reserved to licensed doctors of medicine. They propose, by legislation, to open the practice of medicine to chiropractors without any requirement that they have additional, higher standards of qualifications, education, training or capability. If the chiropractors are successful in this effort, the inevitable result would be inferior health care for many Californians, because they understandably would equate the state’s authorization for chiropractors to engage in medical

practice as meaning that chiropractors are qualified to practice medicine – which of course they are not and would not be.

This treat to the health of Californians is very real. It is posed by Assembly Bill 868 (by Assemblyman Richard Lehman, D-Clovis), which already has been passed by the Assembly and will be taken up by the State Senate when the Legislature reconvenes early next month. This bill would authorize a ballot initiative that asks the voters to amend the state’s chiropractic practice act of 1922.

The California Chiropractic Association, the sponsor of AB 868, claims that this bill would merely “codify” (recognize by statute) chiropractic practices as they now are, and should be, conducted. However, this representation by chiropractors is largely false and misleading. To the extent that chiropractors may indeed be presently engaged in practices that AB 868 would authorize, they are violating existing law. AB 868, in fact, proposes sweeping changes in the legal status of chiropractic as a health care technique and in chiropractors as participants in patient care.

To date, California courts and the attorney general repeatedly have held that chiropractors are limited to the practice of chiropractic as it was taught in chiropractic schools in 1922, when the state’s chiropractic act became law. This limits chiropractors to spinal column adjustments as their primary method of treatment. Specific rulings in recent years have held that chiropractors cannot assist in childbirth, use ultrasound treatments, practice physical therapy, use colonic irrigations, perform venipuncture or proclaim themselves specialists such as “chiropractic orthopedists.”

Under AB 868, chiropractors would be empowered to do all of these now-illegal things plus every other facet of the practice of medicine except incise surgery and drug prescribing. AB 868 would define the chiropractor as one “who provides the initial health care services to a patient and who, within the scope of his or her license, is responsible for initial diagnosis and treatment, health supervision, preventive health services and referral to other health care providers when specialized care is indicated.” Thus chiropractors could, by law, interpose themselves between patients and medical care. They could hold themselves to be primary care doctors and could designate themselves as specialists.

Chiropractors as primary care practitioners who diagnose ailments would be a farce. Because chiropractic unsoundly holds that the root of all ailments is an improperly aligned back, chiropractors are, ipso facto, totally unqualified to diagnose disease. On a broader basis, the theory behind chiropractic is unproven, and chiropractic education is unscientific.

Some cynics may say that CMA opposes AB 868 for reasons of “turf,” and in a sense this is true. We do not want unqualified chiropractors holding themselves out as practitioners of medical care, but our motivation is protecting the health of our patients. On the other hand, the advantage for chiropractors under AB 868 is clear: reimbursements for their now-uncovered services, from health insurers and from government health care programs. At present, Medi-Cal reimburses chiropractors only for spinal manipulations, because that is their only legal practice. Enactment of AB 868 and its adoption by the voters would permit chiropractors to seek Medi-Cal reimbursements for all services that they could then legally perform. Medi-Cal is virtually bankrupt now and could not absorb this added burden.

In summary, CMA is vigorously opposing AB 868 for two major reasons:

*It represents grave danger to the health and safety of patients by permitting chiropractors to attempt a broad range of

diagnostic and treatment modalities for which they are unqualified.

*It represents an unwise, unnecessary financial threat to government health programs and private health coverage plans – and ultimately to the public, which in the final analysis pays for these.

Chiropractors and the California Chiropractic Association have undertaken an orchestrated campaign to lure legislators into voting in favor of AB 868. If the State Senate passes this bill, it can be assumed that the governor will sign it. Such an irresponsible legislative action would abrogate the state's responsibility to safeguard the citizenry and **would leave the final decision on this crucial health issue to unwary voters.** We would then be faced with the overwhelming, expensive task of educating the electorate so they could make a rational decision on this complex subject.

Therefore, it is absolutely essential that each and every one of you back up the strong efforts of your California Medical Association by immediately contacting your state senator, explaining the dangers of AB 868 and asking him to vote against it. CMA's Division of Government Relations has developed a fact sheet containing detailed information and arguments on AB 868, and a copy of the fact sheet has been provided to every county medical society in California. If you wish more information than I have been able to include in this necessarily brief letter, or if you need the name and address of your state senator, please contact your county medical society.

I cannot overemphasize the importance of your involvement in this issue, and I urge you to act now!

Sincerely,

Brad Cohn, M.D., President

1988 (Sept): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [25(9)] includes:

-“California Association installs new president” (p. 14); includes photo of Peter Martin, D.C., D.O., N.D.

1990-92: Willard B. Smith, D.C., 1953 alumnus of the California Chiropractic College of Oakland, and president of the CCA, 1990-1992

c1990: photograph of Fred H. Barge, D.C. and Carl S. Cleveland III, D.C. and e-mail from C3 (06-04-06):



This was a CCA Convention in Monterey, I would estimate being in the early 1990's. I was the educational chairman for this CCA Convention and was charged to energize a more traditional theme as part of the educational sessions. The theme was "Philosophy vs. Science -- the great debate." Approximately eight hours of presenters on that Saturday included, Drs. Barge, Haldeman, Sportelli, Riekeman, Gentempo, Pedigo, Chapman-

Smith and others. This event was widely covered in the CCA Journal. I would have to check the specific years.

Regarding this photo, following the banquet that evening, where I had just spoken as master of ceremonies, several of the attendees (and speakers) were in the lobby lounge of the convention hotel. I had just happened to pass by. Dr. Fred Barge was singing and the group requested I accompany him. I remember the evening well,...in his deep Shakespearian voice, Fred sang "O'Danny Boy".

I didn't know this photo was taken. CSCIII

1992 (Apr 1): Carroll Lee Hightower DC dies; graduate of the **Ratledge College**, former president of the **CCA**, CA delegate to the **NCA**, and former Governor, **ACA** (In memoriam, 1992)

2003 (May 2): telephone interview with John D. Hemauer, D.C.:

- notes Michael Schroeder, J.D. was attorney for 302 (302 is rule adopted by BCE)
- 1984-88: Dr. Hemauer was CaBCE chairman, worked on 302
- DCs arrested for using physiotherapies
- 302: enacted in 1986 or 1987
- BCE sued by BME
- BCE sued by California chapter of APTA, orthopedic surgeons
- “physiotherapy” adopted in place of “physical therapy”

2003 (Summer): **Alumni Report** (Southern California University of Health Sciences) [27(1)] includes:

-“In memoriam: Patrick Lackey – 1929” (p. 15):

Dr. Patrick Lackey of Oceanside, CA died on July 17, 2003. His wife, Clara C. Lackey, was a 1942 graduate of Los Angeles College of Chiropractic and she preceded her husband in death by three years.

Dr. Lackey held dual degrees in chiropractic and naturopathy, practicing in the Los Angeles area for many years. He was a proponent of increasing educational standards within alternative health care education and spent many years teaching in addition to his private practice. He served as Academic Dean of the Southern California College of Chiropractic from 1944 to 1945 just prior to its merger with LACC. He concurrently served as president of SCCC's sister institution, the College of Naturopathic Physicians and Surgeons, from 1944 to 1946.

In addition to his career in chiropractic and naturopathic education, Dr. Lackey played an important political role within the chiropractic profession. In 1939, he served as president of the National-Affiliated Chiropractors of California, an early broad-scoped professional organization. After the formation of the California Chiropractic Association, during the 1940s, he served that organization as its president from 1959 to 1960.

Both of the Lackeys were avid golfers and Patrick maintained an outstanding collection of classic golf clubs and memorabilia. He had been a member of the Riviera Country Club and, in 1952, he was the Tournament Chairman for the Los Angeles Open.

Patrick's brother, William D. Lackey, also graduated from LACC in 1941, and preceded his brother in death by several years. William's eldest daughter was named Patricia – in honor of his older brother.

-“In memoriam: Joseph Berg – 1944” (p. 15):

Dr. Joseph Berg died on January 12, 2003 in Bakersfield, CA. He was a native New Yorker and entered LACC at the age of 37. After graduation, he practiced in Los Angeles and San Marino,

CA. For many years he served as faculty member in the Post-Graduate Division of the College. Dr. Berg also served as Alumni Association President during 1966. He is survived by his wife, Jean Baughman-Berg.

2003 (Sept 28): e-mail forwarded from Lou Sportelli, D.C.:

From: Karen Howard AANP Executive Director
[mailto:bigenews092603@topica.email-publisher.com]

Sent: Friday, September 26, 2003 3:07 PM

Subject: LEGISLATIVE ALERT: CA BILL SIGNED! NEED TESTIMONY NOW FOR DC BILL

American Association of Naturopathic Physicians

3201 New Mexico Avenue NW #350

Washington DC 20016

September 26, 2003

CALIFORNIA BILL SIGNED BY GOVERNOR

It's official! Governor Gray Davis has signed SB 907 into law! After many long years, NDs will FINALLY be able to be licensed in California! The Naturopathic Doctors Act will go into effect on January 1, 2004, with the first NDs being licensed late next year.

Our heartfelt thanks are extended to each and every one of you for your calls, letters, and show of support throughout this challenging licensure campaign. We could not have achieved so much without the collective effort of so many. We look forward to sharing the benefits of naturopathic health care with you in the future and hope that you will join with us in celebrating this tremendous victory for consumer access to natural medicine!

Sincerely,

Sally LaMont, ND, LAc CANP Executive Director

Beth Wotton, ND CANP Legislative Chair

A synopsis of the main features of the new law is included at the end of this email.

2. FROM THE OFFICE

Karen Howard, Executive Director, AANP

On this next Monday, September 29, 2003 the Washington DC City Council Committee on Human Services will hold a hearing on Bill 15-57, legislation to license naturopathic physicians. This is likely to be the only opportunity we have for public comment before the Committee and the City Council vote. The opposition is once again mobilizing, and while our support is strong it is critical that our voices be heard on this bill. If you have not already done so, please submit written testimony in support of the bill to Eric Goulet, Legislative Analyst for Health and Aging Issues Committee on Human Services at egoulet@dccouncil.us. Please provide your name, telephone number and organizational affiliation (if any). Statements being submitted for the record must be received within seven days after the hearing.

The intent of this legislation is as follows: to define the practice of naturopathic medicine, and enable NDs to practice to the scope of their training; to establish the Advisory Committee on Naturopathic Medicine, which will develop guidelines for licensing and regulation of naturopathic medicine; to establish the requirements for licensure, including successful completion of a full-time, doctoral-level, accredited naturopathic medical program and successful completion of NPLEX, and to redefine the practice of naturopathy by prohibiting those who are currently registered with the District of Columbia as naturopaths from practicing outside the scope of their education and training, while at the same time permitting them to continue recommending natural medicines until the title of "Registered Holistic Health Counselor".

As you all learned in the California effort, personalizing your message in a concise letter on your own letterhead is the most effective means of communication. The talking points are much the same, and the importance of passage just as essential to our

profession. Imagine the impact licensure in the Nation's Capitol would have on our public policy efforts!

YOUR NAME

YOUR ORGANIZATION (IF ANY)

Testimony in support of Bill 15-57

The Practice of Naturopathic Medicine Licensing Amendment Act of 2003

Council of the District of Columbia

Committee on Human Services

1350 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW

Washington, DC 20004

Dear Chairperson Allen and Members of the Subcommittee:

1. Ask for support of Bill 15-57. Let the Committee know if you are a constituent, or if you want to move to the District to practice. Tell them what passage of the bill will mean to you personally.
2. District of Columbia residents have a right to access qualified, clinically-trained Naturopathic Doctors, just as citizens of the 12 states and two territories that currently license NDs.
3. Licensure of Naturopathic Doctors will:
 - Improve access to natural health care: NDs will be able to practice to the full scope of their training in natural medicine. Consumers will benefit from disease prevention and health promotion. Natural medicine is an important part of solving the District's health care crisis.
 - Improve public safety: Creating new standards will help consumers identify NDs who have completed a four-year, graduate-level medical school program, passed board exams, and who meet federally recognized standards of education and professional accountability.
 - Ensure accountability: Consumers deserve regulatory standards and oversight mechanisms for all primary care providers, including naturopathic doctors. Please email or fax a copy of your statement to Karen Howard at Karen.howard@naturopathic.org, Fax: (202) 274-1992.
3. SYNOPSIS OF CALIFORNIA LAW by Michael Traub, ND, AANP President

The link to the bill, as passed with amendments, is:

http://info.sen.ca.gov/pub/bill/sen/sb_0901-0950/sb_907_bill_20030902_enrolled.pdf

Words cannot express the gratitude that is due to all those who contributed to this success. In my opinion, this is the single-most important achievement to ever have occurred for the naturopathic profession, and possibly the most significant event which ever will occur in our profession's history. Special thanks to Sally LaMont, Beth Wotton, Jon Kvenvolden, Sandi Cutler, David Matteson, David Field, Carl Hangee-Bauer, all the past and present CANP members and officers, the lobbyists and consultants, all the college presidents and college representatives who assisted and provided testimony, and all AANP members who wrote letters in support of this bill.

Summary of SB 907's main points:

This legislation does not prevent or restrict the practices, services, or activities of any other practitioner, consultant, or individual; nor does it restrict or prevent individuals engaged in the sale of vitamins, nutritional supplements, herbs, homeopathic remedies, etc.

Naturopathic medicine is a distinct and comprehensive system of primary health care practiced by naturopathic doctors for the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of human health conditions, injuries, and disease that employs natural therapies, therapeutic substances, and education to promote and restore health by supporting and stimulating the individual's self-healing processes.

With some exceptions (see below), NDs will be permitted to practice to the scope of their training, including diagnosis and treatment modalities such as natural substances, herbs, nutritional supplements, homeopathic remedies, physical medicine, and minor office procedures.

NDs completing additional training in natural childbirth will be eligible for a specialty certificate in naturopathic childbirth attendance which will allow for the management of normal pregnancy, labor, delivery, and postpartum care.

The titles and professional abbreviation reserved for individuals licensed under this legislation are: licensed naturopathic doctor, naturopathic doctor, doctor of naturopathic medicine, doctor of naturopathy, naturopathic medical doctor, and "N.D." Those in violation of this law be subject to a fine of not more than \$5,000, one year in county jail, or both.

NDs licensed under this act will be subject to the same standards of regulatory oversight and peer review as other licensed health care professionals.

The term "naturopathy" is NOT protected under this act, and is defined as "a noninvasive system of health practice that employs natural modalities, substances and education to promote health." The act does not limit the practice of naturopathy, and does not restrict use of the terms "naturopath, naturopathic practitioner, or traditional naturopathic practitioner."

The act establishes a Bureau of Naturopathic Medicine within the Dept. of Consumer Affairs (DCA), and an Advisory Council including 3 NDs licensed in California. The Director of the DCA will appoint a Naturopathic Formulary Advisory Committee to determine the naturopathic formulary based on a review of naturopathic medical education and training, and make recommendations to the Legislature not later than Jan. 1, 2006 regarding prescriptive authority.

The Bureau will also establish a naturopathic childbirth attendance advisory committee to issue recommendations concerning naturopathic childbirth attendance, based on a review of education and training, by Jan. 1, 2006. And the Bureau will similarly make recommendations regarding minor office procedures by Jan. 1, 2006. The Bureau will establish requirements for satisfactory coursework in pharmacology as well.

The act requires 60 hours of CE biennially, with at least 20 hours in pharmacotherapeutics.

NDs may order and perform: phlebotomy, clinical lab tests, speculum exams and orificial exams. NDs may order diagnostic imaging, and may dispense and administer nutritional supplements, botanicals, homeopathic medicines, all dietary supplements and OTCs. NDs may do hydrotherapy, massage, electrotherapy, colon hydrotherapy, therapeutic exercise and "joint play examination...exclusive of small amplitude movement at or beyond the end range of normal joint motion."

NDs may prescribe therapeutic devices and barrier contraceptives, remove foreign bodies in superficial tissues, repair superficial lacerations and abrasions, but may not suture (until the Bureau makes recommendations regarding minor office procedures).

Routes of administration include oral, nasal, auricular, ocular, rectal, vaginal, transdermal, intradermal, subcutaneous, intravenous and intramuscular.

The furnishing and ordering of drugs and Schedule III - V controlled substances will be under MD/DO supervision. It does not require the physical presence of the MD/DO, but they must be available by phone at the time of the patient examination. Standard procedures and protocols must be established.

NDs have independent prescriptive authority for natural and synthetic hormones and epinephrine for anaphylaxis.

NDs cannot perform general or spinal anesthesia, abortions, and surgical procedures.

NDs cannot perform acupuncture or traditional Chinese medicine unless licensed as an acupuncturist in California, including Chinese herbal medicines.

NDs attending childbirth will be under the supervision of an MD/DO with current practice and training in OB. NDs providing childbirth services will be able to use appropriate drugs, IVs, vaccines, and equipment.

Each director, shareholder, and officer of a naturopathic corporation, except assistant secretary or assistant treasurer, shall be a licensed healthcare provider as defined in the Corporations Code. The name of a naturopathic corporation shall contain the words "naturopathic" or "naturopathic doctor." Naturopathic corporations must carry professional liability insurance.

Karen

Karen E. Howard, Executive Director

American Association of Naturopathic Physicians

References:

- Aesculapian/College Yearbook. 1948, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic
- Aesculapian/College Yearbook. 1950, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic
- American University. *Sixth Annual Catalogue, Extension (Home Study) Course in Chiropractic*. 1918, American University, Chicago (Life-West Archives)
- Anderson D. My impressions after a first reading of the report, "Chiropractic in California." *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1960 (Oct); 30(10):9-11, 73-5
- Anderson D. *Chiropractic in California - and the nation*. 1961, National Chiropractic Association. ?Des Moines IA?
- Bealle's 1946 *Drugless Red Book*. 1946, Columbia Publishing, Washington DC (Palmer/West Archives)
- Beideman RP. From milestone to milestone. *ACA Journal of Chiropractic* 1975 (Jan); 12(1): 16-7
- Booth ER. *History of osteopathy and twentieth-century medical practice*. Memorial Edition. 1924, Caxton Press, Cincinnati OH
- Boyle W. Benedict Lust, 1972-1945; in preparation
- Budden WA. An analysis of recent chiropractic history and its meaning. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1951 (June); 21(6): 9-10
- Cale CA. BJ will not oppose the petition. *Fountain Head News* 1919 (November 1, A.C. 25); 9(7):4-5
- Carver W. *History of chiropractic*, unpublished, circa 1936 (Palmer/West Archives)
- Churchill W. California schools raise requirements. *Chirogram* 1939 (Dec); 2(2):17
- Churchill W. Editorial. *Chirogram* 1947 (Apr); 16(6):5
- Dishman RW. Correspondence with J. Keating, 4/17/91
- Dzaman F, Scheiner S, Schwartz L (Eds.): *Who's Who in Chiropractic, International*. Second Edition. 1980, Who's Who in Chiropractic International Publishing Co., Littleton CO
- Eclectic College of Chiropractic. Sixth Annual Announcement. 1922 (?), Los Angeles
- Eclectograph*. Catalog of the amalgamated LACC and Eclectic College of Chiropractic. Los Angeles: the College, 1924
- Edwards LW. How far we have come? A pioneer looks back through the years. *The Chiropractic Journal (NCA)* 1938 (Nov); 7(11):11-2
- Ferguson A, Wiese G. How many chiropractic schools? An analysis of institutions that offered the D.C. degree. *Chiropractic History* 1988a (July); 8(1): 26-31

- Ferguson A, Wiese G. Chiropractic schools of record, 1897-1985. *Chiropractic History* 1988b (July); 8(1): 32-6
- Fountain Head News 1919 (Nov 8, AC 25); 9(8):1-3
- Garrison JB. Editorial. *Chirogram* 1939 (Aug); 1(4):4
- Gevitz N. *The D.O.'s: osteopathic medicine in America*. 1982, Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore
- Gevitz N. "A coarse sieve": basic science boards and medical licensure in the United States. *Journal of the History of Medicine & Allied Sciences* 1988; 43: 36-63
- Gibbons RW. Forgotten parameters of general practice: the chiropractic obstetrician. *Chiropractic History* 1982; 2:26-33
- Gibbons RW. Chiropractors as interns, residents and staff: the hospital experience. *Chiropractic History* 1983; 3:50-
- Gibbons RW. Chiropractic's Abraham Flexner: the lonely journey of John J. Nugent, 1935-1963. *Chiropractic History* 1985; 5:44-51
- Gielow V. *Old Dad Chiro: a biography of D.D. Palmer, founder of chiropractic*. 1981, Bawden Bros., Davenport IA
- Gillespie G. Historical aspects of drugless therapy. Address before the National Convention of the American Naturopathic Association in Los Angeles, California, November 21, 1924. Reported in *Naturopath* 1925; 30:557-62
- Gruber B. LACC hall of honor. *LACC News & Alumni Report* 1983 (Fall); 6(3):6-7
- Gruber B. Anatomist, scholar and gentleman: Arthur V. Nilsson - a legend in his own time. *Chiropractic History* 1984; 4:24-38
- Haynes GH. Los Angeles College stages homecoming. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1960 (Dec); 30(12):28
- Hedges AR. Introducing our new Editor. *Journal of the American Naturopathic Association* 1950 (Nov); 3(11):12
- Hicks C, Keating JC. *An author index to the Journal of the National Chiropractic Association, 1933-1963*. 1988, Northwestern College of Chiropractic, Bloomington MN
- Higley HG. Proposal for the establishment of research in chiropractic colleges. Presentation to the NCA Council of Education, 1953, Los Angeles
- Homewood AE. 64 years of progress. *Chirogram* 1975 (Aug); 42(8): 19
- Homola S. *Bonesetting, chiropractic and cultism*. 1963, Critique Books, Panama City FL
- Howe R. Legislative bills. *Scientific Chiropractor* 1937 (Mar); 2(19): 5-9, 11, 15
- Hurley RD. CCA: yesterday, today and tomorrow. *CaCA Journal* 1985 (Feb); 10(2): 19, 25
- Hurley J, Sanders HE. *Aquarian age healing for you*. 1932, Haynes Corporation, Los Angeles
- In memoriam: Gordon M. Goodfellow. *Chirogram* 1975 (June); 42(6): 14-7
- In memoriam: Carroll Lee Hightower, DC. *California Chiropractic Association Journal* 1992 (June); 17(6): 34
- Irish FD. Chiropractic in prison. *The Chiropractor & Clinical Journal* 1921 (June); 17(6):15, 51-3
- Jackson RB. Correspondence with J. Keating, 12/13/91
- Jackson RB. California's medical practice act: chiropractors amend without medical opposition - 1967. *Journal of Chiropractic Humanities* 1995; 5: 56-65
- Jackson RB. Retrospective history of California's healing arts: 1848-1970. *Chiropractic Technique* 1997 (Nov); 9(4): 171-8
- Janse JJ. College contact: The future is ours! *National Chiropractic Journal* 1947 (July); 17(7): 22-3
- Johnson AC. *Chiropractic physiological therapeutics*. Fifth Edition. Palm Springs CA: the author, 1977
- Keating JC. Introducing the neurocalometer: a view from the Fountain Head. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1991 (Sept); 35(3):165-78
- Keating JC, Brown RA, Smallie P. T.F. Ratledge, the missionary of straight chiropractic in California. *Chiropractic History* (1991):in press
- Keating JC, Brantingham JW, Donahue JH, Brown RA, Toomey WJ. A brief history of manipulative footcare in America, 1896-1960. *Chiropractic Technique* 1992 (Aug); 4(3): 90-103
- Keating JC. At the crossroads: the National Chiropractic Association celebrates chiropractic's fortieth anniversary. *Chiropractic Technique* 1993 (Nov); 5(4): 152-67
- Keating JC, Rehm WS. The origins and early history of the National Chiropractic Association. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1993 (Mar); 37(1): 27-51
- Keating JC, Dishman RW, Oliva M, Phillips RB. Roots of the LACC: the Southern California College of Chiropractic. *Journal of Chiropractic Humanities* 1993; 3: 21-41
- Keating JC, Jackson RB, Oliva M, Phillips RB. Origins of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, 1901-1922. *Journal of Manipulative & Physiological Therapeutics* 1994 (Feb); 17(2): 93-106
- LACC, subsidiary of California Chiropractic Colleges. *The Chirogram* 1971 (Jan); 38(1):1
- LACC's red-letter dates. *LACC News & Alumni Report, Diamond Jubilee Issue* 1986; 9(3):21-5
- Leventhal, Willy Siegel. The struggle for unity, survival and public confidence in the California Chiropractic Association, 1959-1962: an appreciation of the leadership of North Hollywood's Dr. Bernard Levelthal, D.C. *Chiropractic History* 2005 (Summer); 25(1): 15-22
- Los Angeles College of Chiropractic. 1919-1920, *Announcement, Ninth Year*. Los Angeles
- Los Angeles College of Chiropractic. 1921-1922, *Announcement, Tenth Year*. Los Angeles
- Los Angeles College of Chiropractic. 1922-1923, *Announcement, Eleventh Year*. Los Angeles
- Lovell PM. *The health of the child by natural methods*. Fourth Edition. Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Press, 1927
- Lupica B. A new era of changing values. *National Chiropractic Journal* (NCA) 1946 (Dec); 16(12):18, 62
- Lupica B. Educational aspects of Senate Bill #972. *Journal of the California Chiropractic Association* 1948 (Mar); 4(9):5,20
- Lupica B. A student promotional plan for the future. *National Chiropractic Journal* (NCA) 1948 (July); 18(7):28-9
- Lyceum program. *Chirogram* 1939a (July); 1(3):16-7
- Lyceum program. *Chirogram* 1939b (Aug); 1(4):24-7
- Martin RJ. Editorial. *Chirogram* 1949 (July); 18(7):7
- Martin RJ. Modern chiropractic education. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1954 (July); 24(7):24-5
- Martin RJ. Field program in clinical research in ultrasonics. *Official Bulletin of the National Council on Chiropractic Physiotherapy* 1957 (Jan); 3(4): 16, 20, 21
- Martin RJ. The LACC story: fifty years of chiropractic. Presentation prepared for the LACC Alumni meeting, October, 1986 (unpublished)
- Nelson WA. Scientific symposium: the National-Affiliated goes to town! *The Chiropractic Journal* (NCA) 1938 (Nov); 7(11): 17, 55
- Nilsson AV. Our alumni and patrons. *Chirogram* 1962 (Apr); 29(3): 22, 30
- Nilsson AV. Our alumni and patrons. *Chirogram* 1962 (July/Aug); 29(6): 30
- Nilsson AV. Our alumni and patrons. *Chirogram* 1964 (Sept/Oct); 31(9): 285-6
- Nilsson AV. Progression. *Chirogram* 1975 (Oct); 42(10): 21-2
- Nugent JJ. California school merger completed. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1947 (May); 17(5):11, 63

- Palmer BJ. *With malice aforethought or, the story of a crime or, why man pits himself against man*. 1915, Palmer School of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa (Palmer Archives)
- Palmer BJ. Does Willard Carver tell the truth? *Fountain Head News*, Saturday, November 22, A.C. 25 [1919]; 9(10):1-2
- Palmer BJ. An injustice to one is a menace to all. *Fountain Head News* 1931 (Feb) [A.C. 35]; 18(3):12
- Palmer DD. *The Chiropractic* 1897 (Jan); Number 17 (Palmer College Archives)
- Palmer DD. Who discovered that the body is heated by nerves during health and disease. *The Chiropractor: a Monthly Journal Devoted to the Interests of Chiropractic* 1904b (Dec); 1(1):12
- Pioneer passes away. *National Chiropractic Journal* 1938 (Dec); 7(12): 47
- Pyott WH. *Eating for chemical balance*. Salt Lake City: the author, 1928
- Ratlidge TF. Concerning the amendment. *Chirogram* 1939 (Sept); 1(5):19-20
- Ratlidge TF. Correspondence with California chiropractors, November 24, 1922 (SFCR Archives)
- Reed LS. *The healing cults: a study of sectarian medical practice: its extent, causes, and control*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, March, 1932
- 1932 (Mar): some 18,500 DCs, 7,650 DOs and 10,000 Christian Science and "New Thought" healers are estimated to practice in the USA (Reed, 1932, p. 106)
- Rehm WS. Who was who in chiropractic: a necrology. In Dzaman F, Scheiner S, Schwartz L (Eds.): *Who's Who in Chiropractic, International*. Second Edition. 1980, Who's Who in Chiropractic International Publishing Co., Littleton CO
- Rogers LM. The NCA marches on! National convention proves greatest in history. *The Chiropractic Journal* (NCA) 1935b (Sept); 4(9): 9-18
- Rogers LM. Editorial. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1950 (Aug); 20 (8): 6
- Schierholz AM. The Foundation for Chiropractic Education & Research: a history. 1986 (Jan), The Foundation, Arlington VA (unpublished?)
- Schools of chiropractic and of naturopathy in the United States. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 1928 (May 26); 90(21): 1733-8
- Schramm A. Emerson University. *Naturopath and Herald of Health* 1943; October:123
- Shaw MK. Chiropractors have mass meeting. *Scientific Chiropractor* 1937 (Feb); 2(18):12
- Smallie P. *Encyclopedia chiropractica*. 1990, World-Wide Books, Stockton CA
- Smallie P. Telephone interview with J. Keating, October 4, 1991
- Smithson, Louuis T. We bow out of the amalgamation plan. *ACA Journal* 1960 (Jan/Feb); 1(5): 3
- Stanford Research Institute. *Chiropractic in California*. 1960, Haynes Foundation, Los Angeles
- Stump RF. The chiropractic crusade for recognition in California. *Journal of the California Chiropractic Association* 1947; December: 9, 10, 26
- Teall CC. Report of the inspector of schools. *JAOA* 6 (October 1906) supplement:18-25 (cited in Gevitz, 1982)
- Timmins RH. FCER - its history and work. *ACA Journal of Chiropractic* 1976 (Apr); 13(4): 19-20
- Turner C. The rise of chiropractic. 1931, Powell Publishing Company, Los Angeles
- Watkins CO. Editorial. *Montana Chiro-lite*, January 20, 1932, p. 3
- Watkins CO. Guest editorial. *National Chiropractic Journal* 1939 (Sept); 8(9): 6, 53
- Wernsing AA. How and why the A.C.A. was organized. *ACA Journal* 1959b (May/June); 1(1): 6, 12
- White GS. *The natural way, or, my work*. 1924, (self-published), Los Angeles
- White GS. *Cosmo-electro culture*. Los Angeles: the author, 1940
- Williams RK. Meanderings: Ben Bolt goes to England. *The Chiropractor & Clinical Journal* 1921 (June); 17(6): 17, 42
- Wood CH. The diagnostic neurometer, now called the vibrometer. *Chirogram* 1925; March: 2
- Wood CH. Revival of the Chirogram. *Chirogram* 1928; July:2
- Wood CH. Shall we amalgamate? *Chirogram* 1928; Oct:2
- Wood WC. Editorial. *Chirogram* 1945 (Apr); 12(6):5
- Year Book of the International Society of Naturopathic Physicians, 1946
- Young JH. The medical messiahs: a social history of health quackery in twentieth-century America. Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press, 1967
- Zarbusck MV. Historical naprapathy. *IPSCA Journal of Chiropractic* 1987 (Jan); 8(1):6-8
- Zarbusck MV. Chiropractic parallax. Part 1. *IPSCA Journal of Chiropractic* 1988a (Jan); 9(1):4-10
- Zarbusck MV. Chiropractic parallax. Part 2. *IPSCA Journal of Chiropractic* 1988b (Apr); 9(2):4, 5, 14-6
- Zarbusck MV. Chiropractic parallax. Part 3. *IPSCA Journal of Chiropractic* 1988c (Jul); 9(3):4-6, 17-9
- Zarbusck MV. Chiropractic parallax. Part 2. *IPSCA Journal of Chiropractic* 1988d (Oct); 9(4):4-6, 17
- Zarbusck MV. Chiropractic parallax. Part 6. *IPSCA Journal of Chiropractic* 1989 (Oct); 10(4):7,8, 19
- Zarbusck MV, Hayes MB. Following D.D. Palmer to the west coast: the Pasadena connection, 1902. *Chiropractic History* 1990 (Dec); 10(2):17-22

Presidents of the California Chiropractic Association (*CCA Journal* 1997 [Aug]; 22[8]: 5)

1943-44	Duane Smith
1944-45	Guy P. Levitt
1945-46	Irving Dendas
1946-47	J. Sim Wiggins
1947-48	R.C. Lieser
1948-49	Thor Halsteen
1949-50	H. Arvis Talley
1950-51	Clyde Martyn
1951-52	Stuart Schillig
1952-53	J. Dawson Walp
1953-54	C.L. Hightower
1954-55	Leo E. Montenegro
1955-56	T. Nathan Russell
1956-57	Myer Grove
1957-58	Robert M. Lattin
1958-59	L. Howard Fenton
1959-60	Patrick Lackey DC, ND
1960-61	Alfred C. Meadows
1961-62	Frank B. Maurice
1962-63	L.W. Berry
1963-64	James Worthington
1964-65	George H. Parchen, Jr.
1965-66	Robert R. Moore
1966-67	Everett R. Roden
1967-68	Ted L. Shrader
1968-69	Charles L. Davis

1969-70	A. Eugene Doss
1970-71	Robert B. Botterman
1971-72	John D. Hemauer
1972-73	Howard J. Essegian
1973-74	Charles E. Cline
1974-75	Paul DeLowe
1975-76	Kenneth D. Allen
1976-77	Raymond A. Ursillo
1977-78	Lowry R. Morton
1978-79	Russell A. Smith
1979-80	James A. Gentry
1980-81	Lawrence L. Cunningham
1981-82	Bette C. Adams
1982-83	Robert L. Dark
1983-84	R. Lloyd Friesen
1984-86	Kurt Hegetschwieler
1986-88	Jerilynn S. Kaibel
1988-89	Peter A. Martin DC, ND, DO
1989-90	Merlyn A. Green
1990-92	Willard B. Smith
1992-93	James E. Peterson
1993-94	Bradley J. Sullivan
1994-95	Craig S. Little
1995-97	Michael D. Pedigo
1997-	Robert David Argyelan

Not certain why these two entries were not included in the CCA Chronology file

1966 (Sept): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [23(3)]; Paul Smallie, D.C. is editor; notes:

-James Compton, D.C. authors letter to the editor (p. 25):

My Dear Paul:

I want to thank you for your courtesy and kindness in asking me to write a story of my experience in the practice of Chiropractic, in California.

I feel I cannot do that, Paul. Modern day Chiropractors would think I was telling a fairy tale if I related the political battles I had with organized medicine over many years, and I would be dubbed the ultimate bloom on the stock of Chiropractic.

However, for your information, I want to tell you that I am on my 58th year as a Chiropractor, after graduating from Carver College. I know that there are many Chiropractors who have suffered more than I have. The Medical Board kept, approximately, 50 Chiropractors in jail in California, year after year. They had more than that for a while, but law enforcement officers made a public protest that they had so many Chiropractors in jail they had no place for criminals. This was bad publicity and they eased up a bit.

The cities of Oakland, Alameda and Berkeley, organized the Alameda County Chiropractors Association. They hit the line hard. Six members went to jail. The first was C.C. Lyon of Oakland who served 50 days in jail. He was 74 years old. Then Linden Dale McCash, of Berkeley, who served 100 days in jail; was again arrested and served another sentence of 50 days. Then Mose Holt and Doctor Schacidy of Oakland, and Minnie Leach of Berkeley, and Hazel Harper of Alameda, paid the penalty of having the courage of serving the public our superior health service. All these brave Chiropractors have long since crossed the river into the promised land.

When two Chiropractors in Stockton were convicted and sent to jail together, the Alameda County Organization declared a holiday and made a long motor car parade to Stockton, with banners flying high, circulated around the jail until the sheriff brought out the prisoners, handcuffed together. They were permitted to make a short talk.

In November, 1922, the people of California voted to legalize Chiropractic. The Governor pardoned all the Chiropractors that were in jail, and appointed a State Board of Chiropractic Examiners on February 23rd, 1923. The fight then shifted from the field to the State Board. I was appointed on the first Board, and on the two subsequent Boards. As the administrative officer I was served with all kinds of legal writs. I worked under from one to three injunctions at all times. As a result of these injunctions I was cited for contempt of court eight or ten times.

After years of legal maneuvering, that I will not attempt to describe in this letter, we finally cleared the calendar and started going, peacefully. Fourteen of the fifteen members of the first three State Boards, have passed away. I am still

alive - I think.

As you know, I went to Los Angeles and became associated with Doctor Ratledge. I left Los Angeles after 16 years with the Ratledge College. I went to Desert Hot Springs and actively engaged in practice there for the past twenty years. I take off July and August and go fishing in the High Sierras, where I am now. Will return in September and take up another year of my fascinating work.

While in Desert Hot Springs I have served as President of the D.H.S. Improvement Association, the Chamber of Commerce and the D.H.S. County Water District Board, and am past president of our local Lions Club. There is nothing like keeping busy.

It has been thirty years or more, Paul, since you became a Chiropractor. I have always been glad to see you engaged in work for Chiropractic advancement, as well as Everett Roden, Ted Shrader and other of the boys I have known in late years. The Lord knows we need a lot of helpers. Striped overalls and a Homberg hat does not make a statesman, and a Chiropractic diploma does not make a Chiropractor. There are too many people practicing Chiropractic who have little concept of the power that lies in their hands, and some would welcome the day that Chiropractic would become extinct, and our science, like silt, carried by a stream, dumped into the reservoir of medical incompetence.

Most sincerely, James Compton, D.C.
-“Obituaries” (p. 54); includes:

Doctor Carl F. Schumacher, Teacher and friend to those doctors whom he inspired by his method of teaching and his keen interest in pathology, diagnosis and Chiropractic. An avid student of Malignant pathologies and author of many professional articles on the subject. Ironically his passing was from a malignancy. He died in Quincy, California his residence in mid April 1966.
- reported by Robt. Jackson, D.C.

1967 (Oct): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [24(4)] notes:

-James Compton, D.C. authors “A few pages from early chiropractic history” (p. 31):

For many years chiropractic of California tried to get a law passed in the state legislature, legalizing the practice of chiropractic. Having failed to do so they turned to the initiative of 1922.

In the legislature, the power of the medical group was great enough to put over a law enabling the medical board to issue drugless practitioners certificates. If a chiropractor could show 2000 hours of training in a chiropractic college, he was eligible to take an oral examination before the board of medical examiners, and if successful would be issued a license to practice chiropractic, and use other drugless methods. Several hundred thus qualified and received drugless practitioners certificates.

Later, some of these licentiates, with the aid of the attorney general of the state, became the enemy of the established chiropractic board, and through legal

channels, and carefully maneuvering of various kinds, attempted to prevent the chiropractic board from giving examinations and issuing licenses. Their objective was to defeat the administration of the chiropractic law.

The majority of the chiropractors of California refused to recognize the drugless practitioners clause in the medical practice act, as in any way acceptable to the chiropractic profession.

Ray Foy, a Ratledge graduate, practiced in Santa Barbara. He was arrested, tried, convicted, and sent to jail. Dr. Ratledge rushed to Santa Barbara and took over Dr. Foy's practice. Leaving the protection which the college afforded, he was soon arrested on the usual charge of practicing a system or mode of treating the sick and afflicted, without a license so to do. He was convicted and sent to jail. Because of his position, he was offered immunity if he would apply to the medical board for a drugless license. He refused.

The attorney general, as well as all those who were carrying on the fight against the chiropractic board, were suddenly astonished, and completely confounded by the audacity the board displayed in secretly executing a coup, undermining and absolutely destroying the well planned scheme to keep the chiropractic law from ever functioning in California. The strong arm of the law, unexpectedly found himself soundly defeated, along with the dupes whose odoriferous political activity had contaminated the chiropractic climate.

The attorney general, because of his position, inadvertently made a serious mistake. He ordered the board not to hold a meeting or give an examination until the courts had determined the status of the members under the quo warranto that had been served. He did not think it necessary to serve a court injunction, and the board, disregarding his personal orders, secretly held two examinations, and issued two hundred and twenty licenses in a two-day period. Before the legal advisor found out what had taken place, there were 220 chiropractors registered with county clerks, all over the state. His goose was cooked.

While the fight against the board continued for several years, citations, writs of various kinds, grand jury investigations, et cetera; this was just routine. The board had already established the chiropractic law on a firm foundation.

License No. 1, in the state of California, was given to W.A. Messick, of Los Angeles, a Ratledge graduate; and license No. 2 was given to Ray S. LaBarre, of San Francisco, a Palmer man. I want it understood that this action was taken only as a matter of courtesy, and had nothing whatever to do with politics, or the number of years that they had engaged in practice. Both of these licentiates were good friends of mine over the years. They passed away twenty-five or more years ago.

Joseph C. Keating, Jr., Ph.D., Litt.D. (hon)
6135 N. Central Avenue
Phoenix AZ 85012 USA
(602) 264-3182; JCKeating@aol.com